



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

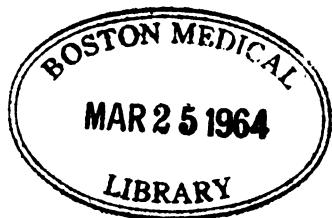
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

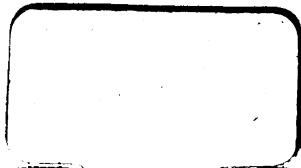
NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM
ADMITTING OFFICE

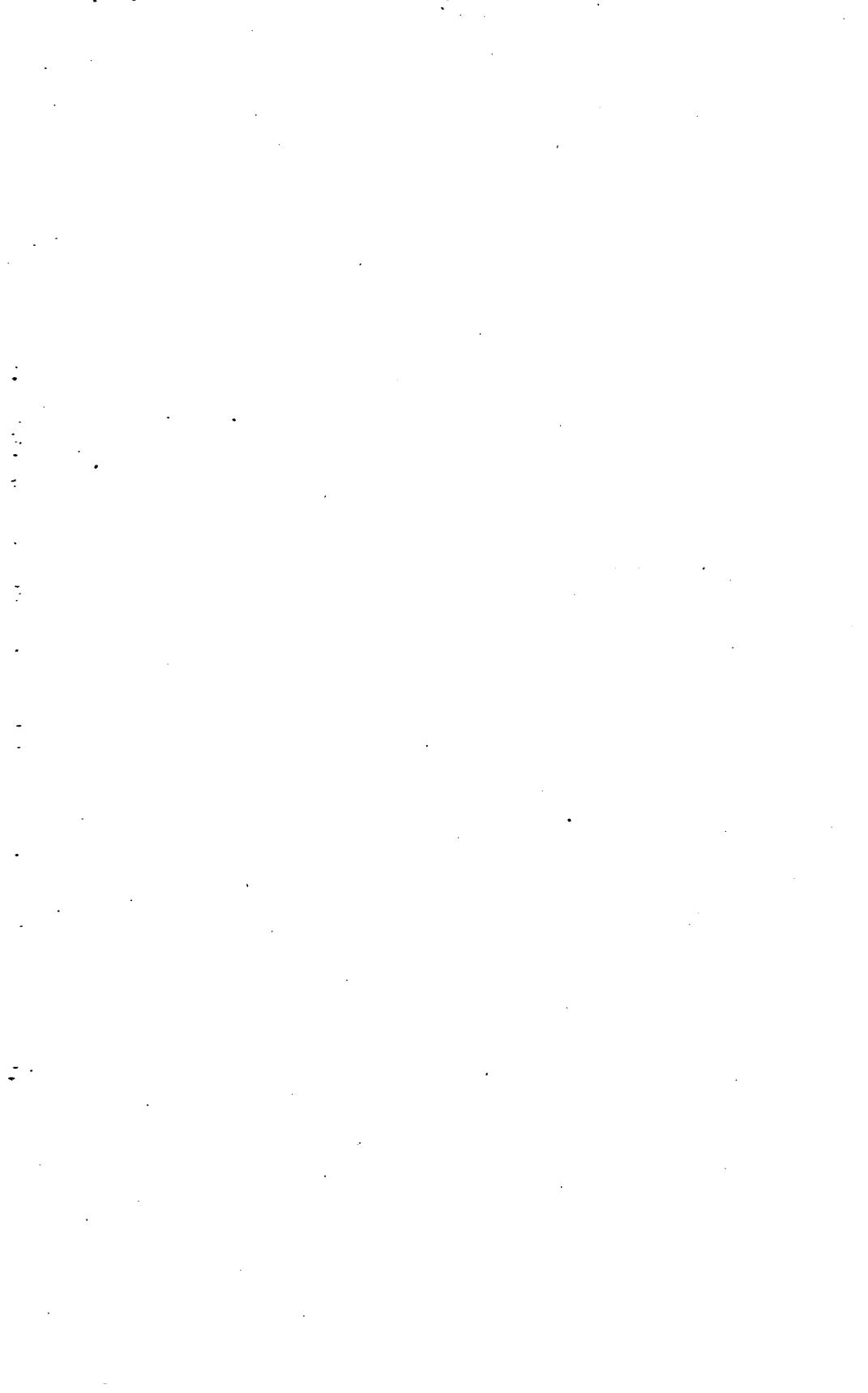
MANUAL OF THE
INTERNATIONAL LIST OF
CAUSES OF DEATH

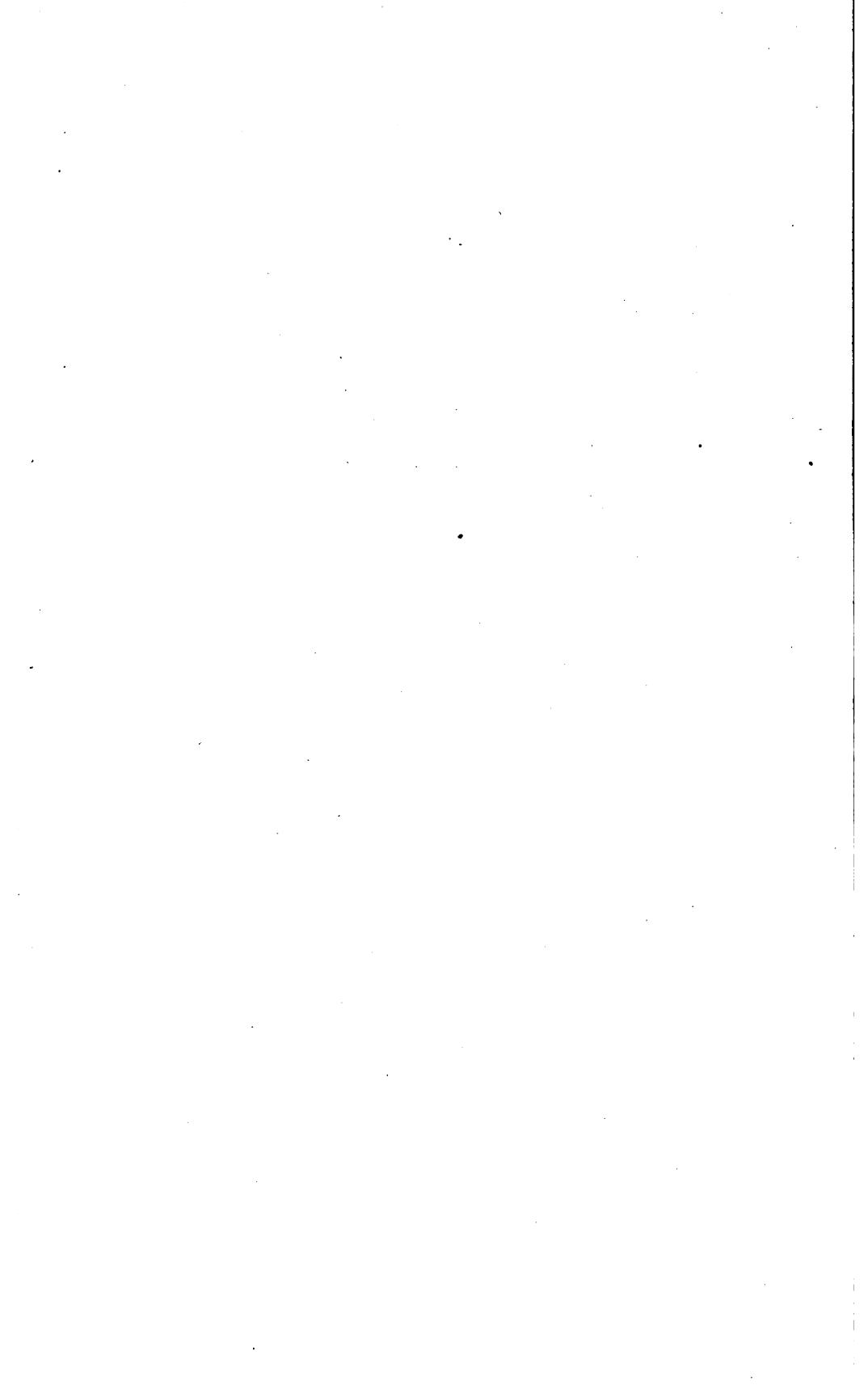
SECOND REVISION :: PARIS, 1909

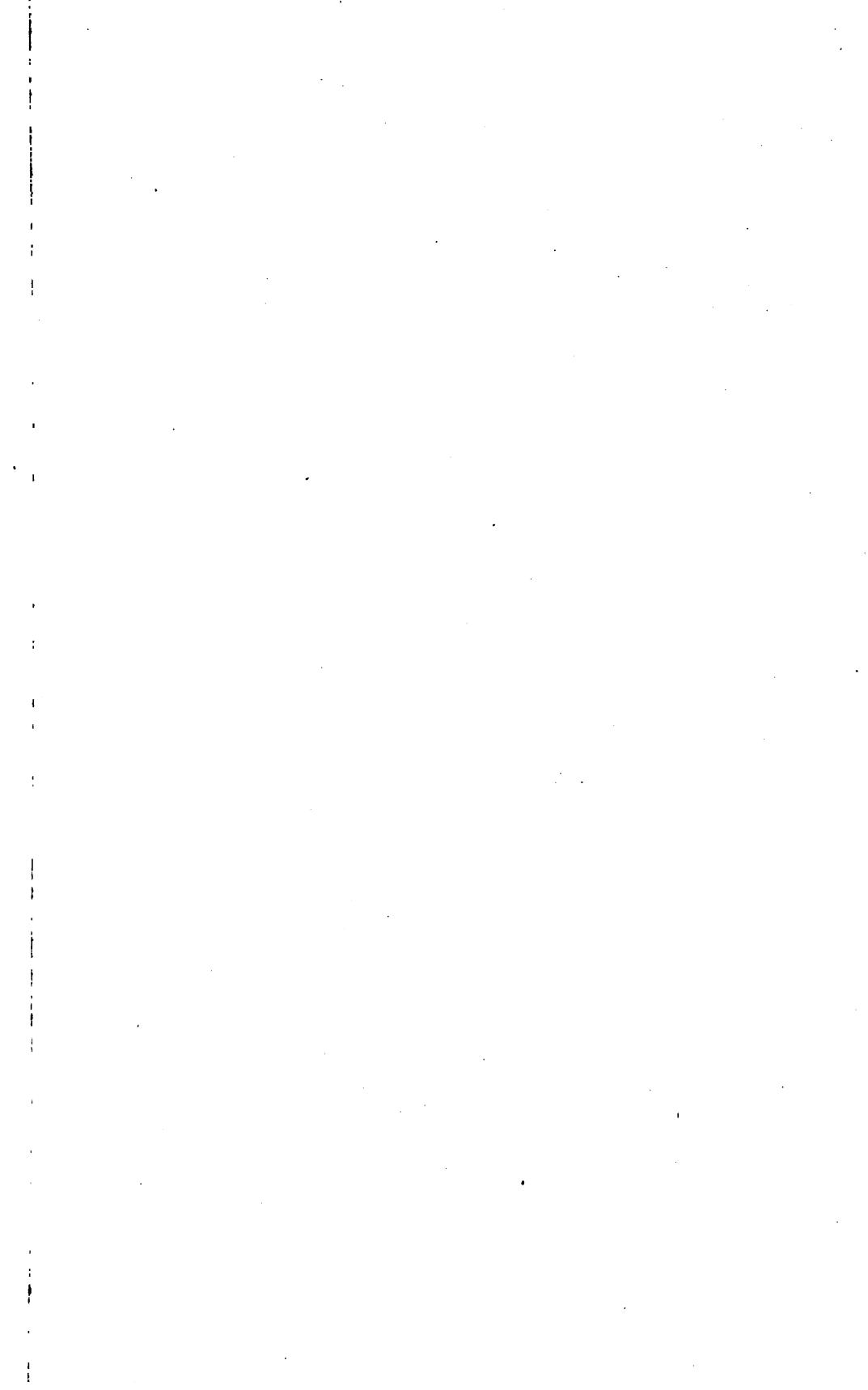


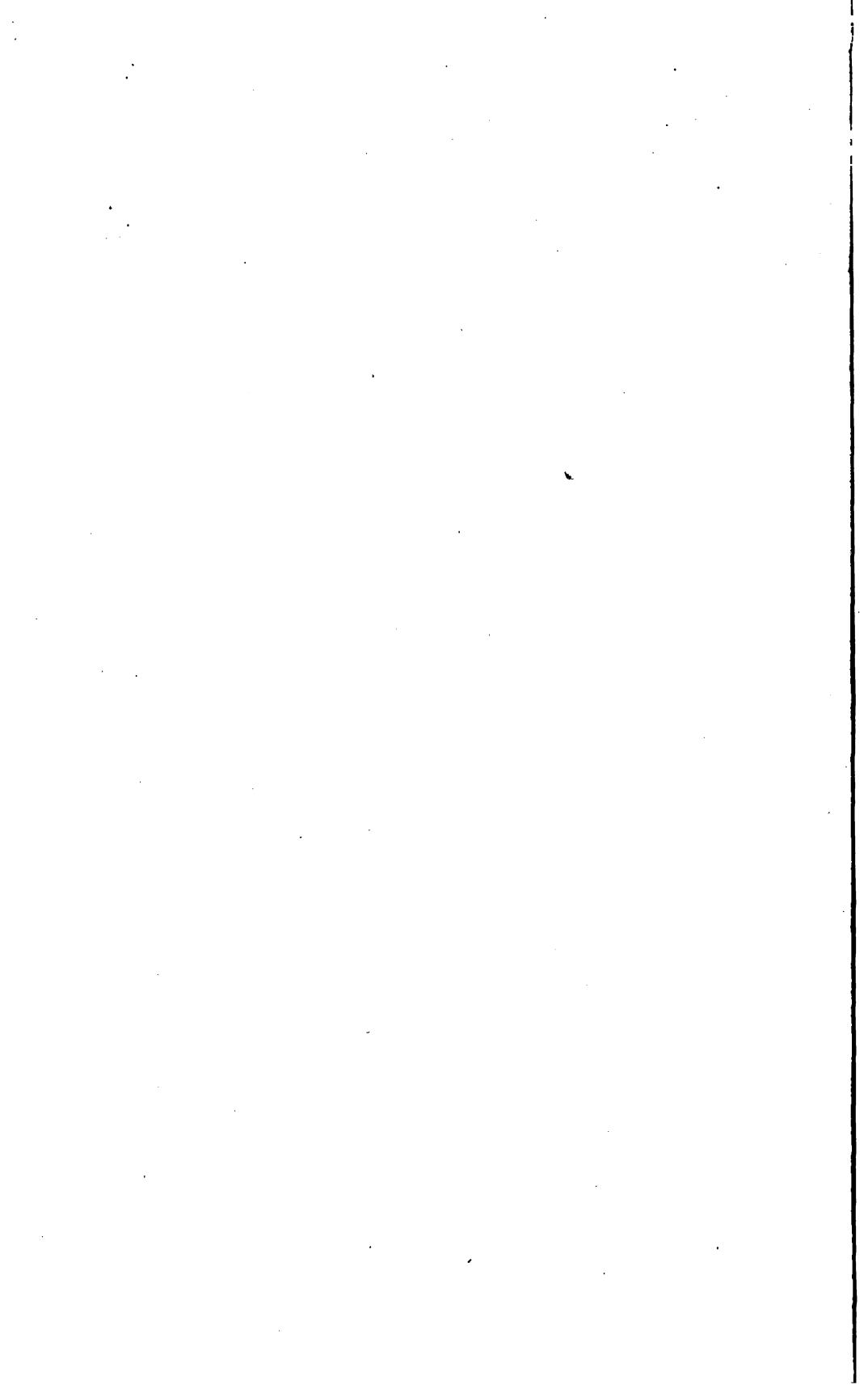
t. 3452











DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
U. S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
SAM. L. ROGERS, DIRECTOR

MANUAL
OF THE
INTERNATIONAL LIST
OF
CAUSES OF DEATH

BASED ON THE SECOND DECENTRIAL
REVISION BY THE INTERNATIONAL
COMMISSION, PARIS, JULY 1 TO 3, 1909

THIRD REPRINT



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1918

3595

CONTENTS.

	Page.
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.....	5
INTRODUCTORY.....	7
Purpose and scope of the Manual.....	9
Nature and use of a statistical list of causes of death.....	12
Nomenclature and classification of diseases.....	13
Statistical treatment of joint causes of death.....	17
Detailed and abridged International Lists of Causes of Death.....	28
Suggestions to physicians and registrars in regard to reporting causes of death.....	35
List of undesirable terms.....	39
References on the development and use of the International List of Causes of Death.....	43
TABULAR LIST, showing terms included under each title of the detailed Interna- tional List of Causes of Death.....	47
INDEX, showing assignment of causes of death to each title of the detailed Interna- tional List.....	143
APPENDIX TO REPRINT, 1916, showing additions and changes since the publica- tion of the Manual in 1911.....	299
Suggestions for the Third Decennial Revision of the International List, 1919.....	307

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS,
Washington, D. C., January 15, 1918.

SIR:

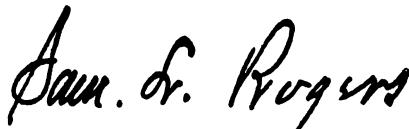
This is the third reprint of the Manual of the International List of Causes of Death, published originally in 1911. The Manual has proved very useful to American registration offices, from which the Bureau of the Census obtains transcripts of certificates of death for its annual compilations of mortality statistics, and it is used by many health officers of states and cities, by individual physicians and medical directors of life insurance companies engaged in the investigation of causes of death, by hospitals, by the Medical Department of the Army, and by the medical services of the Philippine Islands (in accordance with a request of the governor to the Bureau of Insular Affairs).

The second reprint (in 1916) was from the original plates, with the exception of the Appendix, which was rearranged alphabetically on account of the addition of many new terms. There were also a few changes in classification, in addition to those in the first reprint, some of which were made by agreement with the office of the Registrar-General of England and Wales, which published a similar Manual in 1912.

The third reprint of the Manual is exactly like the second, inasmuch as it has been thought unwise at this time to add any new terms or to revise the Manual in any way, in view of the fact that extensive revision will probably be necessary after the decennial consideration of the International List of Causes of Death by an international committee in 1919.

The original Manual and the first reprint were prepared under the supervision of Dr. Cressy L. Wilbur; the second reprint under the supervision of Mr. Richard C. Lappin, formerly Chief Statisticians for Vital Statistics. The present reprint has been submitted by Dr. William H. Davis, Chief Statistician for Vital Statistics of the Bureau of the Census.

Respectfully,



Director of the Census.

To Hon. WILLIAM C. REDFIELD,
Secretary of Commerce..



INTRODUCTORY.

The progress of what is known as the International Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death is most remarkable. It can be explained only by the fact that there was a widely recognized need for national and international uniformity of classification, and that the system proposed met fairly well the demands of registration offices and of the users of mortality statistics and proved capable of progressive development as those demands changed with the advance of medical knowledge.

As late as 1893 no two countries in the world employed precisely the same forms and methods for the statistical classification of causes of death, the compilation of which is universally regarded as of the utmost importance for the advancement of sanitary science and practice. This lack of uniformity rendered the statistical results of such classification incomparable, and it was imperative that an effort be made to remedy this defect.

The past 18 years have seen the successful accomplishment of this task, at least to a degree that warrants the most sanguine hopes of ultimate success and of the early approach of the time when all nations shall be in agreement in this respect. At the session of the International Statistical Institute held at Chicago in 1893, the eminent French demographer, Dr. Jacques Bertillon, presented on behalf of a special committee appointed for the purpose a draft of a classification for international use. This draft was promptly adopted by several countries and was earnestly recommended by the American Public Health Association for use in the United States by resolutions passed at the session of Ottawa, 1898. The resolutions also suggested the propriety of keeping the classification abreast of scientific progress by means of a regular decennial revision by an International Commission appointed by the various countries employing the system. This suggestion was approved by the International Statistical Institute and two sessions of the International Commission have been held, one in 1900 and one in 1909, the latter having been advanced a year at the special request of the Bureau of the Census in order that the revised classification might be available for use in connection with the statistics for the census year 1910. Both sessions were held at Paris, having been convened by the Government of France, to which and to the permanent Secretary General, Dr. Bertillon, for his assiduous labors, the most cordial gratitude is due for the present success of the movement.

The measure of this success may be inferred from the large number of countries represented at the two sessions, as given in the official reports of the proceedings, although all countries that employ the classification were not represented by delegates in 1909. In a paper before the Fourteenth International Congress of Hygiene and Demography, held at Berlin in 1907, Dr. Bertillon estimated that the system was in effect for over 212 millions of population. This estimate was a very conservative one, the United States being credited with only the population (33.1 millions) shown for the registration area in 1904. Since the meeting of 1909 the very important accession of Great Britain has been received, as announced in the letter of Hon. Bernard Mallet, Registrar-General of England and Wales, transmitting his annual report for 1909:

The next change will be the substitution of the recently revised International List of Causes of Death for that at present in use in this office. When it was determined to publish mortality statistics on an extended scale for administrative areas, it became necessary to consider how to avoid the anomaly of the use of a different classification of causes of death in these reports from that in use by the local sanitary authorities concerned. The solution of this difficulty has been found in the adoption, by all concerned in the matter, of the proposal contained in the following letter which I addressed on the 20th of October last to the President of the Royal College of Physicians:-

"I beg to inform you that from the commencement of the year 1911 onwards I propose to adopt the International List of Causes of Death in the various publications issued by this office in place of that hitherto in use.

"This decision, which was foreshadowed in my Annual Report for 1908 (page lxxv), has been arrived at after consultation with the Medical Officer of the Local Government Board and with representatives of the Scottish and Irish General Register Offices. Ample precautions will be taken in the scheme of publication to provide for complete comparability of the new records with those published in the present form, so that the continuity of the records concerned will be unimpaired.

"The change of classification will greatly facilitate international mortality comparisons, and there is, moreover, every reason to anticipate that it will for the first time render possible complete comparability between the tables compiled in this office and those issued by local authorities."

The acceptance of this proposal will bring the publications of the General Register Office, of the Local Government Board, and of the local sanitary authorities into line, not only with one another, but also with those of the principal Colonies and of most foreign countries both in North and South America and on the Continent of Europe, in which the International List is already in use. I may add that copies of the International List as now adopted have been forwarded to the Colonial Office for distribution to the various authorities concerned throughout the Empire.

Many countries, among them the United States, that have expressed their cordial approval of the International List and have adopted it for practical use so far as material is available for the statistical compilation of causes of death, do not enforce the complete registration of deaths throughout their entire territory. This is not the case, however, in the British possessions, for as an almost invariable rule there is thorough registration of vital statistics wherever the British flag flies. The addition of the British Empire is thus a most important one, even apart from the prestige and traditions of the home office, with its memories of William Farr. All

the English-speaking and Spanish-speaking countries of the world are now united in the adoption of the International List. The entire Western Hemisphere, including North, Central, and South America; Australia and New Zealand; China, Japan, and British India in Asia; Egypt, Algeria, and South Africa in Africa; and many countries of Europe are now, or soon will be, represented among those thus seeking international uniformity. Progress during the present decade should be even more gratifying, and by the time of the Third Decennial Revision, which is to be made in 1919, it may be hoped that all countries will join in the movement.

PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF THE MANUAL.

As soon as possible after the receipt of the French edition of the Second Decennial Revision of the International Classification, a translation of the French text and index was made and published under the title of "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death." In the Introduction of this work appeared the following statement relative to the old Manual of 1902 and the present or revised Manual:

The Manual of International Classification of Causes of Death issued by the Bureau of the Census in 1902 has been employed very generally by those state and city registration officials of the United States who are charged with the compilation of mortality statistics. By its use a much greater degree of comparability has been brought about in the statistics of causes of death. The Second Decennial Revision of the International Classification, which took place at Paris, July 1 to 3, 1909, at the invitation and under the auspices of the French Government, will make necessary a new edition of the Manual, so that it may serve as a guide to American registration officials for the 10 years beginning January 1, 1910.

The revised Manual, it is expected, will be a work of far more useful and authoritative character than the old one. It will contain (1) the terms of the French list, or at least as many of them as may be used properly in English; (2) the terms found upon medical certificates of causes of death as reported by American physicians; (3) the terms of the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians of London, for over 40 years the authoritative guide of English physicians in regard to the proper designation of diseases and causes of death; and (4) those of the Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions. In its preparation the assistance of the Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association will be of special value. The members of this committee are: Dr. Frank P. Foster, *chairman*, New York; Dr. J. Chalmers Da Costa, Philadelphia; Dr. W. A. Newman Dorland, Philadelphia; Dr. Alexander Duane, New York; and Dr. Victor C. Vaughan, Ann Arbor. The committee is operating under the following resolutions unanimously adopted by the House of Delegates of the American Medical Association on June 3, 1908:

"Resolved, By the American Medical Association:

"1. That the International Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death be recommended for all official mortality and morbidity statistical reports.

* * * * *

"5. That after the revision of the International Classification in 1910 [date changed to 1909] the Nomenclature of Diseases be recast in corresponding form, so that there will be available under a uniform arrangement and with precise agreement in the meaning of terms (1) International Classification of Causes of Death; (2) International Classification of Sickness and Disability; (3) International Nomenclature of Diseases and Injuries."

The present Manual has been prepared according to the plan indicated, and is intended to replace as a practical reference work for registration officials both the old "Manual of International Classification," published in 1902, and also the translation of the French text or "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death," published in 1910. It may be referred to as the "revised Manual," which is a more convenient expression than the "Manual based upon the (Second) Revised Classification." The word "classification" has been dropped in the title—although it seems impossible to disuse this word entirely in writing upon the subject—and the distinctive title adopted of "Manual of the International List of Causes of Death." This is done for the reason, explained more fully below, that the system is merely a practical one for the statistical treatment of causes of death and makes no claim to consideration as a scientific classification of diseases.

The translation of the official French version of the results of the International Commission of 1909 was taken as the basis of the present Manual. As stated in the text of the "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death," as given below, many common terms were not found therein and it was necessary to supplement its use with that of the old Manual:

Many terms that frequently occur in the usage of American physicians will not be found in the Index or Tabular List. It was recognized by the International Commission that a special list would have to be prepared for each language, as there are many expressions in English, for example, for which no equivalents exist in French medical nomenclature, and vice versa. Until a complete and thoroughly comprehensive Index can be prepared, in connection with the revised edition of the Manual, it will be necessary to use the present Index in conjunction with that of the old edition of the Manual.

Such a comprehensive list was formed by adding to the terms that appeared in the translation of the French list many other terms derived from the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians of London (fourth edition, being the third decennial revision, 1906); from the Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals, New York; and from the lists of terms found among the returns to the Bureau of the Census. Terms from these sources were brought together into a single list, alphabetically arranged, with the International List number indicated, and were thus compared, with the elimination of some minor differences of form, before rearranging under the titles of the detailed International List. This comparison was no light task, the combined index comprising 1,044 typewritten pages of over 30 lines to a page, completely cross-indexed so that all the various relations of the terms would be indicated, and with the source of each expression indicated

as coming from the French, Census, Bellevue, or English lists (by initials "F," "C," "B," and "E"). Thus, for example:

Tuberculosis 28 FCBE
abdominal 31 FC
acute 29 FC
articular 33 C •
axillary 34 C
bronchial 28 C
bronchopneumonic, acute 29 B

of intestines 31 CBE
joint 33 CBE
kidney 34 CBE
knee 33 C
larynx 28 FCBE
etc., etc.

The assignments to the International List were determined with the aid of sets of assignments of the terms of the London and Bellevue Nomenclatures prepared by Dr. Wilmer R. Batt, State Registrar of Pennsylvania, and by Dr. William H. Guilfoy, Registrar of Records of New York City, in addition to the decisions made in this bureau. Acknowledgment should be made especially of the valuable assistance furnished by the Committee on Clinical Records of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals of New York City, which consists of Drs. Robert J. Carlisle, Warren Coleman, Thomas A. Smith, and Edmund L. Dow. Numerous conferences have been held with this committee, complete agreement has been reached as to the assignment of all terms included in the Bellevue Nomenclature, and an entire rearrangement of the latter in the order of the International List is now available in the revised edition just published (1911)¹ that will be most serviceable for the promotion of uniformity in hospital statistics throughout the United States. The constant interest and aid of Dr. Frank P. Foster, Chairman, and other members of the American Medical Association's Committee on the Nomenclature of Diseases have been extended, and valuable suggestions have been received from Dr. T. H. C. Stevenson, Medical Superintendent of the General Register Office of England and Wales, some of them as the result of a special conference with Dr. Bertillon at Paris since the date of the revision. Dr. Stevenson also kindly transmitted a typewritten copy of the Tabular List of the English Manual now in preparation, which has been compared with the Tabular List of the present work. The extremely valuable services of Mr. George H. Van Buren, section chief in the Bureau of the Census, and the staff of clerks engaged under his charge in the editing of causes of death are also deserving of special mention in connection not only with the preparation of the present Manual but also with the former publications on this subject.

¹ Reference (21), p. 45.

NATURE AND USE OF A STATISTICAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

No registration office that deals with a considerable number of returns of deaths can present a compilation in which each individual cause will be shown. The number of medical terms employed by physicians is so very great that a table prepared on this basis would be chiefly a list of names of diseases. The length of such a list would preclude the presentation of the important statistical relations of the various causes, and the number of deaths returned for the less common terms would be too few to render the results of statistical value. Moreover, many of the terms would be more or less synonymous, and the actual number of deaths from a given disease could be learned only by examining the entire list of terms.

A process of condensation or consolidation is therefore necessary in compiling statistics of causes of death. A selected list of titles is prepared, and under each title are arranged the various terms which it is agreed shall be referred thereto in compilation. The Tabular List (pp. 47 to 141) is formed by such an arrangement, and careful examination should be made of it by the compiler in order to understand the general character and scope of each of the 189 titles that make up the International List of Causes of Death in its present form.

Such a list might have been arranged in any order—for example, the alphabetical. This plan would have the advantage of avoiding the appearance of a theoretical grouping or “classification” of the causes of death—a matter with which the International List is very little concerned. On the other hand, it would have the disadvantage of separating widely many causes that are frequently studied together, such as the various acute infective diseases, bronchitis and pneumonia, the puerperal affections, etc. On the whole, therefore, the grouping according to the general “classes,” and in a conventional order, is more convenient. It is desirable also to print the International List number with the title, as thereby all uncertainty is removed as to the exact inclusion of the title, regardless of the particular language employed. The process, then, of “classifying” causes of death relates only to the assignment of any given cause to the particular title number, as shown in the Index for all terms that appear in the Tabular List.

The Index is cross-referenced, so that any significant word in a medical expression may be found, a plan which will facilitate reference by those not accustomed to medical terms. Thus “Fatty degeneration of heart” will be found under “Fatty,” “Degeneration,” and “Heart.” In the Tabular List each term appears only once, as a rule, and in its natural order of expression. Subsidiary lists of “Frequent complications” are given under certain titles, thus indicating terms that may be neglected when occurring in combination with the primary cause.

All terms in the Index are supposed to occur in the exact form stated without further qualification or definition. If additional information is obtained, it may lead to a very different reference. Special attention should be paid to the distinctions of assignment according to the ages of decedents. It is unfortunate that special age limits should be required in a list of causes of death; but the tendency is to increase rather than to diminish the number of titles thus affected. In order to promote international comparability and after consultation with Drs. Bertillon and Stevenson, some indefinite terms e. g., "Debility," "Cachexia," and the like, reported without qualification for decedents of 70 years and over, are now assigned to "Senility" (154) instead of to "Ill defined causes" (189) as was formerly the practice of this office. The increase in the age limit of title 151 from "under 3 months" to "under 1 year" will also result in the transfer of a considerable number of deaths from "Ill defined causes," thus causing apparent improvement in the returns. But the title "Senility" itself is really an indefinite one, as is also "Congenital debility" to a considerable extent, so that these changes may be regarded as only transpositions among the groups of ill defined causes and hence of no very great significance.

The words "cancer" and "tumor" are used in a general sense to include all forms of malignant and nonmalignant neoplasms, respectively. Reference should be made to the lists of specific forms under titles 39 and 46 of the Tabular List, and also under the head of "Cancer" and "Tumor" in the Index. Explanations and special lists are given also in the Index under the heads of "Parasitic disease," "Poisoning," "Premature birth," and "Stillbirth"—the last, of course, only for the purpose of insuring exclusion of all stillbirths from deaths.

NOMENCLATURE AND CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES.

The International List of Causes of Death makes no pretension of being a proper nomenclature of diseases or of including a scientific classification of diseases. It is only a practical working list whereby statistical compilers can assign medical terms reported by physicians as causes of death to certain more or less definite titles representing individual diseases or groups of diseases of similar character. Statistics of causes of death are vitiated to a considerable extent, and sometimes to a very large extent, by the fact that many deaths are reported under what the Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association very graphically calls *certain blind returns*. How applicable this phrase is can be appreciated most fully by those who have puzzled over returns as received in registration offices, and an inspection of the many unsatisfactory and indefinite causes included in this Manual (see Tabular List) will make it clear that reform is

necessary in order to place our statistics of causes of death upon a satisfactory basis.

Nosology, or the scientific classification of diseases, was cultivated with fervor a hundred years ago,¹ and was believed to be a necessary part of the knowledge required for the practical treatment of disease. "The distinction of the genera of diseases, the distinction of the species of each, and often even that of the varieties, I hold to be a necessary foundation of every plan of physic, whether dogmatical or empirical," said Cullen in his "First Lines of the Practice of Physic." The system devised by him came to be the predominant one, although many other systems were presented, among them those of Sauvages, Linnaeus, Vogel, Sagar, Macbride, Young, and Mason Good. All these systems have vanished; the subject is almost entirely neglected at the present day, but its influence may be traced in the forms of statistical lists in present use. Dr. William Farr found the Cullenian system in general use in the public services at the time of the establishment of the modern system of registration of deaths in England. It had not, however, been revised to meet the demands of the advance of medical science and was not suited to statistical purposes. One of Dr. Farr's first duties, therefore, was to prepare a "Statistical Nosology," which had a marked effect upon subsequent classifications, including that of the Second Revision of the International List. Dr. Farr said at that time:²

The advantages of a uniform statistical nomenclature, however imperfect, are so obvious, that it is surprising no attention has been paid to its enforcement in Bills of Mortality. Each disease has in many instances been denoted by three or four terms, and each term has been applied to as many different diseases; vague, inconvenient names have been employed, or complications have been registered instead of primary diseases. The nomenclature is of as much importance in this department of inquiry, as weights and measures in the physical sciences, and should be settled without delay.

As a result of his practical experience with this system Dr. Farr was selected, together with Dr. Marc d'Espine of Geneva, by the First Statistical Congress, Brussels, 1853, to prepare a report upon a classification that might be used in all countries for the statistics of causes of death.³ The resolution to this effect was introduced by Dr. Achille Guillard, a distinguished botanist and statistician, creator of the word "demography," and maternal grandfather of Dr. Jacques Bertillon, to whose efforts the present success of the International List is chiefly due:

Il y a lieu de former une nomenclature uniforme des causes de décès applicable à tous les pays.

¹ See the interesting oration on "The Classification and Nomenclature of Diseases, with Remarks on Diseases Due to Treatment," by Dr. H. D. Rolleston, before the Medical Society of London, *Lancet*, May 22, 1909.

² First Annual Report of the Registrar-General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages in England. London: 1839, p. 99.

³ Sixteenth Annual Report of Registrar-General of England, 1853. Appendix, p. 73.

This was the beginning of the present International List. The classification was adopted in Paris in 1855, in Vienna in 1857, and was translated into six languages. Again revised at Paris in 1864 "*sur le modèle de celle de W. Farr*," and in 1874, 1880, and 1886,¹ the final form² was substantially that which was recommended by the International Statistical Institute,³ the successor of the old Statistical Congress, at Chicago in 1893, and which, after the First Decennial Revision of 1900 and the Second Decennial Revision of 1909, is now the International List in force in a large number of countries for the decade beginning January 1, 1910, and ending December 31, 1919.

The preface of the first edition (1869) of the Nomenclature of Diseases drawn up by a Joint Committee appointed by the Royal College of Physicians of London declares that—

For perfecting the statistical registration of diseases, with a view to the discovery of statistical truths concerning their history, nature, and phenomena, the want of a generally recognized Nomenclature of Diseases has long been felt as an indispensable condition.

* * * * *

Among the great ends of such a uniform Nomenclature must be reckoned that of fixing definitely, for all places, the things about which medical observation is exercised, and of forming a steady basis upon which medical experience may be safely built.

The committee began its labors in 1859, not long after the action of the Statistical Congress in favor of an international classification of causes of death. The successive decennial revisions of this work (dated 1885, 1896, and 1906) have continued to afford a steady basis of authority for British physicians in the use of medical terms and have contributed markedly to the value of the statistical reports relating to causes of death. No such authority has heretofore been available in the United States, and probably owing to this fact, at least in part, the returns of causes of death in this country contain a much larger variety of indefinite causes than do those of England. Efforts in the direction of nomenclature were made, it is true, early in the history of the American Medical Association, and an American Nomenclature of Diseases was actually prepared by a distinguished committee of that association nearly 40 years ago.⁴ The work was discontinued, however, and was not taken up again until within very recent years and in connection with the preparations for the Second Revision of the International List.⁵ Following is the report of the Reference Committee on Hygiene and Public Health to the House of Delegates of the Sixty-second Annual Session of the American

¹ J. Bertillon: *Cours élémentaire de statistique administrative*, 1895, pp. 262 and 264 (Note).

² Reference (1), p. 43.

³ Reference (2), p. 43.

⁴ *Transactions of the American Medical Association*, 1872, Appendix.

⁵ See *Mortality Statistics*, 1907, p. 16, and *Journal of the American Medical Association*, June 15, 1907.

Medical Association, Los Angeles, June, 1911, and also the report of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases to which it refers:¹

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH.

Dr. Alexander Marcy, New Jersey, Chairman, presented the report of the Reference Committee on Hygiene and Public Health, as follows:

Your Reference Committee on Hygiene and Public Health begs leave to report having had under consideration the report of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases and recommends the adoption of the report and the continuance of the committee with such additions as may be necessary to complete its full membership, and that said committee be instructed to continue its work in cooperation with other organizations working along the same lines, and that such classification as they may adopt, together with the International Classification of Causes of Death, be published and supplied to the members of the American Medical Association.

We further recommend that in case of a vacancy on this committee such vacancy be filled by a member especially interested in tropical diseases.

ALEXANDER MARCY, Jr., *Chairman.*

On motion, the report was adopted. The nomenclature report referred to was as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMENCLATURE AND CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES.

To the Members of the House of Delegates of the American Medical Association:

Your Committee on the Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases begs leave to submit the following report:

Up to a time shortly preceding the rendering of our last report, at the meeting of 1910, our work was hampered by the necessity of waiting for the appearance of the revised version of the International Classification of Causes of Death, for we had been instructed to have due regard for that classification; indeed, early in our labors we were again admonished to follow it closely. This resolution, however, was overlooked by us, and time soon made it clear, for reasons which need not now be set forth, that the resolution could not be followed literally.

We had been very favorably impressed with the Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions, prepared by a committee consisting of Dr. Robert J. Carlisle, Dr. Warren Coleman, Dr. Thomas A. Smith, and Dr. Edmund L. Dow, which first appeared in 1903, and the appearance of a revision of that work, early in 1909, led us to examine it still more closely. It was not long before a second revision was begun, and our chairman was very courteously invited to observe the progress of the work. This second revision is not yet published, but is in press and will probably be out some weeks before the Los Angeles meeting. The close examination that we have been able to give it leads us to the opinion that, from the clinical point of view, it is superior to any other nomenclature with which we are acquainted and to any which we ourselves could prepare within a reasonable length of time. Moreover, it is very well known and many hospitals have either adopted it or indicated a readiness to study it further, with a view to its probable adoption. These hospitals include 3 in California, 1 in Colorado, 2 in Connecticut, 7 in Illinois, 2 in Louisiana, 1 in Maryland, 2 in Massachusetts, 4 in Michigan, 2 in Missouri, 3 in New Jersey, 34 in New York, 13 in Pennsylvania, 1 in Tennessee, 1 in Texas, 3 in Utah, 1 in Australia, 1 in Canada, 1 in Denmark, 1 in England, 1 in Italy, and 1 in Switzerland. Men do not take up with systems of nomenclature for light reading; we must therefore conclude that the Bellevue nomenclature has very favorably impressed our confrères in various localities. We recommend that it be made a part of whatever publication on the subject of the nomenclature and classification of diseases the American Medical Association may decide to issue—and the prominent part, by reason of its clinical character.

It will be well, we think, to publish also a Latin list, if only for purposes of international correspondence. Such a list as has lately been prepared by Surgeon Charles N. Fiske, of the Navy, and is published in the *United States Naval Medical Bulletin*, April, 1911, would be excellent for the purpose, though a little editorial work would be required to make it conform in minor details to the Bellevue nomenclature.

As a matter of course, we recommend the adoption of the International Classification of Causes of Death. It seems to us in need of further revision, but for that we must wait until 1919. Meantime, the excellent Manual made of its expanded list by Dr.

¹ Journal of the American Medical Association, July 8, 1911.

Cressey L. Wilbus, chief statistician of the division of vital statistics of the Bureau of the Census, makes a list which should figure prominently in our publication if we issue one. This, too, is not yet off the press. It is of value from many points of view, but will be particularly of service to health officials who have to determine what is meant by certain blind returns.

There is a great awakening to the importance of nomenclature and classification, and it may be well for the American Medical Association to provide for cooperative work with the profession in other countries, to the end that we may eventually have a uniform nomenclature and classification.

Very respectfully,

FRANK P. FOSTER, Chairman.

W. A. N. DÖRLAND,

VICTOR C. VAUGHAN,

ALEXANDER DUANE,

J. CHALMERS DA COSTA.

That the American Medical Association is to continue this important work is indeed gratifying. It may be remembered that the United States participated, through Drs. Billings and Folsom, in the preparation of the London Nomenclature of 1885, and there may be, now that the registration offices of both countries are united in the use of the International List, further cooperation in the preparation of an International Nomenclature, at least one for all English-speaking countries and one which will afford valuable suggestions for the next revision of the International List (1919).

STATISTICAL TREATMENT OF JOINT CAUSES OF DEATH.

The expression "joint causes of death" is a convenient one for those cases in which the physician reports two or more causes or conditions upon the certificate of death of an individual. According to the general practice of statistical compilation only one cause can be tabulated for each death, consequently a process of selection is necessary. The method employed for this purpose may have a very considerable influence upon the resulting statistics. Dr. Julius J. Pikler¹ has very forcefully directed attention to the importance of the study of contributory causes of death that usually are lost entirely in compilation, but the full statement of such causes would be difficult, especially for related tables and a detailed classification, in a report dealing with large numbers of returns.

The International Commission did not give special consideration to this subject in 1909, but at the suggestion of Dr. Bertillon it was agreed that the rules employed since 1900 should be continued in force and a special committee was appointed to report on the subject. Following are the rules in question as given in the French edition of 1903:

1. If one of the two diseases is an *immediate and frequent* complication of the other, the death should be classified under the head of the primary disease. Examples:

Infantile diarrhoea and convulsions, classify as *infantile diarrhoea*.

Measles and bronchopneumonia, classify as *measles*.

Scarlet fever and diphtheria, classify as *scarlet fever*.

Scarlet fever and nephritis, classify as *scarlet fever*.

¹Das Budapester System der Todesursachenstatistik, 1909.

2. If the preceding rule is not applicable, the following should be used: If one of the diseases is *surely fatal*¹ and the other is of less gravity, the former should be selected as the cause of death. Examples:

Cancer and bronchopneumonia, classify as *cancer*.

Pulmonary tuberculosis and puerperal septicæmia, classify as *tuberculosis*.

Icterus gravis and *pericarditis*, classify as *icterus gravis*.

3. If neither of the above rules is applicable, then the following: If one of the diseases is *epidemic* and the other is not, choose the epidemic disease. Examples:

Typhoid fever and saturnism, classify as *typhoid fever*.

Measles and biliary calculus, classify as *measles*.

4. If none of the three preceding rules is applicable, the following may be used: If one of the diseases is *much more frequently fatal* than the other, then it should be selected as the cause of death. Examples:

Rheumatism (without metastasis) and *salpingitis*, classify as *salpingitis*.

Pericarditis and *appendicitis*, classify as *pericarditis*.

5. If none of the four preceding rules applies, then the following: If one of the diseases is of *rapid development* and the other is of slow development, the disease of rapid development should be taken. Examples:

Diabetes and *icterus gravis*, classify as *icterus gravis*.

Cirrhosis and *angina pectoris*, classify as *angina pectoris*.

Pleurisy and *senile debility*, classify as *pleurisy*.

6. If none of the above five rules applies, then the diagnosis should be selected that best characterizes the case. Example:

Saturnism and *peritonitis*, classify as *saturnism*.

Precise diagnoses should be given the preference over vague and indeterminate ones, such as "Hæmorrhage," "Encephalitis," etc. Arbitrary decisions should be avoided as much as possible by the use of the preceding rules. None of them is absolute, but all are subject to exceptions which may vary according to local usages.² In practice the first rule, which is the most logical of all, is the one of most frequent application. The others have been formulated only to prepare for all cases and to treat them with system and uniformity.

These rules differ but slightly from those given in the Manual of 1902, which were based upon the French edition of 1900. They are a development of practical experience, as shown by the forms in which they have appeared in various editions of the International Classification, and may be compared with the rules given in the introductory text of the Alphabetische Liste von Krankheiten und Todesursachen, Kaiserliches Gesundheitsamt, Germany, 1905:

When several diseases are reported as causes of death, the following rules should be observed:

1. The death is, as a rule, to be assigned to that number which represents the probable primary cause (Grundleiden). For example, when nephritis and valvular heart disease are returned, the death should be classified under the heart disease as the probable primary cause. Only when the primary cause is not a real disease may it be disregarded. For example, with "senile debility and bronchitis" or "debility

¹ Apart from all treatment. This provision is necessary to assure stability in the application of the rules. Otherwise a therapeutic discovery, for example that of the antidiphtheritic serum, would modify the tables and injure the comparability of the statistics.

² Particularly we should note the impropriety of certain expressions. For example, if a physician writes *Typhoid fever, chronic nephritis*, it is almost certain that he intended to indicate typhoid fever complicated with albuminuria and not a patient with Bright's disease attacked with typhoid fever.

When a disease ordinarily rare or absent undergoes a large extension (e. g. cholera, yellow fever, etc.), the total deaths should be noted without any exception whatever. For such cases it is necessary to waive all ordinary rules.

and intestinal catarrh," the deaths should be classified, not as senile debility or congenital debility, but as chronic bronchitis and as intestinal catarrh.

2. With two independent diseases, the more severe should be chosen.
3. With an infectious disease and a noninfectious disease, the former should be chosen. Example: Insanity and typhoid fever, classify as typhoid fever.
4. If acute diseases are reported with chronic diseases, the acute diseases are to be preferred. Example: Gastric ulcer and croupous pneumonia, classify as croupous pneumonia.
5. If two infectious diseases are reported as causes of death, then smallpox, scarlet fever, measles, typhus fever, diphtheria and croup, whooping cough, croupous pneumonia, influenza, typhoid fever, paratyphoid fever, Weil's disease, relapsing fever, cerebrospinal fever, erysipelas, tetanus, septicaemia, puerperal fever, plague, Asiatic cholera, dysentery, anthrax, glanders, rabies, and trichiniasis should have the preference over tuberculosis, malaria, or a venereal disease.
6. Causes of death from violence are usually preferred.
7. Such returns as heart weakness ["heart failure"], cardiac paralysis, paralysis of the lungs, pulmonary oedema, coma, and the like, should be disregarded if other causes are named.
8. With tuberculosis of several organs, including that of the lungs, tuberculosis of the lungs should be selected.

It will be interesting also to compare the rules published by the Society of Medical Officers of Health of England:¹

RULES AS TO CLASSIFICATION OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

With the following exceptions the general rule should be to select from several diseases mentioned in the certificate the disease of the longest duration. In the event of no duration being specified, the disease standing first in order should be assumed to be the disease of longest duration.

Exceptions to the above rule.

Any one of the chief infective diseases should be selected in preference to any other cause of death. If two infective diseases in succession be specified, the disease of longer duration should be selected.

Thus scarlet fever should be selected in preference to bronchopneumonia, and phthisis in preference to bronchitis.

Definite diseases, ordinarily known as constitutional diseases, should have preference over those known as local diseases.

Thus cancer should be selected in preference to pneumonia, and diabetes in preference to heart disease.

When apoplexy occurs in conjunction with definite disease of the heart or kidneys, the heart disease or the kidney disease, as the case may be, should be preferred.

When hemiplegia is mentioned in connection with embolism, the embolism should be selected.

When embolism occurs in connection with childbirth, the death should be referred to accidents of childbirth.

In calculating the death rate from "diarrhoea," deaths certified as due to diarrhoea, either alone or coupled with some ill-defined cause (such as "atrophy," "debility," "marasmus," "thrush," "convulsions," "teething," "old age," or "senile decay"), epidemic or summer diarrhoea, epidemic or zymotic enteritis, intestinal or enteric catarrh, gastro-intestinal or gastro-enteric catarrh, dysentery or dysenteric diarrhoea, cholera (not being "Asiatic cholera"), cholera nostras, cholera infantum, and choleraic diarrhoea should be included.

¹ The New Tables Issued by the Local Government Board and the Schedules of Causes of Death issued by The Incorporated Society of Medical Officers of Health. London: 1901.

The following miscellaneous examples are given as indicating the method of classification in cases of difficulty that frequently arise:

Causes of Death in Order Given in Death Certificate.

Whooping cough, bronchopneumonia;
scarlet fever.
Scarlet fever 6 months, otitis media,
abscess of brain.
Laryngeal and pulmonary phthisis.
Pneumonia; old age.
Old age, bronchitis.
Phthisis, diabetes mellitus.
Diphtheria 9 months, paralysis.
Puerperal peritonitis.
Cerebral embolism.
Spasmodic croup.
Acute hydrocephalus.
Bronchitis, phthisis.

To be Classified Under—

Whooping cough, if of longer duration
than scarlet fever.
Scarlet fever.
Phthisis.
Pneumonia.
Bronchitis.
Select disease of longest duration.
Diphtheria.
Puerperal fever.
Embolism.
Laryngitis, stridulus.
Tubercular meningitis.
Phthisis.

Through the kindness of Dr. John Tatham, formerly Medical Superintendent of the Registrar-General's office, England, a copy of the Instructions to Abstractors, as employed in that office in 1909, was supplied to the Bureau of the Census. Certain decisions of special interest are taken therefrom:

1. Any general disease (except pyrexia, premature birth, congenital defects, want of breast milk, teething, and chronic rheumatism) to be taken in preference to any local disease except aneurysm and strangulated hernia.
2. Any of the following diseases are to be given preference over any other diseases: Aneryrysma, anthrax, Asiatic cholera, cancer, carcinoma, glanders, rabies, industrial poisoning, malignant disease, opium or morphine habit, puerperal septic disease, sarcoma, smallpox, strangulated hernia, tetanus, and vaccination.
3. Any disease in this group is to be preferred over any other disease except those named in the preceding group: Cerebrospinal fever, diphtheria, dysentery, typhoid fever, German measles, malaria, measles, mumps, relapsing fever, scarlet fever, typhus fever, and whooping cough.
4. The following diseases to be preferred except for those named in the two preceding lists: Acute hydrocephalus, alcoholism, influenza, lupus, phthisis, pulmonary tuberculosis, rheumatic fever (acute and subacute rheumatism); scrofula, syphilis, tabes mesenterica, tuberculous meningitis, tuberculous peritonitis, tuberculosis of other organs, and general tuberculosis.
5. For the following list, prefer the disease of longer duration or the disease first written: Carbuncle (not anthrax), diabetes mellitus, epidemic diarrhoea, epidemic enteritis, enteritis, diarrhoea due to food, erysipelas, gout, haemophilia, infective endocarditis, infective enteritis, pernicious anaemia, phagedæna, phlegmon (not anthrax), pneumonia (all forms), purpura haemorrhagica, pyæmia (not puerperal), rheumatoid arthritis, rheumatic gout, rheumatism of heart, rickets, scurvy, septichæmia, other septic diseases, septic infections, starvation, and varicella.
6. Premature birth and congenital defects (malformations) to be preferred for decedents under 3 months of age to other causes except those of groups (2) and (3).
7. Chlorosis and anaemia (not pernicious) only when alone.
8. For combinations of local diseases, usually select disease of longer duration or that first written.
9. Any definite disease accelerated by violence is to be classed to the disease.
10. Tetanus, septichæmia, blood poisoning, pyæmia, or erysipelas following violence to be classed to tetanus or the septic disease if the injury is slight; but if severe enough to kill by itself, the death should be classed to the form of violence.

The instructions employed in the Registrar-General's office are of special value because the certificate of death used in England and the standard certificate recommended by the American Public Health Association and used in by far the greater part of the registration area are practically identical in their provisions for the statement of cause of death. The American certificate does not use the word "primary" on its face, but it is explained fully on the reverse side that the "cause of death" to be first written is the *primary* cause and the words "Contributory (secondary)" for the second cause indicate this relation. Both certificates provide also for the very important statement of the duration of each cause. If physicians generally understood the distinction between "primary" and "secondary" as used in this connection and were particular to give the duration in each case, there would be little difficulty in selecting for tabulation the proper cause of death. Following is the form provided upon the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death¹ for the statement of cause of death, together with the accompanying instructions for use:

[Medical Certificate of Death.]

The CAUSE OF DEATH★ was as follows:

(Duration) yrs. mos. ds.	
Contributory (SECONDARY)	
(Duration) yrs. mos. ds.	
(Signed) M. D.	
, 191 (Address)	
* State the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH, or, in deaths from VIOLENT CAUSES, state (1) MEANS OF INJURY; and (2) WHETHER ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, OR HOMICIDAL.	

¹Adopted by the American Public Health Association, Richmond, 1909, and approved by the Bureau of the Census. See Bulletin 108, Mortality Statistics, 1909; also Census pamphlet No. 107, Modes of Statement of Cause of Death and Duration of Illness Upon Certificates of Death, for comparison of American and foreign blanks.

[Reverse side.]

Statement of cause of death.—Name, first, the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH (the primary affection with respect to time and causation), using always the same accepted term for the same disease. Examples: *Cerebrospinal fever* (the only definite synonym is "Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis"); *Diphtheria* (avoid use of "Croup"); *Typhoid fever* (never report "Typhoid pneumonia"); *Lobar pneumonia*; *Bronchopneumonia* ("Pneumonia," unqualified, is indefinite); *Tuberculosis of lungs, meninges, peritonæum, etc.*, *Carcinoma, Sarcoma, etc., of* (name origin; "Cancer" is less definite; avoid use of "Tumor" for malignant neoplasms); *Measles*; *Whooping cough*; *Chronic valvular heart disease*; *Chronic interstitial nephritis*, etc. The contributory (secondary or intercurrent) affection need not be stated unless important. Example: *Measles* (disease causing death), *29 ds.*; *Bronchopneumonia* (secondary), *10 ds.* Never report mere symptoms or terminal conditions, such as "Asthenia," "Anæmia" (merely symptomatic), "Atrophy," "Collapse," "Coma," "Convulsions," "Debility" ("Congenital," "Senile," etc.), "Dropsy," "Exhaustion," "Heart failure," "Hæmorrhage," "Inanition," "Marasmus," "Old age," "Shock," "Uraemia," "Weakness," etc., when a definite disease can be ascertained as the cause. Always qualify all diseases resulting from childbirth or miscarriage, as "*PUERPERAL septicæmia*," "*PUERPERAL peritonitis*," etc. State cause for which surgical operation was undertaken. For VIOLENT DEATHS state MEANS OF INJURY and qualify as ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL, or as probably such, if impossible to determine definitely. Examples: *Accidental drowning*; *Struck by railway train—accident*; *Revolver wound of head—homicide*; *Poisoned by carbolic acid—probably suicide*. The nature of the injury, as fracture of skull, and consequences (e. g., *sepsis, tetanus*) may be stated under the head of "Contributory." (Recommendations on statement of cause of death approved by Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association.)

NOTE.—Individual offices may add to above list of undesirable terms and refuse to accept certificates containing them. Thus the form in use in New York City states: "Certificates will be returned for additional information which give any of the following diseases, without explanation, as the sole cause of death: Abortion, cellulitis, childbirth, convulsions, hæmorrhage, gangrene, gastritis, erysipelas, meningitis, miscarriage, necrosis, peritonitis, phlebitis, pyæmia, septichæmia, tetanus." But general adoption of the minimum list suggested will work vast improvement, and its scope can be extended at a later date.

For returns upon the Standard Certificate of Death, and especially for those returns in which the instructions have been regarded by the reporting physicians, the following suggestions for classifying may be helpful:

1. Select the primary cause, that is, the real or underlying *cause of death*. This is usually—
 - (a) The cause first in order.
 - (b) The cause of longer duration. If the physician writes the cause of shorter duration first, inquiry may be made whether it is not a mere symptom, complication, or terminal condition.
 - (c) The cause of which the contributory (secondary) cause is a frequent complication. See lists of "Frequent complications" under the various titles of the Tabular List.
 - (d) The physician may indicate the relation of the causes by words, although this is a departure from the way in which the blank was intended to be filled out. For example, "*Bronchopneumonia following measles*" (primary cause last) or "*Measles followed by bronchopneumonia*" (primary cause first).
2. If the relation of primary and secondary is not clear, prefer general diseases, and especially dangerous infective or epidemic diseases, to local diseases.
3. Prefer severe or usually fatal diseases to mild diseases.
4. Disregard ill defined causes (Class XIV); and also indefinite and ill defined terms (e. g., "debility," "atrophy") in Classes XI and XII that are referred, for certain ages, to Class XIV, as compared with definite causes. Neglect mere modes of death (failure of heart or respiration) and terminal symptoms or conditions (e. g., hypostatic congestion of lungs).
5. Select homicide and suicide in preference to any consequences, and severe accidental injuries, sufficient in themselves to cause death, to all ordinary consequences. Tetanus is preferred to any accidental injury, and erysipelas, septicaemia, pyæmia, peritonitis, etc., are preferred to less serious accidental injuries. Prefer definite means of accidental injury (e. g., railway accident, explosion in coal mine, etc.) to vague statements or statement of the nature of the injury only (e. g., accident, fracture of skull).
6. Physical diseases (e. g., tuberculosis of lungs, diabetes) are preferred to mental diseases as causes of death (e. g., manic depressive psychosis), but general paralysis of the insane is a preferred term.
7. Prefer puerperal causes except when a serious disease (e. g., cancer, chronic Bright's disease) was the independent cause.
8. Disregard indefinite terms and titles generally in favor of definite terms and titles. The precise line of demarcation is difficult to lay down, but may be indicated broadly by the kinds of type employed in the International List presented on page 35. The List in this form has been distributed by the Census to all physicians in the United States,¹ so that the proportion of indefinite returns should become less.

From these suggestions and from the instructions employed in various offices it will be apparent that there is a considerable factor of uncertainty in the results when a large proportion of joint causes is involved. No rules yet formulated will insure absolutely identical compilations from the same material, and the methods employed in the same office may vary from year to year. The most efficient editor is not the one who follows any set of listed arbitrary decisions, but rather the one who is constantly on the lookout for cases in which it should not be followed, and who calls attention to such cases. A list

¹ See Physicians' Pocket Reference to the International List of Causes of Death.

of this kind can not incorporate considerations of duration, sex, place of death, age, occupation, etc., any or all of which may have an important bearing upon the classification of deaths, and in individual cases such data on transcripts often indicate an assignment contrary to the listed one.

Even if general rules are very specific, it is difficult to carry them out in precisely the same manner, and a real need is felt for a system that will insure a greater degree of uniformity in this respect. A very ingenious and convenient plan was proposed by Dr. Bertillon as a supplement to the general rules given on a previous page (p. 17), whereby a definite decision is given for any two titles or subtitles of the International List. The following example shows the relations of typhoid fever, definitely reported as such (1 a), and also indefinitely reported (1 b), to the other titles of the First Revision (1900), preferred titles being indicated by bold-faced type:

1 a.—2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	14 bis.	15.	16.	17.
18.	19.	20.	21.	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.	30.	31.	32.	33.	34.
35.	36 A to C.	36 D.	36 bis.	37.	38.	39.	40.	41.	42.	43.	44.	45.	46.			
47.	48.	49.	50.	51.	52.	53.	54 a.	54 b.	55.	56.	57.	58.	59.	60.	61.	
62.	63 a.	63 b.	63 c.	63 d.	63 e.	63 f.	63 g.	64.	65.	66.	67.	68.	69.	70.		
71.	72.	73.	74 A.	74 B.	74 Ca.	74 Cb.	74 Cc.	74 Cd.	74 Ce.	74 Cf.	75.	76.				
77.	78.	79.	80.	81.	82.	83.	84.	85.	86.	87.	88.	89.	90.	91.	92.	93.
94.	95.	96.	97.	98.	99.	100.	101.	102.	103.	104.	105.	105 bis.	106.	107.		
108.	109.	109 bis.	110.	111.	112.	113.	114.	115.	116.	117.	118.	119.	120.			
121.	122.	123.	124.	125.	126.	127.	128.	129.	130.	131.	132.	133.	134.			
135.	136.	137.	138.	139.	140.	141.	142.	143.	144.	145.	146.	147.	148.			
149.	150.	151.	152.	153.	154.	155-163.	164.	165.	166.	167.	168.	169.	170.			
171.	172.	173.	174.	175.	176.	177-179.										
1 b.—2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	14 bis.	15.	16.	17.
18.	19.	20.	21.	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.	30.	31.	32.	33.	34.
35.	36.	36 bis.	37.	38.	39.	40.	41.	42.	43.	44.	45.	46.	47.	48.	49.	50.
51.	52.	53.	54 a.	54 b.	55.	56.	57.	58.	59.	60.	61.	62.	63.	64.	65.	66.
67.	68.	69.	70.	71.	72.	73.	74 A.	74 B.	74 Ca.	74 Cb.	74 Cc.	74 Cd.	74 Ce.	74 Cf.	75.	
74.	75.	76 a.	76 b.	77.	78.	79.	80.	81.	82.	83 a.	83 b.	84.	85.			
86.	87 a.	87 b.	87 c.	88.	89 a.	89 b.	90.	91.	92.	93.	94 a.	94 b.	95.	96.		
97.	98.	99 a.	99 b.	99 c.	99 d.	99 e.	99 f.	100.	101.	102.	103.	104 a.	104 b.	104 c.	104 d.	104 e.
104 e.	109 bis.	110.	111.	112.	113.	114 a.	114 b.	114 c.	114 d.	115.	116.	117.				
118.	119.	120.	121 a.	121 b.	121 c.	121 d.	121 e.	122.	123 a.	123 b.						
123 c.	123 d.	124 a.	124 b.	124 c.	125.	126.	127.	128.	129.	130 a.	130 b.					
130 c.	131.	132 a.	132 b.	133.	134.	135.	136 a.	136 b.	137.	138.						
139.	140.	141.	142.	143.	144.	145.	146.	147.	148.	149.	150.	151.	152.			
153.	154.	155-163.	164.	165.	166.	167.	168.	169.	170.	171.	172.	173.	174.	175.	176.	177-179.

A similar arrangement is presented with reference to each title and subdivided title of the International List. In use, the ordinary assignment of each of two joint causes is ascertained by reference to the Index, then the paragraph corresponding to the smaller number is sought in the preferential list. If the other number appears in bold-faced type in that paragraph, it takes precedence in classifica-

tion. Thus for "Typhoid fever" (1 a) reported upon the same certificate with "Cancer of the tongue" (39), the assignment would be to the latter; for "Typhoid fever" (1 a) and "Chronic Bright's disease" (120), the former would be preferred. Subdivisions of typhoid fever and of some other titles were found necessary in order to give greater precision to the assignment of individual terms. "Continued fever," a somewhat indefinite term, is compiled as typhoid fever, but is included in a separate subdivision (1 b) for this purpose; it is subordinate to title 120, for example, and not superior to it as is typhoid fever when stated definitely.

In the preceding example the title numbers are those of the First Revision (1900), although in many instances they correspond exactly to those of the Second Revision (1909). The detailed arrangement is not available for the latter nor was it practicable to maintain the subdivisions of titles, shown in the translation of the French version,¹ for the many additional terms included in the present Manual.

On the next page may be seen a tentative arrangement of the titles of the Second Revision of the International List in which the general relations are indicated as they might appear to the mind of the compiler. It affords a bird's-eye view of the situation and might be made a fairly satisfactory basis of judgment in many cases. A title is to be preferred to any other situated below it, whether in the same or another column. It is evident that the cases of interference, namely, those in which several titles appear upon the same line, might be eliminated by expanding the table vertically so that a definite relation would be shown in each case. This is not necessary, however, for the mere purpose of illustration. Subdivisions also might be employed, as in the cases of cerebrospinal fever (61 a) and premature birth (151 a). Certain terms in residual titles (e. g., sleeping sickness in title 55) would have a much higher relative position than the average for the general title.

¹International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death, 1910.

**GENERAL ORDER OF PREFERENCE (TENTATIVE) OF THE TITLES OF THE DETAILED
INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH, ARRANGED BY CLASSES. (Higher
Cause Preferred.)**

NOTE.—Residual or group titles in *italics*. All deaths from violence, if the immediate and direct cause of death, to be considered as indicated by Class number (XIII).

No entirely mechanical system of procedure can, however, be devised for the satisfactory treatment of joint causes of death, although the general principles already discussed will, if carefully applied, give a certain amount of uniformity. The practice of the Bureau of the Census has been to depend upon a list of individual decisions, added to from time to time as new cases arose, and thus to insure uniformity of method. These decisions are arranged in the form of a card list, and are followed strictly for all combinations of terms that are found therein, subject to the limitations previously noted. An example may be given as follows:

Arteriosclerosis—	Cirrhosis of liver	113.
	Coma—Diabetes	50.
	Cranial haemorrhage	64.
	Croupous pneumonia	92.
	Cystitis	81.
	Disease of brain	81.
		kidneys 81.
	Meningitis	81.
	Nephritis	120.
	etc.	

The ultimate solution of the problem will depend probably upon a painstaking comparison and study of individual cases, with thorough investigation of the actual pathological relations. Neither the titles nor the subtitles can be treated as units, but the individual terms must be considered, together with the practice of the reporting physicians, and the information derived from special inquiries which should be undertaken more generally by registration offices. Reference may be made to a proposed general method¹ whereby the process of decision as to the choice of two causes of death jointly returned is reduced to two factors, namely, (1) the relative importance of the titles under which the terms would fall if returned separately, and (2) the validity of each term as properly belonging to the title assigned. Each of these factors might be represented by a rating number on a convenient scale, and the product of these numbers for each term would then represent its relative value as a preferred cause of death. Thus, for the same causes taken as examples on page 25, this method could be applied as follows:

1. Typhoid fever (rating of importance=10).

This title includes:

Continued fever (rating of validity=4).
Typhoid fever (10).

39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity (9.8).

This title includes:

Cancer of tongue (10).

190. Bright's disease (9).

This title includes:

Chronic Bright's disease (10).

¹ Census pamphlet No. 105, Statistical Treatment of Causes of Death; also Journal of the American Medical Association, Aug. 15, 1903.

The product of the rating numbers or relative weights for each term may be expressed conveniently as a superior in the Index, so that it would be necessary only to turn to each of two joint causes therein to ascertain the assignment of each and the preferred assignment when returned together:

Cancer of tongue	^w	39
Continued fever	⁴⁰	1
Chronic Bright's disease	^w	120
Typhoid fever	¹⁰⁰	1

This method, tested by practical application to a large mass of returns, has been found to give results closely in accordance with those obtained by reference to the lists of decisions; to be capable of adjustment, and to afford also a definite basis for recommendations as to the inclusion or exclusion of terms from various titles in the next general revision of the system. The labor incident to the inclusion of the many new terms in the present edition of the Manual precluded the introduction of this method. It is, besides, more important that the method be considered as a possible plan for international use than that it be adopted by a single national office.

DETAILED AND ABRIDGED INTERNATIONAL LISTS OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

The International Commission prepared detailed and abridged lists for (1) morbidity and (2) mortality statistics, together with a list of causes of intrauterine death (stillbirths). These may be found in the previously published "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death," and reference may be made also to the Bellevue Nomenclature and to the list of diseases employed by the Surgeon General of the United States Army, who has employed the International Classification for hospital statistics since 1903. The following comparison relates solely to the detailed and abridged international lists as employed for mortality statistics:

Detailed International List of Causes of Death.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES.

1. Typhoid fever
2. Typhus fever
3. Relapsing fever
4. Malaria
 - 4a. *Including:* Malarial cachexia
5. Smallpox
6. Measles
7. Scarlet fever
8. Whooping cough
9. Diphtheria and croup
 - 9a. *Including:* Croup

Abridged International List of Causes of Death.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

1. Typhoid fever (1)
2. Typhus fever (2)
3. Malaria (4)
4. Smallpox (5)
5. Measles (6)
6. Scarlet fever (7)
7. Whooping cough (8)
8. Diphtheria and croup (9)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.**

10. Influenza
11. Miliary fever
12. Asiatic cholera
13. Cholera nostras
14. Dysentery
15. Plague
16. Yellow fever
17. Leprosy
18. Erysipelas
19. Other epidemic diseases
20. Purulent infection and septichæmia
21. Glanders
22. Anthrax
23. Rabies
24. Tetanus
25. Mycoses
26. Pellagra
27. Beriberi
28. Tuberculosis of the lungs
29. Acute miliary tuberculosis
30. Tuberculous meningitis
31. Abdominal tuberculosis
32. Pott's disease
33. White swellings
34. Tuberculosis of other organs
35. Disseminated tuberculosis
36. Rickets
37. Syphilis
38. Gonococcus infection
39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity
40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach, liver
41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritoneum, intestines, rectum
42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs
43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast
44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin
45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs or of organs not specified
46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted)
47. Acute articular rheumatism
48. Chronic rheumatism and gout
49. Scurvy
50. Diabetes

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

9. Influenza (10)
10. Asiatic cholera (12)
11. Cholera nostras (13)
12. Other epidemic diseases (3, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19)
13. Tuberculosis of the lungs (28, 29)
14. Tuberculous meningitis (30)
15. Other forms of tuberculosis (31, 32, 33, 34, 35)
16. Cancer and other malignant tumors (39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

I.—Cerebral Diseases—Continued.

(The numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

31. Encephalitis: acute
32. Alzheimer's disease
33. Creutzfeldt
34. Dementia: chronic
35. Other general diseases
36. Individual: acute or chronic:
37. Chronic: local processes
38. Other chronic non-specific processes
39. Other chronic diseases

II.—Diseases of the Nervous System and of the Sense Organs

40. Demyelination
41. Nervous degeneration
 42. Involving cerebrospinal fluid
42. Neurosis: acute
43. Other disease of the spinal cord
44. Central hemiplegia: sporadic
45. Stroke in the brain
46. Disease without specified cause
47. General paralysis of the insane
48. Other forms of mental alienation
49. Epilepsy
50. Convulsions: non-epileptic
51. Convulsions: infantile
52. Chorea
53. Tremors and tics
54. Other diseases of the nervous system
55. Disease of the eye and their adnexa
56. Disease of the ear

III.—Diseases of the Circulatory System

57. Hypertension
58. Atherosclerosis
59. Other vascular diseases
60. Angina pectoris
61. Disease of the heart, chronic, non-specific, etc.
62. Diseases of the heart, chronic, non-specific, etc.
63. Disease of the heart, chronic, non-specific, etc.
64. Disease of the lymphatic system
65. Disease of the blood vessels of the

IV.—Simple meningitis 61

V.—Central hemiplegia and epilepsy 52

VI.—Diseases of the heart 79

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

86. Disease of the nasal fossae
87. Diseases of the larynx
88. Diseases of the thyroid body
89. Acute bronchitis
90. Chronic bronchitis
91. Bronchopneumonia
92. Pneumonia
93. Pleurisy
94. Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy
95. Gangrene of the lung
96. Asthma
97. Pulmonary emphysema
98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

99. Diseases of the mouth and annexa
100. Diseases of the pharynx
101. Diseases of the oesophagus
102. Ulcer of the stomach
103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)
104. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years)
105. Diarrhoea and enteritis (2 years and over)
 - 105a. *Including:* Due to alcoholism
106. Ankylostomiasis
107. Intestinal parasites
108. Appendicitis and typhlitis
109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction
110. Other diseases of the intestines
111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver
112. Hydatid tumor of the liver
113. Cirrhosis of the liver
- 113a. *Including:* Due to alcoholism
114. Biliary calculi
115. Other diseases of the liver
116. Diseases of the spleen
117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal)
118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted)

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

20. Acute bronchitis (89)
21. Chronic bronchitis (90)
22. Pneumonia (92)
23. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted) (86, 87, 88, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98)

24. Diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted) (102, 103)
25. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years) (104)
26. Appendicitis and typhlitis (108)
27. Hernia, intestinal obstruction (109)
28. Cirrhosis of the liver (113)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.

- 119. Acute nephritis
- 120. Bright's disease
- 121. Chyluria
- 122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa
- 123. Calculi of the urinary passages
- 124. Diseases of the bladder
- 125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.
- 126. Diseases of the prostate
- 127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs
- 128. Uterine haemorrhage (nonpuerperal)
- 129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous)
- 130. Other diseases of the uterus
- 131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary
- 132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs
- 133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted)

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.

- 134. Accidents of pregnancy
- 135. Puerperal haemorrhage
- 136. Other accidents of labor
- 137. Puerperal septichæmia
- 138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions
- 139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death
- 140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined)
- 141. Puerperal diseases of the breast

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

- 142. Gangrene
- 143. Furuncle
- 144. Acute abscess
- 145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.

- 146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted)
- 147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted)
- 148. Amputations
- 149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

- 129. Acute nephritis and Bright's disease (119, 120)
- 30. Noncancerous tumors and other diseases of the female genital organs (128, 129, 130, 131, 132)

- 31. Puerperal septichæmia (puerperal fever, peritonitis) (137)

- 32. Other puerperal accidents of pregnancy and labor (134, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**X.—MALFORMATIONS.**

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)

XI.—EARLY INFANCY.

151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema

152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy

153. Lack of care

XII.—OLD AGE.

154. Senility

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.

155. Suicide by poison

156. Suicide by asphyxia

157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation

158. Suicide by drowning

159. Suicide by firearms

160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments

161. Suicide by jumping from high places

162. Suicide by crushing

163. Other suicides

164. Poisoning by food

165. Other acute poisonings

166. Conflagration

167. Burns (conflagration excepted)

168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted)

169. Accidental drowning

170. Traumatism by firearms

171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments

172. Traumatism by fall

173. Traumatism in mines and quarries

174. Traumatism by machines

175. Traumatism by other crushing (vehicles, railways, landslides, etc.)

176. Injuries by animals

177. Starvation

178. Excessive cold

179. Effects of heat

180. Lightning

181. Electricity (lightning excepted)

182. Homicide by firearms

183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments

184. Homicide by other means

185. Fractures (cause not specified)

186. Other external violence

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

33. Congenital debility and malformations (150, 151)

34. Senility (154)

36. Suicide (155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163)

35. Violent deaths (suicide excepted) (164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**

(*Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.*)

37. Other diseases (20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 36, 37, 38, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 89, 100, 101, 105, 106, 107, 110, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 133, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153)

XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES.

187. Ill defined organic disease

188. Sudden death

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined

38. Unknown or ill defined diseases (187, 188, 189)

The abridged International List is thus seen to be simply a selection of some of the most important titles of the detailed International List, and is intended for use when the more complete list can not be presented and as a minimum for the general statement of causes of death. Upon the same principle other condensed lists may be formed for various purposes, the only essential requirement being that the definite inclusion of each title of such condensed lists be clearly stated.

In the French version and its translation a double reference is given for each term in the Index, one to the detailed and the other to the abridged classification. As the abridged list can be constructed readily from the assignments to the detailed list by simply grouping all title numbers corresponding to the various abridged heads, it has seemed preferable in the Index of the present work to give only the single reference to the detailed list. One advantage of this procedure is that the same term will have associated with it only a single code or editing number, thus avoiding some liability to error. With tabulation by punched cards such double assignments are quite unnecessary, since the cards are readily grouped in any combination.

SUGGESTIONS TO PHYSICIANS AND REGISTRARS IN REGARD TO REPORTING CAUSES OF DEATH.

Satisfactory statements of causes of death can be obtained only by means of a high degree of cooperation between members of the medical profession and the registration authorities. It is desirable that physicians appreciate the importance of exact statements of causes of death and realize, by means of study of the statistical results, how certain forms of reports may lead to misunderstanding and inaccuracy. An essential requirement is that the blanks employed for the statement of causes of death be uniform, as otherwise specific instructions can not readily be given. A very satisfactory result of the general adoption of the United States Standard Certificate of Death, as recommended by the American Public Health Association and approved by the Bureau of the Census, is that uniform instructions¹ are now employed for a very large proportion of the registration area.

In order to familiarize physicians with the general features of the International List of Causes of Death, a vest-pocket booklet² was prepared and distributed directly to all physicians of the United States, as well as to many thousands of local registrars through their state registration offices. The International List contains many indefinite and unsatisfactory titles, so that without special caution as to the use of undesirable terms it could not be submitted as an example of how deaths should be reported. To some extent this is indicated by the styles of type in the detailed list contained therein:

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

In reporting causes of death upon certificates of death the physician is requested to read carefully the instructions upon the back of the certificate (see Standard Certificate of Death) and enter, first, **THE NAME OF THE DISEASE CAUSING DEATH**; second, the name of the contributory (secondary) cause, if any; and, third, the duration of each cause. (If death was influenced by occupation, please see that kind of work and industry are correctly stated.) In naming the disease causing death it is urgently recommended that the exact names printed in bold-faced type in the List below be employed, whenever they are applicable, and that no other terms be used instead. Thus always write *Typhoid fever*; not sometimes *Typhoid fever*, sometimes *Enteric fever*, or "*Continued fever*," "*Typho-malarial fever*," etc. Of course many diseases are not given in the terms in bold-faced type below, but only the most important ones. For others, any terms recommended by the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians, London (fourth edition, 1906), or the Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals, New York (last edition, 1911), may be used. Terms printed in *italics* are *indefinite or otherwise undesirable, and should never be used when a more definite statement can be given.* "*Heart failure*," for example, is simply equivalent to cause of death unknown. "*Congrulations*," "*Maraasmus*," "*Debility*," "*Old age*," are terms of this character. Please aid in the improvement of our vital statistics by using only precise and definite terms.

(I.—GENERAL DISEASES.)

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Typhoid fever.</i> | 8. <i>Whooping cough.</i> |
| 2. <i>Typhus fever.</i> | 9. <i>Diphtheria and croup.</i> |
| 3. <i>Relapsing fever.</i> [Insert " <i>(spiroillum)</i> ."] | 10. <i>Influenza.</i> |
| 4. <i>Malaria.</i> | 11. <i>Miliary fever.</i> [True <i>Febris miliaris</i> only.] |
| 5. <i>Smallpox.</i> | 12. <i>Asiatic cholera.</i> |
| 6. <i>Measles.</i> | 13. <i>Cholera nostras.</i> |
| 7. <i>Scarlet fever.</i> | 14. <i>Dysentery.</i> |

¹ See the minimum instructions contained on the reverse side of the United States Standard Certificate of Death, p. 22.

² Physicians' Pocket Reference to the International List of Causes of Death.

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(I.—GENERAL DISEASES)—Continued.

15. Plague.
 16. Yellow fever.
 17. Leprosy.
 18. Erysipelas. [State also cause; see Class XIII.]
 19. Other epidemic diseases:
 Mumps,
 German measles,
 Chicken-pox,
 Rocky Mountain spotted (tick) fever,
 Glandular fever, etc.
 20. Purulent infection and septicæmia. [State also cause; see Classes VII and XIII especially.]
 21. Glanders.
 22. Anthrax.
 23. Rabies.
 24. Tetanus. [State also cause; see Class XIII.]
 25. Mycoses. [Specify, as *Actinomycosis* of lung, etc.]
 26. Pellagra.
 27. Barbituric acid poisoning.
 28. Tuberculosis of the lungs.
 29. Acute miliary tuberculosis.
 30. Tuberculous meningitis.
 31. Abdominal tuberculosis.
 32. Pott's disease. [Preferably Tuberculosis of spine.]
 33. White swelling. [Preferably Tuberculosis of joint.]
 34. Tuberculosis of other organs. [Specify organ.]
 35. Disseminated tuberculosis. [Specify organs affected.]
 36. Rickets.
 37. Syphilis.
 38. Gonococcus infection.
39. Cancer¹ of the buccal cavity. [State part.]
 40. Cancer¹ of the stomach, liver.
 41. Cancer¹ of the peritonium, intestines, rectum.
 42. Cancer¹ of the female genital organs. [State organ.]
 43. Cancer¹ of the breast.
 44. Cancer¹ of the skin. [State part.]
 45. Cancer¹ of other organs or of organs not specified. [State organ.]
 46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted). [Name kind of tumor and organ affected. Malignant?].
 47. Acute articular rheumatism.
 48. Chronic rheumatism and gout. [Preferably *Arthritis deformans*.]
 49. Scurvy.
 50. Diabetes. [Diabetes mellitus.]
 51. Exophthalmic goitre.
 52. Addison's disease.
 53. Leucæmia.
 54. Anæmia, chlorosis. [State form or cause.]
 55. Other general diseases:
 Diabetes insipidus,
 Purpura haemorrhagica, etc.
 56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic).
 57. Chronic lead poisoning. [State cause. Occupational?] .
 58. Other chronic occupation poisonings:
 Phosphorus poisoning (match factory).
 Mercury poisoning (felt hat factory), etc.
 59. Other chronic poisonings:
 Chronic morphinism,
 Chronic cocaineism, etc.

(II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.)

60. Encephalitis.
 61. Meningitis:
 Cerebrospinal fever or Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis,
 Simple meningitis. [State cause.]
 62. Locomotor ataxia.
 63. Other diseases of the spinal cord:
 Acute anterior poliomyelitis,
 Paralysis agitans,
 Chronic spinal muscular atrophy,
 Primary lateral sclerosis of spinal cord,
 Syringomyelia, etc.
 64. Cerebral hemorrhage, apoplexy.
 65. Softening of the brain. [State cause.]
 66. Paralysis without specified cause. [State form or cause.]

67. General paralysis of the insane.
 68. Other forms of mental alienation. [Name disease causing death. Form of insanity should be named as CONTRIBUTOBY CAUSE only unless it is actually the disease causing death.]
 69. Epilepsy.
 70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal). [State cause.]
 71. Convulsions of infants. [State cause.]
 72. Chorea.
 73. Neuralgia and neuritis. [State cause.]
 74. Other diseases of the nervous system. [Name the disease.]
 75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa. [Name the disease.]
 76. Diseases of the ears. [Name the disease.]

(III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.)

77. Pericarditis. [Acute or chronic; rheumatic (47), etc.]
 78. Acute endocarditis. [Cause?] .
 79. Organic diseases of the heart: [Name the disease.]
 Chronic valvular disease, [Name the disease.]
 Aortic insufficiency,
 Chronic endocarditis,
 Fatty degeneration of heart, etc.
 80. Angina pectoris.

81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.
 82. Embolism and thrombosis. [State organ. Puerperal (138)?]
 83. Diseases of the veins (varices, haemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.).
 84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.). [Cause? Puerperal?]
 85. Haemorrhage, other diseases of the circulatory system. [Cause? Pulmonary hemorrhage from Tuberculosis of lungs (28)? Puerperal?]

(IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.)

86. Diseases of the nasal fossæ. [Name disease.]
 87. Diseases of the larynx. [Name disease. Diphtheritic?]
 88. Diseases of the thyroid body. [Name disease.]
 89. Acute bronchitis. [Always state as acute.]
 90. Chronic bronchitis. [or chronic.]
 91. Bronchopneumonia. [If secondary, give primary cause.]
 92. Pneumonia. [If lobar, report as Lobar pneumonia.]
 93. Pleurisy. [If tuberculous, so report (28).]

94. Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy. [Cause?] .
 95. Gangrene of the lung.
 96. Asthma. [Tuberculosis?]
 97. Pulmonary emphysema.
 98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis, excepted). [Such indefinite returns as "Lung trouble," "Pulmonary hemorrhage," etc., compiled here, vitiate statistics. Tuberculosis of lungs (28)? Name the disease.]

¹"Cancer and other malignant tumors." Preferably reported as Carcinoma of —, Sarcoma of —, Epithelioma of —, etc., stating the exact nature of the neoplasm and the organ or part of the body first affected.

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.)

99. Diseases of the mouth and annexa. [Name disease.]
 100. Diseases of the pharynx. [Name disease. Diphtheritic?] 108. Appendicitis and typhlitis.
 101. Diseases of the esophagus. [Name disease.] 109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction. [State form and whether strangulated. Include only organic intestinal obstruction.]
 102. Ulcer of the stomach. 110. Other diseases of the intestines. [Name disease.]
 103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted). [Name disease. Avoid such indefinite terms as "Stomach trouble," "Dyspepsia," "Indigestion," "Gastritis," etc., when used vaguely.] 111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.
 104. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years). 112. Hydatid tumor of the liver.
 105. Diarrhoea and enteritis (2 years and over). 113. Cirrhosis of the liver.
 106. Ankylostomiasis. [Better, for the United States, Hookworm disease or Uncinariasis.] 114. Biliary calculi.
 107. Intestinal parasites. [Name species.] 115. Other diseases of the liver. ["Liver complaint" not a satisfactory return.]
 116. Diseases of the spleen. [Name disease.]
 117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal). [Give cause.]
 118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted). [Name disease.]

(VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.)

119. Acute nephritis. [State cause, especially if due to Scarlet fever, etc.] 126. Diseases of the prostate. [Name disease.]
 120. Bright's disease. [Better, Chronic Bright's disease, Chronic interstitial nephritis, Chronic parenchymatous nephritis, etc. Never report mere names of symptoms, as "Uræmia," "Uræmic coma," etc.] 127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs. [Name disease.]
 121. Chyluria. 128. Uterine hemorrhage (nonpuerperal).
 122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa. [Name disease.] 129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous). [State kind.]
 123. Calculus of the urinary passages. [Name bladder, kidney.] 130. Other diseases of the uterus. [Name disease.]
 124. Diseases of the bladder. [Name disease.] 131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary. [State kind.]
 125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc. [Name disease. Gonorrhœal (38)?] 132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs. [Name disease. Gonorrhœal (38)?]
 133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted). [Name disease.]

(VII.—THE PUEPERAL STATE.)

NOTE.—The term *puerperal* is intended to include pregnancy, parturition, and lactation. Whenever parturition or miscarriage has occurred within one month before the death of the patient, the fact should be certified, even though childbirth may not have contributed to the fatal issue. Whenever a woman of childbearing age, especially if married, is reported to have died from a disease which might have been puerperal, the local registrar should require an explicit statement from the reporting physician as to whether the disease was or was not puerperal in character. The following diseases and symptoms are of this class:

<i>Abscess of the breast,</i>	<i>Metroperitonitis,</i>
<i>Albuminuria,</i>	<i>Metrorrhagia,</i>
<i>Cellulitis,</i>	<i>Pelvic peritonitis,</i>
<i>Coma,</i>	<i>Peritonitis,</i>
<i>Convulsions,</i>	<i>Phlegmasia alba dolens,</i>
<i>Eclampsia,</i>	<i>Plethora,</i>
<i>Embolism,</i>	<i>Pylebitis,</i>
<i>Gastritis,</i>	<i>Pyæmia,</i>
<i>Hæmorrhage (uterine</i>	<i>Sepicæmia,</i>
<i>or unqualified),</i>	<i>Sudden death,</i>
<i>Lymphangitis,</i>	<i>Tetanus,</i>
<i>Metritis,</i>	<i>Thrombosis.</i>

Physicians are requested always to write *Puerperal* before the above terms and others that might be puerperal in character, or to add in parentheses (*Not puerperal*), so that there may be no possibility of error in the compilation of the mortality statistics; also to respond courteously to the requests

of the local registrars for additional information when, inadvertently, the desired data are omitted. The value of such statistics can be greatly improved by cordial cooperation between the medical profession and the registration officials. If a physician will not write the true statement of puerperal character on the certificate, he may privately communicate that fact to the local or state registrar, or write the number of the International List under which the death should be compiled, e. g., "Peritonitis (137)."

134. Accidents¹ of pregnancy: [Name the condition.]
 Abortion, [Term not used in invidious sense; Criminal abortion should be so specified (184).]
 Miscarriage,
 Ectopic gestation,
 Tubal pregnancy, etc.
 135. Puerperal hemorrhage.
 136. Other accidents of labor: [Name the condition.]
 Cesarean section,
 Forceps application,
 Breech presentation,
 Symphysiotomy,
 Difficult labor,
 Rupture of uterus in labor, etc.
 137. Puerperal septicæmia.
 138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.
 139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death.
 140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined). [Define.]
 141. Puerperal diseases of the breast.

(VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND CELLULAR TISSUE.)

142. Gangrene. [State part affected, Diabetic (30), etc.] 144. Acute abscess. [Name part affected, nature, or cause.]
 143. Furuncle. 145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa. [Name disease.]

¹ In the sense of conditions or operations dependent upon pregnancy or labor, not "accidents" from external causes.

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.)

146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted); [Name disease.]
 Osteoperiostitis, [Give cause.]
 Osteomyelitis,
 Necrosis, [Give cause.]
 Mastoiditis, etc. [Following Otitis media
 (76)?]
147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted). [Name disease; always specify Acute articular rheumatism (47), Arthritis deformans (48), Tuberculosis of — joint (33), etc., when cause is known.]
148. Amputations. [Name disease or injury requiring amputation, thus permitting proper assignment elsewhere.]
149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion. [Name disease.]

(X.—MALFORMATIONS.)

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included): [Do not include Acquired hydrocephalus (74) or Tuberculous hydrocephalus (Tuberculous meningitis) (30) under this head.]
 Congenital hydrocephalus,
 Congenital malformation of heart,
 Spina bifida, etc.

(XI.—EARLY INFANCY.)

151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema: [Give cause of debility.]
 Premature birth,
 Atrophy, [Give cause.]
 Marasmus, [Give cause.]
 Inanition, etc. [Give cause.]
152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy:
 Umbilical hemorrhage,
 Atelectasis,
 Injury by forceps at birth, etc.

153. Lack of care.

(XII.—OLD AGE.)

154. Senility. [Name the disease causing the death of the old person.]

(XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.)

NOTE.—Coroners, medical examiners, and physicians who certify to deaths from violent causes, should always clearly indicate the fundamental distinction of whether the death was due to Accident, Suicide, or Homicide; and then state the Means or instrument of death. The qualification "probably" may be added when necessary.

155. Suicide by poison. [Name poison.]
 156. Suicide by asphyxia. [Name means of death.]
 157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation. [Name means of strangulation.]
 158. Suicide by drowning.
 159. Suicide by firearms.
 160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments. [Name instrument.]
 161. Suicide by jumping from high places. [Name place.]
 162. Suicide by crushing. [Name means.]
 163. Other suicides. [Name means.]
 164. Poisoning by food. [Name kind of food.]
 165. Other acute poisonings. [Name poison; specify Accidental.]
 166. Conflagration. [State fully, as Jumped from window of burning dwelling, Smothered—burning of theater, Forest fire, etc.]
 167. Burns (conflagration excepted). [Includes Scalding.]
 168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted):
 Asphyxia by illuminating gas (accidental),
 Inhalation of — (accidental), [Name gas.]
 Asphyxia (accidental), [Name gas.]
 Suffocation (accidental), etc. [Name gas.]
 169. Accidental drowning.
 170. Traumatism by firearms. [Specify Accidental.]
 171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments. [Name instrument. Specify Accidental.]

172. Traumatism by fall. [For example, Accidental fall from window.]
 173. Traumatism in mines and quarries:
 Fall of rock in coal mine,
 Injury by blasting, slate quarry, etc.
 174. Traumatism by machines. [Specify kind of machine, and if the Occupation is not fully given under that head, add sufficient to show the exact industrial character of the fatal injury. Thus, Crushed by passenger elevator; Struck by piece of emery wheel (knife grinder), etc.]
 175. Traumatism by other crushing:
 Railway collision,
 Struck by street car,
 Automobile accident,
 Run over by dray,
 Crushed by earth in sewer excavation, etc.
 176. Injuries by animals. [Name animal.]
 177. Starvation. [Not "inanition" from disease.]
 178. Excessive cold. [Freezing.]
 179. Effects of heat. [Sunstroke.]
 180. Lightning.
 181. Electricity (lightning excepted). [How? Occupational?] 182. Homicide by firearms.
 183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments. [Name instrument.]
 184. Homicide by other means. [Name means.]
 185. Fractures (cause not specified). [State means of injury. The nature of the lesion is necessary for hospital statistics, but not for general mortality statistics.]
 186. Other external violence:
 Legal hanging,
 Legal electrocution,
 Accident, injury, or traumatism (unqualified). [State Means of injury.]

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES.)

NOTE.—If physicians will familiarize themselves with the nature and purposes of the International List, and will cooperate with the registration authorities in giving additional information so that returns can be properly classified, the number of deaths compiled under this group will rapidly diminish, and the statistics will be more creditable to the office that compiles them and more useful to the medical profession and for sanitary purposes.

187. Ill defined organic disease:

Dropsy. [Name the disease of the heart, liver, or kidneys in which the dropsy occurred.]
Ascites, etc.

188. Sudden death. [Give cause. Puerperal?]

Cause of death not specified or ill defined. [It may be extremely difficult or impossible to determine definitely the cause of death in some cases, even if a post-mortem be granted. If the physician is absolutely unable to sat-

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined—

Continued.
isfy himself in this respect, it is better for him to write *Unknown* than merely to guess at the cause. It will be helpful if he can specify a little further, as *Unknown disease* (which excludes external causes), or *Unknown chronic disease* (which excludes the acute infective diseases), etc. Even the ill defined causes included under this head are at least useful to a limited degree, and are preferable to no attempt at statement. Some of the old "chronics," which well-informed physicians are coming less and less to use, are the following: *Aphylaxia; Astenia; Bilious fever; Cachexia; Catarrhal fever; Collapse; Coma; Congestion; Cyanosis; Debility; Delirium; Dentition; Dyspnœa; Exhaustion; Fever; Gastric fever; HEART FAILURE; Laparotomy; Marasmus; Paralysis of the heart; Surgical shock; and Teething.* In many cases so reported the physician could state the *disease* (not mere symptom or condition) causing death.

LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS.

As a result of the conference between the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases appointed by the American Medical Association with committees of other national medical organizations and with medical representatives of the Army, Navy, Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service, and the Bureau of the Census,¹ it was agreed:

That practical suggestions be framed relative to the reporting of causes of death and of sickness by physicians, and that a list of the most undesirable terms frequently employed be brought to their attention with the recommendation that they be disused.

In framing the following list of undesirable terms use has been made of the London Nomenclature, the Bellevue Nomenclature, and especially of the "Suggestions to Medical Practitioners respecting Certificates of Causes of Death," issued by the Registrar-General of England and Wales, which constitutes a part of the book of "Forms for Medical Certificates of the Cause of Death" employed in that country.

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the <i>exact form</i> given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	
" <i>Abscess</i> ".	May be tuberculous, gonorrhœal, from appendicitis, etc., or relate to any part of the body. The return is worthless. State <i>cause</i> (in which case the fact of "abscess" may be quite unimportant) and location.
" <i>Accident</i> ," " <i>Injury</i> ," " <i>External causes</i> ," " <i>Violence</i> ." Also more specific terms, as " <i>Drowning</i> ," " <i>Gunshot</i> ," which might be either accidental, suicidal, or homicidal.	Impossible to classify satisfactorily. Always state (1) whether Accidental, Suicidal, or Homicidal; and (2) <i>Means of injury</i> (e. g., Railroad accident). The lesion (e. g., Fracture of skull) may be added, but is of secondary importance for general mortality statistics.
" <i>Aatrophy</i> ," " <i>Debility</i> ," " <i>Decline</i> ," " <i>Exhaustion</i> ," " <i>Inanition</i> ," " <i>Weakness</i> ," and other vague terms.	Frequently cover tuberculosis and other definite causes. Name the disease causing the condition.

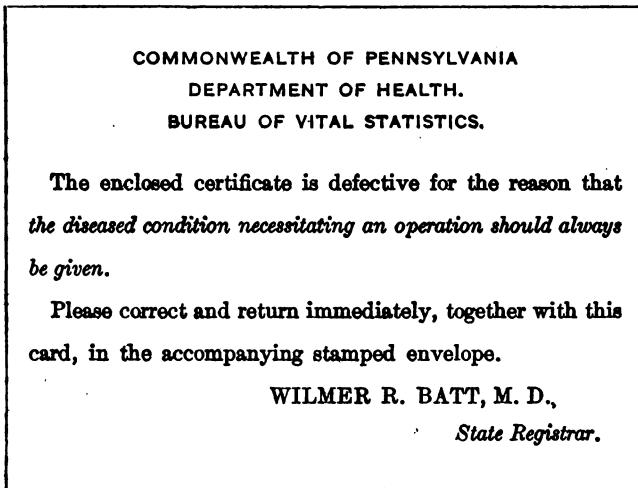
¹ Mortality Statistics, 1907, p. 19.

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
"Cancer," "Carcinoma," "Sarcoma," etc.	In all cases the organ or part first affected by cancer should be specified.
"Congestion," "Congestion of bowels," "Congestion of brain," "Congestion of kidneys," "Congestion of lungs," etc.	Alone, the word " <i>congestion</i> " is worthless, and in combination it is almost equally undesirable. If the disease amounted to <i>inflammation</i> , use the proper term (pneumonia, nephritis, enteritis, etc.); merely passive congestion should not be reported as a cause of death when the primary disease can be ascertained.
"Convulsions".....	"It is hoped that this indefinite term will henceforth be restricted to those cases in which the true cause of that symptom can not be ascertained. At present more than 11 per cent of the total deaths of infants under 1 year old are referred to ' <i>convulsions</i> ' merely."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . The Chicago Health Department refused to accept this statement, and has entirely eliminated this indefinite return.
"Croup".....	" <i>Croup</i> " is a most pernicious term from a public health point of view, is not contained in any form in the London or Bellevue Nomenclatures, and should be entirely disused. Write Diphtheria when this disease is the cause of death.
"Dropsy".....	"" <i>Dropsy</i> " should never be returned as the cause of death without particulars as to its probable origin, e. g., in disease of the heart, liver, kidneys, etc."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . Name the disease causing (the <i>dropsy</i> and) death.
"Fracture," "Fracture of skull," etc.....	Indefinite; the principle of classification for general mortality statistics is <i>not</i> the lesion but (1) the nature of the violence that produced it (Accidental, Suicidal, Homicidal), and (2) the Means of injury.
"Gastritis," "Acute indigestion"	Frequently worthless as a statement of the actual cause of death; the terms should not be loosely used to cover almost any fatal affection with irritation of stomach.
"Heart disease," "Heart trouble," even "Organic heart trouble."	Some cavil at the probable correctness of such returns, and it is better to state clearly the exact form of the cardiac affection, as <i>Mitral regurgitation</i> , <i>Aortic stenosis</i> , or even as <i>Valvular heart disease</i> , rather than to use the less precise language.
"Heart failure," "Cardiac weakness," "Cardiac asthenia," "Paralysis of the heart," etc.	" <i>Heart failure</i> " is a recognized synonym, even among the laity, for ignorance of the cause of death on the part of the physician. Such a return is forbidden by law in Connecticut; if the physician can make no more definite statement, it must be compiled among the class of ill defined diseases (<i>not</i> under Organic heart disease).
"Hemorrhage," "Hemoptysis".....	Frequently mask tuberculosis or deaths from injuries (traumatic hemorrhage), <i>Puerperal hemorrhage</i> , or hemorrhage after operation for various conditions. Name the disease causing death in the course of which the " <i>Hemorrhage</i> " was an incident.
"Hydrocephalus"	"It is desirable that deaths from hydrocephalus of tuberculous origin should be definitely assigned in the certificate to <i>Tuberculous meningitis</i> , so as to distinguish them from deaths caused by simple inflammation or other disease of the brain or its membranes. <i>Congenital hydrocephalus</i> should always be returned as such."— <i>Registrar-General</i> .
"Hysterectomy".....	<i>See Operation.</i>
"Infantile paralysis".....	This term is sometimes used for paralysis of infants caused by instrumental delivery, etc. The importance of the disease in its present endemic and epidemic prevalence in the United States makes the exact and unmistakable expressions <i>Acute anterior poliomyelitis</i> or <i>Infantile paralysis (acute anterior poliomyelitis)</i> desirable.
"Inflammation".....	Of what organ or part of the body? Cause?
"Laparotomy".....	<i>See Operation.</i>
"Malignant," "Malignant disease"	Should be restricted to use as qualification for neoplasms; see <i>Tumor</i> .

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the <i>exact form</i> given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	
" <i>Marasmus</i> ".....	This term covers a multitude of worthless returns, many of which could be made definite and useful by giving the name of the disease causing the " <i>marasmus</i> " or wasting. It has been dropped from the English Nomenclature since 1885 (" <i>Marasmus</i> , term no longer used"). The Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature also omits this term.
" <i>Meningitis</i> ," " <i>Cerebral meningitis</i> ," " <i>Cerebrospinal meningitis</i> ," " <i>Spinal meningitis</i> ."	Only two terms should ever be used to report deaths from Cerebrospinal fever, <i>synonym</i> , Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis, and they should be written as above and in no other way. It matters not in the use of the latter term whether the disease be actually <i>epidemic</i> or not in the locality. A single sporadic case should be so reported. The first term (<i>Cerebrospinal fever</i>) is preferable because there is no apparent objection to its use for any number of cases. No one can intelligently classify such returns as are given in the margin. Mere terminal or symptomatic meningitis should not be entered at all as a cause of death; name the disease in which it occurred. <i>Tuberculous meningitis</i> should be reported as such.
" <i>Natural causes</i> ".....	Coroners and justices of the peace may often be able to make a more definite return, although even this has value as eliminating external causes. What disease caused death?
" <i>Operation</i> ," " <i>Surgical operation</i> ," " <i>Surgical shock</i> ," " <i>Amputation</i> ," " <i>Hysterectomy</i> ," " <i>Laparotomy</i> ," etc.	All these are entirely indefinite and unsatisfactory—unless the surgeon desires his work to be held primarily responsible for the death; in which case, as in some certificates actually returned, he may facilitate understanding by signing his name as the cause of death! Name the disease or form of external violence (Means of death; accidental, suicidal, or homicidal!).
" <i>Paralysis</i> ," " <i>General paralysis</i> ," " <i>Paresis</i> ," " <i>General paresis</i> ," " <i>Palsy</i> ," etc.	The vague use of these terms should be avoided, and the precise form stated, as <i>Acute ascending paralysis</i> , <i>Paralysis agitans</i> , <i>Bulbar paralysis</i> , etc. Write <i>General paralysis</i> of the insane in full, not omitting any part of the name; this is essential for satisfactory compilation of this cause. Distinguish <i>Paraplegia</i> and <i>Hemiplegia</i> ; and in the latter, when a sequel of <i>Aphixy</i> or <i>Cerebral haemorrhage</i> , report the primary cause.
" <i>Peritonitis</i> ".....	"Whenever this condition occurs—either as a consequence of <i>Hernia</i> , <i>Perforating ulcer of the stomach or bowel</i> [<i>Typhoid fever!</i>], <i>Appendicitis</i> , or <i>Metritis</i> (puerperal or otherwise), or else as an extension of morbid processes from other organs [Name the disease], the fact should be mentioned in the certificate."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . Always specify <i>Puerperal peritonitis</i> in cases resulting from abortion, miscarriage, or labor at full term. When traumatic, report means of injury and whether accidental, suicidal, or homicidal.
" <i>Pneumonia</i> ," " <i>Typhoid pneumonia</i> "...	" <i>Pneumonia</i> ," without qualification, is indefinite; it should be clearly stated either as <i>Bronchopneumonia</i> or <i>Lobar pneumonia</i> . The terms <i>Croupous pneumonia</i> and <i>Lobular pneumonia</i> are also clear, and the London Nomenclature provides for the variety <i>Epidemic pneumonia</i> . "The term ' <i>Typhoid pneumonia</i> ' should never be employed, as it may mean either <i>Enteric fever</i> [<i>Typhoid fever</i>] with pulmonary complications, on the one hand, or <i>Pneumonia</i> with so-called <i>typhoid</i> symptoms on the other."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . When occurring in the course of or following a disease, the primary cause should be reported, as <i>Pneumonic typhoid</i> , <i>Plague</i> (pneumonic form), <i>Measles</i> followed by <i>bronchopneumonia</i> , <i>Influenza</i> (pneumonia), etc. Do not report " <i>Hypostatic pneumonia</i> " or other mere terminal conditions as causes of death when the disease causing death can be ascertained.
" <i>Ptomaine poisoning</i> ," " <i>Autointoxication</i> ," " <i>Toxemia</i> ," etc.	These terms are used very loosely and it is impossible to compile statistics of value unless greater precision can be obtained. " <i>Ptomaine poisoning</i> " should be restricted to deaths resulting from the development of putrefactive alkaloids or other poisons in food, and the food should be named, as <i>Ptomaine poisoning</i> (<i>mussels</i>), etc. Such terms should not be used when merely descriptive of symptoms or conditions arising in the course of diseases, but the disease causing death should alone be named.

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the exact form given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	
" <i>Tubes mesenterica</i> ," " <i>Tubes</i> ".....	"The use of this term ["Tubes mesenterica?"] to describe tuberculous disease of the peritonium or intestines should be discontinued, as it is frequently used to denote various other wasting diseases which are not tuberculous. Tuberculous peritonitis is the better term to employ when the condition is due to "tubercle."—Registrar-General. <i>Tubes dorsalis</i> should not be abbreviated to "Tubes."
" <i>Tuberculosis</i> ".....	The organ or part of the body affected should always be stated, as <i>Tuberculosis of the lungs</i> , <i>Tuberculosis of the spine</i> , <i>Tuberculous meningitis</i> , <i>Acute general miliary tuberculosis</i> , etc.
" <i>Tumor</i> ," " <i>Neoplasm</i> ," " <i>New growth</i> "....	These terms should never be used without the qualifying words <i>Malignant</i> , <i>Nonmalignant</i> , or <i>Benigna</i> . If malignant, they belong under <i>Cancer</i> , and should preferably be so reported, or under the more exact terms <i>Carcinoma</i> , <i>Sarcoma</i> , etc. In all cases the organ or part affected should be specified.
" <i>Uremia</i> ".....	Name the disease causing death.

By systematic inquiry relative to defective statements of cause of death much improvement can be made in the quality of the statistics. Such inquiry can be made by the local registrar or by the state registrar for returns that reach the central office of the state in unsatisfactory form. In Pennsylvania, for example, returns are examined carefully and a correction card employed:



NOTE.—The words in italics are typewritten for the individual case. Other formulas employed are "the location of the cancer is not given;" "drowning should be given as accidental, suicidal, or homicidal," etc.

It is hardly necessary to say that much discretion and tact should be exercised in asking for additional information after the physician has, presumably, filled out carefully his statement of the cause of death, and that it is unwise to be too dogmatic concerning somewhat unsettled points of professional opinion. For example, the

International List provides for the statement of "Acute nephritis" (119), but leading authorities¹ declare that the terms acute, subacute, and chronic have lost their pathological and much of their clinical meaning, and may even be actually misleading. No objection, however, can be made in regard to questions relating to the more indefinite and ill defined forms of returns. The Registrar-General of England has made such inquiries for a number of years and the class of cases dealt with chiefly is shown by the following extract from a recent report (1908):

As in previous years inquiries have been sent to medical practitioners asking for further information respecting deaths certified as due to some indefinite condition. The number of cases thus dealt with was about 5,000.

The inquiries chiefly related to certificates of peritonitis, tumors of various organs, septichæmia, pyæmia, hydrocephalus, cerebrospinal meningitis, paralysis, convulsions and eclampsia.

The additional information obtained led to the transference of many of the deaths to more definite headings.

Inquiries were also sent relating to deaths described as due to carcinoma, sarcoma, or cancer, in which no mention was made of the organ or part affected, and as a result this information was supplied in the majority of these cases.

REFERENCES ON THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

The following list is not exhaustive, but contains references to perhaps the most important publications relating to the development and use of the International List in its present form.

(1) *Développement et Explication des Rubriques de la Nomenclature des Causes de Décès adoptée par la Commission permanente de statistique de la ville de Paris.* Par le Dr. Jacques Bertillon, chef des travaux de la statistique de la ville de Paris, membre du Conseil supérieur de statistique et du Comité consultatif d'hygiène publique de France. Paris: Imprimerie Municipale, 1890. [Extrait de l'Annuaire statistique de la ville de Paris pour l'année 1888.] This list consists of 161 titles (the subdivisions of tuberculosis, cancer, and suicide not being numbered separately) and was practically identical with the detailed lists given in (2) and (3). It was stated that the nomenclature was prepared in 1865 by a committee of distinguished physicians, and that it was revised in 1874, 1880, and finally in 1886.

(2) *Trois Projets de Nomenclature des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail)* par le Dr. Jacques Bertillon, chef de la statistique de la ville de Paris. Bulletin de l'Institut International de Statistique, tome VIII, première livraison, p. 304. (Session of Chicago, 1893.) This was the report of the *Comité de la nomenclature des professions dans le recensement et de la nomenclature des causes de décès*, reconstituted in 1891 (Vienna session) and consisting of Messrs. Blenck, Bodio, Cheysson, Cook, Körösi, Levasseur, Loua, Ogle, Sidenbladh, Vannacque, and Bertillon (*rapporteur*). It is reprinted, practically without change, in the following (3) and should be referred to for an account of the history and principles of construction of the International List.

(3) *De la Nomenclature des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail) adoptée par le service de statistique de la ville de Paris.* Par le Dr. Jacques

¹ Horst Oertel: *The Anatomic Histological Processes of Bright's Disease*, 1910.

Bertillon, chef de la statistique de la ville de Paris, etc. Paris: 1898. [Annuaire statistique, 1896.]

(4) The Bertillon Classification of Causes of Death. Recommended for the use of Registrars of Vital Statistics (after the First Revision of Paris, 1900) by the American Public Health Association and by the Conference of State and Provincial Boards of Health of North America. Issued under the auspices of the American Public Health Association. Lansing: 1899. [Reprint from Appendix of Michigan Registration Report, 1898.] This was the first English translation, based on the preceding French edition of 1898, of what is now the International List. It was used to obtain suggestions for revision, many of which were printed from time to time in the current issues of the Michigan Monthly Bulletin of Vital Statistics. Three Commissions were appointed by the American Public Health Association to represent Canada, Mexico, and the United States.

(5) Zur Internationalen Nomenclatur der Todesursachen. Kritische Bemerkungen zu Dr. Bertillon's Vorschlägen. Von Dr. Josef von Körösy, Director des Budapester communalstatistischen Bureau's. Berlin: 1899.

(6) Exposé Sommaire des Observations présentées par diverses autorités statistiques à la Commission Internationale chargée de réviser la Nomenclature Internationale des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail). (Bertillon Classification.) Paris: 1900.

(7) Commission Internationale chargée de réviser la Nomenclature des Causes de Décès (Classification Bertillon), 18 août-21 août, 1900. Procès-verbaux. Paris: 1900.

(8) Nomenclatures des Maladies (Statistique de morbidité.—Statistique des causes de décès) arrêtées par la Commission Internationale chargée de réviser les nomenclatures nosologiques (Paris, 18-21 août 1900) pour être en usage à partir du 1er janvier 1901. Développement des rubriques.—Dictionnaire des maladies.—Tableaux indiquant comment doivent être classés les décès attribués simultanément à deux causes de mort différentes. Publié par le Dr. Jacques Bertillon, chef des travaux statistiques de la ville de Paris. Paris: 1900. This is the first edition of the First Revision of the International List.

(9) Same. Montévrain: 1903. This is the second and final edition of the First Revision. It differs chiefly in the more precise indications for the assignment of joint causes of death. Perhaps a reprint from the Recueil trimestriel de statistique municipale de la ville de Paris, 3e trimestre 1902. No English edition has ever been published of this final version.

(10) The International System of Nomenclature of Diseases and Causes of Death (Bertillon Classification) as adopted by the Eighth International Congress of Hygiene and Demography, Paris, August 18-21, 1900. Translated in the Bureau of the Marine-Hospital Service by Passed Asst. Surg. H. D. Geddings. [Supplement to Public Health Reports, Dec. 7, 1900.]

(11) Manual of International Classification of Causes of Death. Adopted by the United States Census Office for the compilation of mortality statistics, for use beginning with the year 1900. Prepared under the supervision of William A. King, chief statistician for vital statistics. Washington: 1902.

(12) Index of the Bertillon Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death. United States Department of Labor, 1902.

(13) Relation of Physicians to Mortality Statistics. The International Classification of Causes of Death as adopted by the United States Census Office and approved by the American Public Health Association. Washington: 1903. This pamphlet, explanatory of the International Classification and seeking to secure more definite statements of cause of death, was distributed to all physicians in the United States.

(14) The Nomenclature of Diseases and of Causes of Death, as revised and adopted in 1900 by the International Commission and published by Dr. Jacques Bertillon

(*Chef des travaux statistiques de la ville de Paris*), together with a Guide for Tabulation in cases where more than one cause of death is assigned. For the use of members of the medical profession, of statisticians, of registrars of death, and for general information. Published by the Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, Australia. Melbourne: [1907].

(15) *Exposé Sommaire des Observations présentées par diverses autorités statistiques à la Commission Internationale chargée de la révision décennale de la Nomenclature Internationale des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail).* (Bertillon Classification.) Deuxième session—1909. Paris: 1909.

(16) *Commission Internationale chargée de la révision décennale de la Nomenclature Internationale des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail).* (Classification Bertillon.) Deuxième session—1909. Procès-verbaux. Paris: 1911.

(17) *Nomenclature des Maladies (Statistique de morbidité—Statistique des causes de décès)* arrêtée par la Commission Internationale chargée de la révision décennale de la Nomenclature Nosologique Internationale (Nomenclature Bertillon) dans sa deuxième session, 1909. (Paris, 1er, 2, 3 juillet 1909.) Paris: 1909. A first and a second slightly corrected impression of the *Second Revision of the International List*.

(18) *International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death.* Revised by the International Commission at the session of Paris, July 1 to 3, 1909, for use beginning January 1, 1910, and until December 31, 1919. Washington: 1910. A translation of the French edition of the Second Revision for the use of American registration officials until a new edition of the Manual (the present publication) could be prepared.

(19) *Physicians' Pocket Reference to the International List of Causes of Death.* Washington: 1910. Distributed by the Bureau of the Census to all physicians and to many state and city registration offices in the United States.

(20) *Nomenclature of Diseases (Statistics of morbidity—Statistics of causes of death)* agreed upon by the International Commission charged with the Decennial Revision of the International Nosological Nomenclature (Bertillon Nomenclature) in its Second Session—1909. (Paris: July 1, 2, and 3, 1909.) Sydney: 1910. Prepared by the Bureau of Census and Statistics of the Commonwealth of Australia.

(21) *The Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions with Rules for the Recording and Filing of Histories.* Compiled by the Committee on Clinical Records composed of: Robert J. Carlisle, M. D.; Warren Coleman, M. D.; Thomas A. Smith, M. D.; Edmund L. Dow, M. D. Revised and made to conform to the International Classification, 1911. Copyright, 1911, by the Board of Trustees of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals. New York: 1911. This is the first Nomenclature, in the sense of an arrangement of accepted medical terms recommended, and indeed, so far as the returns to be made by physicians under the authority of the Board are concerned, prescribed, in which the desirability of uniformity for the comparison of hospital statistics has led to the adoption of the International List as a basis.

(22) *Nomenclature for Causes of Physical Disability in the Navy.* By Surg. Charles N. Fiske, United States Navy. United States Naval Medical Bulletin, Vol. 5, No. 2, April, 1911, page 149. Contains a valuable chart comparing the "Lists of Titles of Diseases and Causes of Death" of the International with the Army and Navy nomenclatures.

(23) *MANUAL OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.* The present volume.

(24) Manual soon to be published by the Registrar-General of England and Wales. A typewritten copy of the Tabular List, with inclusions, of this work has been available for reference through the courtesy of Dr. T. H. C. Stevenson, Medical Superintendent of the General Register Office, in the preparation of the present publication.

DEATH OF DOCTOR FOSTER.

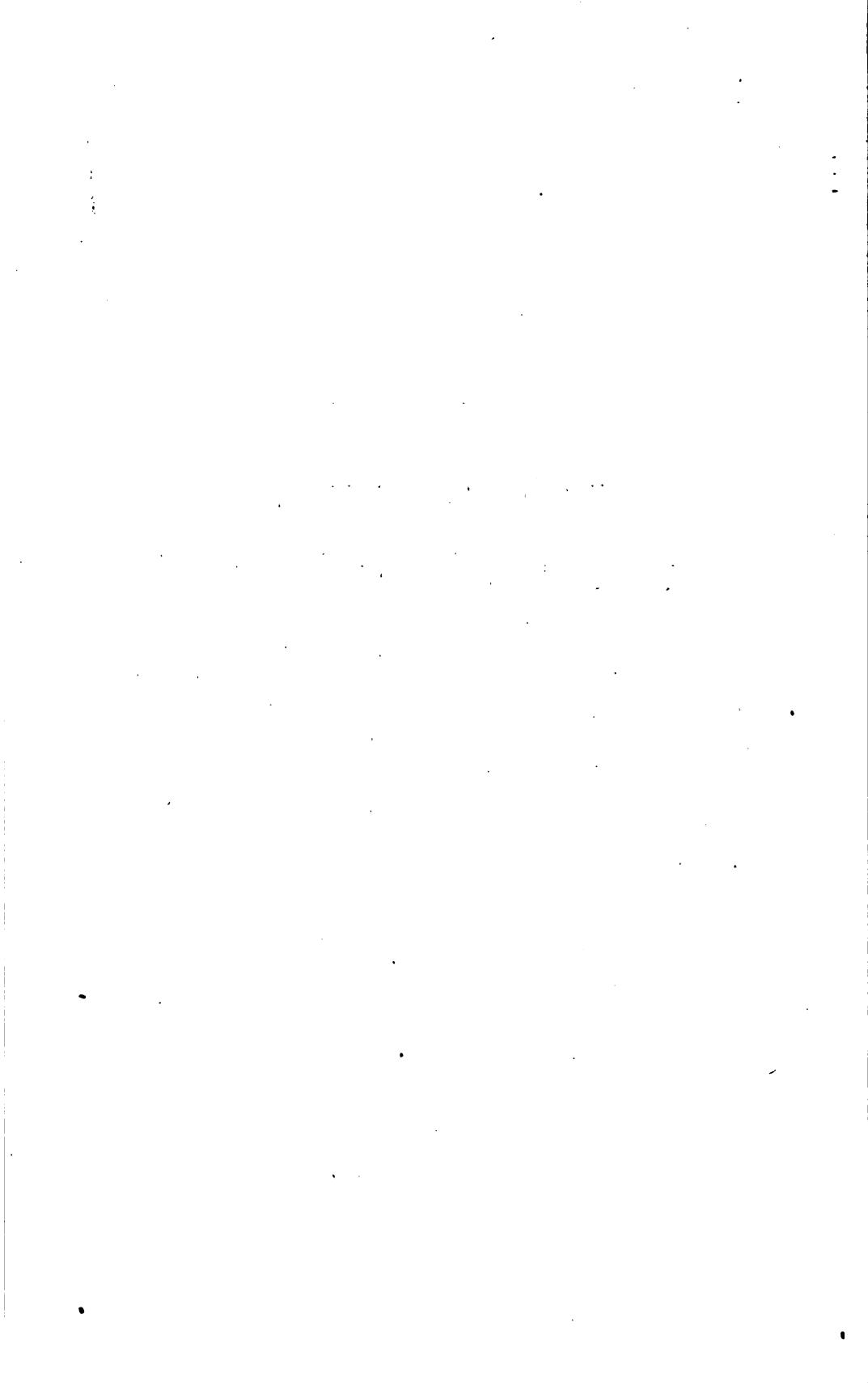
During the passage of the Manual through the press the death of Dr. Frank P. Foster, on August 13, 1911, was announced. Doctor Foster was for over thirty years the editor of the *New York Medical Journal* and was recognized as the dean of the medical editors of this country. His Encyclopedic Medical Dictionary and other standard works of medical reference are lasting memorials of his broad scholarship. As chairman of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases of the American Medical Association, Doctor Foster took an active part in all the work preliminary to the Second Decennial Revision of the International List and was a member of the special Census Commission appointed under authority of an act of Congress to represent the United States. He personally examined the manuscript of the Tabular List of this Manual and on page 15 may be found the report of the Committee on Nomenclature to the American Medical Association at Los Angeles, 1911, the last of several prepared by him on this subject.

As stated in an appreciative editorial in the *Journal of the American Medical Association*, "Doctor Foster was a moral and intellectual force in medical literature. He took an active interest in all that related to medicine, and his influence was always in the right direction. His friends count it a privilege to recall his fine character, his charitable judgment, his facile pen, and his ever-ready assistance so freely given from his great store of knowledge."

TABULAR LIST.

SHOWING TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF THE
DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH
(SECOND DECENTNIAL REVISION BY THE INTERNATIONAL
COMMISSION, PARIS, JULY 1 TO 3, 1909).

WITH ADDITIONAL TERMS DESIGNATING CAUSES OF DEATH
FROM THE NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES OF THE ROYAL
COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON (FOURTH EDITION),
FROM THE BELLEVUE HOSPITAL NOMENCLATURE OF
DISEASES AND CONDITIONS, AND FROM TRANSCRIPTS OF
CERTIFICATES OF DEATH RETURNED TO THE BUREAU
OF THE CENSUS.



EXPLANATORY.

The terms included in the following Tabular List are chiefly those that are reported as causes of death. Many terms, as, for example, the names of certain affections of the eye, ear, skin, trivial injuries, etc., that occur in the International List of Diseases as employed for hospital or general morbidity statistics, are omitted. The present publication is intended for use solely in connection with the compilation of mortality statistics. It is not intended to be a complete *nomenclature* of diseases and pathological conditions, but it contains all the important terms likely to be employed as denoting causes of death that are given in the last editions of the Nomenclatures of the Royal College of Physicians of London and of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals of New York. It also contains many additional terms, some of them indefinite and incapable of satisfactory assignment, that occur upon certificates of death and hence must be provided for in the scheme of statistical tabulation. It is hoped that by cooperation of the medical profession many of these terms may pass into disuse, and that as a result the accuracy of the mortality statistics will be improved.

• 300 •

— — — —

and the first half of the twentieth century. The other, and more difficult, problem of the period is how to express as far as possible the original character of the material, which is often too brief, too incomplete, too confused, and too inaccurate to be used as a basis for further research. This is particularly true of the early period, when the available material is extremely sparse. The author has tried to meet this difficulty by giving a detailed account of the available material, and by pointing out the main features of the early period. He has also tried to give a clear picture of the development of the language during the period, and to show how it has changed over time. The author has also tried to give a clear picture of the development of the language during the period, and to show how it has changed over time.

TABULAR LIST

SHOWING TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF THE DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH (SECOND DECENNIAL REVISION, PARIS, JULY 1 TO 3, 1909).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES.

1. Typhoid fever.

This title includes:

Abdominal fever
typhoid
typhus
Abortive typhoid
Ambulant typhoid
Cerebral typhoid
typhus
Continued fever
Enteric fever
Enterica
Gastroenteric fever
Haemorrhagic typhoid fever
Ileotyphus
Intermittent typhoid fever
Malignant typhoid fever
Mountain fever
Paratyphoid fever

Paratyphus
Posttyphoid abscess
Rheumatic typhoid fever
Typhobilious fever
Typhoenteritis
Typhogastric fever
Typhoid fever
malaria
meningitis
stupor
ulcer
Typhomalaria
Typhomalarial fever
Typhoperitonitis
Typhus (unqualified)¹
abdominalis

Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Pulmonary congestion.—Intestinal perforation.—Peritonitis.—Hemorrhage.—Sloughing.—Albuminuria.—Phlebitis.—Thrombosis.—Cholecystitis.

2. Typhus fever.

This title includes:

Exanthematic typhus
Petechial fever

Petechial typhus
Typhus fever¹

This title does not include: Abdominal typhus (1).

3. Relapsing fever.

This title includes:

Famine fever
Febris melitensis
Malta fever²
Mediterranean fever³

Recurrent fever
typhus³
Relapsing fever
(spirillum) fever

Frequent complications: Hemorrhages.—Abscesses.—Furuncles.—Parotiditis.—Sloughing.

¹ The majority of deaths returned in the United States from "typhus" or "typhus fever" are in reality from typhoid fever. Deaths properly chargeable to International title No. 2 are so extremely rare in this country that the Bureau of the Census invariably makes an effort to identify each as a case of true exanthematic typhus. If no additional information can be obtained, "typhus" is compiled under (1) and "typhus fever" under (2).

² Malta fever should preferably be given as a subdivision of (19). Any deaths reported from this cause will be noted on the total for (19), which is numerically unimportant.

³ Verify; if typhoid fever, compile under (1), and if typhus fever, under (2).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

4. Malaria.

This title includes:

Estivoautumnal fever	Malarial haemoglobinuria
malaria	Aepatitis
Ague	infection
Bilious intermittent fever	neuralgia
remittent fever	pneumonia
Blackwater fever	poisoning
Chagres fever	spleen
Chill (in malarial regions)	toxæmia
Chills and fever	
Congestive malaria	Malignant tertian
malarial fever	Maremmatic fever
remittent fever	Marsh-anæmia
Dumb ague	cachexia
Estivoautumnal fever	fever
Fever and ague	Miasma
chills	Miasmatic fever
Gastric remittent fever	Paludal anæmia
Gastromalarial fever	cachexia
Hæmoglobinuria fever (malaria)	fever
Hæmorrhagic malaria	Panama fever
Impaludism (unqualified)	Pernicious attack
Intermittent fever	cachexia
Malaria	chill (in malarial regions)
of liver	fever
of spleen	intermittent fever
Malarial anæmia	malaria
cachexia	Quartan fever
congestion	malaria
of brain	Quotidian fever
diarrhoea	Remittent fever
disease	malaria
dropsy	Tertian fever
fever	malaria
haematuria	

5. Smallpox.

This title includes:

Black smallpox
Confluent smallpox
Discrete smallpox
Hæmorrhagic smallpox
Malignant smallpox

This title does not include: Varicella (19).*Frequent complications:* Meningitis.—Endocarditis.—Suppuration.—Albuminuria.—Cellulitis.—Parotiditis.—Edema glottidis.—Pneumonia.—Otitis.

6. Measles.

This title excludes:

Black measles
Hæmorrhagic measles
Measles
Mealy eruption

This title does not ordinarily include: Rubeola (19).—Rubeolar eruption (19).*Most frequent complications:* Bronchitis.—Bronchopneumonia, etc.—Otitis.—Mastoiditis.—Gangreneous stomatitis.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

7. Scarlet fever.

This title includes:

Canker rash	Scarlatinal albuminuria
Febris rubra	angina
Nephritis following scarlet fever	convulsions
Puerperal scarlatina	eclampsia
Scarlatina	nephritis
anginosa	
maligna	
Scarlatinal (any disease or condition so qualified)	Scarlet fever
	rash

Frequent complications: Acute nephritis.—Albuminuria.—Bright's disease.—Eclampsia.—Edema of the glottis.—Hemorrhage.—Endocarditis.—Nephritis.—Pericarditis.—Purpura.—Pulmonary Convulsions.—Arthritis.—Cellulitis.—Erysipelas.—Otitis.—Mastoiditis.—Pneumonia.—Suppurative pleurisy.—Thrombosis of cerebral sinus.

8. Whooping cough.

This title includes:

Pertussis	Whooping cough
Tussis convulsiva	

Frequent complications: Bronchitis.—Convulsions.—Bronchopneumonia.

9. Diphtheria and croup.

This title includes:

Acute exudative angina	
Angina trachealis	
Bronchial croup	
Buccal diphtheria	
Croup	
Croupous angina	
laryngitis	
tonsillitis	
Cutaneous diphtheria	
Cynanche	
tonsillaris (diphtheritic)	
Diphtheria	
of bronchi	
conjunctiva	
fauces	
larynx	
mouth	
nose	
oesophagus	
palate	
pharynx	
skin	
tonsil	
trachea	
vulva	
wound	
Diphtheritic anæmia	
angina	
bronchopneumonia	
conjunctivitis	
croup	
laryngitis	
neuritis	
ophthalmia	
paralysis	
tonsillitis	

This title does not include: Stridulous croup (87).—Spasmodic croup (87).—False croup (87).
Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Albuminuria.—Paralysis.—Acute nephritis.—Edema glottidis.—Cellulitis.

Scarlatinal albuminuria	
angina	
convulsions	
eclampsia	
nephritis	
Scarlet fever	
rash	
Exudative angina	
Fibrinous laryngitis	
Gangrenous angina (diphtheritic)	
diphtheria	
sore throat	
tonsillitis	
Infectious angina	
croup	
Inflammatory croup	
Laryngeal croup	
Malignant angina	
cynanche	
diphtheria	
laryngitis	
pharyngitis	
sore throat	
tonsillitis	
Membranous angina	
bronchitis	
croup	
laryngitis	
pharyngitis	
tonsillitis	
tracheitis	
Nasal diphtheria	
Postdiphtheritic nephritis	
neuritis	
Pseudodiphtheria	
Pseudomembranous angina	
bronchitis	
croup	
laryngitis	
tonsillitis	
Putrid sore throat	
Ulcerated sore throat	

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

10. Influenza.*This title includes:*

Bronchial influenza	Grippe
Bronchitis due to grippe	Influenza
Bronchopneumonia due to grippe	followed by pneumonia
Catarrhal influenza	Influenzal pneumonia
Epidemic catarrh	La grippe
Epizootic	Meningeal grippé
Gastric influenza	Pneumonia due to grippe

Frequent complications: Otitis.—Meningitis.**11. Miliary fever.***This title includes:*

Miliary fever	Sweating sickness
Sweating fever	

Frequent complications: Anæmia.—Convulsions.—Hæmorrhages.—Pneumonia.—Enteritis.**12. Asiatic cholera.***This title includes:*

Asiatic cholera	Epidemic cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)
Cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)	

13. Cholera nostras.*This title includes:*

Acute cholera ¹	Choleriform diarrhoea (2y+)
Bilious cholera ¹	enteritis (2y+)
Cholera (except where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) ¹	
<i>gravis</i> ¹	Cholerine
<i>morbis</i> ¹	English cholera
<i>nostras</i> ¹	Malignant cholera morbus ¹
Choleraic diarrhoea (2y+)	Spasmodic cholera ¹
	Sporadic cholera ¹
	Winter cholera ¹

This title does not include: Cholera infantum (104).—Antimonial cholera (165).—Hernial cholera (109).**14. Dysentery.***This title includes:*

Amœbic dysentery	Dysenteric diarrhoea
enteritis	Dysentery
Asylum dysentery	Entamœbic dysentery
Bacillary dysentery	Epidemic dysentery
Balantidic dysentery	Gangrenous dysentery
Bilious dysentery	Hæmorrhagic dysentery
Bloody flux	Malarial dysentery
Catarrhal dysentery	Serosanguineous flux
Chinese dysentery	Sporadic dysentery
Choleric dysentery	Tropical diarrhoea
Cochin-China dysentery	dysentery

Frequent complication: Abscess of liver.¹ The word "Cholera" should never be used except for "Asiatic cholera."

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

15. Plague.*This title includes:*

Bubonic plague

Climatic bubo

Malignant polyadenitis

Pest

Plague
(pulmonary form)
(septichæmic form)
Pneumonic plague

16. Yellow fever.*This title includes:*

Black vomit

Febris flava

Hæmogastric fever
Yellow fever

17. Leprosy.*This title includes:*

Anaesthetic leprosy

Elephantiasis Græcorum

Leprosy

- of conjunctiva
- cornea
- external meatus
- fauces
- larynx
- nerve

Leprosy of nose
oesophagus
palate
pharynx
sclerotic
skin
tongue
Nodular leprosy
Tubercular leprosy

This title does not include: Elephantiasis Aræbum (148).—Morvan's disease (68).—Syringomyelia (68).**18. Erysipelas.***This title includes:*

Erysipelas

- after vaccination
- neonatorum
- of brain
- eyelid
- face
- head
- leg
- lip
- lymphatic vessel
- meninges
- orbit
- scrotum
- skin

Erysipelas of umbilical cord
wound
Erysipelatous fever
meningitis
phlegmon
toxæmia
Gangrenous erysipelas
Infantile erysipelas
Phlegmonous erysipelas
Saint Anthony's fire
Suppurative erysipelas
Surgical erysipelas
Traumatic erysipelas

This title does not include: Erysipelatous laryngitis (87).—Erysipelatous angina (100).—Puerperal erysipelas (137).*Frequent complications:* Purulent otitis.—Meningitis.—Diffuse phlegmon.—Phlegmon and gangrene of the eyelids.—Keratitis.—Conjunctivitis.—Parotiditis.—Endocarditis.—Myocarditis.—Nephritis.—Albuminuria.—Pneumonia.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued

19. Other epidemic diseases.

NOTE.—Should any of the diseases included under title 19 show marked prevalence, it will be necessary to provide special provisional subtitles here.

This title includes:

Acrodynia	Hæmoglobinuric fever (nonmalarial)
Acute parotiditis	Mexican typhus (tabardillo)
parotitis	Milk sickness (trembles)
Breakbone fever	Mumps
Chicken pox	Pappataci fever
Dengue	Parotid cynanche
fever	Parotiditis (mumps)
Epidemic	Parotitis (mumps)
disease (not elsewhere included)	Rocky Mountain spotted fever
parotitis	Rose rash
rose rash	Roseola
Epizootic stomatitis	Rötheln
Exanthematic fever	Rubella
Filariasis	Rubeola (when not signifying measles)
Foot and mouth disease	Tabardillo (Mexican typhus)
Framboesia	Tick bite fever
Gangosa	Trembles (milk sickness)
German measles	Varicella
Glandular fever	Yaws

This title does not include: Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis (61).

20. Purulent infection and septicaemia.

NOTE.—When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died of "Septichæmia," or other equivalent term, and without further explanation, the certificate should be returned so that the attending physician may state whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also page 117.

This title includes:

Absorption of pus	Pyogenic infection
Aerogenes capsulatus infection	Pyohæmia
Anatomical wound	Pyoseptichæmia
Autovaccination	Sapremia
Blood poisoning	Sepsis
Cowpox	Septic absorption
Dissection wound	autoinfection
General sepsis	cellulitis
septichæmia	chill
Hospital gangrene	fever
Infected wound	infection
Infection from vaccination	intoxication
Postmortem wound	mania
Purulent infection	Septichæmia
Putrid fever	Staphylococcus infection
infection	Streptococchæmia
Pyæmia	Streptococcus infection
of joint	Suppurative septichæmia
Pyæmic abscess	Vaccinal infection
embolism	Vaccination
fever	Vaccinia
obstruction	
synovitis	

* See note under (6).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES.—Continued.

21. Glanders.

This title includes:

Equinia	1872	Glanders of nose	1872
Farcy	1872	skin	1872
Glanders	1872	Malleus sepsis	1872

of lymphatic gland

22. Anthrax.

This title includes:

Anthrax	1872	Charbon	1872
of intestine	1872	Malignant pustule	1872
lip	1872	Splenitis	1872
skin	1872	Woolsorters' disease	1872

stomach

23. Rabies.

This title includes:

Bite of mad dog	1872	Rabies	1872
Hydrophobia	1872		

This title does not include: Lyssophobia (68).—Sitiophobia (68).

24. Tetanus.

This title includes:

Emprosthetonus	1872	Traumatic tetanus	1872
Lockjaw	1872	Trismus	1872
Opisthotonus	1872	neonatorum	1872
Pleurostethonus	1872	of newborn	1872
Tetanus	1872		

 neonatorum

This title does not include: Tetany (74).

25. Mycoses.

This title includes:

Actinomycosis	1872	Favus	1872
of bone	1872	Fungoid mycosis	1872
caecum	1872	Madura disease	1872
intestine	1872	foot	1872
jaw	1872	Mycetoma	1872
liver	1872	Mycosis fungoidea	1872
lung	1872	of pharynx	1872
mouth	1872	tonsil	1872
Aspergillosis	1872	Parasitic cyst	1872
Blastomycosis	1872	Pneumomycosis	1872
of skin	1872	Sporotrichosis	1872
Discomycosis	1872	Streptomyces	1872

This title does not include: Hydatid cyst or hydatid tumor; of the liver (112), or of the lung (98).—Intestinal parasites (107).—Distoma hepaticum (107).—Cysticerci (107).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

26. Pellagra.*This title includes:*

Insanity of pellagra	| Pellagra
<i>Frequent complications:</i> Cachexia.—Dermatitis.—Diarrhoea.—Insanity.—Suicide.	

27. Beriberi.*This title includes:*

Beriberi	| Neuritis multiplex endemica
Kakké	| Panneuritis endemica

28. Tuberculosis of the lungs.

Note.—Deaths from tuberculosis of two or more organs should be assigned to title 28 (or 29) if the lungs are involved; otherwise to title 35.

This title includes:

Caseous bronchitis	| Specific ¹ laryngitis
pneumonia	pneumonia
tuberculosis	tuberculosis
Catarrhal tuberculosis	Subacute phthisis of larynx
Chronic phthisis	tuberculosis of larynx
pneumonic phthisis	Tubercle
tuberculosis	of larynx
tuberculous disease	Tuberculosis
inflammation	of air passage
pneumonia	bronchi
ulcerative tuberculosis	bronchial gland
Congenital tuberculosis	larynx
Consumption	lung
of lung	pleura
throat	throat
Fibroid phthisis	trachea
tuberculosis	pulmonalis
Infantile phthisis	Tuberculous abscess of lung
tuberculosis	anaemia
Interstitial tuberculosis	asthma
Laryngeal phthisis	bronchitis
tuberculosis	bronchopneumonia
Lupus of larynx	diathesis
Phthisis	disease (undefined)
of larynx	emphysema
lung	empyema
pulmonalis	haemoptysis
Plastic bronchitis	hydropneumothorax
Pneumonic phthisis	infection
tuberculosis	inflammation
Pulmonary cavity	laryngitis
consumption	marasmus
phthisis	phthisis
tuberculosis	pleurisy
Scrofulous bronchitis	pneumonia
consumption	pneumothorax
Septic tuberculosis	pyæmia
Specific ¹ bronchitis	Ulcerative tuberculosis

This title does not include: Haemoptysis (unqualified) (98).—Pulmonary haemorrhage (98).—Bronchorrhagia (unqualified) (98).—Apical pneumonia (92).—Pulmonary anthracosis (98).

Frequent complications: Haemorrhage.—Pneumonia.—Pleurisy.—Diarrhoea.—Pneumothorax.

¹ When "specific" means syphilitic, assign to (37).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

29. Acute miliary tuberculosis.

Note.—See note under preceding title.

This title includes:

Acute bronchopneumonic tuberculosis
 general miliary tuberculosis
 taberculosis
 miliary tuberculosis
 phthisis
 pneumonic phthisis
 pulmonary miliary tuberculosis
 tuberculosis
 tuberculous disease
 inflammation
 pneumonia
 ulcerative tuberculosis

Galloping consumption
 phthisis
 tuberculosis
 General miliary tuberculosis
 Malignant tuberculosis
 Miliary phthisis
 tuberculosis
 Pernicious tuberculosis
 Phthisis florida
 Quick consumption
 Tuberculosis florida
 Typhoid tuberculosis

30. Tuberculous meningitis.

This title includes:

Basilar meningitis
 Caseous meningitis
 Cerebral tuberculosis
 tuberculous meningitis
 Cerebrospinal tuberculosis
 Consumption of brain
 Granular meningitis
 Miliary meningitis
 Neoplastic meningitis
 Purulent basilar meningitis
 Specific¹ meningitis
 Tuberculosis of brain
 cerebellum
 cerebral meninges

Tuberculosis of cerebrospinal meninges
 cerebrum
 membrane of brain
 meninges
 spinal membrane
 meninges
 Tuberculous encephalitis
 hydrocephalus
 inflammation of membrane
 of brain
 meningitis
 of brain
 spinal cord
 tumor of brain

This title does not include: Meningitis (unqualified), even among very young children (61).

31. Abdominal tuberculosis.

This title includes:

Abdominal consumption
 tuberculosis
 Consumption of bowel
 intestine
 Disease of mesenteric gland
 Enteric tuberculosis
 Enteromesenteric fever
 Intestinal tuberculosis
 Mesenteric disease
 fever
 tuberculosis
 Specific¹ peritonitis
 Tabes mesenterica
 Tuberculosis of abdomen
 alimentary canal
 anus
 appendix
 bowel
 digestive tract

Tuberculosis of intestine
 mesenteric gland
 omentum
 peritoneum
 rectum
 stomach
 Tuberculous appendicitis
 ascites
 colitis
 diarrhoea
 dysentery
 enteritis
 gastritis
 gastroenteritis
 ileocolitis
 peritonitis
 proctitis
 ulcer of bowel
 intestine

¹ When "specific" means *syphilitic*, assign to (37).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

32. Pott's disease.*This title includes:*

Abscess of spine	Spinal abscess
vertebrae	caries
Caries of spine	disease
vertebrae	tuberculosis
Cerebrospinal caries	Spondylitis (not deformed)
Disease of backbone	Tuberculosis of spinal column
spine	spine
vertebrae	vertebrae
Inflammation of spine	Tuberculous abscesses of vertebrae
Lumbar abscess	caries of sacrum
Necrosis of lumbar vertebrae	inflammation of spine
spinal column	lumbar abscess
spine	spondylitis
Polyarthritides of spine	Ulcer of spine
Pott's disease	Vertebral caries
Pressure-atrophy of spine	disease
Psoas abscess	necrosis
and lumbar abscess	polyarthritis

Frequent complications: Cold abscess—Paraplegia.**33. White swellings.***This title includes:*

Abscess of hip	Suppurative hip disease
Articular tuberculosis	Tuberculosis of hip
Coxalgia	joint
Coxitis	knee
Disease of hip joint	Tuberculous abscess of knee
Fungous growth of joint	arthritis
tumor of knee	coxalgia
Hip disease	disease of hip
joint disease	inflammation of knee
Morbus coxarius	swelling of joint
Pulpy degeneration of synovial membrane	synovitis
Scapulalgia	White swelling
	tumor

34. Tuberculosis of other organs.*This title includes:*

Caseation of lymphatic gland	Osseous tuberculosis
Caseous epididymitis	Ossifluous abscess
Chronic abscess	Osteal tuberculosis
Cold abscess	Scrofula
Consumption of liver	Scrofulide
Ganglionic tuberculosis	Scrofuloderma
General glandular tuberculosis	Scrofulosis
Genitourinary tuberculosis	Scrofulous abscess
King's evil	adenitis
Lupus	bubo
exedens	diathesis
of conjunctiva	lymphatism
fauces	ulcer
nose	
cesophagus	
palate	
pharynx	
vulgaris	
Lymphatic tuberculosis	Struma
Ocular tuberculosis	Strumous abscess

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

34. Tuberculosis of other organs—Continued.

This title includes:

Tuberculide	.....
Tuberculosis of artery	.....
arteria	.....
bladder	.....
bone	.....
breast	.....
bursa	.....
choroid	.....
conjunctiva	.....
cornea	.....
Cowper's gland	.....
ear	.....
epididymis	.....
eye	.....
Fallopian tube	.....
fauces	.....
femur	.....
gland	.....
gum	.....
heart	.....
kidney	.....
lip	.....
liver	.....
lymph gland	.....
node	.....
lymphatic gland	.....
vessel	.....
mammary gland	.....
middle ear	.....
mouth	.....
muscle	.....
nasal passage	.....
nasopharynx	.....
nerve	.....
nose	.....
esophagus	.....
ovary	.....
palate	.....
pancreas	.....
pelvis	.....
penis	.....
pericardium	.....
pharynx	.....
prepuce	.....
prostate	.....
reproductive organ	.....
scrotum	.....
skin	.....
spermatic cord	.....

Tuberculosis of spinal cord	.....
spleen	.....
testicle	.....
thymus gland	.....
thyroid gland	.....
tongue	.....
tonsil	.....
ureter	.....
urethra	.....
uterus	.....
uvula	.....
vagina	.....
vulva	.....
Tuberculous abscess	.....
of breast	.....
gland	.....
perineum	.....
side	.....
adenitis	.....
cellulitis	.....
cyst of ovary	.....
cystitis	.....
degeneration of pancreas	.....
spinal cord	.....
disease of heart	.....
epididymitis	.....
gangrene	.....
hepatitis	.....
lymphadenitis	.....
lymphangitis	.....
necrosis	.....
nephritis	.....
oophoritis	.....
orchitis	.....
osteitis	.....
of femur	.....
osteomyelitis	.....
otitis	.....
ovaritis	.....
perineal abscess	.....
pharyngitis	.....
prostatitis	.....
pyonephrosis	.....
salpingitis	.....
tonsillitis	.....
tumor	.....
ulcer	.....
Universal scrofulosis	.....

35. Disseminated tuberculosis.

NOTE.—Deaths from tuberculosis of two or more organs should be assigned to title 28 (or 29) if the lungs are involved.

This title includes:

Chronic general miliary tuberculosis	.....
tuberculosis	.....
miliary tuberculosis	.....
Diffuse tuberculosis	.....
Disseminated tuberculosis	.....
General tuberculosis	.....

General tuberculous infection	.....
Generalized tuberculosis	.....
Multiple tuberculosis	.....
Systemic tuberculosis	.....
Tuberculous degeneration	.....

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

36. Rickets.

This title includes:

Achondroplasia	Mollities ossium
Angular curvature of spine deformity of spine	Osteomalacia
Anterior curvature of spine	Posterior curvature of spine
Curvature of spine	Pulmonary osteoarthropathy
Cyphosis	Rhachitic deformity of chest
Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy	Rhachitis
Kyphoscoliosis	Rhachitism
Kyphosis	Rickets
Lateral curvature of spine	Scoliosis
Lordosis	Softening of bone

37. Syphilis.

This title includes:

Chancre (unqualified) of face mouth	Rupia Secondary lesion syphilis
Condyloma of anus penis vulva	Snuffles Specific adenitis blood poisoning disease inanition iritis lesion lichen marasmus meningoencephalitis
Congenital lues specific pemphigus syphilis syphilitic hepatitis	disease inanition iritis lesion lichen marasmus meningoencephalitis
Gumma of brain	myelitis paralysis rhachitis ulcer
Gummatus liver	Spinal syphilis
Hard chancre	Syphilide
Hereditary lues syphilis	of newborn
Indurated chancre	Syphilis (unqualified, or of any organ or part of the body)
Infecting chancre	Syphilis insontium neonatorum
Inherited syphilis	Syphilitic (any affection)
Lues infantum venerea	Tertiary lesion syphilis
Morbus Gallicus	Tubercular syphilide
Mucous patches	Venereal disease
Osteoscopic pains	
Pox	
Primary lesion syphilis	
Pulmonary syphilis	

38. Gonococcus infection.

This title includes:

Balanitis
 Balanoposthitis
 Balanorrhagia
 Blennorrhagia
 Blennorrhagic (see Gonococcic)
 Blennorrhcea
 Bubo of soft chancre
 Chancroid
 of penis
 vulva
 Chordee
 Clap
 Conjunctivitis of newborn infant
 Gleet

Gonococcic arthritis
babio conjunctivitis
cystitis disease
endocarditis
epididymitis
infection
iritis
metritis metrovaginitis
ophthalmia
orchitis
peritonitis
rheumatism

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

38. Gonococcus infection—Continued.

This title includes:

Gonococcal urethritis	Purulent ophthalmia of newborn infant
vaginitis	Simple chancre
vulvitis	Soft chancre
Gonococcus infection (of any organ)	of penis
Gonorrhœa	scrotum
Gonorrhœal (see Gonococcic)	vulva
Infantile conjunctivitis	sore
Inguinal bubo	Specific rheumatism
Ophthalmia neonatorum	urethritis
Phagedenic abscess	Urethritis
bubo	Vaginitis
chancre	Venereal adenitis
ulcer	bubo
Purulent conjunctivitis	Virulent bubo
ophthalmia	

This title does not include: Chancre, or bubo: infecting or syphilitic (37).—Chancre of the mouth (37).—Scrofulous bubo (34).—Suppurating bubo (84).—Bubo of plague (15).—Bubo (unqualified) (84).—Vaginitis (132).—Vaginalitis (127).

Frequent complications: Bubo.—Adenitis.—Cystitis.—Orchitis.—Arthritis.—Ophthalmia.—Epildymitis.—Salpingitis.—Endometritis.

CANCERS AND OTHER MALIGNANT TUMORS.

NOTE.—The term "Cancer," for statistical purposes, is a general one that includes all forms of malignant neoplasms.

Forms of cancer.

Adenocarcinoma	Malignant disease
Alveolar cancer	endothelioma
sarcoma	fungous tumor
Angiosarcoma	growth
Cancer	neoplasm
Cancéroux new growth	new growth
tumor	perithelioma
ulcer	tumor
Carcinoma	ulcer
myxomatodes	ulceration
Cancroid	Medullary cancer
Cephaloma	fungus
Chondrosarcoma	Melanoid tumor
Colloid carcinoma	Melanosarcoma
tumor	Melanotic cancer
Columnar-celled carcinoma	Metastatic cancer
Cystosarcoma	Myeloid sarcoma
Encephaloid cancer	Myxosarcoma
carcinoma	Neoplastic tumor (malignant)
tumor	Ossifying sarcoma
Endothelioma	Osteosarcoma
Epithelioma	Papilliferous carcinoma
Fibrocarcinoma	Plexiform sarcoma
Fibrosarcoma	Rose cancer
Painful hematoctes	Reuhd-celled cancer
Giant-celled sarcoma	Sarcoma
Glandular cancer	Scirrhous carcinoma
Hæmendothelioma	Scirrus
Heteromorphic tumor	Spheroidal-celled carcinoma
Hypernephroma	Spindle-celled carcinoma
Lymphendothelioma	Squamous-celled carcinoma
Lymphosarcoma	Superficial cancer
Malignant degeneration	Transitional-celled carcinoma

The location of the cancer, or preferably, as recommended by the Committee of the American Medical Association, the seat of origin of the cancer, if known, should always be stated so that the return may be classified properly under one of the titles 39 to 45. Nonmalignant tumors or "tumors" of uncertain character are classified under the organ or part of the body affected or under title 46.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—

Buccal cavity
Cheek
Gum
Jaw
Lip
Maxilla
Mouth

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Palate
Salivary gland
Soft palate
Tongue
Tonsil
Carcinoma lingue
Lingual cancer
Smokers' cancer

40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach, liver.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—

Bile duct
Cardia
Cardiac orifice of stomach
Gall bladder
duct
Liver
Oesophagus
Pharynx

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Pylorus
Stomach
Gastric carcinoma
Gastric tumor
Gastrocarcinoma
Hepatic cancer
Metastasis of liver
Tumor of stomach

This title does not include: Hämatemesis (103).**41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritoneum, intestines, rectum.***This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—

Abdominal viscera
Anus
Appendix
Cæcum
Caput coli
Colon
Duodenum
Ileum
Intestinal gland
Intestine
Mesentery
Omentum

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Peritoneum
Rectum
Retroperitoneal gland
Sigmoid flexure
Cancerous peritonitis
Carcinoma entericum
Lymphosarcoma of peritoneum
Malignant internal strictures
peritonitis
stricture of intestine
ulceration of intestine
Retroperitoneal cancer

42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—

Broad ligament
Cervix
Fallopian tube
Female genital organ
Ovary
Uterine ligament
Uterus
Vagina

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Vulva
Womb
Cervical cancer
Choriocarcinoma
Dermatoma malignum
Hydatid mole
Hydatidiform mole
Neoplasia of uterus
Syncytium

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Breast	Nipple
Mammary gland	<i>Cancer en cuirasse</i>
	Neoplasm of breast

44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Auricle (of ear)	Umbilicus
Chin	Cancroid (unqualified)
Connective tissue	Cervicofacial cancer
Ear	Columnar epithelioma
Face	Epithelial tumor (location not indicated)
Head	Epithelioma (location not indicated)
Nose	<i>Noli me tangere</i>
Scalp	Rodent dermatitis
Skin	ulcer

This title does not include: *Esthmiomene* (34).—*Lupus* (34).**45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs or of organs not specified.**

NOTE.—This is a residual title that includes all deaths from cancer that can not be assigned to the preceding titles, 39–44, and especially those in which the location or origin of the disease is not stated. Inquiry should be made in such cases and fuller information obtained if possible.

This title includes:

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) with location not stated, or of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Abdomen	Groin
Accessory sinus	Hand
Adrenal	Heart
Anterior mediastinum	Hip
Antrum	Iliac region
Arm	Inguinal gland
Artery	region
Axilla	Iris
Back	Joint
Bladder	Kidney
Body	Lacrimal apparatus
Bone	Larynx
Brain	Leg
Bronchi	Lower extremity
Cervical gland	Lung
Chest	Lymph gland
Choroid	node
Conjunctiva	Lymphatic gland
Cord	vessel
Cornea	Mediastinal gland
Extremity	Mediastinum
Eye	Membrane of brain
Fauces	spinal cord
Ganglia	Meninges
Genital organ (male)	Muscle
Gland	Nates
Glandular system	Neck
	Nerve
	Orbit

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

45. Cancer of other organs—Continued.

This title includes:

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Pancreas
Parotid gland
Pectoral region
Pelvic viscera
Pelvis
Penis
Pericardium
Perineum
Pleura
Posterior nares
Prepuce
Prostate
Sacrum
Scapula
Scrotum
Shoulder
Spinal cord
Spine
Spleen
Sternum
Suprarenal
Temporal region
Testicle
Thorax
Throat
Thymus gland
Thyroid gland
Trachea
Upper extremity
Ureter
Urethra

This title does not include: Cancer of oesophagus (40).—Cancer of the anus (41).—Cancer of the ovary, of the vagina, or of the vulva (42).

46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted).

NOTE.—The term "Tumor," for statistical purposes, is a general one that includes all forms of nonmalignant neoplasms.

Forms of tumor.

Adenofibroma
Adenoma
Adenomyxoma
Angioma
Arterial angioma
Benign tumor
Blood tumor
Cartilaginous tumor
Cavernous lymphangioma
nevus
Chondroma
Cyst
Cystadenoma
Cystic hygroma
lymphangioma
tumor
Cystoma
Dermoid cyst
Enchondroma
Erectile tumor
Fatty tumor

Fibroid
tumor
Fibrolipoma
Fibroma
molluscum
Fibroplastic tumor
Fibrous tumor
Fungous tumor
Ganglionic neuroma
Glandular cyst
tumor
Glioma
Hæmangioma
Hæmatoma (nontraumatic)
Leiomyoma
Lipoma
Lymphangioma
Lymphatic nævus
Lymphatocele
Lymphoma
Mucous cyst

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

46. Other tumors, etc.—Continued.

Forms of tumor—Continued.

Myoma	Papilloma
Myxochondroma	Polypus
Myxofibroma	Retention cyst
Myxoma	Rhabdomyoma
Nævoploma	Sebaceous cyst
Neoplasm (nonmalignant or unqualified)	tumor
Neoplastic growth (nonmalignant or unqualified)	Sequestration dermoid cyst
tumor (nonmalignant or unqualified)	Serous cyst
New growth (nonmalignant or unqualified)	Striped muscle tumor
Neurofibroma	Suppurative cystic tumor
Neurofibromatosis	Teratoma
New growth (nonmalignant or unqualified)	Tumor (nonmalignant or unqualified)
	Vascular tumor

The location of the tumor should always be stated. The word "tumor" is frequently used indefinitely and may mean a malignant tumor or cancer (titles 39 to 45); inquiry should always be made on this point and a definite statement of malignancy or nonmalignancy obtained if possible. Title 46 is misleading in its wording because not only are tumors of the female genital organs (uterus, ovary) excepted, but also all other tumors that can be referred to a definite organ or part of the body (see Tumor in Index). The title is a residual one and contains only those tumors for which the location is ill defined or not stated.

This title includes:

Billroth's disease	Tumor, etc.—Continued.
Myomectomy	Connective tissue
Pelvic tumor	Gland
Rupture of cyst	Hip
Tumor (see forms of tumor above), with location not stated, or of—	Mediastinal gland
Abdomen	Mediastinum
Axilla	Muscle
Blood vessel	Neck
Chest	Thorax

This title does not include: Cancer and its synonyms (39-45).—Tumor of the stomach (40).—Stercoral tumor (109).—Tumor of the uterus (129).—Hydatid tumor (112).—Cyst of the ovary (131).—Aneurysmal tumor (81).—Varicose tumor (83).—Polypus of the ear (76).—Polypus of the nasal fossæ, or nasopharynx (86).—Uterine polypus (120)—[and many other "tumors." See CANCER and TUMOR in Index.]

Frequent complication: Purpura.

47. Acute articular rheumatism.

This title includes:

Acute articular rheumatism	Malignant rheumatism
inflammatory rheumatism	Rheumatic arthritis
rheumatic arthritis	carditis
endocarditis	endocarditis
fever	fever
neuritis	hyperpyrexia
rheumatism	meningitis
of joint	myocarditis
spine	pancarditis
rheumatoid arthritis	pericarditis
Articular rheumatism	peritonitis
Congenital rheumatism	pleurisy
Febrile rheumatism	vertigo
Inflammatory rheumatism	Rheumatism
Intercostal rheumatism	of abdomen

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued:

47. Acute articular rheumatism—Continued.*This title includes:*

Rheumatism of brain	Schönlein's disease
heart	Sciatic rheumatism
joint	Septic rheumatism
pericardium	Subacute rheumatic fever
peritonæum	rheumatism
stomach	Visceral rheumatism

This title does not include: Organic disease of rheumatic origin (79, etc.).—Rheumatic iritis (75).—Nodose rheumatism (48).—Blennorrhagic rheumatism (38).**48. Chronic rheumatism and gout.***This title includes:*

Arthritis deformans	Heberden's disease
nodosa	nodes
Chronic articular rheumatism	Lithæmia
inflammatory rheumatism	Metastatic rheumatism
rheumatic arthritis	Neuralgic rheumatism
fever	Nodose rheumatism
neuritis	Osteoarthritis
rheumatism	Podagra
of joint	Rheumatic anaemia
spine	diathesis
rheumatoid arthritis	dropsy
Gout	gout
of bone	neuritis
joint	paralysis
Gouty diathesis	Rheumatism of spine
iritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
synovitis	Spondylitis deformans

49. Scurvy.*This title includes:*

Barlow's disease	Scurvy
Infantile scurvy	of bone
Scorbutic inflammation of alveoli of teeth	gum
purpura	rickets
Scorbutus	Werlhof's disease

50. Diabetes.*This title includes:*

Acetonæmia	Diabetic iritis
Acidosis (diabetic)	Glychæmia
Diabetes	Glycosuria
mellitus	Insanity of diabetes
Diabetic (any condition so qualified)	Pancreatic diabetes
coma	Pentosuria
gangrene	Saccharine diabetes

This title does not include: Diabetes insipidus (55).*Frequent complications:* Pneumonia.—Carbuncle.—Gangrene.—Cerebral haemorrhage and softening.—Tuberculosis.—Albuminuria.—Furunculosis.—Nephritis, chronic interstitial.—Diabetic coma.**51. Exophthalmic goitre.***This title includes:*

Basedow's disease	Insanity of Graves's disease
Exophthalmic cachexia	Parry's disease
goitre	Stokes's disease

Graves's disease

Frequent complications: Hypertrophy of the heart.—Endocarditis.—Cachexia.—Multiple gangrene.—Visceral haemorrhages.—Tachycardia.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

52. Addison's disease.*This title includes:*

Addison's disease	Fatty degeneration of adrenal ¹
Adrenal adenoma	Fibrosis of adrenal ¹
melasma	Hyaline degeneration of adrenal ¹
Atrophy of adrenal ¹	Inflammation of adrenal ¹
Bronze disease	Lardaceous degeneration of adrenal ¹
of Addison	Necrosis of adrenal ¹
Brown disease	New growth of adrenal (nonmalignant) ¹
Cloudy swelling of adrenal ¹	Suppuration of adrenal ¹
Cyst of adrenal ¹	Suprarenal melasma
Degeneration of adrenal ¹	Tuberculosis of adrenal ¹
Disease of adrenal ¹	Tumor of adrenal ¹

Frequent complications: Cachexia.—Ascites.**53. Leuchæmia.***This title includes:*

Adenoleuchæmia	Lymphadenoma of lymphatic gland
Hodgkin's disease	spleen
Infantile pseudoleuchæmia	Lymphadenosis
Leuchæmia	Lymphatic leuchæmia
of spleen	leucocythaemia
Leuchæmic adenia	Lymphocytæmia
adenitis	Malignant lymphadenoma
Leucocythaemia	Multiple lymphadenoma
of liver	Pseudoleuchæmia
lymph gland	Splenolymphatic leuchæmia
lymphatic gland	leucocythaemia
spleen	Splenomedullary leuchæmia
Leucocythaemic liver	leucocythaemia
retinitis	Splenomyelogenous leuchæmia
Lymphadenia	leucocythaemia
Lymphadenoma	

Frequent complications: Haemorrhage.—Apoplexy.—Cachexia.—Ascites.—Pneumonia.—Anaemia.—Thrombosis.**54. Anæmia, chlorosis.***This title includes:*

Addison's anæmia	Impoverished blood
Anæmia	Kala-Azar
Anæmic fever	Malignant progressive anæmia
Banti's disease	Melanæmia
Chlorosis	Pernicious anæmia
Congenital anæmia	of spleen
Green sickness	Progressive anæmia
Griesinger's disease	Simple anæmia
Haemoglobinæmia	Spanæmia
Hydremia	Splenic anæmia
Hysterical chlorosis	

This title does not include: Anæmia, or chlorosis; miners' or Egyptian (106).—Intertropical hyphæmia (106).

¹ Or of suprarenal, adrenal or suprarenal gland or capsule. The assignment of tuberculosis of adrenals to this title is the only exception to the inclusion of (known) tuberculosis under titles 28 to 35. Addison's disease is perhaps usually tuberculous, so that the entire title can be added to other forms of tuberculosis if desired; the minor inclusions are too few to be of any statistical importance.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

55. Other general diseases.*This title includes:*

Acidosis (nondiabetic)	Hæmochromatosis
Acromegaly	Hæmophilia
of jaw	neonatorum (3m+)
Adiposis	Hæmorrhage of skin
dolorosa	Hæmorrhagic diathesis
Albuminoid degeneration	Henoch's purpura
Amyloid degeneration	Infantilism
disease	Infectious fever
Autoinfection	purpura
Autointoxication	Methæmoglobinæmia
Autotoxæmia	Negro lethargy
Bleeder	Obesity
Chronic polycythaemia	Ochronosis
Congenital autotoxæmia (1y+)	Polycythaemia
infection	Ptomaine poisoning (not food poisoning)
Corpulence	Purpura
Cutaneous hæmorrhage	hemorrhagica
Diabetes insipidus	rheumatica
Diapedesis	Sleeping sickness
Diffuse fatty degeneration	Sulphæmoglobinæmia
Diuresis	Toxæmia
Dwarfism	Toxicæmia
Eruptive fever	Toxinfection
Excessive fat	Trypanosomiasis
Fatness	Uric acid diathesis
Fatty degeneration	poisoning
General amyloid degeneration	Uricacidæmia
disease	Urichæmia
fatty degeneration	Virulent disease (unqualified)
infection	Visceral steatosis
Gigantism	Waxy degeneration

56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic).*This title includes:*

Absinthe poisoning	Debauchery
Absinthæmia	Delirium tremens
Absinthism	Dipsomania
Alcohol poisoning	Drunkenness
Alcoholic coma	Ethyliam
delirium	Inebriety
dementia	Intemperance
gastritis	Intoxication
insanity	psychosis (alcoholic)
intoxication	Mania a potu
mania	Serous alcoholic meningitis
meningitis	Temulentia

Alcoholism*This title does not include:* Alcoholic cirrhosis (113).—General alcoholic paralysis (67).—Atheroma (81), nor any other organic disease attributed to alcoholism.—Amblyopia from intoxication (75).**57. Chronic lead poisoning.***This title includes:*

Chronic lead poisoning	Molybdoparesis
Colica pictorum	Morbus pictorum
Lead cachexia	Painters' colic
colic	Plumbism
encephalitis	Saturnine colic
encephalopathy	encephalopathy
insanity	gout
palsy	nephritis
paralysis	paralysis
poisoning (not acute)	Saturnism

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

58. Other chronic occupation poisonings.

NOTE.—Include here mercurial, phosphorous, arsenical, or other chronic intoxications (except from lead, 57) when a special note by the certifying practitioner (or, lacking this, the occupation of the decedent) indicates very clearly that the intoxication was due to the occupation. Hence the need that a full statement of occupation should be given, including both (1) the kind of work and (2) the nature of the industry, as provided for upon the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death. See also *Poisoning* in Index.

This title includes:

Arsenical edema (occupational)	Mercurial insanity (occupational)
Brass poisoning (occupational)	ptyalism (occupational)
Chronic arsenical poisoning (occupational)	stomatitis (occupational)
brass poisoning (occupational)	tremor (occupational)
mercurial poisoning (occupational)	Necrosis from phosphorus
phosphorous poisoning	of maxilla (from phosphorus)
poisoning (occupational)	Neuritis from chemical poison (occupational)
Fatty degeneration of liver from phosphorus poisoning	Phosphoric inflammation of alveoli of teeth
Hydrargyriasm (occupational)	gum
Maxillary necrosis from phosphorus	necrosis of alveoli of teeth
Mercurial inflammation of gum (occupational)	jawbone

59. Other chronic poisonings.

This title includes:

Argyria	Chronic sulphonal poisoning
Arsenical neuritis	tobacco poisoning
edema	toxic gastritis
Bromide poisoning	gastroenteritis
Chronic acetanilide poisoning	trional poisoning
antipyrine poisoning	veronal poisoning
arsenic poisoning	Cocaine habit
caffeine poisoning	Cocainism
cannabis indica poisoning	Coffee poisoning
chloral hydrate poisoning	Epidemic gangrene
coca poisoning	Ergotism
cocaine poisoning	Hydrargyriasm (not occupational)
codeine poisoning	Insanity of haschisch
dionine poisoning	Lathyrism
ergot poisoning	Mercurial salivation
ergotism	stomatitis (not occupational or
ether intoxication	unqualified)
poisoning	Mercury poisoning (not occupational)
etherism	Morphine habit
heroin poisoning	Morphinism
mercury poisoning (not occupational)	Morphinomania
morphine poisoning	Neuritis from chemical poison (not occupational)
morphinism	Nicotine poisoning
nicotine poisoning	Nicotinism
opium poisoning	Opium habit
paraldehyde poisoning	Poisonous maize
phenacetin poisoning	Tea poisoning
poisoning	Tobacco heart
silver poisoning	poisoning

This title does not include: Amblyopia from intoxication (75).—Uremic poisoning (120).—Urinary intoxication (126).—Ptomaine poisoning (35).—Pellagra (26).—Beriberi (27).

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.

60. Encephalitis.

This title includes:

Abscess of brain	Encephalitis
cerebellum	Inflammation of brain
cranium	Intracranial abscess
pons Varolii	Phrenitis
Brain fever	Spurious encephalitis
Cephalitis	Suppuration of brain
Cerebral fever	Suppurative encephalitis
inflammation	Traumatic encephalitis
Cerebritis	inflammation of brain

61. Simple meningitis.

NOTE.—This title is somewhat misleading, since it may cover deaths from Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis. An attempt is made by the Census, as indicated below, to distinguish the forms of meningitis so that this important infectious disease may be segregated; but it can not be said that the distinction is clearly drawn at present, nor will it be in future until physicians use more definite terms in their reports of causes of death.

(1) Simple meningitis.

This subtitle includes:

Abscess of meninges	Meningitis of spinal cord
Acute periencephalitis	Meningocerebritis
Arachnitis	Meningoencephalitis
Catarrhal meningitis	Meningomyelitis
Cerebral meningitis	Metastatic meningitis
pachymeningitis	Pachymeningitis
Cerebrocervical meningitis	Periencephalitis
Cervical pachymeningitis	Pneumococci meningitis
Chronic cerebrospinal meningitis	Postbasic meningitis
Congenital meningitis	Posterior basal meningitis
Congestive meningitis	meningitis
Diffuse meningitis	Postoperative meningitis
Encephalomeningitis	Progressive meningitis
Hydromeningitis	Purulent meningitis
Infantile meningitis	Septic inflammation of membrane of brain
Infection of brain	meningitis
Infectious meningitis	of brain
Inflammation of arachnoid	Serous meningitis
cerebral membrane	Simple cerebral meningitis
dura mater	cerebrospinal meningitis
membrane of brain	meningitis
spinal cord	Spinal fever
meninges	meningitis
pia mater	pachymeningitis
spinal membrane	Subacute meningitis
Internal pachymeningitis	of spinal cord
Leptomeningitis	spinal meningitis
Membranous meningitis	Suppurative inflammation of membrane
Meningeal septichæmia	of brain
Meningitis	meningitis
of brain	

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

61. Simple meningitis—Continued.

(2) Cerebrospinal meningitis (undefined).

This subtitle includes:

Acute cerebrospinal meningitis	Cerebrospinal inflammation
Cerebrospinal arachnitis arachnoiditis	meningitis

(3) Cerebrospinal fever.

This subtitle includes:

Cerebrospinal fever	Meningococcic cerebrospinal meningitis
Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis	Spotted fever

This title does not include: Tuberculous meningitis (or any synonym of this term) (30).—Rheumatic meningitis (47).

62. Locomotor ataxia.

This title includes:

Arthropathy of tabes dorsalis	Posterior sclerosis of spinal cord
Ataxia	spinal sclerosis
Charcot's joint disease	Posteriorlateral sclerosis
Degeneration of lateral and posterior columns of spinal cord	of spinal cord
Duchenne's disease	Progressive ataxia
Locomotor ataxia	locomotor ataxia
Partial ataxia	Spasmodic tabes dorsalis
Posterior sclerosis	Spastic ataxia
	Tabes dorsalis

Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Tuberculosis.—Diarrhoea.—Cystitis.

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord.

NOTE.—Acute anterior poliomyelitis (infantile paralysis) may be stated separately as a subdivision of this title in case of epidemic prevalence. Exact statistical segregation is extremely difficult owing to the numerous terms used synonymously or without careful discrimination (see Bulletin 108, Mortality Statistics, 1909, p. 24.). Inquiry should be made in regard to every suspicious case, and a definite statement obtained, if possible.

This title includes:

Abscess of spinal cord	Anæmia of spinal cord
Acute anterior poliomyelitis	Anterior poliomyelitis
ascending anterior poliomyelitis	Apoplexy of spinal cord
myelitis	Arthropathy of syringomyelia
poliomyelitis	Ascending neuritis
spinal paraparesis	paralysis
atrophic infantile paralysis	Atrophic muscular paralysis
bulbar poliomyelitis	paralysis
infantile paralysis	progressive paralysis
myelitis	spinal paralysis
paralytic spinal cord	Atrophy of spinal cord
polioencephalomyelitis	Brown-Séquard's paralysis
poliomyelitis	Bulbar paralysis
progressive infantile paralysis	Cephalic poliomyelitis
spinal anterior poliomyelitis	Cerebrospinal sclerosis
paralysis	tumor
Amyloid degeneration of muscle	Charcot's disease
spinal cord	Chronic anterior poliomyelitis
Amyotrophia	myelitis
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	paralysis of spinal cord
paralysis	poliomyelitis
sclerosis	spinal muscular atrophy
Amyotrophy	paralysis

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Continued.

This title includes:

Combined sclerosis of spinal cord	Myasthenia
Compression of medulla	gravis
spinal cord	
Congenital paralysis	Myelitis
Congestion of medulla	from pressure
spinal cord	of spinal cord
Creeping paralysis	Myelomalacia
Degeneration of anterior cornua of spinal	Myelomeningitis
cord	New growth of membrane of spinal cord
lateral column of spinal	(nonmalignant)
cord	spinal cord (nonmalignant)
spinal cord	
Degenerative sclerosis	Paralysis agitans
Descending lateral sclerosis	of spinal cord
Disease of bulb	Parasitic disease of spinal cord
spinal cord	Parkinson's disease
Disseminated cerebrospinal sclerosis	Polioencephalitis
myelitis	Poliomyelitis
sclerosis	Posterior lateral sclerosis
of spinal cord	poliomyelitis
Erb's disease	Primary lateral sclerosis
Essential paralysis of infancy	myopathy
Family ataxia	spastic paraplegia
Fatty degeneration of muscle	Progressive ascending anterior poliomyelitis
spinal cord	bulbar paraparesis
Fibrous degeneration of muscle	multiple paraparesis
Friedreich's ataxia	muscular atrophy
disease	dystrophy
General sclerosis	myelitis
Hæmatomyelia	myopathy
Hæmatomyelitis	paralysis of spinal cord
Hæmorrhachis	peripheral paresis
Hæmorrhage of spinal cord	spinal paraparesis
membrane	Pseudohypertrophic paraparesis
Hereditary ataxia	of muscle
spastic paraplegia	
Hyaline degeneration of muscle	Putnam's disease
Infantile hypertrophy	Removal of clot from spinal cord
paralysis	Sclerosis (unqualified)
paresis	in plaques
spinal paraparesis	of spinal cord
Infectious paraparesis	Secondary lateral sclerosis
Inferior nuclear paraparesis	spastic paraplegia
Inflammation of spinal cord	Shaking palsy
Insular sclerosis	paralysis
Intraspinal abscess	Softening of spinal cord
tumor	Spasmodic dorsal tabes
Irritation of spinal cord	Spastic family paraparesis
spine	paralysis
Labioglossal paraparesis	of spinal cord
Labioglossolaryngeal paraparesis	paraplegia
Labioglossopharyngeal paraparesis	spinal paraparesis
Landry's disease	Spinal atrophy
paraparesis	degeneration
Lateral sclerosis	effusion
Lesion of spinal cord	hæmorrhage
Morvan's disease	irritation
Multiple cerebrospinal sclerosis	myelitis
paraparesis	neuritis
sclerosis	paralysis
of spinal cord	sclerosis
spinal sclerosis	tumor
	Subacute myelitis

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Continued.

This title includes:

Subacute poliomyelitis	Trembling paralysis
Symmetrical sclerosis	Tumor of spinal cord
Syringomyelia	meninges
Syringomyelitis	
Transverse myelitis	Wasting palsy
	paralysis

64. Cerebral haemorrhage, apoplexy.

This title includes:

Alcoholic apoplexy	Effusion on brain
cerebral apoplexy	meninges
congestion	
œdema of brain	Epidural haemorrhage
wet brain	Hæmatoma of dura mater
Apoplectic dementia	meninges
fit	Hæmorrhage of brain
hemiplegia	cerebellum
pneumonia	cerebrum
stroke	medulla
Apoplexy	membrane of brain
of brain	meninges
meninges	pons
Atheroma of brain	under dura mater
Basilar apoplexy	Hæmorrhagic leptomeningitis
haemorrhage	Hyperæmia of brain
Brain-stroke	Intracranial haemorrhage
Bulbar apoplexy	Meningeal haemorrhage
haemorrhage	Miliary haemorrhage of brain
Capillary apoplexy	Œdema of brain
Cataplexy	Paralytic shock
Cerebral apoplexy	stroke
atheroma	Passive congestion of brain
congestion	Pontine haemorrhage
effusion	Progressive apoplexy
haemorrhage	Rupture of blood vessel in brain
hyperæmia	Sanguineous apoplexy
œdema	Seizure
Cerebrospinal congestion	Serous apoplexy
effusion	Shock of paralysis.
Clot on brain	Stroke
Congestion (sudden death)	of apoplexy
of brain	paralysis
Congestive apoplexy	Subdural haemorrhage
Cranial haemorrhage	Ventricular haemorrhage
Dementia of apoplexy	Wet brain

Frequent complication: Arterial sclerosis.

65. Softening of the brain.

This title includes:

Cerebral mollities	Inflammatory softening of brain
necrobiosis	Marasmus of brain
softening	Necrencephalus
Cerebrospinal softening	Necrotic softening of brain
Encephalomalacia	Softening of brain

This title does not include: Senile dementia (154).

Frequent complications: Hemiplegia.—Paralysis.—Pulmonary congestion.

II.--DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE--Continued.

66. Paralysis without specified cause.

This title includes:

Ataxic paraplegia	Muscle tremor
Bilateral paralysis	Old hemiplegia
Cerebral hemiplegia	Palsy
palsy	of brain
paralysis	Paralysis
Congenital hemiplegia	of brain
Cortical hemiplegia	cranial nerve
Disseminated paralysis	face
Facial paralysis	muscle
General paralysis ¹	old age
Generalized paralysis	spinal nerve
Hemiplegia	Paraplegia
of brain	Progressive paralysis
Lateral paralysis	Pseudoparalysis
Local paralysis	Secondary paralysis
Monoplegia	Senile paralysis
Motor paralysis	tremor

This title does not include: Diphtheritic paralysis (9).—Atrophic muscular paralysis (63).—Pseudo-hypertrophic paralysis (63).—General paralysis of the insane (67).—Paralytic cachexia or marasmus (67).—Paralytic dementia or insanity (67).—Paralysis: agitans, or trembling (63).—Bulbar paralysis (63).—Ascending paralysis (63).—Essential paralysis of infancy (63).—Labiglossolaryngeal paralysis (63).—Paralysis of the soft palate (100).—Paralysis of the muscles of the eye (75).—Paralysis of the heart (186).

67. General paralysis of the insane.

This title includes:

Alcoholic paralysis	Generalized paralysis (insane)
Bayle's disease	Imbecile paralysis
Chronic alcoholic paralysis	Paralysis of insane
pericephalitis	Paralytic cachexia
Dementia paralytica	dementia
Diffuse meningoencephalitis	insanity
pericephalitis	lunacy
General alcoholic paralysis	marasmus
paralysis (insane or reported	Paresis
from asylum)	Paretic dementia
of insane	Progressive dementia
paresis	general paralysis
tabetic paralysis	

This title does not include: Disseminated paralysis (66).

¹ Not general paralysis of the insane (67). See note thereon.

The assignment of "General paralysis," returned without qualification, to title No. 67, General paralysis of the insane, can not be followed in American returns without including many deaths that are not due to the specific disease, but merely ordinary cases of paralysis of undetermined cause (66). Hence it is the practice by the Census to differentiate such cases, so far as possible, by the distinctions given in parentheses.

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

68. Other forms of mental alienation.

This title includes:

Agitated dementia	Lycanthropy
melancholia	Lypemania
Alternating insanity	Madness
Anergic mental stupor	Mania
Apathetic dementia	Maniacal delirium
Bell's mania	Manic depressive psychosis
Catatonia	Megalomania
Chronic delirium	Melancholia
Circular insanity	Mental aberration
Climacteric insanity	alienation
melancholia	disease
Confusional insanity	insufficiency
Crazy	stupor
Delirious mania	Monomania
Delusional insanity	Nostalgia
mental stupor	Obsessive insanity
Delusions of persecution	Organic dementia
Dementia	Paranoia
precox	Paranoid state
Developmental dementia	Postfebrile insanity
Exhaustive psychosis	Primary dementia
Hallucination	Psychasthenia
Hebephrenia	Psychosis
Hypochondria	Recurrent mania
Hypochondriacal melancholia	melancholia
Hypochondriasis	Secondary dementia
Impulsive insanity	Sitophobia
Infective psychosis	Stuporous melancholia
Insanity	Terminal dementia
Involutional melancholia	Toxic insanity
Katatonia	psychosis
Korsakoff's disease	Traumatic psychosis
syndrome	Unsoundness of mind
Lunacy	

This title does not include: Dementia or delirium: alcoholic (56).—Delirium tremens (56).—Delirium (189).—Uremic delirium (120).—Apoplectic dementia (64).—Paralytic dementia (67).—Epileptic dementia (68).—Choreic dementia (72).—Senile dementia (154).—Hysteria (73).—Idiocy (74).—Cretinism (74).—Puerperal insanity (140).

69. Epilepsy.

This title includes:

Cerebral epilepsy	Epileptic vertigo
Climacteric epilepsy	Falling sickness
Congenital epilepsy	Fit
Epilepsy	Grand mal
Epileptic coma	Haut mal
convulsions	Hysteroepilepsy
dementia	Morbus comitialis
fit	Petit mal
insanity	Senile epilepsy
mania	Status epilepticus
psychosis	

This title does not include: Epileptoid convulsions (70).—Epilepsy: symptomatic, or Jacksonian (74).

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal) [5 years and over].

71. Convulsions of infants [under 5 years of age].

NOTE.—These titles relate to mere symptoms of which the causes (epilepsy, nephritis, diarrhea, etc.) should be ascertained. Assignments of the terms given below are made to titles 70 and 71 according to the age limits stated in brackets, but only when no definite term showing the cause of the "convulsions" is obtainable. When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died from "Convulsions" or "Eclampsia," without further explanation, the certificate should be returned to the certifying physician for an explicit statement as to whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also p. 117.

These titles include:

Convulsions	Infantile spasms
Cramps	Internal convulsions
Eclampsia	Nervous spasms
Epileptiform convulsions	Reflex convulsions
Epileptoid convulsions	Spasms
Infantile convulsions	Spasmodic convulsions

These titles do not include: Scarlatinal eclampsia (7).—Uremic eclampsia (120).—Trismus of the newborn (24).

72. Chorea.

This title includes:

Bergeron's disease	Insanity of chorea
Chorea	Paralytic chorea
insaniens	Rheumatic chorea
major	Saint Vitus's dance
minor	Spasmodic chorea
Choreic dementia	Sydenham's chorea

73. Neuralgia and neuritis.

This title includes:

Alcoholic neuritis	Hysterical spasms
polyneuritis	Inflammation of cranial nerve
Anorexia nervosa	nerve
Cerebral neuralgia	Intercostal neuralgia
Degenerative neuritis	Multiple neuritis
Febrile polyneuritis	Neuralgia (of any nerve)
General neuritis	Neuritis (of any nerve)
Hysteria	Peripheral neuritis
Hysterical anorexia	Polyneuritis
asthenia	Sciatic neuritis
colic	Sciatica
contractures	Spasmodic hysteria
convulsions	Tic douloureux
mania	Trigeminal neuralgia
psychosis	

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

74. Other diseases of the nervous system.

This title includes:

Acquired hydrocephalus	Diffuse sclerosis of brain
Acute hydrocephalus	Disease of brain
Amentia	cerebellum
Amnesia	nerve
Amyloid degeneration of nervous system	nervous system
Anemia of brain	Divers' palsy
Angioedematous oedema	paralysis
Aphasia	Division of nerve
Associated nuclear paralysis	Encephalopathy (unqualified)
Ataxia of brain	Enlargement of brain
Atactic aphasia	Erichsen's disease
Athetosis	Facial hemiatrophy
Atrophy of brain	spasm
Basilar tumor	Fatty degeneration of brain
Bends	nervous system
Boulimia	Fright
Caisson disease	Gastrointestinal neurasthenia
Catalepsy	Gatism
Cephalalgia	General ataxia
Cerebellar tumor	sclerosis of brain
Cerebral anemia	Glioma of brain
ataxia	cerebellum
atrophy	Hardening of brain
compression (not injury at birth)	Hemicrania
convulsions	Hereditary chorea
cyst	Hernia of brain
degeneration	Hiccough
diplegia of children	Huntington's chorea
dysphagia	disease
glioma	Hydatid of brain
ischaemia	Hypertrophy of brain
lesion	Idiocy
necrosis	Imbecility
pressure (not injury at birth)	Induration of brain
sclerosis	Infantile cerebral diplegia
tumor	paralysis
Cerebrospinal toxæmia	cortical degeneration (of brain)
toxichæmia	disease of brain
Chronic progressive chorea (Huntington's chorea)	imbecility
Cirrhosis of brain	spastic paralysis
Compression of brain (not injury at birth)	Internal hydrocephalus
Congenital imbecility	Intracranial tumor
lesion of brain	Irritation of brain
Craft neurosis	Jacksonian epilepsy
Craniectomy	Lesion of brain
Cretinism	Little's disease
Cyst of brain	Masturbation
cerebellum	Meningeal tumor
membrane of brain	Migraine
Cystic tumor of brain	Miliary sclerosis of brain
Cysticercus of brain	Necrosis of brain
Degeneration of brain	Nervous asthenia
cranial nerve	debility
nerve	disease
nervous system	exhaustion
Dementia from organic brain disease	irritation
Diffuse cerebral sclerosis	lesion
	prostration

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

74. Other diseases of the nervous system—Continued.

This title includes:

Nervous shock	Pneumoma
Neurasthenia	Psychosis due to organic brain disease
Neurectomy	Railroad neurosis
Neuroma	Sclerosis of brain
Neuorrhaphy	Section of nerve
Neurosis	Senile atrophy of brain
produced by occupation	cerebral atrophy
Neurotomy	neurosis
New growth of brain (nonmalignant)	Singultus
membrane of brain (non-	Somnambulism
malignant)	Spasm of muscle
nerve (nonmalignant)	tongue
Occupational neurosis	Stretching of nerve
Onanism	Superior nuclear paralysis
Organic dementia (from organic brain dis-	Symptomatic epilepsy
ease)	Tetany
disease of brain	Tic
lesion of brain	Traumatic epilepsy
Paracentesis of cerebral ventricle	neurasthenia
Paralysis of diaphragm	neurosis
gastric nerve	Tumor of brain
phrenic nerve	corpora quadrigemina
pneumogastric nerve	meninges
tongue	of brain
Paramyoclonus multiplex	motor tract
Parasitic disease of brain	nerve
Polioencephalitis inferior	pituitary body
superior	pons Varolii
Pressure on brain (not injury at birth)	Vertigo
Progressive atrophy of brain	Wallerian degeneration
cerebral degeneration	Writers' cramp
degeneration of brain	neuralgia

This title does not include: Dementia, or imbecility, or gatism: senile (154).—Epileptic dementia (69).—Syringomyelia (68).—Myxedema (88).—Pachydermic cachexia (88).—Hydrocephalus: congenital, or unqualified (150).

75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa.

This title includes:

Abscess of cornea	Disease of cornea
eye	eye (any part)
eyelid	orbit (except cancer)
lacrimal gland	Ectropion
sac	Emphysema of orbit
orbit	Entropion
Amaurosis	Evisceration of eye
Atrophy of optic nerve	Extraction of lens
Blepharitis	Fistula of cornea
Blepharoconjunctivitis	nasal duct
Blepharoplasty	Foreign body in eye
Canthoplasty	orbit
Cataract (all forms)	Gangrene of cornea
Chorioiditis	Glaucoma
Conjunctivitis	Hemorrhage of orbit
Cyst of orbit	Inflammation of cornea
Dacryoadenitis	optic nerve
Dacryocystitis	Iridectomy

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa—Continued.

This title includes:

Iridochoroiditis
Iridotomy
Iritis
Keratitis
Lacrimal abscess
Neuroretinitis
New growth of conjunctiva (nonmalignant)
cornea (nonmalignant)
eye (any part) (nonmalignant)
eyelid (nonmalignant)
lacrimal gland (nonmalignant)
optic nerve (nonmalignant)
orbit (nonmalignant)
sclerotic (nonmalignant)
Obstruction of nasal duct
Edema of conjunctiva
Ophthalmia
Optic neuritis
neuroma
Pannus
Parasitic disease of eye

Perforation of cornea
Postorbital abscess
Pseudoglioma
Pterygium
Ptosis
Pustular conjunctivitis
Retinitis
Rheumatic iritis
Scleritis
Sclerochorioiditis
Scleroconjunctivitis
Scleritis
Sclerotomy
Staphyloma
Stenosis of nasal duct
Suppurative keratitis
Synechia
Trachoma
Tumor of eye (any part, nonmalignant or unqualified)
orbit (nonmalignant or unqualified)
Ulcer of cornea
eye

This title does not include: Diphtheritic conjunctivitis (9).—Conjunctivitis, or ophthalmia; purulent, or haemorrhagic, or gonorrhoeal (38).—Cancer of the eye (46).—Ocular tuberculosis (34).—Exophthalmic goitre (51).

76. Diseases of the ears.

This title includes:

Abscess of auricle of ear
ear
external ear
middle ear
Caries of external meatus
labyrinth
middle ear
ossicle
petrous bone
Catarrh of ear
Disease of ear (any part)
Eustachian tube
tympanum
Eustachian salpingitis
Exostosis of ear
Foreign body in ear
Hæmatoma of ear
Inflammation of ear (any part)
tympanum
Labyrinthine suppuration
vertigo
Ménière's disease
vertigo

Myringitis
Necrosis of ear (any part)
New growth of ear (nonmalignant or unqualified)
Osciclectomy
Ossification of auricle
Otalgia
Otic meningitis
Otitis
externa
interna
media
Otorrhœa
Parasitic disease of ear
Perforation of tympanum
Perichondritis of auricle
Phlegmonous otitis
Polypus of ear
Purulent otitis media
Septic inflammation of ear
Suppurative otitis media
Tumor of ear
Tympanitis

This title does not include: Mastoiditis (146), unless stated to result from disease of the ear.

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

77. Pericarditis.

This title includes:

Adherent pericardium	Inflammation of pericardium.
Adhesion of pericardium	Mediastinopericarditis
Adhesive pericarditis	New growth of pericardium (nonmalignant)
Calcification of pericardium	Paracentesis of pericardium
Cardiac adhesion	Parasitic disease of pericardium
Cardiopericarditis	Pericardial abscess
Dilatation of pericardium	Pericarditis
Dropey of heart pericardium	with effusion
Effusion of pericardium	Plastic pericarditis
Fibrinous pericarditis	Pneumopericarditis
Fibrous pericarditis	Pneumopericardium
Granular pericarditis	Purulent pericarditis
Hæmopericardium	Pyopericardium
Hæmorrhage of pericardium	Pyopneumopericardium
Hæmorrhagic pericarditis	Septic pericarditis
Hydropericarditis	Suppurative pericarditis
Hydropericardium	Tumor of pericardium
Hydropneumopericarditis	Water on heart
Hydropneumopericardium	

This title does not include: Rheumatic pericarditis (47).—Endopericarditis (78).—Pleuropericarditis (93).

78. Acute endocarditis.

NOTE.—Refer to the reporting physicians certificates on which the terms "Endocarditis" or "Myocarditis" appear without statement as to whether acute or chronic. If no further information can be had, classify deaths so returned under title 78 for ages under 60 years and under title 79 for ages of 60 years and over.

This title includes:

Acute endocarditis	Myocarditis (-60y)
interstitial myocarditis	Myoendocarditis (-60y)
mitral endocarditis	Myopericarditis
myocarditis	Periendocarditis
ulcerative endocarditis	Purulent endocarditis
Bouillaud's disease	Septic endocarditis
Congenital endocarditis	Subacute endocarditis
Endocarditis (-60y)	Suppurative endocarditis
Endopericarditis	Toxic myocarditis
Infective endocarditis	Ulcerated heart
Inflammation of myocardium	Ulcerative endocarditis
Malignant endocarditis	Valvular endocarditis
Mycotic endocarditis	Vegetative endocarditis

This title does not include: Rheumatic endocarditis, nor the other acute cardiac affections which follow during the course of a rheumatic attack (47).—Chronic endocarditis (79).*Complications:* Cerebral embolism.—Pulmonary embolism.—Splenic.—Renal.—Petechial.

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

79. Organic diseases of the heart.*This title includes:*

Abscess of heart	Chronic myocarditis
Adenoma of heart.	rheumatic endocarditis
Amyloid degeneration of heart	ulcerative endocarditis
Aneurysm of heart	valvular endocarditis
valve of heart	heart disease
Aortic disease	Cirrhosis of heart
incompetency	Clot of heart
insufficiency	Collapse of heart
lesion	Contraction of valve of heart
obstruction	Corrigan's disease
regurgitation	Degeneration of heart
stenosis	muscle
stricture	myocardium
valvular disease of heart	Degenerative myocarditis
Apopлексy of heart	Dilatation of cardiac orifice
Arterial cardiopathy	heart
Asystole	orifice of valve of heart
of heart	ventricle
Atheroma of heart	Dilated heart
valve of heart	Disease of aortic valve
Atheromatous degeneration of heart	bicuspid valve
Atrophy of heart	cardiac valve
myocardium	cavity of heart
Blood clot of heart	heart valve
Brown atrophy of heart	mitral valve
Calcareous degeneration of heart	pulmonary valve
	tricuspid valve
Calcification of heart	Displacement of heart
Cardiac albuminuria	Effects of strain on heart
apoplexy	Endocarditis (60y+) ¹
ascites	Enlarged fatty heart
asthma	Enlargement of heart
asystole	Excessive growth of fat in heart
atheroma	Failure of compensation
cachexia	Fatty degeneration of heart
degeneration	myocardium
dilatation	heart
disease	myocarditis
dropsey	Fibroid disease of heart
hydrothorax	heart
hypertrophy	myocarditis
insufficiency	Fibrous degeneration of heart
lesion	myocardium
mitral disease	Gouty degeneration of heart
neurasthenia	Granular heart disease
neurosis	Hæmorrhage of heart
stenosis	Heart (all chronic diseases of)
stricture	clot
thrombosis	disease
Cardiectasis	strain
Cardiomalacia	Hyaline degeneration of heart
Cardiopathy	myocardium
Cardiorrhexis	Hypertrophy of heart
Cardioesclerosis	myocardium
Cardiostenosis	Imperfect valvular action
Cardiovascular sclerosis	Incompetency of aortic valve
Carditis	mitral valve
Chronic endocarditis	tricuspid valve
interstitial myocarditis	valve of heart
mitral endocarditis	Inflammation of heart

¹ See note under (78).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

79. Organic diseases of the heart—Continued.

This title includes:

Insufficiency of aortic valve	Pulmonary stenosis
mitral valve	valvular disease of heart
tricuspid valve	Pulmonic regurgitation
valve of heart	Regurgitant disease of valve of heart
Interstitial myocarditis	Retraction of valve of heart
Laceration of chordæ of heart	Rheumatic heart disease
valve of heart	valvular disease of heart
Lesion of heart	Rupture of chordæ of heart
valve of heart	heart
Mitral cardiac lesion	valve of heart
disease	Sclerous endocarditis
of heart	myocarditis
incompetency	Senile endocarditis
insufficiency	Softening of heart
lesion	Steatosis of heart
obstruction	Stenosis of cardiac orifice
reflux	heart
regurgitation	orifice of valve of heart
sclerosis	Strain of heart
stenosis	Stricture of aortic valve
stricture	mitral valve
valvular disease of heart	valve of heart
Morbus cordis	Suppurative inflammation of heart
Muscular degeneration of heart	Thickening of mitral valve
heart disease	valve of heart
Myocardial degeneration	Thrombosis of heart
insufficiency	Thrombus of heart
Myocarditis (60y+) ¹	Tricuspid disease
Myoendocarditis (60y+)	incompetency
Necrosis of heart	insufficiency
mitral valve	lesion
New growth of heart (nonmalignant)	regurgitation
Obstruction of valvular orifice	stricture
Obstructive disease of valve of heart	valvular disease of heart
Edema of heart	Tumor of heart
Organic cardiac disease	Ulceration of valve of heart
lesion	Valvular cardiac disease
disease of heart	lesion
heart disease	collapse
lesion of heart	disease
Ossification of heart	of heart
valve	incompetency
mitral valve	insufficiency
Pancarditis (unqualified)	lesion
Parasitic disease of heart	of heart
Pigmentary degeneration of heart	stenosis
Progressive myocarditis	stricture
Pulmonary insufficiency (1y+)	Valvulitis
regurgitation	Vegetation of valve of heart
	Vitium cordis

This title does not include: Cardiac symptoms (indeterminate) (85).—Persistence of the foramen of Botalli (180).—Paralysis of the heart (180).
Frequent complications: Drowsiness.—Bronchitis and pneumonia.—Albuminuria.—Embolism.—Thrombosis.—Nephritis, chronic parenchymatous.—Nephritis, chronic interstitial.

¹ See note under (78).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

80. Angina pectoris.

This title includes:

Angina of heart	Neuralgia of heart
pectoris	pericardium
Cardiac angina	Spasm of heart
neuralgia	Stenocardia
spasm	Sternalgia
Neuralgia of chest	

81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.

This title includes:

Abdominal aneurysm	Diffuse arteriosclerosis
Amyloid degeneration of artery	Diffused aneurysm
Aneurysm	Dilatation of artery
by anastomosis	Disease of artery
of aorta	cerebral artery
artery	coronary artery
brain	Dissecting aneurysm
carotid	Endarteritis
lung (of pulmonary artery)	deformans
pulmonary artery	obliterans
thorax	of brain
Aneurysmal tumor	Erosion of artery
Angiosclerosis	Fatty degeneration of artery
Annular calcification of artery	Femoral aneurysm
Aortic ectasis	Fusiform aneurysm
sclerosis	General arteriosclerosis
Aortitis	atheroma
Arterial degeneration	Gull and Sutton's disease
sclerosis of brain	Hardening of artery
Arteriectasis	Hodgson's disease
Arteriocapillary fibrosis	Hyaline degeneration of artery
Arteriofibrosis	Hypertrophy of artery
Arteriosclerosis	Infective endarteritis
of brain	periarteritis
Arteriotomy	Intrathoracic aneurysm
Arteriovenous aneurysm	Lardaceous degeneration of artery
Arteritis	Malignant aneurysm
obliterans	Miliary aneurysm
Atheroma	of brain
of artery	Obliteration of artery
Atheromatosis	Obstruction of artery
Atheromatous degeneration	Ossification of artery
of artery	coronary artery
senility	Periarthritis
Basilar atheroma	Rupture of aorta
Calcareous degeneration of artery	artery
Calcification of artery	from disease
Cerebral arterial sclerosis	Saccular aneurysm
arteriosclerosis	Sclerosis of artery
endarteritis	coronary artery
Cirroid aneurysm	Stricture of artery
of artery	Subclavian aneurysm
Degeneration of aorta	Varicose aneurysm
artery	Vascular sclerosis

This title does not include: Aortic affection (79).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

82. Embolism and thrombosis.*This title includes:*

Aortic thrombosis	Iliac thrombosis
Basilar thrombosis	Obstruction of artery by clot
Cardiac embolism	Occlusion of artery by clot
Cerebral embolism	Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal)
thrombosis	Pulmonary embolism
Embolic abscess	thrombosis
aneurysm	Septic embolism
apoplexy	of brain
gangrene	thrombosis
paralysis	thrombus
pneumonia	Thrombosis
Embolism	of artery
of artery	brain
brain	cerebral sinus
coronary artery	eye
heart	iliac artery
intestine	intestine
kidney	kidney
liver	lateral sinus
lung (pulmonary artery)	lung
mesenteric artery	mesentery
pulmonary artery	portal vein
spleen	pulmonary artery
thigh	spinal cord
Embolus	splenic vessel
of heart	uterine vein
Fat thrombosis of heart	vein
Fatty embolism of heart	Thrombotic softening of brain
Femoral embolism	Thrombus of meninges

This title does not include: Embolism (puerperal) (139).**83. Diseases of the veins (varices, haemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.).***This title includes:*

Aneurysmal varix	Pyæmic phlebitis
Disease of sinus of brain	Pylephlebitis
vein	Fyophlebitis
Endophlebitis	Rupture of varicose vein
External piles	Septic phlebitis
Hæmorrhoidal tumor	thrombophlebitis
Hæmorrhoids	Suppurative phlebitis
Infective phlebitis	Thrombophlebitis
Inflammation of portal vein	Ulcerated varicose vein
vein	Varices
Infusion into vein	Varicocele
Internal piles	Varicose tumor
Ligation of vein	ulcer
Mesophlebitis	vein
Obliteration of vein	Varix
Obstruction of vein	of bladder
Parasitic disease of vein	broad ligament
Periphlebitis	cesophagus
Phlebitis	ovary
of cavernous sinus	pelvis
umbilicus (3m+)	pharynx
Phleboliths	uterine ligament
Piles	vulva
Pneumophlebitis	Venous angioma

This title does not include: Puerperal phlebitis (139).—Tumor: vascular, or erectile (46).—Angioma (46).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.).

This title includes:

Abscess of axilla	Inflammation of lymphatic vessel
groin	thymus gland
lymph node	
lymphatic gland	
Adenitis (unqualified)	Inguinal adenitis
of ganglia	lymphadenitis
inguinal region	Lardaceous degeneration of lymph gland
neck	lymphatic gland
Adenopathy	Lymph fistula
Adenophlegmon	scrotum
Angioleucitis	Lymphadenitis
Atrophy of thymus gland	Lymphangiectasis
Axillary adenitis	of scrotum
Bubo	Lymphangitic abscess
Calcification of lymphatic gland	Lymphangitis
Cervical adenitis	Lymphatic abscess
Chyle cyst of mesentery	Lymphatism
Chylothorax	Lymphorrhœa
Compression of lymphatic vessel	Necrosis of lymphatic gland
Cyst arising in lymphatic space	thymus gland
of lymphatic gland	New growth of lymphatic gland
vessel	vessel
thymus gland	thymus gland
Dilatation of lymphatic vessel	Nonfilarial chylocele
Disease of absorbent system	chyloous ascites
gland	Obliteration of lymphatic vessel
lymphatic	Parasitic disease of lymphatic gland
gland	vessel
system	
vessel	
thymus gland	Persistent thymus gland
Enlargement of gland	Pigmentary infiltration of lymphatic
thymus gland	gland
Erosion of lymphatic vessel	Polyadenitis
Fatty degeneration of thymus gland	Rupture of cervical gland
infiltration of thymus gland	lymphatic vessel (nontrau-
Fibrosis of lymphatic gland	matic)
thymus gland	Sclerosis of gland
Gangrenous lymphangitis	Septic adenitis
Hæmorrhage of lymphatic gland	Status lymphaticus
thymus gland	thymicus
Hyaline degeneration of lymphatic gland	Suppurating adenitis
Hyperplasia of cervical gland	bubo
Hyper trophy of gland	Suppuration of lymphatic gland
lymphatic gland	thymus gland
thymus gland	Suppurative adenitis
Infectious adenitis	cervical adenitis
Inflammation of gland	cranial adenitis
lymphatic gland	lymphadenitis

This title does not include: Leucæmic adenitis (53).—Lymphatism [in sense of "scrofula"] (34).—Adenoma (46).—Lymphoma (46).—Lymphadenoma (53).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

85. Haemorrhage; other diseases of the circulatory system.

This title includes:

Adams-Stokes disease	Hæmorrhagic anaemia
Angiectasis	Heart block
Angiectopia	Internal haemorrhage
Arrhythmia cordis	Intraabdominal haemorrhage
Bleeding	Intrapelvic haemorrhage (male)
Brachycardia	Irregular action of heart
Bradycardia	Lardaceous degeneration of capillaries
Cardiac palpitation	Ligation of artery
Degeneration of capillaries	vessel for haemorrhage
Dilatation of capillaries	Omphalorrhagia (3m+)
Disease of blood vessel	Palpitation of heart
capillaries	Paroxysmal tachycardia
circulatory system	Phlebotomy
Epistaxis	Plugging of nares
Fatty degeneration of capillaries	Popliteal haemorrhage
Functional disease of heart	Postoperative haemorrhage
Hæmorrhage	Rupture of blood vessel
of abdomen	capillaries
adrenal	vena cava
artery	Secondary haemorrhage
breast	Spontaneous haemorrhage
navel (3m+)	Stokes-Adams disease
nose	Stomatorrhagia
penis	Subcutaneous haemorrhage
peritoneum	Suprarenal haemorrhage
scalp (not injury at birth)	Suture of artery
suprarenal gland	Tachycardia
throat	Tamponing of nasal fossa
umbilicus (3m+)	Teleangiectasis
viscera (3m+)	Ulcerous haemorrhage

This title does not include: Hæmorrhage: cerebral, or cerebellar, or bulbar (64).—Meningeal haemorrhage (64).—Pulmonary haemorrhage (98).—Hæmoptysis (98).—Hæmatemesis (103).—Intestinal haemorrhage (110).—Hæmaturia of warm countries (121).—Hæmaturia (unqualified) (122).—Uterine haemorrhage (135 or 128, according to whether puerperal or nonpuerperal).—Metrorrhagia (135 or 128).—Umbilical haemorrhage (—3m) (152).—Traumatic haemorrhage (from 155 to 186, according to the nature of the trauma); if not given (186).—Vascular naevus (150).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

86. Diseases of the nasal fossæ.

This title includes:

Abscess of nasal fossæ	Disease of nose
septum	Eccchondrosis of nose
nose	Exostosis of nose
Adenoid growth	Fibroma of nasal fossæ
vegetations	Foreign body in nose
of nasal fossæ	Hæmatoma of nasal septum
Adenoids	Hypertrophic rhinitis
Atrophic rhinitis	Hypertrophy of nose
Caries of nose	pharyngeal tonsil
Catarrh of nose	Inflammation of nasopharynx
Cerebrospinal rhinorrhœa	nose
Cold (coryza)	Nasal catarrh
Coryza	growth
of newborn	polypus
Deviation of nasal septum	Nasopharyngeal catarrh
Disease of nasal fossæ	fibroma
septum	growth
nasopharynx	polypus

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.—Continued.

86. Diseases of the nasal fossa.—Continued.

This title includes:

Necrosis of nose	Polypus of nose
New growth of nasopharynx (nonmalignant)	Postnasal abscess
nose (nonmalignant)	Rhinitis
Ozenna	Rhinolith
Parasitic disease of nose	Rhinoplasty
Perforation of septum of nose	Rhinoscleroma
Perichondritis of nose	Suppurative inflammation of nose
Periostitis of nose	Tumor of nasal passage
Polypus of nasal fossa	nose
nasopharynx	Ulcer of nasal passage
	Vasomotor rhinitis

This title does not include: Epistaxis (85).—Syphilitic coryza (37).

87. Diseases of the larynx.

This title includes:

Abscess of larynx	Ossification of larynx
Adhesion of epiglottis	Pachydermia verrucosa
Calcification of larynx	Papilloma of larynx
Catarrh of larynx	Paralysis of glottis
throat	larynx
Catarrhal croup	Parasitic disease of larynx
laryngitis	Passive edema of larynx
Congestion of glottis	Perichondritis of larynx
Curetting of larynx	Phlegmonous laryngitis
Disease of glottis	Polypus of larynx
larynx	Postlaryngeal abscess
Epiglottiditis	Pseudocroup
Erysipelatous laryngitis	Retrolaryngeal abscess
False croup	Sclerosis of larynx
Fibrous tumor of larynx	Septic laryngitis
Fistula of larynx	pharyngolaryngitis
Gangrenous laryngitis	Spasm of glottis
Growth in larynx (nonmalignant)	larynx
Infective laryngitis	Spasmodic croup
Inflammation of larynx	laryngitis
Intubation of larynx	Stenosis of larynx
Laryngismus stridulus	Stricture of larynx
Laryngitis	Stridulous croup
Laryngotomy	laryngitis
Laryngotracheotomy	Subglottic laryngitis
Narrowing of larynx	Suppurative laryngitis
Necrosis of larynx	Suprathyroid laryngotomy
Neuralgia of larynx	Thyrotomy
Neurosis of larynx	Tumor of epiglottis
New growth of larynx (nonmalignant)	larynx
Obstruction of larynx	Ulcer of epiglottis
Obstructive laryngitis	larynx
Edema glottidis	Ulceration of epiglottis
of glottis	glottis
larynx	larynx
Edematous laryngitis	Ulcerative laryngitis

This title does not include: Tuberculous laryngitis (28).—Laryngeal tuberculosis (28).—Croup (9).—Diphtheritic laryngitis and its synonyms (9).—Foreign body in the larynx (186).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

88. Diseases of the thyroid body.

This title includes:

Abcess of thyroid gland
 Adenoma of thyroid gland
 Adenomatous goitre
 Atrophy of thyroid gland
 Bronchocele
 Cachectic pachydermia
 Colloid goitre
 Cyst of thyroid gland
 Cystic goitre
 Disease of thyroid body gland
 Displaced thyroid
 Enlargement of thyroid gland
 Fibrous goitre
 Gangrene of thyroid gland
 Goitre
 Haemorrhage of thyroid gland
 Hyperthyroidism
 Hypothyroidism
 Inflammation of thyroid gland
 Injection of bronchocele
 Insanity of myxoedema

Internal goitre
 Lardaceous degeneration of thyroid body disease of thyroid gland
 Myxoedema of thyroid gland
 New growth of thyroid gland (non-malignant)
 Pachydermic cachexia
 Parasitic disease of thyroid gland
 Parenchymatous goitre
 Pulsating goitre
 Suppuration of thyroid gland
 Thyrocele
 Thyroid tumor
 Thyroidectomy
 Thyroidism
 Thyroiditis
 Thyroigenous psychosis
 Thyreolinguial cyst
 Tumor of parathyroid gland thyroid body gland

89. Acute bronchitis.

NOTE.—Deaths from bronchitis should be definitely reported as *Acute bronchitis* or as *Chronic bronchitis*, thus permitting proper assignment to this or the following title. When not so qualified, and when the registrar is unable to obtain a specific statement, deaths under 5 years of age are compiled under (89) and deaths of persons aged 5 years and over are compiled under (90).

This title includes:

Acute bronchitis
 bronchorrhoea
 capillary bronchitis
 catarrh
 of lung
 catarrhal bronchitis
 pulmonary catarrh
 purulent bronchitis
 Bronchitis (—5y)
 Bronchoalveolitis
 Capillary bronchitis
 Catarrhal bronchitis (—60y)
 tracheitis
 Cold on lung
 Congestion of bronchi
 bronchial tube
 trachea

Croupous bronchitis
 Cynanche trachealis
 Diffuse bronchitis (—5y)
 Fibrinous bronchitis
 Infantile tracheitis
 Inflammation of bronchi trachea
 Inflammatory bronchitis
 Plastic tracheitis
 Purulent bronchitis (—5y)
 Septic bronchitis
 Simple bronchitis
 Subacute capillary bronchitis
 Suffocating bronchitis
 Tracheal cynanche
 Tracheitis
 Tracheobronchitis

This title does not include: Bronchopneumonia (91).—Specific bronchitis, or any other synonym of tuberculosis of the lung. (See this word under title 28.)—Summer bronchitis (98).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

90. Chronic bronchitis.

Note.—See statement under preceding title.

This title includes:

Abcess of bronchi	Chronic pulmonary catarrh
Alveolar catarrh	Cyst of bronchi
Asthmatic catarrh	Diffuse bronchitis (5y+)
Bronchial catarrh	Dilatation of bronchi
Bronchiectasis	Disease of air tube
Bronchitis (5y+)	bronchi
Bronchorrhœa	trachea
Catarrh (unqualified)	Fœtid bronchitis
of bronchi	Hypostatic bronchitis
bronchial tube	Moulders' bronchitis
lung	Nasobronchial catarrh
respiratory organ	Paralysis of bronchi
on chest	Peribronchitis
Catarrhal anaemia	Pituitous bronchitis
bronchitis (60y+)	catarrh
congestion	Pulmonary catarrh
haemorrhage	Purulent bronchitis (5y+)
Chronic bronchitis	bronchorrhœa
bronchopneumonia	Senile bronchitis
capillary bronchitis	Subacute bronchitis
catarrh	Suffocating catarrh
of lung	Ulcerative bronchitis
catarrhal bronchitis	

This title does not include: Tuberculous bronchitis (28).

91. Bronchopneumonia.

This title includes:

Aspiration pneumonia	Deglutition pneumonia
Asthmatic pneumonia	Infantile pneumonia
Bronchial pneumonia	Inhalation pneumonia
Bronchopneumonia	Inspiration pneumonia
Bronchopulmonitis	Insular pneumonia
Capillary pneumonia	Lobular pneumonia
Catarrhal inflammation of lung	Septic bronchopneumonia
lung fever	Typhoid bronchopneumonia
pneumonia	Vesicular pneumonia
Crœpous bronchopneumonia	

This title does not include: Capillary bronchitis (89).

92. Pneumonia.

This title includes:

Acute congestive pneumonia	Apex pneumonia
hepatization of lung	Apical pneumonia
inflammation of lung	Asthenic pneumonia
interstitial pneumonia	Bilateral lobar pneumonia
pleuropneumonia	pneumonia
pneumonia	Central pneumonia
pneumonitis	Circumscribed pneumonia
pulmonitis	Congestive pneumonia
Adynamic pneumonia	Consolidation of lung
Alcoholic pneumonia	Croupous pneumonia
pneumonitis	Diplococcus pneumonia

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

92. Pneumonia—Continued.

This title includes:

Double pleuropneumonia	Pneumococcus infection (unqualified)
pneumonia	
Epidemic pneumonia	Pneumonia
Fibrinous pneumonia	Pneumonic congestion
Fungoid pneumonia	fever
Gangrenous pneumonia	Pneumonitis
Hepatization of lung	Pneumopleurisy
Infectious pneumonia	Pneumopleuritis
Inflammation of chest	Progressive pneumonia
Inflammation of lung	Pulmonitis
Intermittent pneumonia	Senile pneumonia
Latent pneumonia	Septic pleuropneumonia
Lobar pneumonia	pneumonia
Lung fever	Solidification of lung
Metastatic pneumonia	Splenopneumonia
Migratory pneumonia	Suppurative pneumonia
Peripneumonia	Surgical pneumonia
Pleuroperipneumonia	Traumatic pneumonia
Pleuropneumonia	Typhoid pneumonia
Pneumococcaemia	Unresolved pneumonia

This title does not include: Pneumonia: caseous (28), or specific (28), or bacillary (28), or any other synonym of tuberculosis of the lungs (see title 28).—Catarrhal pneumonia (91).—Interstitial pneumonia (98).—Pulmonary congestion (94).—Hypostatic pneumonia (94).—Pneumatosis (189).

Complications: Suppurative pleurisy.—Pericarditis.

93. Pleurisy.

This title includes:

Abscess of pleura	Pleural effusion
thorax	fever
Adhesion of lung	Pleurisy
pleura	with effusion
Calcification of pleura	Pleuritic adhesion
Chylous hydrothorax	effusion
Diaphragmatic pleurisy	Pleuritis
Disease of pleura	Pleuropericarditis
Double empyema	Pleurorrhœa
hydrothorax	Pneumopyothorax
pleuritis	Pneumothorax
Dropsey of chest	Pulmonary adhesion
Effusion on pleura	Purulent pleurisy
thorax	pleuritis
Empyema	Pyopneumothorax
Exudative pleurisy	Pyothorax
pleuritis	Septic pleurisy
Fibrinous pleurisy	Serofibrinous pleurisy
Fibrous pleurisy	Seropurulent pleurisy
Hæmopneumothorax	Subacute pleurisy
Hæmorthorax	Suppurative pleurisy
Hydropneumothorax	pleuritis
Hydrothorax	Thickening of pleura
Inflammation of pleura	Thoracentesis
Intercostal fistula	Thoracic effusion
Paracentesis of pleura	fistula
Parasitic disease of pleura	Thoracoplasty
Plastic pleurisy	Unresolved pleurisy
Pleural congestion	Water on chest

This title does not include: Pleurodynia (98).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

94. Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy.*This title includes:*

Active congestion of lung	Passive pneumonia
Apoplexy of lung	Pulmonary anæsarca
Collapse of lung (3m+)	apoplexy
Congestion of lung	collapse (3m+)
Dropsy of lung	congestion
Engorgement of lung	engorgement
Hyperæmia of lung	hyperæmia
Hypostatic congestion	infarction
of lung	œdema
pneumonia	stasis
Infarction of lung	Static pneumonia
Infiltration of lung	Stipe pneumonia
(Edema of lung	Terminal pneumonia
Passive congestion of lung	

95. Gangrene of the lung.*This title includes:*

Gangrene of lung	Pulmonary gangrene
Mortification of lung	

96. Asthma.*This title includes:*

Asthma	Catarrhal asthma
Asthmatic bronchitis	Curschmann's disease
dropsy	Infantile asthma
Bronchial asthma	Spasmodic asthma

This title does not include: Cardine asthma (79).—Suffocating catarrh (90).—Hay fever (93).**97. Pulmonary emphysema.***This title includes:*

Atrophic emphysema	Interlobular emphysema
Congenital emphysema	Pulmonary emphysema
Emphysema	Senile emphysema
of lung	Subpleural emphysema
Hypertrophic emphysema	Vesicular emphysema

This title does not include: Subcutaneous emphysema (145).**98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted).***This title includes:*

Abscess of lung	Black induration of lung
trachea	Bronchopulmonary haemorrhage
Alcoholic cirrhosis of lung	Broncherragia
Anthracosis	Brown induration of lung
of lung	Calcification of bronchi
Aspergillosis of lung	trachea
Atelectasis (3m+)	Calculus of lung
Atresia of lung (1y+)	Chronic congestive pneumonia
Atrophy of lung	hepatization of lung
Axe-grinders' disease	inflammation of lung

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)—Continued.

This title includes:

Chronic interstitial inflammation of lung	Organic lesion of lung
pneumonia	Ossification of bronchi
pleuropneumonia	trachea
pneumonia	Paralysis of lung (ly+)
pneumonitis	Parasitic disease of bronchi
pulmonitis	lung
Cirrhosis of lung	trachea
Cirrhotic pneumonia	Pleurodynia
Colliers' lung	Pneumoconiosis
phthisis	Pneumonectomy
Contraction of bronchi	Pneumopathy
Cough	Pneumorrhagia
Disease of chest	Potters' asthma
lung	Pulmonary abscess
respiratory system (unqualified)	anthracosis
Exploration of lung	atresia (ly+)
Extravasation of lung (ly+)	calculus
Fibroid disease of lung	cirrhosis
induration of lung	disease
of lung	extravasation (ly+)
pneumonia	fibrosis
Fibrosis of lung	haemorrhage
Fistula of trachea	infection
Grinders' asthma	lesion
consumption	sclerosis
phthisis	silicosis
Hæmoptysis	toxæmia
Hæmorrhage of bronchial tube	tumor
lung	Pyæmia of lung
Hay asthma	Respiratory paralysis
fever	Rupture of bronchial gland
Hernia of lung	lung
Hydatid cyst of lung	pulmonary artery
of lung	Sclerosis of lung
tumor of lung	Septichæmia of lung
Hypertrophic pneumonia	Silicosis
Imperfect inflation of lung (3m+)	Spitting of blood
Induration of lung	Stenosis of bronchi
Infection of lung	trachea
Interstitial pneumonia	Stonemasons' lung
Iron-gray induration of lung	Stricture of bronchi
Lesion of lung	trachea
Lithosias	Summer bronchitis
Metal polishers' phthisis	catarrh
Miners' asthma	Suppuration of lung
complaint	Tracheal obstruction
consumption	Tracheocele
phthisis	Tracheostenosis
Necrosis of bronchi	Tracheotomy
trachea	Tumor of lung
New growth of bronchi (nonmalignant)	pleura
lung (nonmalignant)	trachea
pleura (nonmalignant)	Ulcer of bronchi
trachea (nonmalignant)	lung
Obstruction of bronchi	trachea
Organic disease of lung	Undeveloped lung (3m+)
	Vomica of lung

This title does not include: Cancer of the lung (45).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

99. Diseases of the mouth and annexa.

This title includes:

Abcess of buccal cavity	New growth of gum (nonmalignant)
parotid gland	mouth (nonmalignant)
salivary gland	salivary gland (nonmalignant)
submaxillary gland	tongue (nonmalignant)
tongue	Nursing sore mouth
Alveolar abcess	Odontalgia
Alveolodental periostitis	Odontoma
Angioma of mouth	Oidium albicans
Aphthae (thrush)	Parasitic disease of mouth
Aphthous stomatitis	tongue
Black tongue	Stomatitis
Buccal ulceration	Parotid tumor
Catarrhal inflammation of mouth	Parotiditis (not mumps)
stomatitis	Parotitis (not mumps)
Cheiloplasty	Ptyalism
Chronic parotiditis	Pyorrhœa alveolaris
Concretion of salivary gland	Ranula
Cyst of lip	Riggs's disease
mouth	Salivary calculus
salivary gland	fistula
tongue	Salivation
Dental caries	Septic parotiditis
Disease of alveoli of teeth	Sore mouth
gum	Sprue (thrush)
lip	Staphylitis
mouth	Staphyloplasty
salivary gland	Staphylorrhaphy
teeth	Stomatitis
tongue	Stomatomycosis
Division of frenum of tongue	Sublingual abcess
Enlargement of lingual tonsil	Submaxillary abcess
Epulis	Suppuration of gum
Fissure of lip	parotid gland
Fistula of salivary gland	salivary gland
Gaseous tumor of parotid	Suppurative parotiditis
Gingivitis	Thrush
Glossitis	Toothache
Hæmorrhage of gum	Tumor of gum
Infected salivary gland	lip
Infection of parotid gland	mouth
Infflammation of gum	parotid gland
lip	salivary gland
mouth	tongue
salivary gland	Tylosis linguae
tongue	Ulcer of gum
Leucoplakia	lip
Lingual abcess	mouth
haematoma	tongue
Macrocheilia	Ulcerative stomatitis
Macroglossia	Ulorrhagia
Malignant stomatitis	Uranoplasty
Mikulicz's disease	
Muguet	

This title does not include: Cancer of the tip or tongue (39).—Chancre of the mouth (87).—Noma (12).—Mumps (19).—Gangrene of the mouth (142).—Diseases of the palate (146).—Fracture of the maxilla (146).—Necrosis of the maxilla (146).—Paralysis of the soft palate (160).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

100. Diseases of the pharynx.

This title includes:

Abscess of fauces	New growth of tonsil (nonmalignant)
pharynx	Papillary angina
throat	Paralysis of deglutition
tonsil	fauces
Amygdalitis	palate
Amygdalolith	pharynx
Angina	soft palate
Ludovici	throat
of tonsil	velum palati
Aphthous angina	Parenchymatous tonsillitis
Catarrhal angina	Perforation of pharynx
inflammation of fauces	Peritonsillar abscess
pharyngitis	ulcer
Cellulitis of pharynx	Pharyngitis
Chronic exudative angina	Pharyngotomy
Cynanche tonsillaris	Phlegmon of throat
Dilatation of pharynx	Phlegmonous angina
stricture of pharynx	pharyngitis
Disease of fauces	tonsillitis
palate	Postpharyngeal abscess
pharynx	Pultaceous angina
throat	Quinsy
Elongation of uvula	Retropharyngeal abscess
Enlargement of tonsil	gangrene
Erysipelas of angina	Rupture of tonsil
Erythematous angina	Septic disease of throat
Follicular amygdalitis	sore throat
inflammation of pharynx	Simple angina
pharyngitis	Sore throat
tonsillitis	Spasm of pharynx
Foreign body impacted in pharynx	Specific ¹ growth in throat
Gangrene of pharynx	Streptococcic angina
throat	Stricture of pharynx
Gangrenous angina	Stridulous angina
Glandular angina	Subhyoid pharyngotomy
Granular angina	Suppuration of tonsil
inflammation of pharynx	Suppurative tonsillitis
pharyngitis	Tonsillitic angina
pharynx	Tonsillitis
Herpetic angina	Tonsillopharyngeal abscess
Hypertrophy of tonsil	Tumor of pharynx
Infestation of pharynx	throat
tonsil	tonsil
throat	uvula
Lacunar tonsillitis	Ulcer of fauces
Ludwig's angina	palate
disease	pharynx
Mortification of throat	throat
Nasopharyngeal abscess	tonsil
Neuralgia of throat	Ulcerative pharyngitis
Neurosis of pharynx	tonsillitis
New growth of fauces (nonmalignant)	Vincent's angina
pharynx (nonmalignant)	

This title does not include: Angina pectoris (30).—Cardiac angina (30).—Seizantian angina (7).—Diphtheritic paralysis (9).

¹ When "specific" means *syphilitic*, assign to (37).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

101. Diseases of the oesophagus.

This title includes:

Abscess of oesophagus	Oesophagostomy
Dilatation of oesophagus	Oesophagotomy
Disease of oesophagus	Paralysis of oesophagus
Diverticulum of oesophagus	Perforation of oesophagus
Dysphagia	Rupture of oesophagus
Foreign body in oesophagus	Spasm of oesophagus
Inflammation of oesophagus	Spontaneous rupture of oesophagus
Necrotic oesophagitis	Stenosis of oesophagus
New growth of oesophagus (nonmalignant)	Stricture of oesophagus
Obstruction of oesophagus	Tumor of oesophagus
Oesophagismus	Ulcer of oesophagus
Oesophagitis	

This title does not include: Cancer of the oesophagus (40).—Syphilitic stricture of the oesophagus (37).

102. Ulcer of the stomach.

This title includes:

Erosion of stomach	Perforating ulcer of stomach
Gastric erosion	Round ulcer
ulcer	of stomach
ulceration	
Gastroduodenal ulcer	Ulcer of peptic gland
Gastroesophageal ulcer	pylorus
Peptic ulcer	stomach
Perforating gastric ulcer	Ulcus rotundum
	ventriculi

Frequent complications: Haematemesis.—Perforation of the stomach.—Peritonitis.—Subphrenic abscess.

103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess of pyloric valve	Degeneration of stomach
stomach	Derangement of stomach
Amylaceous dyspepsia (2y+)	Dilatation of stomach
Apepsia	Disease of stomach
Atonic dyspepsia	Displacement of stomach
Atony of stomach	Dyspepsia (2y+)
Atrophy of stomach	Engorgement of stomach
Bilious gastritis	Enlargement of stomach
indigestion	Eructation
vomiting	Excessive appetite
Canker of stomach	Fermentation of stomach
Cardialgia	Fistula of stomach
Cardioespasm	Foreign body in stomach
Catarrh of stomach	Gangrene of stomach
Catarrhal dyspepsia (2y+)	Gastralgia
gastritis	Gastrectasis
gastrohepatitis	Gastrectomy
indigestion	Gastric atrophy
inflammation of stomach	catarrh
Cirrhosis of stomach	colic
Colic of stomach	convulsions
Concretion of stomach	derangement
Congenital dyspepsia (2y+)	disease
Congestion of stomach	fermentation
Contraction of pylorus	fistula
stomach	haemorrhage
Deformity of stomach (acquired)	indigestion

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

103. Other diseases of the stomach, etc.—Continued.

This title includes:

Gastric necrosis	Necrosis of pylorus
neuralgia	Necrosis of stomach
neurasthenia	Nervous dyspepsia
toxæmia	indigestion
vertigo	Neuralgia of stomach
Gastritis	Neurotic dyspepsia
Gastrodynia	New growth of stomach (nonmalignant)
Gastroenterostomy	Obstruction of pylorus
Gastrogastrostomy	Organic disease of stomach
Gastrohepatitis catarrh	lesion of stomach
inflammation	Paralysis of stomach
Gastrohepatitis	Parasitic disease of stomach
Gastromalacia	Paresis of stomach
Gastoplasty	Perforation of stomach (nontraumatic)
Gastropoiesis	Pernicious vomiting (female, —15y, 45y+) (male)
Gastrorrhagia	Persistent vomiting (female, —15y, 45y+) (male)
Gastrorrhaphy	Perversion of appetite
Gastrorrhœa	Phlegmonous gastritis
Gastrostenosis	Pica
Gastrotomy	Pylorectomy
Gastrotomy	Pyloric incontinence
Glandular gastritis	Pyloroplasty
Hæmatemesis	Pylorospasm
Hæmorrhage of stomach	Pyrosis
Hæmorrhagic gastritis	Regurgitation from stomach
Heartburn	Rupture of stomach
Hour glass stomach	Sclerosis of stomach
Hyperæmia of stomach	Sclerotic gastritis
Hyperchlorhydria	Septic gastritis
Hyperchylia gastrica	Softening of stomach
Hyperemesis (unqualified)	Spasm of stomach
Hypertrophic stenosis of pylorus	Stenosis of pylorus
Hypertrophy of stomach	Stricture of cardia of stomach
Hypochlorhydria	pylorus
Indigestion	stomach
Induration of stomach	Suppurative gastritis
Inertia of stomach	Ulcerative gastritis
Inflammation of stomach	Uncontrollable vomiting (female, —15y, 45y+) (male)
Irritation of stomach	Vomiting
Laceration of stomach (not external violence)	of blood
Lardaceous disease of stomach	
Loss of appetite	
Nausea	

This title does not include: Gastroenteritis (104 or 105 according to age). Uncontrollable vomiting in cases of women between 15 and 45 years of age (134).

DIARRHOEA AND ENTERITIS.

NOTE.—As the terms included under titles 104 and 105 are substantially identical, the distinction being with respect to the ages of decedents as *under* or *over* two years of age, it is unnecessary to give separate lists.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

DIARRHOEA AND ENTERITIS—Continued.

104. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years).

105. Diarrhoea and enteritis (2 years and over).

For the following terms included under the above titles, compile deaths of infants under 2 years of age under title No. 104 and deaths of persons aged 2 years and over under title No. 105:

Amylaceous dyspepsia (-2y) ¹	Epidemic diarrhoea
Athrepsia	enteritis
Bilious colic	gastroenteritis
diarrhoea	
Bloody diarrhoea	Erosion of intestine
Bowel complaint	Exudative colitis
Catarrh of abdomen	Fermental diarrhoea
bowel	enteritis
intestine	Fermentation in intestine
Catarrhal colitis	Flagellate diarrhoea
diarrhoea	Flatulent colic
dyspepsia (-2y) ¹	Follicular enteritis
enteritis	ileocolitis
gastroduodenitis	Gangrenous colitis
gastroenteritis	enteritis
ileocolitis	Gastrocolitis
Cholera infantum	Gastroduodenal catarrh
Choleratic diarrhoea ¹	Gastroduodenitis
Choleriform diarrhoea ¹	Gastroenteric catarrh
enteritis ¹	infection
Chronic cholera	Gastroenteritis
Colic	Gastrointestinal atrophy
of abdomen	catarrh
intestine	convulsions
Colitis	dyspepsia
Coloenteritis	indigestion
Congenital dyspepsia (-2y) ¹	infection
Congestion of bowel	inflammation
intestine	intoxication
Congestive enteritis	irritation
gastroenteritis	toxinfection
Croupous colitis	ulceration
enteritis	
Diarrhoea	Green diarrhoea
due to food	stools
Diarrhoeal enteritis	Hæmorrhagic colitis
gastritis	enteritis
Dry colic	gastroenteritis
Duodenal ulcer	Hypersæmia of intestine
Duodenitis	Ileocolitis
Dyspepsia (-2y) ¹	Infantile athrepsia
Dyspeptic diarrhoea	colic
Endemic diarrhoea	diarrhoea
Enteric catarrh	enteritis
convulsions	Infection of intestine
infection	Infective diarrhea
intoxication	enteritis
Enteritis	gastroenteritis
Enterocolitis	Inflammation of alimentary canal
Enterogastritis	bowel
Enteroperitonitis	colon
	intestine
	Infammatory colic

¹ "Dyspepsia" is regularly included under title No. 103, but when returned for infants under 2 years (usually intestinal indigestion), is assigned to title 104. Similarly, "choleriform" diarrhoea and enteritis are assigned to title No. 13 for ages over 2 years.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

DIARRHOEA AND ENTERITIS—Continued.

Inflammatory diarrhoea	Septic diarrhoea
Intestinal auto intoxication (—2y)	enteritis
colic	gastroenteritis
convulsions	
cramps	
dyspepsia	Sigmoiditis
indigestion	Simple enteritis
infection	Spasmodic colic
intoxication	Specific enteritis
marasmus	Sporadic diarrhoea
rhachitis	Spurious hydrocephalus
spasms	Subacute enteritis
toxaemia	enterocolitis
toxinfection	inflammation of bowel
Irritation of bowel	intestine
intestine	Summer milk infection
Membranous colitis	complaint
enteritis	diarrhoea
enterocolitis	Ulcer of colon
ileocolitis	duodenum
Milk infection	intestine
Mucoenteritis	Ulceration of bowel
Mucous colitis	colon
disease	ileum
enteritis	intestine
Mycotic diarrhoea	Ulcerative colitis
Necrotic colitis	enteritis
Perforating ulcer of intestine	enterocolitis
Phlegmonous enteritis	ileocolitis
Purgung	perforation of intestine
Sarcinal infection	Uncontrollable diarrhoea
Senile diarrhoea	Zymotic diarrhoea
Septic colitis	enteritis
	gastroenteritis

These titles do not include: Tuberculous enteritis (31).

106. Ankylostomiasis.

This title includes:

Ankylostomiasis	Miners' anaemia
Egyptian chlorosis	chlorosis
Epidemic anaemia	Necatoriasis
Hookworm disease	Uncinarias

107. Intestinal parasites.

This title includes:

Ascariasis	Rectal bilharziasis
Ascaris lumbricoides	Round worm
Bilharziasis	Tænia mediocanellata
Bothriocephalus latus	solium
Cestodes	Tæniasis
Coccidiasis	Tapeworm
Distoma hepaticum	Trematodes
Distomiasis	Trichiniasis
Helminthiasis	Trichinosis
Parasite of appendix	Trichocephalus
intestinal wall	dispar
intestine	
Parasitic disease of intestine	Worm colic
rectum	fever
	Worms in intestine

¹ This term can not, in American practice, be given the assignment of the French Manual, title No. 110. As used in this country, it is assignable to 104 or 106, according to age. The great majority of the deaths ascribed to this cause in the United States are those of children under 2 years of age, occurring during the heated season.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

108. Appendicitis and typhalitis.

This title includes:

Abscess of appendix	Pericæcal abscess
iliac fossa	Perityphilitic abscess
vermiform appendix	Perityphlitis
Appendectomy	Phlegmon of iliac fossa
Appendicitis	Postcæcal abscess
Appendicular abscess	Recurrent appendicitis
Cæcitis	Ruptured appendix
Catarrhal appendicitis	Septic thrombosis of appendix
Fulminating appendicitis	Sloughing appendix
Gangrenous appendicitis	Suppurative appendicitis
Iliac phlegmon	Tumor of appendix
Inflammation of appendix	Typhlitis
cæcum	Typhlodicliditis
Perforative appendicitis	

This title does not include: Abscess of the pelvis in the male (144).—Abscess of the pelvis in the female (130).—Periperitoneal abscess (130).—Pelvic suppuration in the male (144).—Pelvic suppuration in the female (130).

109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction.

NOTE.—This title may be subdivided as indicated below.

(1) Hernia.

This subtitle includes:

Adhesion of hernial sac	Intraparietal hernia
Breach	Irreducible hernia
Bubonocele	Ischiadic hernia
Congenital hernia	Ischiorectal hernia
inguinal hernia	Kelotomy
rupture	Laceration of hernial sac
Diaphragmatic hernia	Lumbar hernia
of stomach	Merocele
Direct inguinal hernia	Oblique inguinal hernia
Double inguinal hernia	Obturator hernia
Dropsy of hernial sac	Omental hernia
Enterocoele	Perineal hernia
Epigastric hernia	Pudendal hernia
Epiptolele	Retroperitoneal hernia
External hernia	Rupture
inguinal hernia	of bowel
Femoral hernia	diaphragm
Funicular inguinal hernia	intestine
Gangrenous hernia	Sarcepiptolele
Hernia	Sarcepiplomphalocele
of intestine	Sarcoepiplocele
scrotum	Sciatic hernia
spleen	Scrotal hernia
stomach	Strangulated epigastric hernia
umbilicus	femoral hernia
Hernial cholera	hernia
colic	inguinal hernia
gangrene	internal hernia
Herniotomy	ischiadic hernia
Incarcerated hernia	ischiorectal hernia
Infantile inguinal hernia	lumbar hernia
Inflammation of hernial sac	obturator hernia
Inguinal hernia	umbilical hernia
(bubonocele)	ventral hernia
Internal hernia	Suppuration of hernial sac
inguinal hernia	Umbilical hernia
Interstitial hernia	Vaginal hernia
Intestinal hernia	Ventral hernia
Intraabdominal hernia	

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction—Continued.

(2) Intestinal obstruction.

This subtitle includes:

Artificial anus	Stenosis of bowel
Constriction of intestine	intestine
Contraction of bowel	sigmoid flexure
intestine	
Enterostenosis	Stercoral tumor
Ileus	vomiting
Infarction of bowel	Stoppage of bowel
intestine	intestine
Internal strangulation	Strangulation of bowel
Intestinal obstruction	intestine
Intussusception	Stricture of bowel
of bowel	colon
intestine	duodenum
viscera	intestine
Invagination	sigmoid flexure
of bowel	Telescoped bowel
intestine	intestine
Obstruction of alimentary canal	Twist of bowel
bowel	Unnatural anus
intestine	Volvulus
Occlusion of bowel	of intestine
intestine	Vomiting of fecal matter

This subtitle does not include: Laparotomy (unqualified) (189).*Frequent complication:* Peritonitis.

110. Other diseases of the intestines.

This title includes:

Abdominal neuralgia	Dilatation of colon
tympanites	intestine
Abcess of anus	sphincter ani
bowel	Disease of alimentary canal
colon	anus
intestine	bowel
Meckel's diverticulum	intestine
rectum	rectum
Acquired diverticulum of intestine	Diverticulitis
Adenitis of intestine	Diverticulum of intestine
Adhesion of intestine	Enlargement of rectum
Anal ulcer	Enteralgia
Atony of intestine	Enterectomy
Atresia of rectum	Enteric paralysis
Atrophy of intestine	Enterolith
Calculus of intestine	Enteroptosis
Cellulitis of anus	Enterorrhagia
Colectomy	Enterorrhaphy
Colibacillosis	Enterostomy
Colotomy	Enterotomy
Compression of intestine (nontraumatic)	Fæcal abscess
Concretion of intestine	fistula
Constipation	impaction
Copremia	obstruction
Coprostasis	Fissure of anus
Costiveness	Fistula in ano
Degeneration of intestine	of intestine

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

110. Other diseases of the intestines—Continued.

This title includes:

Fistula of ischiorectal fossa	Organic lesion of intestine
rectum	
Foreign body in alimentary canal	Paralysis of bowel
appendix	colon
intestine	digestive organs
rectum	intestine
Gangrene of anus	Paresis of bowel
bowel	intestine
intestine	Perforation of bowel
rectum	intestine
Gastroenteric haemorrhage	Periproctitis
Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	Perirectal abscess
Glénard's disease	cellulitis
Haemorrhage of anus	Polypus of rectum
bowel	Procidentia recti
intestine	Proctalgia
rectum	Proctectomy
Hypertrophy of intestine	Proctitis
Impacted faeces	Proctocele
Impaction of bowel	Proctoptosis
colon	Prolapse of anus
faeces	rectum
intestine	Pseudomembranous enteritis
rectum	Psilosis
Inflammation of anus	Rectitis
rectum	Rectocele
Intestinal anastomosis	Rectovaginal fistula
auto intoxication (2y+)	Resection of bowel
neurosis	intestine
Intestinouterine fistula	Rupture of duodenum
Intraperitoneal haemorrhage	rectum
Ischial abscess	Sloughing of rectum
Ischiorectal abscess.	Spasms of rectum
fistula	Spanchnoptosis
haematocele	Sprue (psilosis)
Laceration of anus	Stercoræmia
intestine	Stercoral fever
rectum	fistula
Lardaceous degeneration of intestine	infiltration
disease of intestine	Stricture of anus
Malignant oedema of rectum	rectum
Melena	Suppuration of bowel
neonatorum (3m+)	intestine
Meteorism	Suture of intestine
Mortification of bowel	Tumor of anus
intestine	intestine
Neuralgia of bowel	rectum
intestine	Tympanites
New growth of anus (nonmalignant)	of intestine
rectum (nonmalignant)	Ulceration of anus
Obstipation	rectum
Organic disease of intestine	Uterofæcal fistula
	Uterointestinal fistula

This title does not include: Urinary fistulas even when they affect the rectum (125).—Artificial anus (109).—Unnatural anus (109).—Imperforate anus (150).—Stercoral tumor (109).—Intestinal invagination or its synonyms (109).—Typhilitis (108).—Parityphilitis (108).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.*This title includes:*

Acute atrophy of liver
 infective jaundice
 parenchymatous hepatitis
 yellow atrophy of liver

Icterus gravis

Malignant hepatitis (ly+)
 icterus (ly+)
 jaundice (ly+)

Parenchymatous hepatitis
 Pernicious icterus
 Weil's disease
 Yellow atrophy of liver

This title does not include: Icterus (unqualified) (115).—Chronic icterus (115).—Icterus of the newborn (151).

112. Hydatid tumor of the liver.*This title includes:*

Cysticercus cellulose
 of liver

Echinococcus
 cyst of liver
 of liver

Hydatid (unqualified)
 cyst

Hydatid cyst of liver
 disease
 of liver
 tumor
 of liver

113. Cirrhosis of the liver.*This title includes:*

Alcoholic cirrhosis
 of liver

hepatitis
 liver

Amyloid degeneration of liver
 liver

Atrophic cirrhosis
 of liver

Biliary cirrhosis

Chronic atrophy of liver
 catarrhal hepatitis
 cirrhosis of liver
 enlargement of liver
 fibrous hepatitis
 hepatitis

hypertrophic hepatitis
 induration of liver
 inflammation of liver
 interstitial hepatitis

Cirrhosis (unqualified)
 of Laënnec
 liver

Congenital cirrhosis of liver (ly+)
 hepatic cirrhosis (ly+)

Contracted liver

Fatty degeneration of liver
 liver

Fibroid liver

Granular liver

Hanot's disease

Hepatic ascites
 cirrhosis
 sclerosis

Hobnail liver

Hypertrophic cirrhosis
 of liver

Induration of liver

Interstitial cirrhosis
 of liver

hepatitis

Lardaceous degeneration of liver
 liver

Large waxy liver

Malarial cirrhosis

Portal cirrhosis

Sclerosis of liver

Slow atrophy of liver

Steatosis of liver

Waxy degeneration of liver
 liver

This title does not include: Organic lesion of the liver (115).—Hypertrophy of the liver (115).
Frequent complications: Dropsy.—Haemorrhage.—Pneumonia.—Tuberculosis.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

114. Biliary calculi.

This title includes:

Biliary calculus	Gall stones
colic	in intestine
lithiasis	
Calculus of gall bladder	Hepatic calculus
liver.	colic
Cholæmic gall stones	Impacted calculus of liver
Cholelithiasis	gall stones
Colic from gall stones	Impaction of gall bladder

115. Other diseases of the liver.

This title includes:

Abscess of gall bladder	Cyst of gall bladder
liver	duct
Acholia	liver
Acquired deformity of liver	Degeneration of liver
Acute catarrhal hepatitis (ly+)	Diffuse hepatitis
jaundice (ly+)	suppurative hepatitis
cirrhosis of liver	Dilatation of gall bladder
enlargement of liver	duct
fibrous hepatitis	Disease of liver
hepatitis (ly+)	Displacement of liver
hypertrophic hepatitis	Dropsey of liver
induration of liver	Empyema of gall bladder
inflammation of liver	Enlargement of liver
interstitial hepatitis	Fibroid tumor of liver
Adhesion of gall bladder	Gangrene of gall bladder
Amœbic abscess of liver	duct
Angiocholecystitis	Gastrohepatic congestion
Angiocholitis	disease
Atrophy of gall bladder	Hæmatogenous icterus (ly+)
liver	jaundice (ly+)
Biliary fistula	Haemorrhage of liver
obstruction	Hæmorrhagic icterus (ly+)
poisoning	jaundice (ly+)
toxæmia	Hepatalgia
Black jaundice (ly+)	Hepatectomy
Catarrh of bile duct	Hepatic abscess
liver	catarrh
Catarrhal cholangitis	congestion
cholecystitis	disease
hepatitis (ly+)	dropsey
icterus (ly+)	fever
jaundice (ly+)	hypertrophy
Cholæmia	obstruction
Cholangitis	ulcer
Cholecystectomy	Hepatitis (ly+)
Cholecystenterostomy	Hepatocystitis
Cholecystitis	Hepatoptosis
Cholecystotomy	Hyperæmia of liver
Choledochitis	Hypertrophic hepatitis
Choledochotomy	Hypertrophy of gall bladder
Cholesteræmia	duct
Choluria	liver
Chronic catarrhal jaundice	Icterus (ly+)
Congenital icterus (ly+)	Infectious cholecystitis
Congestion of liver	Inflammation of bile duct
Contraction of gall bladder	capsule of liver
duct	gall bladder

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

115. Other diseases of the liver—Continued.

This title includes:

Inflammation of gall duct	Pigmentary degeneration of liver
hepatic duct	Plugging of gall bladder
liver	duct
Jaundice (1y+)	Portal obstruction
Liver complaint	phlebitis
trouble	Prolapse of liver
Morbus regius	Pyæmia of liver
Necrosis of gall bladder	Result of tight lacing on liver
liver	Rupture of bile duct
New growth of gall bladder (nonmalignant)	gall bladder
duct (nonmalignant)	duct
liver (nonmalignant)	
Nutmeg liver	Septic hepatitis
Obstruction of bile duct	jaundice (1y+)
common duct	Stenosis of bile duct
gall bladder	gall duct
duct	Stricture of common duct
liver	gall bladder
portal circulation	duct
vein	Subhepatic abscess
Obstructive cholecystitis	Suppuration of gall bladder
icterus (1y+)	Suppurative cholangitis
jaundice (1y+)	cholecystitis
Occlusion of bile duct	choledochitis
gall duct	hepatitis
Organic disease of liver	inflammation of liver
lesion of liver	Suture of liver
Paralysis of liver	Torpid liver
Parasitic disease of gall bladder	Toxic jaundice
duct	Tropical abscess of liver
liver	Tumefaction of liver
Perforation of bile duct	Tumor of bile duct
gall bladder	gall bladder
duct	duct
Pericholecystitis	liver
Perihepatitis	Ulcer of gall bladder
Pick's disease	duct
	liver
	Yellow jaundice (1y+)

This title does not include: Icterus gravis (111).—Icterus of the newborn (151).

116. Diseases of the spleen.

This title includes:

Abscess of spleen	Infection of spleen
Amyloid degeneration of spleen	Inflammation of capsule of spleen
spleen	spleen
Apoplexy of spleen	Interstitial splenitis
Atrophy of spleen	Lardaceous degeneration of spleen
Congestion of spleen	disease of spleen
Cyst of spleen	Megalosplenia
Disease of accessory spleen	Necrosis of spleen
spleen	New growth of spleen (nonmalignant)
Displacement of spleen	Organic disease of spleen
Enlargement of spleen	lesion of spleen
Erosion of spleen	Parasitic disease of spleen
Fibroid growth of spleen	Perisplenitis
Fibrosis of spleen	Rupture of spleen
Hæmorrhage of spleen	Splenectomy
Hydatid cyst of spleen	Splenitis
Hypertrophy of spleen	Splenocele
Infarction of spleen	Splenopathy

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

116. Diseases of the spleen—Continued.

This title includes:

Splenoptosis	Tumor of spleen
Splenotomy	Wandering spleen
Spontaneous rupture of spleen	Waxy spleen

This title does not include: Diseases of the spleen due to leucæmia (53) or to malarial cachexia (4). Banti's disease (54).—Tuberculosis (34), or cancer (45); of the spleen.

117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal).

NOTE.—When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died from "Peritonitis," without further explanation, return the certificate to the physician for an explicit statement as to whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also page 117.

This title includes:

Abdominal adhesion	Mesenteric abscess
Abscess of Douglas's cul-de-sac	Metroperitonitis (nonpuerperal)
omentum	Multiple septic peritonitis
peritoneum	Parasitic disease of peritoneum
Adhesion of peritoneum	Pelvic lymphangitis
stomach	peritonitis
Adhesive peritonitis	Pelviperitonitis (nonpuerperal)
Congenital peritonitis (3m+)	Perforative peritonitis
Cyst of peritoneum	Peritoneal infection (nonpuerperal or un-
Diffuse peritonitis	qualified)
Disseminated peritonitis	septicaemia
Epiploitis	Peritonitis
Fibrinous peritonitis	from perforation
Fibropurulent peritonitis	Phlegmonous peritonitis
Foreign body in peritoneum	Postoperative peritonitis
Gangrene of omentum	Purulent peritonitis
General peritonitis	Septic peritonitis
purulent peritonitis	Serofibrinous peritonitis
septic peritonitis	Simple peritonitis (not puerperal)
Hæmorrhagic peritonitis	Subacute general peritonitis
Inflammation of peritoneum	Suppurative peritonitis
Local peritonitis	Traumatic peritonitis

This title does not include: Tuberculous peritonitis (31).—Cancer of the peritoneum (41).—Puerperal peritonitis (137).—Rheumatic peritonitis (47).

118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted).

This title includes:

Abdominal abscess	Hæmorrhage of pancreas
Abscess of abdomen	Hæmorrhagic cyst of pancreas
pancreas	pancreatitis
Apoplectic pancreatitis	Inflammation of pancreas
Apoplexy of pancreas	Interstitial pancreatitis
Atrophy of pancreas	Necrosis of pancreas
Calculus of pancreas	New growth of pancreas (nonmalignant)
Cirrhosis of pancreas	Obstruction of pancreatic duct
Cyst of pancreas	Pancreatitis
Cystic pancreatitis	Parasitic disease of pancreas
Degeneration of pancreas	Stone in pancreatic duct
Dilatation of duct of pancreas	Subacute pancreatitis
Disease of digestive system (unqualified)	Subdiaphragmatic abscess
pancreas	Subphrenic abscess
Fibrous pancreatitis	Suppuration of pancreas
Gangrene of pancreas	Suppurative pancreatitis
Gangrenous pancreatitis	Tumor of pancreas

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.

119. Acute nephritis.

NOTE.—When acute nephritis is a sequel of an infective disease, e. g., scarlet fever, the disease causing the nephritis should be stated as the cause of death. Terminal symptoms of a chronic nephritis should not be reported as acute nephritis. In the lists under (119) and (120) the expression "inflammation of the kidney" may be understood wherever the word "nephritis" occurs.

This title includes:

Acute albuminous nephritis
albuminuria
alcoholic nephritis
Bright's disease
catarrhal nephritis
desquamative nephritis
diffuse nephritis
epithelial nephritis
exudative nephritis
glomerulonephritis
haemorrhagic nephritis
inflammation of kidney

Acute interstitial nephritis
nephritis
parenchymatous nephritis
renal dropsy
tubal nephritis
tubular nephritis
Desquamative nephritis
Glomerular nephritis
Glomerulonephritis
Infantile nephritis
Infectious nephritis
Subacute nephritis

This title does not include: Scarlatinal nephritis (7).—Chronic nephritis (120).—Tuberculous nephritis (34).—Puerperal nephritis (158).—Nephritis from lead poisoning (57).

Complications: Anasarca.—Convulsions.

120. Bright's disease.

NOTE.—See note under preceding title.

This title includes:

Albuminous nephritis
Albuminuria
Albuminuric retinitis
Alcoholic nephritis
Amyloid degeneration of kidney
kidney
Atrophy of kidney
Bright's disease
Cardiorenal sclerosis
Catarrhal nephritis
Chalazonephritis
Chronic albuminous nephritis
albuminuria
alcoholic nephritis
Bright's disease
catarrhal nephritis
diffuse nephritis
epithelial nephritis
exudative nephritis
glomerulonephritis
haemorrhagic nephritis
inflammation of kidney
interstitial nephritis
nephritis
parenchymatous nephritis
tubal nephritis
tubular nephritis
Cirrhosis of kidney
Cirrhotic Bright's disease
Contracted kidney
Contracting granular kidney

Croupous nephritis
Degeneration of kidney
Diffuse nephritis
Interstitial nephritis
Epithelial nephritis
Exudative nephritis
Fatty degeneration of kidney
Fibrosis of kidney
Gouty kidney
Granular kidney
Haemorrhagic nephritis
Hypertrophic interstitial nephritis
Inflammation of kidney
Interstitial nephritis
Lardaceous degeneration of kidney
kidney
Large white kidney
of nephritis
Nephritis
Parenchymatous nephritis
Postoperative nephritis
uremia
Posturæmic abscess
Purulent nephritis
Renal albuminuria
asthma
cirrhosis
dropsy
retinitis
sclerosis
Rheumatic inflammation of kidney

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

120. Bright's disease—Continued.

This title includes:

Sclerosis of kidney	Uræmic dropsy
Septic nephritis	dyspncea
uræmia	eclampsia
Steatosis of kidney	fever
Tubal nephritis	intoxication
Tubular nephritis	mania
Uræmia	paralysis
Uræmic aphasia	poisoning
apoplexy	toxæmia
coma	vomiting
convulsions	
delirium	Waxy degeneration of kidney
dementia	kidney

This title does not include: Organic lesion of the kidneys (122).—Puerperal uræmia (138).—Cardiac albuminuria (79).

Frequent complications: Anasarca.—Dropsy.—Convulsions.—Hæmorrhages.—Cerebral apoplexy.—Pneumonia.

121. Chyluria.

This title includes:

Chyluria	Milky urine
Galacturia	Nonfilarial chyluria
Hæmatochyluria	Piæphæmia
Lipæmia	Tropical hæmaturia
Lipuria	

This title does not include: Hæmaturia (unqualified) (122).

122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa.

This title includes:

Abscess of kidney	Hæmoglobinuria
Albumosuria	Hæmorrhage of kidney
Alkaptonuria	Hydatid cyst of kidney
Anuria	Hydronephrosis
Ascending nephritis	Hyperæmia of kidney
Catarrh of kidney	Hypertrophy of kidney
Congestion of kidney	Inaction of kidney
Consecutive nephritis	Infarct of kidney
Cyst of kidney	Intermittent hæmaturia
Cystic degeneration of kidney	Ieichuria
disease of kidney	Lithuria
Cystinuria	Melanuria
Cystopyelitis	Movable kidney
Decapsulation of kidney	Necrosis of kidney
Disease of kidney	Nephralgia
ureter	Nephrectomy
Displaced kidney	Nephritic abscess
Disseminated suppurative nephritis	paralysis
Double pyonephrosis	Nephroplegia
Ectopic kidney	Nephroptosis
Fistula of kidney	Nephropyosis
Floating kidney	Nephorrhagia
Hæmatinuria	Nephorrhaphy
Hæmatonephrosis	Nephrotomy
Hæmatoporphyrinuria	New growth of kidney (non-malignant)
Hæmaturia	Obstruction of kidney

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa—Continued.

This title includes:

Organic disease of kidney	Pyonephrosis
lesion of kidney	Renal abscess
Oxaluria	cachexia
Paralysis of kidney	catarrh
Paranephric tumor	congestion
Parasitic disease of kidney	cyst
Paroxysmal haematuria	disease
haematuria	ectopia
haemoglobinuria	haematuria
Perinephric abscess	hyperæmia
phlegmon	insufficiency
tumor	Septic kidney
Perinephritic abscess	Stoppage of urine
Perinephritis	Suppression of urine
Perirenal abscess	Suppurative nephritis
Phosphaturia	pyelitis
Polycystic kidney	Surgical kidney
Puncture of kidney (nontraumatic)	Suture of kidney
Purulent perinephritis	Tumor of kidney
Pyelitic uremia	Ulceration of kidney
Pyelitis	Uric acid infarction (ly+)
Pyelonephritis	Urinary suppression
Pyonephritis	Urodialysis

This title does not include: Diseases of the suprarenal glands (52).

123. Calculi of the urinary passages.

This title includes:

Calculus	Lithiasis
of bladder	Lithoclasty
kidney	Lithotomy
pelvis of kidney	Lithotripsy
ureter	Nephritic calculus
urethra	colic
urinary duct	Nephrolithiasis
passage	Nephrolithotomy
tract	Fyonephrosis from calculus
Cystic calculus	Renal calculus
Gravel (urinary)	colic
Impacted calculus of kidney	Stone
ureter	in bladder
urethra	kidney
renal calculus	Ureteral colic
	Ureterolithotomy
	Urinary calculus
	lithiasis
	Vesical calculus

This title does not include: Prostatic calculi (126).

124. Diseases of the bladder.

This title includes:

Abscess of bladder	Cystoplegia
Acquired deformity of bladder	Cystoptosis
Atony of bladder	Cystorrhagia
Bacteriuria	Cystoscopy
Catarrh of bladder	Cystotomy
Catarrhal cystitis	Disease of bladder
Cyst of ureter	urinary bladder
Cystic uremia	Distention of bladder
Cystitis	Dysuria
Cystocele	Epicystotomy

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

124. Diseases of the bladder—Continued.

This title includes:

Fibroma of bladder	Retention of urine
Foreign body in bladder	Rupture of bladder
Gangrene of bladder	Section of bladder
Gangrenous cystitis	Septic cystitis
Hæmorrhage of bladder	Sloughing of bladder
Hernia of bladder	Spasm of bladder
Hypertrophy of bladder	Specific cystitis
Incontinence of urine	Suppuration of bladder
Inertia of bladder	Suppurative cystitis
Inflammation of bladder	Suprapubic cystotomy
Inversion of bladder	Suture of bladder
Malignant cystitis	Tapping of bladder
Neuralgia of bladder	Tumor of bladder
Neurosis of bladder	Ulceration of bladder
New growth of bladder (nonmalignant)	Urethral catarrh
Papilloma of bladder	Urinary fever
Paralysis of bladder	obstruction
Parasitic disease of bladder	sepsis
Paresis of bladder	Vesical abscess
Periureteritis	catarrh
Perivesical inflammation	haemorrhage
Prolapse of bladder	inertia
Puncture of bladder	infection
Purulent cystitis	paralysis
Pyocystitis	paresis
Pyuria	Villous tumor of bladder (nonmalignant)
Rectovesical abscess	

This title does not include: Haematuria (unqualified) (122).—Urinary fistulas even when they involve the bladder (125).—Cystosarcoma (45).

125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.

This title includes:

Abscess of urethra	Rectovesical fistula
Ankylurethria	Rupture of urethra
Caruncle of urethra	Stricture (unqualified)
Dilatation of stricture of urethra	of urethra
Disease of urethra (unqualified)	Traumatic stricture of urethra
urinary organ	urethral fever
tract	Tumor of urethra
External urethrotomy	Ulcer of urethra
Extravasation of urine	Urethral fever
Fistula of bladder	Urethralgia
perineum	Urethritis (not gonorrhœal)
urethra	Urethroplasty
vagina	Urethrorectal fistula
Foreign body in urethra	Urethrorrhagia
Haemorrhage of urethra	Urethrorrhaphy
Ileovesical fistula	Urethrotomy
Infiltration of urine	Urethrovaginal fistula
Internal urethrotomy	Urethrovesical fistula
Intestinovesical fistula	Urinæmia
Laceration of urethra (not external violence)	Urinary abscess
New growth of urethra (nonmalignant)	fistula
Obstruction of urinary organs	infection
Organic stricture of urethra	infiltration
Perineal section	intoxication
Perirethral abscess	toxæmia
phlegmon	Uterovesical fistula
Prolapse of urethra	Vesicometrorectal fistula
Rectourethral fistula	Vesicoperineal fistula
	Vesicovaginal fistula

This title does not include: Urethral catarrh (124).—Retention of urine (124).—Uremia (120).

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

126. Diseases of the prostate.

This title includes:

Abscess of prostate	Hypertrophy of prostate
Adenoma of prostate	Inflammation of prostate
Calculus of prostate	New growth of prostate (nonmalignant)
Cyst of prostate	Prostatectomy
Disease of prostate	Prostatectis
Enlargement of prostate	Prostatotomy
Fibroma of prostate	Prostatocystitis
Haemorrhage of prostate	Tumor of prostate

This title does not include: Cancer of the prostate (45).—Tuberculosis of the prostate (34).

127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs.

This title includes:

Abscess of Cowper's gland	Hæmatoma of spermatic cord (nontraumatic)
epididymis	Hernia of testicle
genital organ (male)	Hydrocele
penis	of spermatic cord tunica vaginalis
scrotum	Infantile hydrocele
seminal vesicle	Inflammation of penis
spermatic cord	scrotum
testicle	spermatic cord
Acquired deformity of penis	testicle
Amputation of penis	tunica vaginalis
Castration (male)	Malassez's disease
Cellulitis of scrotum	New growth of penis (nonmalignant)
Chylous hydrocele	scrotum (nonmalignant)
Circumcision	spermatic cord (nonmalignant)
Cyst of epididymis	testicle (nonmalignant)
testicle	Nonfilarial elephantiasis of scrotum
Dermoid cyst of testicle	Orchiectomy
Diffuse hæmatocoele of spermatic cord	Orchitis
Disease of genital organ (male) (non-	Paraphimosis
venereal)	Pelvic hæmatocoele (male)
scrotum	Periorchitis
testicle	Phimosis (not congenital)
Encysted hydrocele	Septic orchitis
Epididymitis	Sloughing of scrotum
Fistula of scrotum	Spermatocoele
Fungus of testicle	Traumatic orchitis
Funiculitis	Tumor of penis
Granuloma pudendorum (male)	scrotum
Hæmatocoele (male)	testicle
of cord	Ulcer of penis
scrotum	Vaginalitis
spermatic cord	
testicle	
tunica vaginalis	

This title does not include: Cancer of the testicle (45).—Tuberculosis of the testicle (34).—Sarcohydrocele (45).—Syphilitic sacrocele (37).—Varicocele (83).

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

128. Uterine haemorrhage (nonpuerperal).

This title includes:

Excessive menstruation	Menorrhagia
Flooding (nonpuerperal)	Metrorrhagia
Hæmorrhage of uterus (nonpuerperal)	Tamponing of uterus
womb (nonpuerperal)	vagina
Hæmorrhagic metritis	Uterine haemorrhage (nonpuerperal)
Intrauterine haemorrhage	

129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous).

This title includes:

Bleeding fibroid (female)	Fungous growth of uterus
Cystic degeneration of uterus	Huguier's disease
Deciduoma	Hysteromyoma
Fibrocyst of uterus	Hysteromyectomy
Fibroid body of uterus	Multiple fibroid
of cervix of uterus	Myoma of uterus
uterus	New growth of uterus (nonmalignant)
tumor of female genital organ	Polypus of uterus
uterus	Recurrent cyst of uterus
Fibroma (female)	Submucous fibroid (female)
of uterus	Tumor of uterus
Fibromyoma	
of uterus	

130. Other diseases of the uterus.

This title includes:

Abdominal hysterectomy	Displacement of uterus
Ablation of uterus	Distension of uterus
Abscess of neck of uterus	Division of cervix uteri
uterine ligament	Dysmenorrhœa
uterus	Eccrisis (nonpuerperal)
Absent menstruation	Endometritis
Anæsthesia	Endotrachelitis
Amputation of cervix	Erosion of cervix uteri
Anteflexion of uterus	uterus
Anteversion of uterus	Exfoliative dysmenorrhœa
Atresia of uterus	Falling of womb
Atrophy of uterus	Fistula of uterus
Catarrh of cervical canal	Gangrene of uterus
cervix uteri	Hæmatometra
uterus	Hernia of uterus
vagina	Hydrometra
Catarrhal inflammation of uterus	Hyperplasia of uterus
vagina	Hypertrophy of neck of uterus
metritis	uterus
Cervical catarrh	Hysterectomy
metritis	Hysterotomy
Change of life	Imperforate cervix uteri
Climacteric disease	Inflammation of cervix uteri
Curetting of uterus	uterus
Diffuse pelvic cellulitis (female)	Inversion of uterus (nonpuerperal)
Dilatation of cervix uteri	Laceration of cervix uteri (nonpuerperal)
Disease of cervix	uterus (nonpuerperal)
pelvic organs (female)	Latent menstruation
uterus	Laterocession of uterus

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

130. Other diseases of the uterus—Continued.

This title includes:

Lateroversion of uterus	Precocious menstruation
Leucorrhœa	Precoicity
Malposition of uterus	Procidentia of uterus
Membranous dysmenorrhœa	uteri
menstruation	
Menopause	Prolapse of uterus
Metritis	vagina
Metrotomy	Prolapsus (female)
Obstruction of uterus	Purulent endometritis
Occlusion of cervical canal	Pyometra
uterus	Repair of lacerated cervix uteri
Old laceration of cervix uteri	Retained menses
Organic disease of uterus	Retrocession of uterus
lesion of uterus	Retroflexion of uterus
Painful menstruation	Retrouterine abscess
Paramenia	phlegmon
Parametritis	Retroversion of uterus
Parasitic disease of uterus	Rupture of uterus (nonpuerperal)
Parauterine abscess (nonpuerperal)	Scanty menstruation
Pelvic abscess (female)	Septic endometritis
cellulitis (female)	metritis
inflammation (female)	phlebitis of uterus
phlegmon (female)	Stricture of cervical canal
Perforation of uterus	uterus
Perimetric abscess	Suppression of menstruation
Perimetritic abscess	Suppurative metritis
phlegmon	Suprapelvic abscess
Perimetritis	Supravaginal amputation of cervix
Periuterine abscess	hysterectomy
cellulitis	Traumatic metritis
inflammation	Ulcer of cervix uteri
phlegmon	neck of uterus
Phlebitis of uterus	uterus
Plugging of cervix uteri	Uterovaginal fistula
uterus	Vaginal hysterectomy
	Whites

This title does not include: Puerperal diseases (134 to 141).—Pelvic peritonitis (117).—Abscess of the iliac fossa (108).—Uterovesical fistula (125).—Uterofecal fistula (110).

131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary.

This title includes:

Castration (female)	Oophorectomy
Cyst of ovary	Ovarian cyst
Cystic ovary	dropsey
Cystoma of ovary	tumor
Dermoid cyst of ovary	
Dropsy of ovary	Ovariotomy
Encysted dropsy	Papilloma of ovary
Fibroid of ovary	Paracentesis of cyst of ovary
Hæmatoma of ovary	parovarian cyst
Multilocularcyst	Parasitic disease of ovary
New growth of ovary (nonmalignant)	Parovarian cyst
	Tumor of ovary

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs.

This title includes:

Abscess of Bartholin's gland	Inflammation of Fallopian tube
broad ligament	ovary
Fallopian tube	uterine ligament
genital organs (female)	vagina
labium majus	vulva
minus	
ovary	
vagina	
vulva	
vulvovaginal gland	
Amputation of clitoris	Intraligamentous cyst
Annexitis	Intrapelvic haemorrhage (female)
Atresia of vagina	Lymphangitis of uterine ligament
Bartholinitis	Metrosalpingitis
Catarrhal salpingitis	Metrovaginitis
Cellulitis of vulva	New growth of Fallopian tube (nonmalignant)
Chronic vaginitis (not gonorrhœal)	uterine ligament (nonmalignant)
vulvitis	vagina (nonmalignant)
Colpocele	vulva (nonmalignant)
Colporrhaphy	Nonfilarial elephantiasis of vulva
Cyst of accessory Fallopian tube	Occlusion of Fallopian tube
Bartholin's gland	vagina
broad ligament	vulva
Fallopian tube	Old laceration of pelvic floor
uterine ligament	
vagina	Oophoritis
vulva	Ovarian cirrhosis
vulvovaginal gland	Ovaritis
Cystic oophoritis	Parametric abscess
ovaritis	Parasitic disease of vulva
Disease of Fallopian tube	Pelvic haematocele (female)
genital organs (female) (unqualified)	Perimetrosalpingitis
ovary	Periuterine haematocele
tube	Phlegmon of broad ligament (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Displacement of ovary	Prolapse of anterior vaginal wall
Dropsy of broad ligament	ovary
Fallopian tube	posterior vaginal wall
tube	Purulent salpingitis
Evacuation of retained menstrual fluid	Pus tube
Granuloma pudendorum (female)	Pyo-oophoritis
Hæmatocoele (female)	Pyosalpingitis
of ovary	Pyocalpinx
uterine ligament	Retrouterine haematocele
Hæmatoma of broad ligament	Rupture of Fallopian tube
uterine ligament	pus tube
vulva	tubal abscess
Hæmatocalpinx	tube
Hæmorrhage of ovary	Ruptured pyosalpinx
Hernia of Fallopian tube	Salpingectomy
ovary	Salpingitis
Hydrocele of round ligament	Salpingo-oophorectomy
vulva	Salpingo-oophoritis
Hydrosalpinx	Salpingo-ovariitis

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

133. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs—Continued.

This title includes:

Shortening of round ligament	Tuboovarian cyst
Stricture of Fallopian tube	infection
vagina	
Suppurating annexitis	Tumor of broad ligament
bartholinitis	vagina
hæmatoma of broad ligament	vulva
Suppuration of Fallopian tube	Ulceration of labium majus
Thrombus of vulva	minus
Tubal abscess	ovary
disease	vulva
inflammation	Vaginismus
Tuboovarian abscess	Vaginitis (not gonorrhœal)
	Vulvitis

This title does not include: Urinary fistulae (125) and stercoral fistulae (110) even when they involve the genital organs.—Gangrene of the vulva (142).

133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted).

This title includes:

Abcess of breast	Mammary abcess
mammary gland	Mammitis
nipple	Mastitis
Amputation of breast	Neurosis of mammary gland
Cyst of breast	New growth of breast (nonmalignant)
mammary gland	mammary gland (nonma-
Diffuse mastitis	lignant)
Disease of breast	nipple (nonmalignant)
nipple	Paget's disease of nipple
Fibrous induration of breast	Parasitic disease of breast
Fistula of breast (nonpuerperal)	mammary gland
mammary gland	nipple
Galactophoritis	Reclus's cystic disease
Hydatid cyst of breast	disease
Hypertrophy of breast	Submammary abcess
mammary gland	Suppuration of breast
Inflammation of breast	mammary gland
mammary gland	Tumor of breast (nonmalignant or unquali-
nipple	fied)
Lobular mastitis	mammary gland
Mamillary abcess	Ulcer of breast
Mamillitis	

This title does not include: Fistula of the breast: puerperal, or unqualified (141).—Cancerous tumor of the breast (43).

VII.—THE PUEPERAL STATE.

NOTE.—The purpose of this group of titles (134 to 141) is to include all deaths of women due more or less directly to childbearing. The word "puerperal" is used in the broadest sense to include all affections dependent upon pregnancy, parturition, and also diseases of the breast during lactation. It is to be understood as a qualification of every term included in this group, and is so expressed in the Index for many terms that might or might not be puerperal. The fact that childbirth occurred within a month of death should always be stated even though it may not have been a cause of death. It is preferable to show the direct connection, when it exists, as by writing "Puerperal septicæmia," "Peritonitis following labor," etc., but the separately stated joint causes "Childbirth" and "Septicæmia" or "Parturition" and "Peritonitis" would lead, by interpretation, to the same statistical assignment. Whenever a woman of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years), especially if married, is reported to have died from any of the following causes which might have been puerperal, the local registrar should endeavor to secure a definite statement from the reporting physician:

<i>Abscess of the breast</i>	<i>Metroperitonitis</i>
<i>Albuminuria</i>	<i>Metrorrhagia</i>
<i>Cellulitis</i>	<i>Pelviperitonitis</i>
<i>Coma</i>	<i>Phlegmasia alba dolens</i>
<i>Convulsions</i>	<i>Phlebitis</i>
<i>Eclampsia</i>	<i>Pyæmia</i>
<i>Embolism</i>	<i>Sepcticæmia</i>
<i>Gastritis</i>	<i>Sudden death</i>
<i>Hæmorrhage (uterine or unqualified)</i>	<i>Tetanus</i>
<i>Lymphangitis</i>	<i>Thrombosis</i>
<i>Metritis</i>	

The diseases included under titles 119, 124, 128, 130, 132, and 133 are understood to be nonpuerperal (or unqualified). Many deaths so compiled are, in fact, due to puerperal conditions, hence the importance of a definite statement in all cases concerning which there can be a reasonable doubt. The proportion of the "unqualified" should diminish with fuller cooperation of physicians and more effective administration of registration offices.

The terms under the following titles are to be understood in all cases as applying to the death of the mother. Certain terms may also designate the causes of death of the child, which are, of course, elsewhere compiled (see Index).

134. Accidents of pregnancy.

This title includes:

<i>Abdominal pregnancy</i>	<i>Hydramnios</i>
<i>Ablation of pregnant tube</i>	<i>Hydrops amnii</i>
<i>Abortion</i>	<i>Hydrorrhœa gravidarem</i>
<i>Accident of pregnancy</i>	<i>in pregnancy</i>
<i>Accidental abortion</i>	<i>Hyperemesis gravidarum</i>
<i>haemorrhage of pregnancy</i>	<i>of pregnancy</i>
<i>Ante partum hæmorrhage</i>	<i>Hysteralgia of pregnant uterus</i>
<i>Autointoxication of pregnancy</i>	<i>Immature birth</i>
<i>Carneous mole connected with pregnancy</i>	<i>Immaturity</i>
<i>Cornual pregnancy</i>	<i>Induction of abortion</i>
<i>Cyesis</i>	<i>premature labor</i>
<i>Displacement of pregnant uterus</i>	<i>Interstitial pregnancy</i>
<i>Dropsy of amnion</i>	<i>Menstruation during pregnancy</i>
<i>Ectopic gestation</i>	<i>Miscarriage</i>
<i>pregnancy</i>	<i>Missed abortion</i>
<i>Emesis gravidarum</i>	<i>labor</i>
<i>Evacuation of uterus</i>	<i>Molar pregnancy</i>
<i>Extrauterine gestation</i>	<i>Mole (pregnancy, not hydatidiform)</i>
<i>pregnancy</i>	<i>Multiple pregnancy</i>
<i>Gestation</i>	<i>Neuralgia of pregnant uterus</i>
<i>Hæmorrhage of pregnancy</i>	<i>Pernicious vomiting (female, 15y-44y)</i>
<i>Hæmorrhagic mole</i>	<i>Persistent vomiting (pregnancy)</i>

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued.

134. Accidents of pregnancy—Continued.

This title includes:

Pregnancy	Spurious labor pains
in abnormally formed uterus	Tubal abortion
Premature birth	gestation
delivery	pregnancy
Prolapse of pregnant uterus	Uncontrollable vomiting (female, 15y—44y)
Puerperal vomiting	of pregnancy
Retention of dead ovum	
Retroversion of pregnant uterus	
Rupture of sac (tubal pregnancy)	Vesicular mole
(ectopic gestation)	Vomiting of pregnancy

This title does not include: Puerperal septichæmia during the course of pregnancy (137).—Nephritis of pregnancy (138).

135. Puerperal haemorrhage.

This title includes:

Accidental haemorrhage of parturition	Haemorrhage (puerperium)
puerperium	
Adherent placenta	Malposition of placenta
Apoplexy of placenta	Placenta praevia
Detachment of placenta	Postpartum haemorrhage
Hæmorrhage after labor	Puerperal haemorrhage
during parturition	metrorrhagia
from detachment of pla-	uterine haemorrhage
centa	
uterus after parturi-	Retained membranes
tion	placenta
uterus during parturi-	secundines
tion	Retention of placenta
	Separation of placenta
	Vicious insertion of placenta

136. Other accidents of labor.

This title includes:

Abnormal labor	Forceps operation
parturition	
Accident of labor	Haematoma of vulva, puerperium
Accouchement	Hebeotomy
Application of forceps	Inertia of uterus
Atony of uterus during parturition	Injury in delivery
Breech presentation (mother)	Instrumental delivery
Cæsarean section	Inversion of uterus during parturition
Cephalotomy	Labor (unqualified)
Cephalotripsy	Laceration of cervix
Childbed	perineum
Childbirth	(parturition)
Confinement	peritoneum
Consequence of labor	(parturition)
Craniotomy	urinary bladder (parturi-
Deformed pelvis (female, 15y—44y)	tion)
Delayed delivery	uterus (parturition)
Difficult labor	vagina (parturition)
Diruptio uteri	vulva (parturition)
Disease of placenta	Laparoelytomy
Dystocia	Malpresentation
Embryotomy	Metrorrhexia
Faulty presentation	Multiple birth
Fistula from parturition	parturition
Foot presentation	Parturition
Forced delivery	Perinæorrhaphy
	Porro's operation

VII.—THE PUPERAL STATE—Continued.

136. Other accidents of labor—Continued.

This title includes:

Postpartum curettement	Rupture of perineum (parturition)
Prolonged labor	uterus (parturition)
Protracted labor (mother)	vagina (parturition)
Puerperal apoplexy	vulva (parturition)
haematoma of vulva	
metorrhesis	
perforation of uterus	
Retarded labor	Shock of birth
Rupture of bladder (parturition)	Subinvolution of uterus
	Symphyaiotomy
	Transverse presentation
	Version (during labor)

137. Puerperal septichæmia.

This title includes:

Childbed fever	Puerperal ¹ pelviperitonitis
Decidual endométritis	perimetritis
Infected tubal pregnancy	perimetrossalpingitis
Milk fever (female)	peritoneal infection
Postabortion sepsis	peritonitis
Postpartum pyæmia	periuterine cellulitis
sepsis	phlegmon of broad ligament
septichæmia	purulent endometritis
Puerperal ¹ abscess	pyæmia
of broad ligament	pyohæmia
cellulitis	pyrexia
endometritis	salpingitis
erysipelas	sapremia
fever	sepsis
infection	septic endometritis
inflammation of uterus	fever
lymphangitis	infection
metritis	intoxication
metoperitonitis	metritis
metrosalpingitis	peritonitis
parauterine abscess	septichæmia
pelvic cellulitis	suppurative metritis
peritonitis	

This title does not include: Septichæmia (unqualified) [except in connection with childbirth] (20)—Puerperal scarlatina (7).

138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.

This title includes:

Albuminuria of pregnancy	Puerperal eclampsia
Chorea of pregnancy	nephritis
Eclampsia gravidarum	spasms
of labor	tetanus
pregnancy	toxæmia
Nephritis of pregnancy	uræmia
Postpartum eclampsia	uræmic convulsions
Postpuerperal nephritis	coma
Puerperal albuminuria	delirium
anuria	dementia
Bright's disease	eclampsia
coma	intoxication
convulsions	poisoning
cramps	Toxæmia of pregnancy
dropsey	Uræmia of pregnancy

This title does not include: Puerperal scarlatina (7).¹ Any of the conditions following are compiled as puerperal when returned in connection with abortion, miscarriage, childbirth, labor, etc., even if not definitely so stated.

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued.

139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death.*This title includes:*

Milk leg (female)	Sudden death from embolism after delivery
Puerperal embolism	entrance of air into vein after delivery
of lung	nervous exhaustion after delivery
phlebitis	pulmonary embolism after delivery
phlegmasia alba dolens	pulmonary thrombosis after delivery
pulmonary embolism	shock after delivery
sudden death	thrombosis after delivery
syncope	in puerperium
thrombosis	Venous thrombosis consequent on parturition
Sudden death after delivery	White leg (female, 15y-44y)
from cardiac embolism	
after delivery	
cardiac thrombosis	
after delivery	
cerebral haemorrhage	
after delivery	

This title does not include: Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal) (82).*Frequent complications:* Gangrene.—Embolism.**140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined).***This title includes:*

Following childbirth	Puerperal displacement of uterus
Puerperal accident	state
insanity	Puerperium
mania	Result of labor (without further explanation)
melancholia	

This title does not include: Nonpuerperal sudden death (188).—Puerperal scirrhitis (7).**141. Puerperal diseases of the breast.***This title includes:*

Abscess of breast following parturition	Puerperal diffuse mastitis
Fissure of nipple, puerperium	fissure of nipple
Fistula of breast (puerperal or unqualified)	fistula of breast
Galactocele	mammary gland
Galactorrhoea	galactophoritis
Mammary fistula	inflammation of breast
Puerperal abscess of breast	mammary abscess
mammary gland	mammitis
disease of breast	mastitis

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

142. Gangrene.

This title includes:

Acute infective gangrene

Cancrum oris

Canker

Dermatitis gangrenosa

Dropical gangrene

Dry gangrene

Erythromelalgia

Eschar

Gangrene

of abdomen

alveoli

connective tissue

extremity

face

foot

gum

leg

mouth

old age

penis

scrotum

skin

spine

tendon

testicle

vulva

Gangrenous anaemia

cellulitis

dermatitis

glossitis

pemphigus

septichæmia

stomatitis

ulcer

Infective gangrene

Malignant edema

Moist gangrene

Mortification (see Gangrene)

Noma

of mouth

vulva

pudendi

Phagedæna

of penis

vulva

Raynaud's disease

Senile gangrene

Septic gangrene

Sloughing phagedæna

Sphacelus

Symmetrical gangrene

Tropical phagedæna

This title does not include: Gangrene of the throat (100).—Gangrene of the lung (95).—Hernial gangrene (100).—Gangrenous erysipelas (18).—Diabetic gangrene (50).

143. Furuncle.

This title includes:

Boil

Carbuncle

Furuncle

Furunculosis

Malignant carbuncle

Multiple carbuncle

144. Acute abscess.

This title includes:

Abscess (unqualified)

of abdominal wall

arm

buttock

cervical gland

connective tissue

gland

hand

head

leg

loin

mediastinum

mata

neck

perineum

scalp

side

thigh

umbilicus

Acute abscess (see Abscess)

Cellulitis (see Abscess)

Cervical abscess

cellulitis

Diffuse cellulitis

pelvic cellulitis (male)

phlegmon

suppuration

Femoral abscess

phlegmon

Fistulous abscess

Glandular abscess

Gluteal abscess

Inflammation of connective tissue

Inguinal abscess

Internal abscess

Malignant abscesses

cellulitis

Metastatic abscess

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE—Contd.

144. Acute abscess—Continued.

This title includes:

Multiple abscess	Phlegmonous abscess
Panaris	cellulitis
Paronychia	tumor
Pectoral abscess	
Pelvic abscess (male)	Pus cavity
cellulitis (male)	Retroperitoneal abscess
phlegmon (male)	Ruptured abscess
suppuration (male)	Scapular abscess
Pericellulitis	Sloughing abscess
Pericranial suppuration	Suppuration of muscle
Pernicious abscess	Suppurative cellulitis
Phlegmon (see Abscess)	Ulcer of groin
	Whitlow

This title does not include: Abscess: cold, or bacillary, or ostitifent, or by congestion (24).—Adenophlegmon (84).—Suppurating adenitis (84).—Bubo: suppurating, or unqualified (84).—Abscess: lymphangitic, or of the groin, or of the axilla (84).—Abscess: of the pharynx, or of the throat, or retropharyngeal (100).—Abscess of the liver (115).—Abscess of the iliac fossa (108).—Abscess of the pelvis in females (130).—Peruterine abscess (130).—Abscess of the prostate (126).—Perinephric abscess (122).—Abscess: urinary, or periurethral or perineal (125).—Abscess of the breast (nonpuerperal) (133).—Abscess of the breast (puerperal) (141).—Angoleuctis (84).—Phlegmonous erysipelas (18).—Erysipelatous phlegmon (18).—Abscess: of the frontal sinus, or of the maxillary sinus, etc. (146).

145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa.

This title includes:

Acne	General dermatitis
Angiokeratoma	Grafting skin
Atrophic ulcer	Hebra's prurigo
Autoplasty	Herpes
Bedsore	zoster
Cheloid	Ichthyosis
Chilblain	Impetigo
Chloasma	Infantile eczema
Chronic ulcer	Ingrown nail
Clavus	Intertrigo
Congenital ichthyosis	Itch
sclerema (1y+)	Keloid
Corn	Keratosis
Crural ulcer	Lichen
Crusta lactea	Lupus erythematosus
Dermatitis	Malignant pemphigus
venenata	Melanoderma
Dermatosis	Melasma
Diffuse sclerodermia	Miliaria
of cellular tissue	Milk crust
skin	Molluscum contagiosum
Division of cicatricial adhesions	fibrosum
Ecthyma	Morphea
Eczema	Myiasis
Elephantiasis (nonfilarial)	Nonfilarial elephantiasis
Arabum	Onychia
of connective tissue	Onychoma
leg	Onyxis
lymphatic vessel	Pachydermatitis
penis	Pachydermia
scrotum	Parasitic disease of connective tissue
vulva	skin
Emphysema of cellular tissue	Pemphigus
connective tissue	neonatorum
Erythema	of infants
Exfoliative dermatitis	Pernio
Fistulous ulcer	

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE—Contd.

145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa—Continued.

This title includes:

Pityriasis	Surgical emphysema
Polysarcia	Sycosis
Prurigo	Trophoneurosis
Pruritus	Tumor of nail
Psoriasis	skin
Ringworm	Ulcer (unqualified)
Rosacea	of leg
Salt rheum	neck
Scabies	perineum
Scalled head	Ulceration
Sclerema (ly.)	Urticaria
Sclerodermia	Verruca
Serpiginous ulcer	Vicious cicatrix
Shingles	Wardrop's disease
Skin parasites	Wart
Sloughing ulcer	Zona
Subcutaneous emphysema	Zoster

This title does not include: Pachydermic cachexia (88).—Elephantiasis Gracorum (17).

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.

146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess of antrum of Highmore	Foreign body in frontal sinus (and other sinuses)
bone	maxillary sinus
ethmoidal sinus	
frontal sinus	
jaw	
mastoid process	Fragilitas ossium
maxillary sinus	Frontal sinusitis
periosteum	Gangrene of bone
sphenoidal sinus	General necrosis
Caries	Grafting bone
of bone	Hypertrophy of bone
orbit	Infective necrosis
Circumscribed periostitis	osteomyelitis
Correction of deformity of bone by fracture	periostitis
Craniotabes	Inflammation of accessory sinus
Cyst of bone	bone
jaw	jaw
Depressed bone of skull	Leontiasis ossea
Diffuse periostitis	Mastoid abscess
Disease of accessory sinus	disease
bone	fistula
frontal sinus	Mastoiditis
mastoid cell	Maxillary sinusitis
periosteum	Myelomatosis
Empyema of accessory sinus	Necrosis
frontal sinus	of antrum
mastoid process	bone
Epiphysitis of bone	femur
Ethmoidal sinusitis	jaw
Ethmoiditis	mastoid
Exostosis	maxilla
Faulty union of bone	orbit
Fever sore	pelvis
Foreign body in accessory sinus	New growth of accessory sinus (nonmalignant)
antrum	bone (nonmalignant)
of Highmore	jaw (nonmalignant)
	spine (nonmalignant)

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF
LOCOMOTION—Continued.

146. Diseases of the bones—Continued.

This title includes:

Node	Perforation of palatine vault
Nonunion of fractured bone	Periosteal abscess
Osseous tumor	Periostitis
Osteitis	Periostosis
deformans	Purulent osteitis
Osteochondroma	Sacrococcygeal tumor
Osteoclasis	Sequestrum
Osteodynia	Sinusitis
Osteoma	Sphenoidal sinusitis
Osteomyelitis	Sphenoiditis
Osteoperiostitis	Spinal osteoarthritis
of palate	Spontaneous fracture of bone
Osteoplastic resection (of skull)	spine
Osteotomy	Suppuration of frontal sinus
Pansinusitis	Suppurative osteomyelitis
Parasitic disease of accessory sinus	periostitis
bone	Symmetrical exostosis
frontal sinus	osteoma
jaw	Tumor of bone
maxillary sinus	cranium
spine	skull
Perforation of mastoid antrum	Ununited fracture
cell	

This title does not include: Abscess: ossifiant, or by congestion (34).—Osteoscopic pains (37).—Osteosarcoma (45).—Phosphoric necrosis (58).—Caries of the petrous bone (76).—Dental caries (99).—Fractures (185).

147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess of joint	General ankylosis
Ankylosis	Genu extorsum
of joint	recurvatum
spine	valgum
varum	
Arthralgia	Hæmorrhage of joint (nontraumatic)
Arthroectomy	Hydrarthrosis
Arthritis	Infective synovitis
Arthrocele	Inflammation of joint
Arthrodesis	Loose body in joint
Arthrodynia	cartilage
Arthropathy	Necrosis of hip
Arthrophyte	Neuropathic joint disease
Arthropyosis	New growth of joint (nonmalignant)
Bow-leg (nonrachitic)	Osseous ankylosis of joint
Chondromalacia	Polyarthritis (nonvertebral)
Contracture of joint	Purulent arthritis
Coxa valga	synovitis
vara	Septic arthritis
Cyst of joint	Spondylolisthesis
Disease of joint	Suppuration of joint
Dislocation of bone (nontraumatic)	Suppurative synovitis
intraarticular cartilage (dis-ease)	Synostosis of joint
joint (nontraumatic)	spine
Epiphysitis of hip	Synovitis
Fibrous ankylosis of joint	Tapping joint
Foreign body in joint	Villous synovitis

This title does not include: Rheumatic arthritis (47).

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION—Continued.

148. Amputations.

NOTE.—The cause for which the amputation was made should always be stated. This will enable the death to be classified elsewhere, as a rule.

This title includes:

Amputation
Disarticulation

This title does not include: Amputation of the breast (133).—Amputation of the penis (127).

Complications: Septicæmia.—Erysipelas.—Tetanus.—Hæmorrhage.

149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion.

This title includes:

Abscess of bursa	Resection (unqualified)
muscle	
tendon	
Adhesion of tendon	
Ainhum	
Amyotonia congenita	
Atrophy of muscle	
Bunion	
Bursal cyst	
Bursitis	
Chondritis	
Club foot (not congenital)	
hand (not congenital)	
Contracted palmar fascia	
Contraction of fascia	
tendon	
Contracture of muscle	
Cramp of muscle	
Crepitating synovitis	
Deformity of foot (acquired)	
hand (acquired)	
limb (acquired)	
Degeneration of muscle	
Dermatomyositis	
Diastasis of muscle	
Diffused ganglion	
Disease of aponeuroses	
tendon	
Division of fascia	
Dupuytren's contraction	
disease	
Fatty infiltration of muscle	
Flat foot	
Ganglion	
Grafting tendon	
Hæmorrhagic polymyositis	
Hallux valgus	
varus	
Hammer toe	
Hernia of muscle	
Housemaids' knee	
Hygroma	
Hypertrophy of muscle	
Infective myositis	
Inflammation of bursa	
fascia	
muscle	
sheath of tendon	
tendon	
Intercostal myalgia	
Loose body in sheath of tendon	
Lumbago	
Mallet finger	
Metatarsalgia	
Muscular dystrophy	
rheumatism	
Myalgia	
of muscle	
Myodiastasis	
Myositis	
fibrosa	
ossificans	
Myotomy	
Myotonia congenita	
Neuromyositis	
New growth of bursa (nonmalignant)	
tendon (nonmalignant)	
Ossification of cartilage	
muscle	
Painful flat foot	
talipes valgus	
Parasitic disease of muscle	
Perichondritis	
Pes cavus	
planus	
valgus	
Polymyositis	
Progressive ossifying myositis	
Psoitis	
Retraction of finger	
palmar fascia	
Rheumatism of muscle	
Rupture of muscle	
tendon	
Shortening of tendon	
Spasmodic torticollis	
Talipes	
calcaneovalgus	
calcaneus	
cavus	
equinovalgus	
equinovarus	
valgus	
varus	
Tarsalgia	
Tenontosynovitis	
Tenophyte	
Tenorrhaphy	

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION—Continued.

149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion—Contd.

This title includes:

Tenosynovitis	Tumor of bursa
Tenotomy	cartilage
Thecal abscess	fascia
Thomsen's disease	sheath of tendon
Torticollis	tendon
Traumatic ossifying myositis	Union of divided tendon

X.—MALFORMATIONS.

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included).

NOTE.—All malformations or deformities acquired after birth are classified under the diseases of the organ or part involved. This title may be subdivided as follows, only those malformations of sufficient importance to be returned as causes of death being considered:

(1) Hydrocephalus.

This subtitle includes:

Chronic hydrocephalus	Hydrocephalus (unqualified)
Congenital cerebral tumor	of brain
hydrocephalus	
tumor of brain	
Dropsy of brain	Megalocerephalus
Ependymitis	Natal hydrocephalus
	Water on brain
	in head

This subtitle does not include: Acquired hydrocephalus (74).—Hydrocephalus from tuberculous meningitis (30).

(2) Congenital malformations of the heart.

This subtitle includes:

Aortic malformation	Imperfect closure of foramen ovale
Atelocardia	development of heart
Blue baby	heart
disease	
Cardiac deformity	Intrauterine malformation of heart
Congenital aortic stenosis	septum
disease of heart	
malformation of heart	
mitral stenosis	
pulmonary stenosis	
valvular heart disease	
vitium cordis	
Cyanosis (due to malformation of heart)	Malformation of heart
(persistence of foramen ovale)	
from nonclosure of foramen of	
Botalli	
Deformity of heart	Persistence of foramen of Botalli
	ovale
	Pervious ductus arteriosus
	Premature valvular disease of heart

X.—MALFORMATIONS—Continued.

159. Congenital malformations—Continued.

(3) Other congenital malformations.

This subtitle includes:

Abnormality	Imperforate anus
Abnormality	pharynx
Adenoids (congenital)	rectum
Anaspadias	
Arrest of development	Malformation
Branchial cyst	of abdominal wall
Cerebral hernia (congenital)	anus
meningocele.	artery
Cleft palate	bladder
Congenital abnormality	bone
abnormality	brain
amputation	digestive system
atresia (of any part of body)	intestine
club foot	jaw
cystic disease of kidney	larynx
deformity	lip
dislocation	lymphatic system
fracture	membrane of brain
imperforate urethra	spinal
intestinal obstruction	cord
laryngeal stenosis	(menin-
malformation (stillbirth not	gocele)
included, see also Malforma-	nervous system
tion)	cesophagus
obstruction	palate
of intestine	rectum
pyloric stenosis	skull
spina bifida	spinal column
stenosis	cord
of intestine	membrane
larynx	spine
talipes	
tumor	Meningocele
Deformity	Meningomyelocele
Ectopia	Microcephaly
of bladder	Monster
vesicae	Myelocele
Encephalocele	Nævus
Epispadias	of skin
Exomphalos	pigmentosus
Exstrophy of bladder	Nondevelopment of brain
Extroversion of bladder	Occlusion of anus (infant)
Fissure of lip (harelip)	Omphalocele
malformation	Phimosis
palate	Podencephalus
spinal column	Preternatural birth
Harelip	Spina bifida
Hemicephalus	Spinal hernia
Hydrencephalocele	meningocele
Hydromyelia	Syndactylism
Hydromyelocele	Syringomyelocele
Hydrorrhachis	Torsion of penis
Hypospadias	Ulcerating spina bifida
Imperfect development	Urachal cyst
intestinal canal	Vascular naevus
	of skin

This subtitle does not include: Coloboma (75).—Painful valgus flatfoot (149).—Acquired hydrocephalus (74).

XI.—EARLY INFANCY.

151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema.

NOTE.—Formerly this title included only infants under 3 months of age, as is still the case with the other titles (152 and 153) of this group. This direction has now been withdrawn and no other substituted. In the United States and in England this title will be restricted to deaths of children under 1 year of age. It is desirable to subdivide this title in order to segregate the very important group of deaths reported as due to "premature birth."

(1) **Premature birth (not stillborn).¹**

This subtitle includes:

Accidental abortion	Nondevelopment
Immature birth	Nonviability
Immaturity	Partus intempestitus
Incomplete gestation	Premature birth
Injury of mother causing premature birth.	Prematurity
Miscarriage	Puerperal eclampsia

(2) **Congenital debility.**

This subtitle includes:

Acute catarrhal hepatitis (-ly)	Exhaustion (-ly)
jaundice (-ly)	Extravasation of lung (-ly)
hepatitis (-ly)	Failure of circulation (-ly)
Artificial feeding (-ly)	respiration (-ly)
Asthenia (-ly)	Feeble constitution (-ly)
Atony (-ly)	infant (-ly)
Atresia of lung (-ly)	General atrophy (-ly)
Atrophy (-ly)	breaking down (-ly)
Black jaundice (-ly)	debility (-ly)
Bottle feeding (-ly)	decline (-ly)
Buhl's disease	maraasmus (-ly)
Cachexia (-ly)	œdema (-ly)
Catarrhal hepatitis (-ly)	weakness (-ly)
icterus (-ly)	Gradual decline (-ly)
jaundice (-ly)	Hæmatogenous icterus (-ly)
Congenital (-ly)	jaundice (-ly)
ascites (-ly)	Hæmorrhagic icterus (-ly)
asthenia (-ly)	jaundice (-ly)
autotoxæmia (-ly)	Hepatitis (-ly)
cirrhosis of liver (-ly)	of newborn
debility (-ly)	Hydrops neonatorum
dyspœa (-ly)	Icterus (-ly)
hepatic cirrhosis (-ly)	neonatorum
icterus (-ly)	of newborn
insufficiency (-ly)	Ill-development
malnutrition (-ly)	Imperfect circulation (-ly)
sclerema (-ly)	Improper food (-ly)
uræmia (-ly)	Inanition (from disease, -ly)
weakness (-ly)	Infancy (-ly)
Constitutional weakness (-ly)	Infantile atrophy (-ly)
Debility (-ly)	dropsey (-ly)
Decline (-ly)	heart failure (-ly)
Emaciation (-ly)	

¹ Deaths are compiled under *Premature birth* only when decedents are infants under 1 year of age. For those at or over that age, deaths are charged to title 159 unless another cause is stated in connection with the fact of prematurity. The fact of prematurity is sometimes inferred from the statements of cause of death of mother (e.g., "abortion," "miscarriage"), and it is of course necessary to apply such statement only to children born alive. Stillbirths are not included among deaths at all, no matter what the cause of death prior to birth (complete separation from body of mother) may have been. On the other hand, it is not permissible to exclude deaths of children prematurely born alive from the compilation of deaths.

XI.—EARLY INFANCY—Continued.

151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema—Contd.

(2) Congenital debility—Continued.

This subtitle includes:

Infantile inertia (-ly)	Progressive asthenia (-ly)
tabes (-ly)	weakness (-ly)
Infirmity (-ly)	Prostration (-ly)
Inviability	Pulmonary atresia (-ly)
Jaundice (-ly)	extravasation (-ly)
of newborn	insufficiency (-ly)
Malassimilation (-ly)	Sclerema (-ly)
Maldevelopment	neonatorum
Malignant hepatitis (-ly)	Septic jaundice (-ly)
icterus (-ly)	Sick from birth (-ly)
jaundice (-ly)	Spasmodic asthenia (-ly)
Malnutrition (-ly)	Tabes (infants)
Marasmus (-ly)	Uric acid infarction (-ly)
Multiple birth (child)	Vital degeneration (-ly)
Newborn	Want of breast milk
Obstructive icterus (-ly)	vitality (-ly)
jaundice (-ly)	Wasting (-ly)
Cœliæma (-ly)	disease (infants)
neonatorum	Weakness (-ly)
of newborn	Worn out (-ly)
Pædiatrophia (-ly)	Yellow jaundice (-ly)
Paralysis of lung (-ly)	

152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy.

NOTE.—This title includes only deaths of infants under 3 months of age.

(1) Injuries at birth (not stillborn).

This subtitle includes:

Abnormal labor	Hæmorrhage of scalp (injury at birth)
parturition	Injury at birth
Accident of labor	in delivery
Accidental suffocation in labor (-3m)	Inpiration of vaginal mucus
Apoplexy neonatorum	Instrumental delivery
Breech presentation	Malpresentation
Cæsarean operation	Placenta prævia
Cephalæmatoma	Podalic version
Cephalic hæmorrhage (at birth)	Pressure during birth
Cerebral compression (injury at birth)	of funis
hæmorrhage (injury at birth)	on brain (injury at birth)
pressure (injury at birth)	Prolapse of funis
Compression during birth	umbilical cord
of brain (injury at birth)	Prolonged labor
umbilical cord	Protracted dry birth
Consequence of labor	labor
Delayed confinement	Puncture of foetal membranes
delivery	Retarded labor
Difficult birth	Rupture of brain (incident to birth)
labor	Shock of birth
Dystocia	Strangulation of umbilical cord
Excessive pressure in delivery	Suffocation in childbirth (-3m) ¹
Foot presentation	of foetus during parturition ¹
Forced delivery	Transverse presentation
Forceps operation	Traumatism of birth
Hæmatoma of brain	Vectis (use of)
Hæmorrhage before birth	Version
parturition	

¹ But not resulting in death before complete separation of the body of the child from the mother.

XI.—EARLY INFANCY—Continued.

152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy—Continued.

(2) Other causes peculiar to early infancy.¹*This subtitle includes:*

Apnoea (—3m)	Hæmorrhage of umbilical cord
neonatorum	umbilicus
Asphyxia ²	viscera
neonatorum	Hereditary sepsis
of newborn	Imperfect inflation of lung (—3m)
pallida	Infantile derangement
Atelectasis	disease
neonatorum	Infected navel
of newborn	umbilicus
Cellulitis of umbilicus (—3m)	Infectious omphalitis
Collapse of lung	Inflammation of navel
Congenital atelectasis	umbilical cord
cyanosis	umbilicus
peritonitis	Melena neonatorum
Congestive asphyxia	Mortification of umbilical cord
Cyanopathy	Omphalitis
Cyanosis	Omphalorrhagia
(not due to malformation of heart, —3m)	Phlebitis of umbilicus
neonatorum	Postnatal asphyxia
of newborn	Sepsis of umbilicus
Disease of navel	Septic infection of umbilicus
umbilicus	umbilical cord
Gangrene of umbilical cord	Septicemia from navel
Hæmoglobintria neonatorum	of umbilicus
Hæmophilia neonatorum	Simple apnoea
Hæmorrhage of funis	Ulcer of navel cord
navel	Undeveloped lung (—3m)
newborn	Winckel's disease

153. Lack of care.

NOTE.—This title includes only deaths of infants under 3 months of age.

This title includes:

Bad treatment (newborn)	Lack of care (newborn)
Desertion (newborn)	clothing (newborn)
Exposure	Neglect
to cold	Uncleanliness (newborn)
Lack of care	

¹ Exclusive of injuries at birth.² The very indefinite term "asphyxia" is sometimes returned by physicians with no statement as to disease or condition causing it. When no definite information can be secured, death is compiled under title No. 152 for infants under 3 months of age and under title No. 189 for persons above that age.

XII.—OLD AGE.

154. Senility.

This title includes:

Age (70y+)
 Asthenia (70y+)
 Atony (70y+)
 Atrophy (70y+)
 of old age
 Cachexia (70y+)
 of old age
 Debility (70y+)
 of old age
 Decline (70y+)
 Degeneration (70y+)
 Dementia of old age
 Euthanasia (70y+)
 Exhaustion (70y+)
 of old age
 General atrophy (70y+)
 breaking down (70y+)
 debility (70y+)
 decline (70y+)
 marasmus (70y+)
 senile failure
 weakness (70y+)
 Gradual decline (70y+)
 Imbecility of old age
 Inanition (from disease, 70y+)
 Infirmitiy (70y+)
 Malassimilation (70y+)
 Malnutrition (70y+)
 Marasmus (70y+)
 of old age
 Morbus senilis
 Old age

Progressive asthenia (70y+)
 weakness (70y+)
 Prostration (70y+)
 Senectus
 Senile asthenia
 atrophy
 cachexia
 debility
 decay
 degeneration
 dementia
 exhaustion
 fibrosis
 heart
 imbecility
 insanity
 mania
 marasmus
 melancholia
 paresis
 prostration
 psychosis
 softening
 vascular degeneration
 weakness
 Senility
 Vital degeneration (70y+)
 Want of vitality (70y+)
 Wasting (70y+)
 Weakness (70y+)
 Worn out (70y+)

This title does not include: Senile gangrene (142).—Senile paralysis (66).

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.

NOTE.—Under suicide should be classed only those deaths in which suicide or attempt at suicide is proved. In collective suicides, only adults should be classed under suicide and minors should be considered as the victims of murder (182-184).

155. Suicide by poison.

This title includes:

Poisoning (suicidal) ¹	Voluntary poisoning
Suicide by poison (any solid or liquid)	

This title does not include: Morphinism (59).—Cocainism (59).

¹ See list under *Poisoning* in Index. Of course any poison not included in list, if taken with suicidal intent, should be included under this title (155), unless a gas or vapor killing by inhalation (156).

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

156. Suicide by asphyxia.*This title includes:*

Suicide by asphyxia (any gas or vapor) ¹	Suicide by inhalation of gas (any gas or vapor) ¹
carbon monoxide	suffocation (any gas or vapor) ¹
chloroform (vapor)	vapor (any vapor)
gas (any gas) ¹	
illuminating gas	

157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation.*This title includes:*

Suicide by hanging	Suicide by strangulation
--------------------	--------------------------

158. Suicide by drowning.*This title includes:*

Suicide by drowning	Suicide by submersion
---------------------	-----------------------

159. Suicide by firearms.*This title includes:*

Suicide by firearms	Suicide by shooting
---------------------	---------------------

160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments.*This title includes:*

Suicide by cutting instrument	Suicide by piercing instrument
throat	

161. Suicide by jumping from high places.*This title includes:*

Suicide by jumping from high places

162. Suicide by crushing.*This title includes:*

Suicide by crushing	Suicide by jumping before other vehicles.
jumping before train.	

163. Other suicides.*This title includes:*

Felo de se	Suicide by burns
Suicidal wound	fire
Suicide (unqualified)	scalds

¹ See list under *Poisoning* in Index, with alternative references to 155 or 156, accordingly as certain poisonous agents may be used, with suicidal intent, in either the solid or liquid forms (155) or as a vapor by inhalation (156). When the form is not known, preference is given to the usual method, e. g., suicide by chloroform (156).

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

164. Poisoning by food.*This title includes:*

Acute food poisoning	Milk poisoning
Botulism	Mouldy bread poisoning
Cheese poisoning	Mushroom poisoning
Creatoxismus	Mussel poisoning
Damaged meat poisoning	Poisonous food
Diseased food	Pork poisoning
Egg albumen poisoning	Potato poisoning
Fish poisoning	Ptomaine poisoning (food poisoning)
Food poisoning (unqualified)	Sausage poisoning
Ichthyotoxicon poisoning	Shell fish poisoning
Meat poisoning	Tyrotoxicon poisoning

165. Other acute poisonings.*This title includes:*

Accidental poisoning	Poisoned wound
Acute ergotism	Poisoning ¹
poisoning	Serum intoxication
toxic gastritis	poisoning
gastroenteritis	Snake bite
Antimomial cholera	Toxic gastritis
Antitoxin poisoning	gastroenteritis
Bite of insect	meningitis
venomous serpent	Venom of animal
viper	centipede
Opium narcosis	Venomous bite

This title does not include: Sennitism (57).—Hydrogrylism, etc. (58 or 59, according to circumstances).—Morphism, Chronic ergotism, etc. (59).—Intoxication by ptomaines (autointoxication) (55).—Autointoxication (55).—Urinary Intoxication (125).—Uremic Intoxication (120).—Poisoning by food (164).—Suicide by poisoning (155).—Hemorrhoidal poisoning (184).

166. Conflagration.*This title includes:*

Conflagration (to include all injuries of whatsoever nature resulting therefrom)	Inhalation of smoke (burning building)
Crushed at fire (conflagration)	Jumped from burning building
Fire (in sense of conflagration)	Suffocation (burning building)

167. Burns (conflagration excepted).*This title includes:*

Burn (conflagration excepted, of any organ or part)	Burn by vitriol
by boiling liquid	Dermatitis actinica
water	ambustionis
coal oil	Effects of corrosives
corrosive substance	radium
fire	x rays
gasoline	Explosion of lamp
kerosene	Lamp accident
petroleum	Scald (of any part of body)
steam	by steam
sulphuric acid	Sunburn

This title does not include: Conflagration (166).

¹ See list under *Poisoning in Index*. Solid or liquid poisons not known to be used with suicidal or homicidal intent (accidental or probable accidental), and not included under chronic occupational poisoning (57 or 58), habit poisoning (59), or food poisoning (164), belong under this title.

KIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted).

This title includes:

Accidental asphyxia	Ether (vapor)
Acetylene poisoning	Gas
Acute etherism	Hydrogen sulphide
Ammonia poisoning	Illuminating gas
Amyl nitrite poisoning	Inhalation of gas
Anæsthetic chloroform	Kilm vapors
Anæsthetic	Laughing gas
for operation (unqualified)	Marsh gas
Asphyxia (accidental)	Nitrous oxide
by fumes	Noxious vapors or effluvia (including those produced by explosives)
gas (accidental)	Overlain
smoke (conflagration excepted)	Poisoning (gas or vapor) ¹
stove	Poisonous gas
vapor	vapor
Bisulphide of carbon poisoning	Sewer gas poisoning
Carbon bisulphide poisoning	poisoning
dioxide poisoning	Suffocation (unqualified)
monoxide poisoning	(by abnormal atmospheric pressure)
Charcoal fumes	(by gas or vapor)
Chloroform (vapor)	by gas, poisonous
Choke damp poisoning (not in mines)	smoke (conflagration excepted)
Coal gas poisoning	in bed
Cordite poisoning (vapor)	Sulphuretted hydrogen
Cyanogen poisoning	Water gas
Delayed chloroform poisoning (vapor)	
Deleterious gas	

This title does not include: Asphyxia of an adult (without further statement) (189).—Chronic etherism (59).—Suicide by asphyxia (156).—Homicidal gas poisoning (184).

169. Accidental drowning.

*Note.—This title includes all drowning not definitely stated to be suicidal (158) or homicidal (184) in character.**This title includes:*

Accidental drowning	Found drowned (open verdict)
submersion	
Asphyxia by drowning	Lost at sea
Cramp while bathing	Suffocation by drowning
Drowning (unqualified)	submersion

170. Traumatism by firearms.

*Note.—This title includes all deaths resulting from injuries by firearms not definitely stated to be suicidal (159) or homicidal (182) in character.**This title includes:*

Accidental wound by firearms (of any part of body)	Shooting
Firearms	Shot
Gunshot	Traumatism by firearms
Pistol wound	Wound by firearms

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments.

NOTE.—This title includes all deaths resulting from injuries of this character, except those definitely stated to be due to suicide (160) or homicide (183).

This title includes:

Cut (of any part of body)	Traumatism by cutting instrument
Incised wound (of any part of body)	piercing instrument
Knife cut	
stab (accidental)	Wound by cutting instrument (of any
Punctured wound (of any part of body)	part of body)
Stab wound (of any part of body, acci-	piercing instrument (of any
dental)	part of body)

172. Traumatism by fall.

This title includes:

Accidental fall	Fall into hold (ship, etc.)
Fall down stairs	Injury by diving
from horse,	from fall
in ship	Traumatism by falling

173. Traumatism in mines and quarries.

NOTE.—The exact nature of the accident and the particular employment of all persons killed in or about the mine or quarry should be stated; also the kind of mine. The title should be subdivided to show the data for mines and quarries separately, or even by kind of mine, if sufficiently important.

This title includes:

Accident in mine	Injury by mining machinery
quarry	wagon in mine
Asphyxia by gas in mine	in mine
Choke damp (unqualified)	quarry
Explosion of fire damp	Mining accident
Fall in pit (mine or quarry)	Traumatism in mine
shaft (mine)	quarry
of coal (mine)	Violent death in mine
stone (quarry)	quarry

174. Traumatism by machines.

NOTE.—The nature of the industry in which the machinery was employed should be noted, as “agricultural machinery,” “machinery in woolen mill,” etc.

This title includes:

Accidental fall of machinery	Injury by machinery
Caught in shafting	Traumatism by machinery
Crushed by traveling crane	passenger elevator
Elevator accident	

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

175. Traumatism by other crushing (vehicles, railways, landslides, etc.).

Note.—This title may be subdivided to show important groups, such as railroad accidents, etc.

This title includes:

Automobile accident	Run over by car
Bicycle accident	vehicle (unspecified)
injury	
Collision	Runaway accident
Crushing	Street car accident
by bumpers	railway accident
Cycle accident	Struck by automobile
Derailment	car or engine
Earthquake	Subway accident
Electric railway accident	Surface car accident
Elevated railway accident	Thrown from automobile
Fall from car or engine	Traumatism by aeroplane
carriage	automobile
or with aeroplane	balloon
balloon	crushing
parachute	electric railroad
Found dead on railroad	landslide
Injury getting off car or engine	other crushing
Interurban railway accident	railroad
Killed on railroad	street railroad
Landslide	vehicle (carriage, wagon,
Motor cycle accident	bicycle, etc.)
Railroad accident	Trolley accident
Run over by automobile	Wound by crushing

176. Injuries by animals.

This title includes:

Bite (of any animal)	Injury by any animal (due to viciousness)
Dog bite	Kick (by horse or other animal)
Gored	Traumatism by horses (due to viciousness)

177. Starvation.

This title includes:

Deprivation of water	Misery
Destitution	Overexertion
Fatigue	Privation
Hunger	Starvation
Inanition (starvation)	
Insufficient nourishment	Thirst

This title does not include: Lack of care (newborn infants) (153).—Insufficient nourishment (newborn infants) (153).—Satiophobia (68).—Hysterical anorexia (73).

¹ The words "starvation" and "inanition" are sometimes used, in the United States, to denote exhaustion from defective nourishment due to disease or to senile or congenital debility. Only where death was caused by actual privation should assignment be made to International title No. 177.

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

178. Excessive cold.*This title includes:*

Congelation	Freezing
Effects of cold (temperature)	Frostbite
Exposure to cold (3m+)	Frozen

This title does not include: Cold (of the newborn) (183).**179. Effects of heat.***This title includes:*

Atmospheric pyrexia	Heat stroke
Effects of heat	Hot weather
in engine rooms, laundries, etc.	Hyperthermia
Excessive heat	Insolation
Heat	Overheated
apoplexy	Sunstroke
cramps	Thermic fever
exhaustion	Thermonousus
fever	Thermoplegia
prostration	

180. Lightning.*This title includes:***Lightning****181. Electricity (lightning excepted).***This title includes:*

Accidental electric shock	Electricity (lightning excepted)
electrocution	Injury by electric shock

182. Homicide by firearms.*This title includes:*

Assassination by firearms	Shot (homicidal)
Gunshot (homicidal)	by burglar
Homicide by firearms	in duel
gunshot	Wound by firearms (homicidal)
Shooting (homicidal)	

183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments.*This title includes:*

Assassination by cutting or piercing instrument	Homicide by piercing instrument
Cut (homicidal)	Knife cut (homicidal)
Homicide by cutting instrument	stab Wound by cutting instrument (homicidal)

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

184. Homicide by other means.

This title includes:

Assassination (without further explanation)	Infanticide (unqualified)
Bite of human being	Killed in fight
Criminal abortion (death of mother or child)	Lynching
Duel	Manslaughter
Homicidal poisoning wound	Murder (unqualified) Throwing of sulphuric acid vitriol
Homicide (unqualified)	Traumatism (homicidal)
Incendiary	Wound (homicidal)

185. Fractures (cause not specified).

NOTE.—This is an indefinite title. The cause of the fracture should be stated so that the death can be classified according to the means of death (railroad accident, fall of elevator, etc.).

This title includes:

Avulsion of bone	Laceration of ligament of joint
Compound fracture	Luxation
Detachment of epiphyses	of spine
Dislocation (any bone or cartilage)	vertebra
Fracture (any bone)	Separation of epiphyses
Green stick fracture	Subluxation
Impacted fracture	Wiring fractured bone

186. Other external violence.

NOTE.—This is the residual title for external causes. Many indefinite returns found here could be assigned elsewhere if the means of death and the character of violence (accidental, suicidal, or homicidal) were stated. Deaths from legal execution and war are also included, and may be stated separately if deemed desirable.

This title includes:

Abrasion (of any part of body)	Entrance of air into vein
Accident	Evisceration
Accidental wound	Execution
Air embolism	Explosion
Asphyxia by vomiting	Exposure (3m+)
Avulsion (unqualified)	External causes
Bad treatment (of a child)	Foot ball accident
Battle	Foreign body in abdominal cavity
Blow (unqualified)	wall
Bruise (of any part of body)	air passage
Brushburn	brain
Capital punishment	bronchi
Casualty	larynx
Choked while vomiting	lung
Compression of chest	nasal passage
Concussion of brain	pharynx
spinal cord	pleural cavity
spine	trachea
Contusion (of any part of body)	vagina
Decapitation	Friction-burn
Division of vein	Gangrene of wound
Electrocution (legal execution only)	Hæmorrhage from wound

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

186. Other external violence—Continued.

This title includes:

Hanging (legal execution only)	Traumatic abscess of liver
Ill treatment (of child)	amputation
Injury (of any part of body)	aneurysm
by falling body	cellulitis
Inpiration of foreign material	cerebral meningitis
Killed	cerebritis
in cyclone	compression of brain
Laceration (of any part of body)	spinal cord
Malpractice	convulsions
Obstructive laryngitis (foreign body)	delirium
Perforation of abdomen (cause not indicated)	emphysema
chest (cause not indicated)	eventration
cranium (cause not indicated)	fever
skull (cause not indicated)	gangrene
thoracic cavity (cause not indicated)	meningeal hemorrhage
thorax (cause not indicated)	meningitis
Puncture of vein	nephritis
Rupture of bladder (traumatic)	paralysis
liver (traumatic)	perforation (of any organ)
Septic wound	pleuritis
Severed extremity	pyæmia
Severing of artery	rupture of heart
Strangulation	muscle
Suffocation by plugging of air passage	uterus
strangulation	septichæmia
Suture of heart	shock ¹
	Traumatism (of any organ or part of body)
	Violence
	Wound (of any organ or part of body)

(XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES.

NOTE.—The following titles relate chiefly to diseases not well defined by the physician, either because his means of information were not sufficient, because the disease was lacking in distinctive features, or, perhaps, because he failed to make a complete diagnosis. There are also included (under title 189) some cases in which the cause of death is entirely unspecified or reported as "Unknown," sometimes on account of the absence of medical attendance. Registrars should not accept any returns compiled under these titles if it is possible to secure more definite statements.

187. Ill defined organic disease.

This title includes:

Anasarca	General anasarca
Ascites	œdema (ly+)
Congenital ascites (ly+)	Hydroperitoneum
Dropsy	Hydrops
of abdomen	Infantile dropsy (ly+),
bowel	Edema (ly+)
foot	of connective tissue
intestine	extremity
peritoneum	Universal hydrops

This title does not include: Edema of the newborn (151).—Œdema of the glottis (47).—Œdema of the lungs (94).—Œdema of the brain (64).

¹ Although this term is an inclusion of title No. 175 in the French manual (index only), it is the Census practice to compile such deaths under International title No. 186 in agreement with the assignment of Traumatism (unqualified). Both are indefinite and unsatisfactory returns.

XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES—Continued.

188. Sudden death.

This title includes:

Cardiac syncope
Died suddenly
Dropped dead
Fainting fit

Sudden death (nonpuerperal)
Syncope (fatal)
of heart

This title does not include: Puerperal sudden death (139), nor "sudden death" with an explanatory expression, such as "due to diabetes" (50), or "caused by apoplexy" (64), etc.

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined.

This title includes:

Abdominal disease
section
Acute delirious mania
delirium
Anorexia
Apnoea (3m+)
Artificial feeding (1y+)
Asphyxia (3m+) (not violence)
Asthenia (1y-69y)
of heart
Asthenic delirium
fever
Atony (1y-69y)
Atrophy (1y-69y)
Bilious
catarrh
fever
Bottle feeding (1y+)
Cachexia (1y-69y)
Capillary congestion
Carbon dioxide poisoning (pathological)
Cardiac asthenia
exhaustion
failure
paralysis
Carcinology
Catarrhal fever
inflammation
sclerosis
"Chronic"
Coeliotomy
Collapse (unqualified)
Colliquative fever
Coma
Complication of diseases
Congenital (1y+)
asthenia (1y+)
debility (1y+)
dyspnoea (1y+)
insufficiency (1y+)
malnutrition (1y+)
weakness (1y+)
Congestion
of heart
vein
Congestive asphyxia (3m+)
chill
fever

Constitutional weakness (1y+)
Cyanosis (not due to malformation of
heart, 3m+)
(without further qualification,
3m+)
Cystic degeneration
Debility (1y-69y)
Decline (1y-69y)
Degeneration (1y-69y)
Delirium
Dentition
Diathesis
Dilatation
Disease of head
navel (3m+)
Distention of abdomen
Dyspnoea
Effusion
Emaciation (1y+)
Ephemeral fever
Exacerbation
Exhaustion (1y-69y)
Failure of circulation (1y+)
respiration (1y+)
Feeble constitution (1y+)
infant (1y+)
Fever (undefined)
of unknown cause
Fistula
Found dead
Gastric fever
Gastrointestinal fever
General atrophy (1y-69y)
breaking down (1y-69y)
catarrh
collapse
congestion
debility (1y-69y)
decline (1y-69y)
marasmus (1y-69y)
weakness (1y-69y)
Gradual decline (1y-69y)
Hæmorrhagic fever
Headache
Heart exhaustion
failure
Hypersemia
Hyperpyrexia

XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES—Continued.

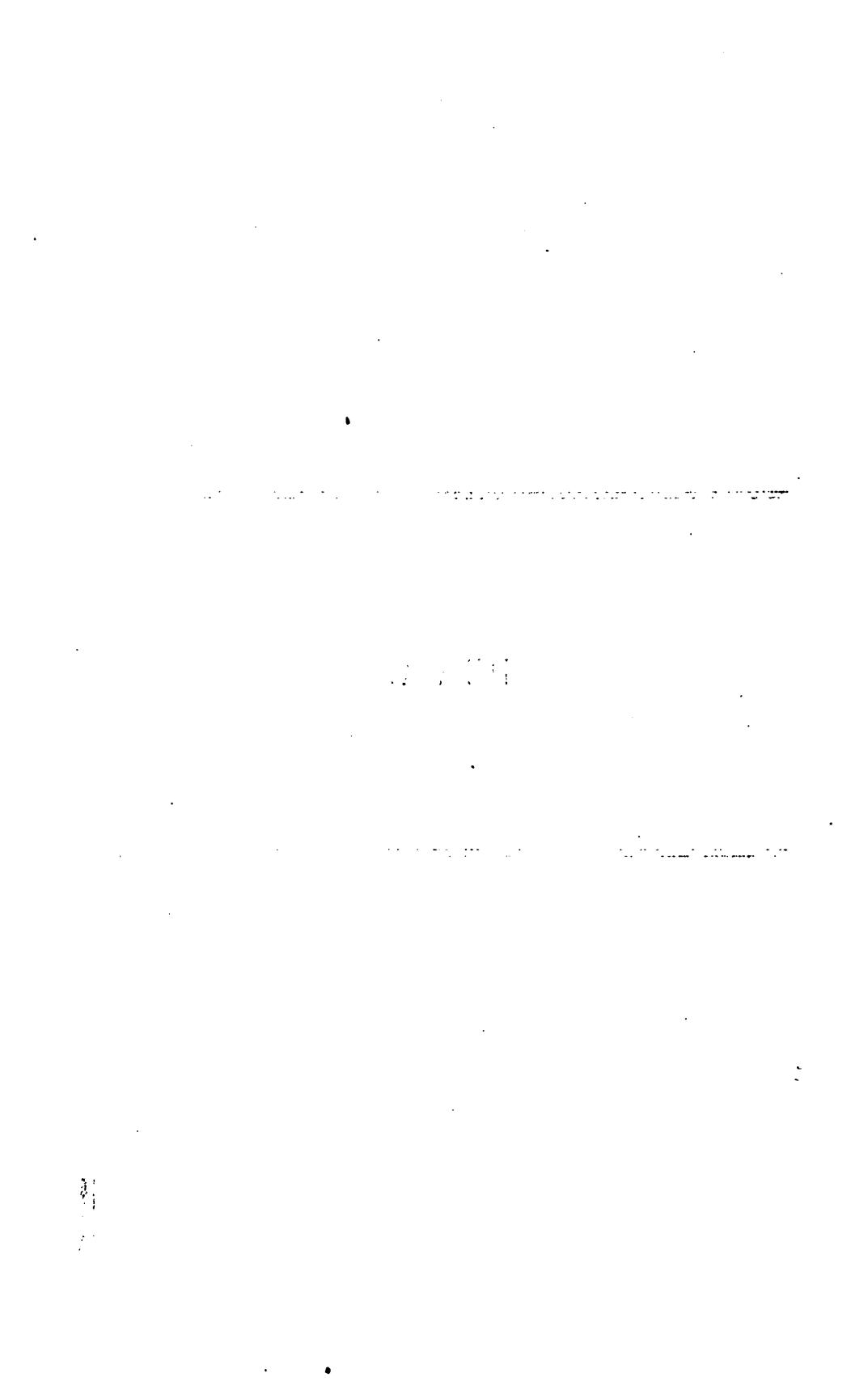
189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined—Continued.

This title includes:

Hypertrophy	Progressive weakness (1y-69y)
Immature birth (child, 1y+)	Prostration (1y-69y)
Immaturity (child, 1y+)	Pyrexia (of uncertain origin)
Imperfect circulation (1y+)	Rash
Improper food (1y+)	Rupture of viscera
Inanition (from disease, 1y-69y)	Seasickness
Infancy (1y+)	Section of abdomen
Infantile atrophy (1y+)	Shock
derangement (3m+)	Sick from birth (1y+)
disease (3m+)	Simple continued fever
fever	Slow fever
heart failure (1y+)	Softening
inertia (1y+)	Sore
tabes (1y+)	Stenosis
Infection	Stupor
Infectious disease	Subdelirium
Infirmity (1y-69y)	Suppuration
Inflammation	Surgical apoplexy
of abdomen	exhaustion
Inflammatory fever	mania
Inquest pending	operation
Insomnia	shock
Laparotomy	Synochal fever
Malassimilation (1y-69y)	Tabes
Malignant fever	Tapping of abdomen
Malnutrition (1y-69y)	Teething
Marasmus (1y-69y)	Transfusion of blood
Natural causes	Trepanning
Neglect (3m+)	Trephining
Nervous fever	of skull
No disease	Typhomania
“Noncontagious”	Undetermined
Obstruction	Unknown
Operation	cause
Overwork	disease
Paracentesis	Unspecified
Paralysis cordis	Venous congestion
of heart.	Violent fever
Paresis of heart	Visitation of God
Perforation	Vital degeneration (1y-69y)
Polyuria	Want of vitality (1y-69y)
Postoperative shock	Wasting (1y-69y)
Premature birth (child, 1y+)	Weak heart
Prematurity (child, 1y+)	Weakness (1y-69y)
Progressive asthenia (1y-69y)	Worn out (1y-69y)

This title does not include: Congenital debility (151).—Exhaustion, cachexia, or debility: in old persons (154).—Fever: ataxoadynamic (1), or continued (1), or summer (98), or hay (98).—Asphyxia from external cause (156 or 168).—Cyanosis of the newborn (152).

INDEX.



SUGGESTIONS ON USE OF INDEX.

References are to the titles of the detailed International List of Causes of Death, Second Decennial Revision (1909), as shown in the preceding Tabular List. For use with abridged lists, see p. 34.

Terms are to be understood with the qualifications indicated only. The expression "not otherwise defined" may be considered as implied in each assignment.

The names of organs or parts of the body and also of diseases are shown with the adjective form in parentheses, as "Abdomen (abdominal)," "Heart (cardiac)," "Kidney (renal)," "Tuberculosis (tuberculous)," etc. Either word may be read with the indented list of words following, as "Abscess of abdomen" or "Abdominal abscess," etc., as may be necessary to identify the form returned.

Stillbirths are not included in deaths. Reference may be made to the heads "Stillbirth" and "Premature birth" for certain terms that require a distinction in this respect.

Symbols are used for age limits that govern the reference to certain titles, especially 70, 71, 89, 90, 104, 105, 151, 152, 153, 154, and 189:

Under 3 months (-3m)	Under 15 years and 45 years and over (-15y, 45y+)
3 months and over (3m+)	1 to 60 years, both inclusive (1y-60y)
Under 1 year (-1y)	Under 60 years (-60y)
1 year and over (1y+)	60 years and over (60y+)
Under 5 years (-5y)	70 years and over (70y+)
5 years and over (5y+)	
15 to 44 years, both inclusive (15y-44y)	

The words "Cancer" and "Tumor" are used as general terms for all varieties of malignant and nonmalignant neoplasms, respectively; for lists of forms, see pages 63 and 66. See also "Injury" or "Wound" for the general assignment of terms denoting external violence, and "Poisoning" for the distinctions involved in the assignment of poisonings and intoxications. Under "Arm" may be found assignments applicable to leg, thigh, extremity, etc.; under "Bone," those of any particular bone; and under "Joint," the general references for any articulation.

The additional terms and changes in classification contained in the Appendix (p. 301) have not been incorporated in either the Index proper or the Tabular List.

ХАРІУ В. ВІДЛІСК СІВІРІЙСЬК

Both of these are well known to us, and we can hardly conceive of any other way of obtaining the same result.

the first time, and the first time I have seen it. It is a very large tree, and has a very large trunk. The bark is rough and textured, and the leaves are large and green. The tree is located in a park, and there are other trees and bushes around it. The sky is clear and blue, and the sun is shining brightly. The overall atmosphere is peaceful and serene.

and the author of the present paper has been able to find no record of any such species in the literature. The author has examined the following collections:—

INDEX OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

A

- Abdomen (abdominal)
 abcess 118
 adhesion 117
 aneurysm 81
 cancer 45
 catarrh
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 consumption 31
 disease 189
 distention 189
 dropsy 187
 fever 1
 fistula 189
 foreign body 186
 gangrene 142
 haemorrhage 85
 hysterectomy 190
 inflammation 189
 neuralgia 110
 paracentesis 189
 perforation 186
 pregnancy 134
 rheumatism 47
 section 189
 tapping 189
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 46
 tympanites 110
 typhoid 1
 typhus 1
 wound 186
Abdominal (see Abdomen)
 cavity, foreign body 186
 muscle, rupture 186
 viscera
 cancer 41
 rupture 186
 tumor 46
 wound 186
wall
 abcess 144
 burn 167
 congenital malformation 150
 foreign body 186
 haematoma 186
 injury 186
 wound 186
Aberration, mental 68
Ablation
 pregnant tube 134
 uterus 130

- Abnormal**
 atmospheric pressure, suffocation 168
 labor
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 parturition
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
Abnormality 150
 congenital 150
Abnormally formed uterus, pregnancy 134
Abnormity 150
 congenital 150
Abortion
 (child) 151
 (mother) 134
 accidental
 (child) 151
 (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 (mother) 134
 criminal 184
 induced 134
 missed 134
 septichæmia 137
 tubal 134
Abortive typhoid 1
Abrasion (see Wound) 186
Abcess 144
 abdomen 118
 abdominal wall 144
 acute 144
 alveolar 99
 amebic, liver 115
 antrum, Highmore 146
 anus 110
 appendix 108
 areola
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 arm 144
 auricle, ear 76
 axilla 84
 Bartholin's gland 132
 bladder 124
 bone 146
 bowel 110
 brain 60
 breast
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 broad ligament
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 (puerperal) 137
 bronchi 90

Abscess—Continued.

buccal cavity 99
 bursa 149
 buttock 144
 cerebellum 60
 cerebral 60
 cervical 144
 gland 144
 chest wall 144
 chropic 34
 cold 34
 colon 110
 connective tissue 144
 cornea 75
 Cowper's gland 127
 cranium 60
 Douglas's cul-de-sac 117
 ear 76
 embolic 82
 epididymis 127
 ethmoidal sinus 146
 external ear 76
 eye 75
 eyelid 75
 fecal 110
 Fallopian tube 132
 fauces 100
 femoral 144
 fistulous 144
 frontal sinus 146
 gall bladder 115
 gastric 103
 genital
 (female) 132
 (male) 127
 gland 144
 gluteal 144
 groin 84
 hand 144
 head 144
 heart 79
 hepatic 115
 hip 33
 iliac fossa 108
 inguinal 144
 internal 144
 intestine 110
 intracranial 60
 intraspinal 63
 ischial 110
 ischiorectal 110
 jaw 146
 joint 147
 kidney 122
 labium
 majus 132
 minus 132
 lacrimal
 gland 75
 sac 75
 larynx 87
 leg 144
 lingual 99
 liver 115
 loin 144
 lumbar 32

Abscess—Continued.

lung 98
 lymph node 84
 lymphangitic 84
 lymphatic 84
 gland 84
 malignant 144
 mamillary 133
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 mastoid process 146
 maxillary sinus 146
 Meckel's diverticulum 110
 mediastinum 144
 meninges 61
 mesenteric 117
 metastatic 144
 middle ear 76
 multiple 144
 muscle 149
 nasal
 fossa 86
 septum 86
 nasopharyngeal 100
 nates 144
 neck 144
 uterus 130
 nephritic 122
 nipple 133
 nose 86
 cesophagus 101
 omentum 117
 orbit 75
 ossifluent 34
 ovary 132
 pancreas 118
 parametric 132
 parauterine
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (puerperal) 137
 parotid gland 99
 pectoral 144
 pelvic
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
 penis 127
 pericæcal 108
 pericardial 77
 perimetric 130
 perimetritic 130
 perineum 144
 perinephric 122
 perinephritic 122
 periosteum 146
 perirectal 110
 perirenal 122
 peritoneum 117
 peritonsillar 100
 perityphlitic 108
 periurethral 125
 periuterine 130
 pernicious 144
 phagedenic 38
 pharynx 100

Abscess—Continued.
phlegmonous 144
pleura 93
pons Varolii 60
postcaecal 108
postlaryngeal 87
postnasal 86
postorbital 75
postpharyngeal 100
posttymphoid 1
posturæmic 120
prostate 126
psos 32
puerperal 137
pulmonary 98
pyæmic 20
pyloric valve 103
rectovesical 124
rectum 110
renal 122
retrolaryngeal 87
retroperitoneal 144
retropharyngeal 100
retouterine 130
ruptured 144
salivary gland 90
scalp 144
scapular 144
scofulous 34
scrotum 127
seminal vesicle 127
side 144
sloughing 144
spermatic cord 127
sphenoidal sinus 146
spinal 32
 cord 63
spine 32
spleen 116
stomach 103
strumous 34
subdiaphragmatic 118
subhepatic 115
sublingual 99
submammary 133
submaxillary 99
 gland 99
subphrenic 118
suprapelvic 130
tendon 149
testicle 127
thecal 149
thigh 144
thorax 93
throat 109
thyroid gland 88
tongue 99
tonail 100
tonsillopharyngeal 100
trachea 98
traumatic 186
tropical, liver 115
tubal 132
tuberculous 34
 breast 34
 gland 34
 knee 83

Abscess—Continued:
tuberculous—Continued.
 lung 28
 perinaeum 34
 side 34
 vertebra 32
tuboovarian 132
umbilicus 144
urethra 125
urinary 125
uterine ligament 130
uterus 130
vagina 132
vermiform appendix 108
vertebra 32
 tuberculous 32
vesical 124
vulva 132
vulvovaginal gland 132
Absent
 (any organ or part) (*see Malformation*)
menstruation 130
Absinthæmia 56
Absinthism 56
Absorbent system, disease 84
Absorption, pus 20
Acardiac foetus (*see Stillbirth*)
Accessory sinus
cancer 45
disease 146
empyema 146
foreign body 146
inflammation 146
parasitic disease 146
tumor 146
Accident (accidental) 186
abortion
 (child, —ly) 151
 (mother) 134
asphyxia 168
automobile 175
bicycle 175
car or engine
 falling from 175
 injury, getting on or off 175
 run over by 175
 struck by 175
cycle 175
drowning 169
electric railway 175
electric shock 181
electrocution 181
elevated railway 175
elevator 174
fall 172
 machinery 174
football 186
haemorrhage 186
 puerperal 135
horses
 (due to viciousness) 176
 (fall from, etc.) 172
interurban railway 175
labor
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136

Accident—Continued.

lamp 167
mining 173
motorcycle 175
poisoning 165
pregnancy 134
puerperal 140
quarry 173
railroad 175
 electric 175
 elevated 175
 interurban 175
 steam 175
 street 175
 underground 175
runaway 175
street
 car 175
 (elevated) 175
 (surface) 175
 (underground) 175
 railway 175
subway 175
submersion 169
suffocation, childbirth (-3m) 152
surface car 175
trolley 175
wound 186
 firearms (any part of body) 178

Accidental (see Accident)**Accouchement (see Birth)** 136**Acetonæmia 50****Acholia 115****Achondroplasia 36****Acidosis**

(diabetic) 50
(nondiabetic) 55

Acne 145**Acromegaly foetus (see Stillbirth)****Acquired**

deformity
 bladder 124
 liver 115
 penis 127
diverticulum, intestine 110
hydrocephalus 74

Acrania (see Stillbirth)**Acrodynia 19****Acromegaly 55****Actinomycosis 25**

bone 25
caecum 25
intestine 25
jaw 25
liver 25
lung 25
mouth 25

Active congestion, lung 94**Acute**

abscess (see Abscess) 144
albuminous nephritis 119
albuminuria 119
alcoholic nephritis 119
anterior poliomyelitis 63
articular rheumatism 47

Acute—Continued.

ascending
 anterior poliomyelitis 63
 myelitis 63
 poliomyelitis 63
 spinal paralysis 63
asthmatic bronchitis 96
atrophic infantile paralysis 63
atrophy, liver 111
Bright's disease 119
bronchitis 89
bronchopneumonic tuberculosis 29
bronchorrhœa 89
bulbar poliomyelitis 63
capillary bronchitis 89
catarrh 89
 lung 89
catarrhal
 bronchitis 89
 hepatitis
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
jaundice
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 nephritis 119
cerebrospinal meningitis 61
cholera 13
cirrhosis, liver 115
congestive pneumonia 92
consumption 29
delirious mania 189
delirium 189
desquamative nephritis 119
diffuse nephritis 119
endocarditis 78
enlargement, liver 115
epithelial nephritis 119
ergotism 165
etherism 168
exudative
 angina 9
 nephritis 119
fibrous hepatitis 115
general
 miliary tuberculosis 29
 tuberculosis 29
glomerulonephritis 119
haemorrhagic nephritis 119
hepatitis
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
hepatization, lung 92
hydrocephalus 74
hypertrophic hepatitis 115
induration, liver 115
infantile paralysis 63
infective
 gangrene 142
 jaundice 111
inflammation
 kidney 119
 liver 115
 lung 92
inflammatory rheumatism 47

Acute—Continued.

- interstitial
 - hepatitis 115
 - myocarditis 78
 - nephritis 119
 - pneumonia 92
- miliary tuberculosis 29
- mitral endocarditis 78
- morphinism 165
- myelitis 63
- myocarditis 78
- nephritis 119
- opium poisoning 165
- paralysis, spinal cord 63
- parenchymatous
 - hepatitis 111
 - nephritis 119
- parotiditis 19
- parotitis 19
- periorchitis 61
- phthisis 29
 - pulmonary 29
- pleuropneumonia 92
- pneumonia 92
- pneumonic
 - phthisis 29
 - tuberculosis 29
- pneumonitis 92
- polioencephalomyelitis 63
- poliomyelitis 63
- progressive infantile paralysis 63
- pulmonary
 - catarrh 89
 - consumption 29
 - miliary tuberculosis 29
 - phthisis 29
 - tuberculosis 29
- pulmonitis 92
- purulent bronchitis 89
- renal dropsy 119
- rheumatic
 - arthritis 47
 - endocarditis 47
 - fever 47
 - neuritis 47
- rheumatism 47
 - joint 47
 - spine 47
- rheumatoid arthritis 47
- spinal
 - anterior poliomyelitis 63
 - paralysis 63
- suppurative nephritis 122
- toxic
 - gastritis 165
 - gastroenteritis 165
- tubal
 - inflammation, kidney 119
 - nephritis 119
- tuberculosis 29
 - lung 29
- tuberculous
 - disease 29
 - inflammation 29
 - pneumonia 29
 - tubular nephritis 119

Acute—Continued.

- ulcerative
 - endocarditis 78
 - tuberculosis 29
- yellow atrophy, liver 111
- Adams-Stokes disease 85
- Addison, bronze disease 52
- Addison's
 - anaemia 54
 - disease 52
- Adenia, leucæmic 53
- Adenitis 84
 - axillary 84
 - cervical 84
 - suppurative 84
 - cranial, suppurative 84
 - ganglia 84
 - infectious 84
 - inguinal 84
 - region 84
 - intestine 110
 - leucæmic 53
 - neck 84
 - scrofulous 34
 - septic 84
 - specific 37
 - strumous 34
 - suppurating 84
 - suppurative 84
 - tuberculous 34
 - venereal 38
- Adenocarcinoma (*see Cancer*)
- Adenofibroma (*see Tumor*)
- Adenoid
 - growth 86
 - vegetations 86
 - nasal fossa 86
- Adenoids 86
 - (congenital) 150
- Adeno-leucæmia 53
- Adenoma (*see Tumor*)
- Adenomatous goitre 88
- Adenomyxoma (*see Tumor*)
- Adenopathy 84
- Adenophlegmon 84
- Adenosclerosis 46
- Adherent
 - pericardium 77
 - placenta 135
- Adhesion
 - abdominal 117
 - cardiac 77
 - cicatrial, division 145
 - epiglottis 87
 - gall bladder 115
 - hernial sac 109
 - intestine 110
 - lung 93
 - pericardium 77
 - peritonæum 117
 - pleura 93
 - pulmonary 93
 - stomach 117
 - tendon 149
- Adhesive
 - pericarditis 77
 - peritonitis 117

- Adiposis 55
dolorosa 55
- Adrenal (suprarenal)
absent 150
atrophy 52
cancer 45
cloudy swelling 52
cyst 52
degeneration 52
fatty 52
hyline 52
lardaceous 52
disease 52
fibrosis 52
haemorrhage 85
inflammation 52
injury 186
malformation 150
melasma 52
necrosis 52
suppuration 52
syphilis 37
tuberculosis 52
tumor 52
- Adynamic pneumonia 92
- Aerogenes capsulatus infection 20
- Aeroplane, traumatism 175
- Aestivoautumnal
fever 4
malaria 4
- Affection (*see Disease*)
- Age
(-ly) 151
(1y-39y) 189
(70y+) 154
old 154
- Agitated
dementia 68
melancholia 68
- Ague 4
and fever 4
dumb 4
fever 4
- Ainhum 149
- Air
embolism 186
entrance, into vein 186
passage
foreign body 186
suffocation from plugging 186
tuberculosis 28
tube, disease 90
- Albuminoid degeneration 55
- Albuminous nephritis 120
acute 119
chronic 120
- Albuminuria 120
acute 119
cardiac 79
chronic 120
pregnancy 138
puerperal 138
renal 120
scarlatinal 7
- Albuminuric retinitis 120
- Albumosuria 122
- Alcohol poisoning (*see Poisoning*)
- Alcoholic
apoplexy 64
cerebral
apoplexy 64
congestion 64
- cirrhosis 118
liver 118
lung 98
- coma 56
- delirium 56
- dementia 56
- gastritis 56
- hepatitis 113
- insanity 56
- intoxication 56
- liver 113
- mania 56
- meningitis 56
serous 56
- nephritis 120
acute 119
chronic 120
- neuritis 73
- oedema, brain 64
- paralysis 67
chronic 67
general 67
- pneumonia 92
- pneumonitis 92
- polyneuritis 73
- wet brain 64
- Alcoholism 56
- Algic fever 189
- Alienation, mental 68
- Alimentary canal
disease 110
foreign body 110
inflammation
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
obstruction 109
tuberculosis 31
- Alkaptonuria 122
- Alternating insanity 68
- Alveolar (*see Alveoli*)
sarcoma (*see Cancer*)
- Alveoli (alveolar)
abscess 99
catarrh 90
gangrene 142
injury 186
teeth
disease 99
inflammation
phosphoric 88
scorbutic 49
necrosis, phosphoric 88
syphilis 37
wound 186
- Alveolodental periostitis 99
- Amaurosis 75
- Ambulant typhoid 1
- Amenorrhoea 130
- Amentia 74
- Ametropia 75

- Amnesia 74
 Amnion, dropsey 134
 Amebic
 abcess, liver 118
 dysentery 14
 enteritis 14
 Amputation 148
 breast 133
 cervix 130
 clitoris 132
 congenital 150
 penis 127
 traumatic 186
 extremity 186
 Amygdalitis 100
 follicular 100
 syphilitic 87
 Amygdalolith 100
 Amylaceous dyspepsia
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 103
 Amyloid
 degeneration 55
 artery 81
 general 55
 heart 79
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 muscle 63
 nervous system 74
 spinal cord 63
 spleen 116
 disease 55
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 spleen 116
 Amyotonia congenita 149
 Amyotrophy 63
 Amyotrophic
 lateral sclerosis 63
 paralysis 63
 sclerosis 63
 Amyotrophy 63
 Anæmia 54
 Addison's 54
 brain 74
 catarrhal 90
 cerebral 74
 congenital 54
 diphtheritic 9
 epidemic 106
 gangrenous 142
 haemorrhagic 85
 hookworm 106
 malarial 4
 marsh 4
 miners' 106
 paludal 4
 pernicious 54
 progressive 54
 malignant 54
 rheumatic 48
 simple 54
 spinal cord 63
 splenic 54
 pernicious 54
 Anæmia—Continued.
 tuberculous 28
 Anæmic fever 54
 Anæsthesia 168
 chloroform 168
 ether 168
 Anæsthetic (*see* Poisoning)
 (unqualified) 168
 leprosy 17
 Anal (*see* Anus)
 Anasarca 187
 general 187
 pulmonary 94
 Anaspadias 150
 Anastomosis
 aneurysm 81
 intestinal 110
 Anatomical wound 20
 Anæmia (*see* Anemia)
 Anencephalus (*see* Stillbirth)
 Anergic mental stupor 68
 Anesthesia (*see* Anæsthesia)
 Aneurism (*see* Aneurysm)
 Aneurysm 81
 abdominal 81
 anastomosis 81
 aorta 81
 arteriovenous 81
 artery 81
 traumatic 186
 brain 81
 miliary 81
 carotid 81
 cirsoid 81
 artery 81
 diffused 81
 dissecting 81
 embolic 82
 femoral 81
 fusiform 81
 heart 79
 intrathoracic 81
 lung (pulmonary artery) 81
 malignant 81
 miliary 81
 pulmonary artery (branches of) 81
 saccular 81
 subclavian 81
 thorax 81
 traumatic 186
 valve, heart 79
 varicose 81
 Aneurysmal
 tumor 81
 varix 83
 Anglo—(*see* Angio—)
 Angiectasis 85
 Angiectopia 85
 Angina 100
 aphthous 100
 cardiac 80
 catarrhal 100
 croupous 9
 diphtheritic 9
 erysipelatous 100
 erythematous 100

Angina—Continued.

- exudative 9
- acute 9
- chronic 100
- gangrenous
 - (nondiphtheritic) 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- glandular 100
- granular 100
- heart 80
- herpetic 100
- infectious 9
- Ludovici 100
- Ludwig's 100
- malignant 9
- membranous 9
- papillary 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- pectoris 80
- phlegmonous 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- pseudomembranous 9
- pultaceous 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- scarlatinal 7
- simple 100
- streptococcic 100
- stridulous 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- syphilitic 37
- tonsil 100
- tonsillitic 100
- trachealis 9
- Vincent's 100

Angiocholecystitis 115

Angiocholitis 115

Angiokeratoma 145

Angioleucitis 84

Angioma (*see* Tumor)Angiosarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Angiosclerosis 81

Angiospastic oedema 74

Angular

- curvature, spine 86
- deformity, spine 36

Animal

injury 176

venom 165

Ankle

- dislocation 185
- joint, fracture 185

Ankylosis 147

general 147

joint 147

osseous, joint 147

spine 147

Ankylostomiasis 108

Ankylurethria 125

Annexitis 132

suppurating 32

Annular calcification, artery 81

Anorexia 189

hysterical 73

nervosa 73

Anteflexion

uterus 130

womb 130

Ante partum haemorrhage 134**Anterior**

cornua, spinal cord, degeneration 63

curvature, spine 36

mediastinum, cancer 45

poliomyelitis 63

acute 63

ascending 63

acute 63

progressive 63

chronic 63

spinal, acute 63

vaginal wall, prolapse 132

Anteversion, uterus 130**Anthracosis** 98

lung 98

pulmonary 98

Anthrax 22**Antimortal cholera** 165**Antrum**

cancer 45

foreign body 146

Highmore

abscess 146

cancer 45

foreign body 146

mastoid, perforation 146

necrosis 146

Anuria

(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 122

(puerperal) 138

Anus (anal)

abscess 110

artificial 109

cancer 41

cellulitis 110

condyloma 87

congenital malformation 150

disease 110

fissure 110

fistula 110

gangrene 110

haemorrhage 110

imperforate 150

inflammation 110

injury 186

laceration 110

malformation 150

occlusion (infant) 150

prolapse 110

stricture 110

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 31

tumor 110

ulcer 110

ulceration 110

unnatural 109

wound 186

Aorta (see also Aortic)

aneurysm 81

congenital 150

- Aorta—Continued.**
- degeneration 81
 - disease 81
 - ectasis 81
 - malformation 150
 - rupture 81
 - sclerosis 81
 - thrombosis 82
- Aortic (see also Aorta)**
- disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - lesion 79
 - obstruction 79
 - regurgitation 79
 - stenosis 79
 - congenital 150
 - stricture 79
 - valve
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - stricture 79
 - valvular disease, heart 79
- Aortitis 81**
- Apathetic dementia 68**
- Apesia 108**
- Apex pneumonia 92**
- Apical pneumonia 92**
- Aphasia 74**
- ataxic 74
 - uremic 120
- Aphthæ (thrush) 99**
- Aphthous**
- angina 100
 - stomatitis 99
- Apnoea**
- (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189
 - neonatorum (-3m) 152
- Aponeuroses, disease 149**
- Apoplectic (see Apoplexy)**
- Apoplexy (apoplectic) 64**
- alcoholic 64
 - cerebral 64
 - basilar 64
 - brain 64
 - bulbar 64
 - capillary 64
 - cardiac 79
 - cerebral 64
 - congestive 64
 - dementia 64
 - embolic 82
 - fit 64
 - heart 79
 - heat 179
 - hemiplegia 64
 - lung 94
 - meninges 64
 - neonatorum 152
 - pancreas 118
 - pancreatitis 118
 - placenta 135
 - pneumonia 64
 - progressive 64
- Apoplexy—Continued.**
- puerperal 136
 - pulmonary 94
 - sanguineous 64
 - serous 64
 - spinal cord 63
 - spleen 116
 - stroke 64
 - surgical 189
 - uremic 120
- Apparatus, lacrimal**
- cancer 45
 - disease 75
- Appendectomy 108**
- Appendicitis 108**
- catarrhal 108
 - fulminating 108
 - gangrenous 108
 - perforative 108
 - recurrent 108
 - suppurative 108
 - tuberculous 31
- Appendicular (see Appendix)**
- Appendix (appendicular)**
- abscess 108
 - cancer 41
 - congenital malformation 150
 - foreign body 110
 - inflammation 108
 - parasitic disease 107
 - ruptured 108
 - sloughing 108
 - thrombosis, septic 108
 - tuberculosis 31
 - tumor 108
 - vermiformis (see Appendix)
- Appetite**
- excessive 103
 - loss 103
 - perversion 103
- Application, craniotomy forceps (see Stillbirth)**
- Arachnitis 61**
- cerebrospinal 61
- Arachnoid, inflammation 61**
- Arachnoiditis, cerebrospinal 61**
- Areola (see Breast)**
- Argyria 59**
- Arm (back, body, extremity, finger, foot, forearm, hand, leg, shoulder, etc.)**
- abscess 144
 - amputation 148
 - burn 167
 - cancer 45
 - cellulitis 144
 - congenital malformation 150
 - crushed 175
 - deformity (acquired) 149
 - disease 189
 - dislocation 185
 - dropsy 187
 - erysipelas 18
 - foreign body 186
 - fracture 185
 - frostbite 178

Arm—Continued.
 gangrene 142
 haematoma 186
 oedema 187
 traumatic amputation 186
 tuberculosis 34
 tuberculous osteitis 34
 tumor 46
 ulcer 145
 wound 186
 Arrest of development 150
 Arrhythmia cordis 85
 Arsenic (arsenical) (*see also Poisoning*)
 neuritis 59
 oedema 59
 (occupational) 58
 Arterial (*see Artery*)
 Arteriectasis 81
 Arteriocapillary fibrosis 81
 Arteriofibrosis 81
 Arteriosclerosis 81
 brain 81
 cerebral 81
 diffuse 81
 general 81
 Arteriotomy 81
 Arteriovenous aneurysm 81
 Arteritis 81
 obliterans 81
 Artery (arterial)
 aneurysm 81
 traumatic 186
 atheroma 81
 calcification 81
 annular 81
 cancer 45
 cardiopathy 79
 cerebral, disease 81
 cirroid aneurysm 81
 coronary
 disease 81
 embolism 82
 ossification 81
 sclerosis 81
 degeneration 81
 amyloid 81
 atheromatous 81
 calcareous 81
 fatty 81
 hyaline 81
 lardaceous 81
 dilatation 81
 disease 81
 embolism 82
 erosion 81
 haemorrhage 85
 hardening 81
 hypertrophy 81
 ligature 85
 malformation 150
 mesenteric, embolism 82
 obliteration 81
 obstruction 81
 clot 82
 occlusion, clot 82

Artery—Continued.
 ossification 81
 pulmonary
 embolism 82
 (postpartum) 189
 rupture 98
 stricture 81
 thrombosis 82
 rupture 81
 disease 81
 injury 186
 sclerosis 81
 cerebral 81
 severing 186
 stricture 81
 suture 85
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis 82
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 46
 wound 186
 Arthralgia 147
 Arthrectomy 147
 Arthritis 147
 blennorrhagic 38
 deformans 48
 gonococic 38
 gonorrhoeal 38
 nodosa 48
 purulent 147
 rheumatic 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 rheumatoid 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 septic 147
 tuberculous 33
 hip joint 33
 Arthrocele 147
 Arthrodesis 147
 Arthrodynia 147
 Arthropathy 147
 syringomyelia 63
 tabes dorsalis 62
 Arthrophyte 147
 Arthropysis 147
 Articular
 rheumatism 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 tuberculosis 33
 Artificial
 anus 109
 feeding
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 Ascariasis 107
 Ascending
 anterior poliomyelitis 63
 acute 63
 progressive 63
 myelitis, acute 63
 nephritis 122
 neuritis 63

- Ascending—Continued.
- paralysis 63
 - poliomyelitis, acute 63
 - spinal paralysis, acute 63
- Ascites 187
- cardiac 79
 - chylous, nonfilarial 84
 - congenital
 - (-4y) 151
 - (1y+) 187
 - hepatic 113
 - tuberculous 31
- Asiatic cholera 12
- Aspergillosis 25
- lung 98
- Asphyxia
- (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189
 - (accident) 168
 - (homicide) 184
 - (suicide) 156
 - conflagration 166
 - congestive
 - (-3m) 162
 - (3m+) 189
 - drowning 168
 - fumes 168
 - gas
 - (accident) 168
 - (homicide) 184
 - (suicide) 156
 - in mine 173
 - neonatorum (-3m) 152
 - newborn (-3m) 152
 - pallida 152
 - pathological 189
 - postnatal 152
 - smoke (conflagration excepted) 168
 - stove gas 168
 - suicide 156
 - vapor 168
 - vomiting 186
- Aspiration pneumonia 91
- Assassination 184
- cutting or piercing instrument 183
 - firearms 182
- Associated nuclear paralysis 74
- Asthenia (asthenia)
- (-ly) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - cardiac 189
 - congenital
 - (-ly) 151
 - (1y+) 189
 - delirium 189
 - fever 189
 - heart 189
 - hysterical 73
 - nervous 74
 - pneumonia 92
 - progressive
 - (-ly) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - senile 154
- Asthenic (*see* Asthenia)
- Asthma (asthmatic) 96
- bronchial 96
 - bronchitis 96
 - cardiac 79
 - catarrh 90
 - catarrhal 96
 - dropsy 96
 - grinders' 98
 - hay 98
 - infantile 96
 - miners' 98
 - pneumonia 91
 - potters' 98
 - renal 120
 - spasmodic 96
 - thymic 84
 - tuberculous 28
- Asthmatic (*see* Asthma)
- Asylum dysentery 14
- Asystole 79
- cardiac 79
 - heart 79
- Ataxia (ataxic) 62
- aphasia 74
 - brain 74
 - cerebral 74
 - family 63
 - Friedreich's 63
 - general 74
 - hereditary 63
 - locomotor 62
 - paraplegia 66
 - partial 62
 - progressive 62
 - spastic 62
- Ataxic (*see* Ataxia)
- Atelectasis
- (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 98
 - congenital (-3m) 152
 - neonatorum (-3m) 152
 - newborn (-3m) 152
- Atelocardia 150
- Atheroma (atheromatous) 81
- artery 81
 - basilar 81
 - brain 84
 - cardiac 79
 - cerebral 84
 - degeneration 81
 - general 81
 - heart 79
 - senility 81
 - valve, heart 79
- Atheromatosis 81
- Atheromatous (*see* Atheroma)
- Athetosis 74
- Athrepsia
- (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - infantile
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Atlas, dislocation 185

Atmospheric
pressure, abnormal, suffocation 168
pyrexia 179

Atomic dyspepsia 103

Atony
(-ly) 151
(1y-69y) 189
(70y+) 154
bladder 124
intestine 110
stomach 103
uterus, parturition 136

Atresia
congenital (any part of body) 150
lung
(-ly) 151
(1y+) 98
pulmonary
(-ly) 151
(1y+) 98
rectum 110
uterus 130
vagina 132

Atrophic (*see Atrophy*)

Atrophy (atrophic)
(-ly) 151
(1y-69y) 189
(70y+) 154
acute yellow, liver 111
adrenal 52
brain 74
progressive 74
senile 74
brown, heart 79
cerebral 74
cirrhosis 113
liver 113
emphysema 97
gall bladder 115
gastric 103
gastrointestinal
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
general
(-ly) 151
(1y-69y) 189
(70y+) 154
heart 79
infantile
(-ly) 151
(1y+) 189
paralysis, acute 63
intestine 110
kidney 120
liver 115
acute 111
chronic 113
lung 98
mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
muscle 149
muscular paralysis 63
 progressive 63
myocardium 79
old age 154

Atrophy—Continued.
pancreas 118
paralysis 63
 progressive 63
rhinitis 86
senile 154
slow, liver 113
spinal 63
 chronic muscular 63
cord 63
 paralysis 63
spleen 116
stomach 103
suprarenal 52
thymus 84
thyroid gland 88
ulcer 145
uterus 130
yellow, liver 111
 acute 111

Auricle
ear (*see Ear*)
haematoma, traumatic 186
malformation 150
wound 186

Auricular fibrillation 85

Autoinfection 55
 septic 20

Autointoxication 55
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 110
 pregnancy 134

Automobile
accident 175
explosion, gasoline tank 175
run over by 175
struck by 175
thrown from 175
traumatism 175

Autoplasty 145

Autotoxæmia 55
 congenital
 (-ly) 151
 (1y+) 55

Autovaccination 20

Avulsion 186
 alveolar process 186
bone 185
scalp 186

Ax-grinders' disease 98

Axilla (axillary)
abscess 84
adenitis 84
cancer 45
injury 186
tuberculosis 34
tumor 46

Axillary (*see Axilla*)
gland, infection 189

B

Bacillary dysentery 14
Bacilluria 124

- Back (*see Arm*)
 Backbone, disease 32
 Bacteriuria 124
 Bad treatment
 (child) 186
 (newborn) 153
 Balanitis 38
 Balanoposthitis 38
 Balanorrhagia 38
 Balantidic dysentery 14
 Balloon
 fall 175
 traumatism 175
 Banti's disease 54
 Barlow's disease 49
 Bartholinitis 132
 suppurating 132
 Bartholin's gland
 abcess 132
 cyst 132
 Basal meningitis, posterior 61
 Basedow's disease 51
 Basilar
 apoplexy 64
 atheroma 81
 haemorrhage 64
 meningitis 30
 thrombosis 82
 tumor 74
 Battle 186
 Bayles's disease 67
 Bed, suffocation in 168
 Bedsore 145
 Bell's mania 68
 Benda 74
 Benign tumor (*see Tumor*)
 Bergeron's disease 72
 Beriberi 27
 Bicuspid valve, heart, disease 79
 Bicycle
 accident 175
 injury 175
 Bilateral
 lobar pneumonia 92
 paralysis 66
 pneumonia 92
 Bile duct
 cancer 40
 catarrh 115
 impervious 150
 inflammation 115
 obstruction 115
 occlusion 115
 perforation 115
 rupture 115
 stenosis 115
 tumor 115
 Bilharziasis 107
 rectal 107
 Biliary
 calculus 114
 cirrhosis 113
 colic 114
 fistula 115
 lithiasis 114
 obstruction 115
 Biliary—Continued.
 poisoning 115
 toxæmia 115
 Bilious 189
 catarrh 189
 cholera 13
 colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dysentery 14
 fever 189
 gastritis 103
 indigestion 103
 intermittent fever 4
 remittent fever 4
 vomiting 103
 Billroth's disease 46
 Birth (accouchement, childbirth, delivery, labor, parturition, etc.) (*see also Puerperal*)
 abnormal
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 accident
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 accidental haemorrhage 135
 asphyxia, infant (*see Stillbirth*)
 atony, uterus 136
 compression 152
 (stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 consequence
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 (mother) 136
 delayed
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 died during (stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 difficult
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 dry, protracted
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 eclampsia
 (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (mother) 138
 excessive pressure
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 fistula 136
 forced
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 haemato-ma, vulva, ruptured during 136
 haemorrhage
 after
 (child) 152
 (mother) 135

Birth—Continued.
haemorrhage—Continued.
 before
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 (mother) 134
 uterus (after or during) 135
 immature
 (child, -ly) 151
 (child, ly+) 189
 (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 (mother) 134
 injury
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 (mother) 136
 instrumental
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 (mother) 136
 inversion, uterus 138
 laceration
 perineum 136
 peritonæum 136
 uterus 136
 vagina 136
 vulva 136
 missed 134
 multiple
 (child) 151
 (mother) 136
 premature
 (child, -ly) 151
 (child, ly+) 189
 (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 (mother) 134
 induction 194
 pressure (child) 152
 preternatural 150
 prolonged
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 (mother) 136
 protracted
 (child) 153
 (mother) 136
 result (unqualified) 140
 retarded
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 rupture
 bladder 136
 perineum 136
 uterus 136
 vagina 136
 vulva 136
 shock
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 sick from
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189

Birth—Continued.
 sudden death 139
 cardiac
 embolism 139
 thrombosis 139
 cerebral haemorrhage 139
 embolism 139
 entrance of air into vein 139
 nervous exhaustion 139
 pulmonary
 embolism 139
 thrombosis 139
 shock 139
 suffocation
 (-3m) 152
 (stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 traumatism 152
 venous thrombosis 139
Bite
 dog 176
 human being 184
 insect 165
 mad dog 23
 nonvenomous 176
 serpent 165
 snake 165
 venomous 165
 serpent 165
 viper 165
Black
 induration, lung 98
 jaundice
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 measles 6
 smallpox 5
 tongue 99
 vomit 16
Blackwater fever 4
Bladder (vesical)
 abscess 124
 acquired deformity 124
 atony 124
 calculus 123
 cancer 45
 catarrh 124
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 124
 distension 124
 ectopia 150
 exstrophy 150
 extroversion 150
 fistula 125
 foreign body 124
 gangrene 124
 haemorrhage 124
 hernia 124
 hypertrophy 124
 inertia 124
 infection 124
 inflammation 124
 injury 186

INDEX

- Bladder—Continued.**
- inversion 124
 - irritation 124
 - laceration 186
 - parturition 136
 - malformation 150
 - neuralgia 124
 - neurosis 124
 - paralysis 124
 - parasitic disease 124
 - paresis 124
 - prolapse 124
 - puncture (not due to violence) 124
 - rupture 124
 - parturition 136
 - traumatic 186
 - section 124
 - sloughing 124
 - spasm 124
 - stone 123
 - suppuration 124
 - suture 124
 - syphilis 37
 - tapping 124
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 124
 - villous (nonmalignant) 124
 - ulcer 124
 - varix 83
 - wound 186
- Blastomycosis** 25
- skin 25
- Bleeder** 55
- Bleeding** (*see Haemorrhage*)
- fibroid (female) 129
- Blennorrhagia** (blennorrhagic) (*see Gonococci*) 38
- Blennorrhoea** 38
- Blepharitis** 75
- Blepharoconjunctivitis** 75
- Blepharoplasty** 75
- Block, heart** 85
- Blood**
- clot, heart 79
 - impoverished 54
 - poisoning 20
 - specific 37
 - spitting 98
 - transfusion 189
 - tumor (*see Tumor*)
 - vessel
 - brain, rupture 64
 - disease 85
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - rupture 85
 - tumor 46
 - vomiting 103
- Bloody**
- diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - flux 14
- Blow (unqualified)** 186
- Blue**
- baby 150
 - disease 150
- Body**
- falling, injury 186
 - fibroid, uterus 129
 - foreign (*see Foreign body*)
 - loose
 - joint 147
 - sheath of tendon 149
 - pituitary, tumor 74
 - thyroid
 - degeneration, lardaceous 88
 - disease 88
 - injury 186
- Boil** 143
- Boiler explosion** 174
- locomotive 175
 - stationary 174
 - steamboat 174
- Boiling**
- liquid, burn 167
 - water, burn 167
- Bold hives** 189
- Bone**
- abscess 146
 - actinomycosis 25
 - cancer 45
 - caries 146
 - congenital malformation 150
 - correction deformity, by fracture 146
 - cyst 146
 - disease
 - (exclusive of spine) 146
 - (spine) 32
 - dislocation (nontraumatic) 147
 - epiphysitis 146
 - excision 146
 - face, fracture 185
 - faulty union 146
 - foot, fracture 185
 - forearm, fracture 185
 - foreign body 186
 - fracture 185
 - nonunion 146
 - wiring 185
 - gangrene 146
 - gout 48
 - grafting 146
 - hand, fracture 185
 - hypertrophy 146
 - inflammation 146
 - injury 186
 - leg, fracture 185
 - malformation 150
 - necrosis 146
 - parasitic disease 146
 - petrous, caries 76
 - resection 148
 - scurvy 49
 - softening 36
 - syphilis 37
 - tubercle 34
 - tuberculosis 34

- Bone—Continued.
- tumor 148
 - wound 186
- Botallo, foramen
- nonclosure 150
 - cyanosis from 150
 - persistence 150
- Bottle feeding
- (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
- Botulism 164
- Bouillaud's disease 78
- Boulznia 74
- Bowel (*see* Intestine)
- complaint
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Bow-leg 147
- Brachycardia 85
- Bradycardia 85
- Brain (cerebral)
- abscess 60
 - alcoholic apoplexy 64
 - anaemia 74
 - aneurysm 81
 - miliary 81
 - apoplexy 64
 - arterial sclerosis 81
 - arteriosclerosis 81
 - artery, disease 81
 - ataxia 74
 - atheroma 64
 - atrophy 74
 - progressive 74
 - senile 74
 - blood vessel, rupture 64
 - cancer 45
 - cirrhosis 74
 - clot 64
 - compression
 - (injury at birth) 152
 - (not injury at birth) 74
 - traumatic 186
 - concussion 186
 - congenital malformation 150
 - congestion 64
 - alcoholic 64
 - malarial 4
 - passive 64
 - consumption 90
 - convulsions 74
 - cyst 74
 - cysticercus 74
 - degeneration 74
 - fatty 74
 - progressive 74
 - diplegia
 - children 74
 - infantile 74
 - disease 74
 - infantile 74
 - organic 74
 - dementia 74
 - psychosis 74
 - dropsey 150
 - dysphagia 74
- Brain—Continued.
- effusion 64
 - embolism 82
 - septic 82
 - endarteritis 81
 - enlargement 74
 - epilepsy 69
 - erysipelas 18
 - fever 60
 - foreign body 186
 - glioma 74
 - gumma 37
 - haemorrhage 64
 - injury at birth 152
 - miliary 64
 - sudden death, after delivery 139
 - haematoma 152
 - hardening 74
 - hemiplegia 66
 - hernia 74
 - congenital 150
 - hydatid 74
 - hydrocephalus 150
 - acquired 74
 - acute 74
 - chronic 150
 - congenital 150
 - tuberculous 30
 - hyperæmia 64
 - hypertrophy 74
 - induration 74
 - infection 61
 - inflammation 60
 - traumatic 69
 - injury 186
 - irritation 74
 - ischaemia 74
 - laceration 186
 - lesion 74
 - congenital 74
 - organic 74
 - malformation 150
 - marasmus 65
 - membrane
 - cancer 45
 - cyst 74
 - haemorrhage 64
 - inflammation 61
 - septic 61
 - suppurative 61
 - syphilitic 37
 - tuberculous 30
 - laceration 186
 - malformation 150
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 30
 - tumor 74
 - meninges
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 30
 - tumor 74
 - meningitis 61
 - septic 61
 - simple 61
 - traumatic 186
 - tuberculous 30

Brain—Continued.

- meningocele 150
- mollities 65
- necrobiosis 65
- necrosis 74
- neuralgia 73
- nondevelopment 150
- oedema 64
 - alcoholic 64
- pachymeningitis 61
- palsy 66
- paralysis 66
 - infantile 74
- parasitic disease 74
- pressure
 - (injury at birth) 152
 - (not injury at birth) 74
- rheumatism 47
- rupture (incident to birth) 152
- sclerosis 74
 - diffuse 74
 - general 74
 - miliary 74
- sinus
 - disease 83
 - thrombosis 82
- softening 65
 - inflammatory 65
 - necrotic 65
 - thrombotic 82
- stroke 64
- suppuration 60
- syphilis 37
- thrombosis 82
- tuberculosis 30
- tuberculous meningitis 30
- tumor 74
 - congenital 150
 - syphilitic 37
 - tuberculous 30
- typhoid 1
- typhus 1
- ventricle, paracentesis 74
- water on 150
- wet 64
 - alcoholic 64
- wound 186

Branchial cyst 150

Brass poisoning 58

Breath 109

Breakbone fever 19

Breaking down, general

(—ly) 151

(ly-69y) 189

(70y+) 154

Breast (mammary)

abcess

(nonpuerperal or unqualified)

133

(puerperal) 141

tuberculous 34

amputation 133

atrophy

(nonpuerperal or unqualified)

133

(puerperal) 141

Breast—Continued.

- burn 167
 - cancer 43
 - congenital malformation 150
 - cyst 133
 - hydatid 133
 - disease
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - excision 133
 - fistula
 - (puerperal or unqualified) 141
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - foreign body 188
 - haematoma 186
 - haemorrhage 85
 - hypertrophy
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - induration, fibrous
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - inflammation
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - malformation 150
 - milk, want of (—ly) 151
 - neoplasm 43
 - neuralgia 73
 - neurosis 133
 - parasitic disease 133
 - suppuration
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 133
 - ulcer 133
 - ulceration 133
 - wound 186
- Breech presentation
- (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
- Brightii morbus 120
- Bright's disease (*see also* Nephritis) 120
- acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - cirrhotic 120
 - puerperal 138
- Broad ligament
- abscess
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 - 132
 - (puerperal) 137
 - cancer 42
 - cyst 132
 - droopy 132
 - haematoma 132
 - phlegmon
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 - 132
 - (puerperal) 137
 - tumor 132
 - varix 83

- Bronchi (bronchial)
 abscess 90
 asthma 96
 calcification 98
 cancer 45
 catarrh 90
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 89
 contraction 98
 croup 9
 cyst 90
 dilatation 90
 diphtheria 9
 disease 90
 parasitic 98
 foreign body 186
 inflammation 89
 influenza 10
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 obstruction 98
 ossification 98
 paralysis 90
 parasitic disease 98
 pneumonia 91
 rupture 186
 stenosis 98
 stricture 98
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 98
 ulcer 98
- Bronchial (*see also* Bronchi)
 gland
 rupture 98
 tuberculosis 28
 tube
 catarrh 90
 congestion 89
 haemorrhage 98
- Bronchiectasis 90
- Bronchitis
 (-5y) 89
 (5y+) 90
 acute 89
 asthmatic 96
 acute 96
 chronic 96
 capillary 89
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 subacute 89
- caseous 28
- catarrhal
 (-60y) 89
 (60y+) 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
- chronic 90
- croupous 89
- diffuse
 (-5y) 89
 (5y+) 90
- due to grippe 10
- fibrinous 89
- fœtid 90
- Bronchitis—Continued.
 grippal 10
 hypostatic 90
 inflammatory 89
 membranous 9
 molder's 90
 pituitous 90
 plastic 28
 pseudomembranous 9
 purulent
 (-5y) 89
 (5y+) 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 scrofulous 28
 senile 90
 septic 89
 simple 89
 specific 28
 (when signifying syphilis) 37
 subacute 90
 suffocating 89
 summer 98
 tuberculous 28
 ulcerative 90
- Bronchoalveolitis 89
- Bronchocele 88
 injection 88
- Bronchopneumonia 91
 croupous 91
 diphtheritic 9
 due to grippe 10
 grippal 10
 septic 91
 syphilitic 37
 tuberculous 28
 typhoid 91
- Bronchopneumonic tuberculosis, acute 29
- Bronchopulmonary haemorrhage 98
- Bronchopulmonitis 91
- Bronchorrhagia 98
- Bronchorrhœa 99
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 purulent 90
- Bronze disease 52
 of Addison 52
- Brown
 atrophy, heart 79
 disease 52
 induration, lung 98
- Brown-Séquard's paralysis 63
- Bruise (any part of body) 186
- Brushburn 186
- Bubo 84
 blennorrhagic 38
 climatic 15
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 inguinal 38
 phagedenic 38
 scrofulous 34
 soft chancre 38
 suppurating 84
 syphilitic 37

Bubo—Continued.
 venereal 38
 virulent 38
 Bubonic plague 15
 Bubonocele 109
 Buccal
 cavity
 abscess 99
 cancer 39
 diphtheria 9
 ulceration 99
 Buffy angina 9
 Buhl's disease 151
 Building operations, machines, trauma-tism 174
 Bulbar
 apoplexy 64
 disease 63
 haemorrhage 64
 paralysis 63
 progressive 63
 poliomyelitis, acute 63
 Bulimia 74
 Bumpers, crushed by 178
 Bunion 149
 Burglar, shot by 182
 Burn
 (configuration excepted, any organ or part) 167
 boiling
 liquid 167
 water 167
 coal oil 167
 corrosive substance 167
 fire 167
 gasoline 167
 kerosene 167
 petroleum 167
 steam 167
 suicide 163
 sulphuric acid 167
 vitriol 167
 Burning building, jumping 166
 Bursa (bursal)
 abscess 149
 cyst 149
 inflammation 149
 injury 186
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 149
 wound 186
 Bursal (*see* Bursa)
 Bursitis 149
 Buttock
 abscess 144
 cellulitis 144

C

Cachectic pachydermia 88
 Cachexia
 (-ly) 151
 (ly-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 cancerosus 45.

Cachexia—Continued.
 cardiac 79
 exophthalmic 51
 lead 57
 malarial 4
 marsh 4
 nervous 189
 old age 154
 pachydermic 88
 paratal 4
 paralytic 67
 pernicious 4
 renal 122
 sclerotic 81
 sclerosis 81
 senile 154
 Cæcitis 108
 Cæcum
 actinomycosis 25
 cancer 41
 inflammation 108
 Cæsarean
 operation
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 section (*see* Cæsarean operation)
 Caisson disease 74
 Calcareous
 degeneration 189
 artery 81
 heart 79
 myocardium 79
 Calcification
 annular, artery 81
 artery 81
 bronchi 98
 heart 79
 larynx 87
 lymphatic gland 84
 pericardium 77
 pleura 93
 trachea 98
 Calculous
 disease 123
 pyelitis 123
 pyelonephritis 123
 pyonephrosis 123
 Calculus 123
 biliary 114
 bladder 123
 cystic 123
 gall bladder 114
 hepatic 114
 intestine 110
 kidney 123
 impacted 123
 liver 114
 impacted 114
 lung 98
 nephritic 123
 pancreas 118
 pelvis, kidney 123
 prostate 126
 pulmonary 98
 pyonephrosis from 123

Calculus—Continued.

renal 123
 impacted 123
 salivary 99
 ureter 123
 impacted 123
 urethra 123
 impacted 123
 urinary 123
 duct 123
 passage 123
 tract 123
 vesical 123

CANCER (carcinoma, endothelioma, malignant tumor, malignant new growth, sarcoma, etc.)¹ 45

abdomen 45
 abdominal viscera 41
 accessory sinus 45
 adrenal 45
 anterior mediastinum 45
 antrum 45
 Highmore 45
 anus 41
 appendix 41
 areola 43
 arm 45
 artery 45
 auricle of ear 44
 axilla 45
 back 45
 bile duct 40
 bladder 45
 body 45
 bone 45
 brain 45
 breast 43
 broad ligament 42
 bronchi 45
 buccal cavity 39
 cæcum 41
 caput coli 41
 cardia 40
 cardiac orifice, stomach 40
 cervical 42
 gland 45
 cervicofacial 44
 cervix 42
 cheek 39
 chest 45
 chimney sweeps' 45
 chin 44
 choroid 45
 colon 41
 conjunctiva 45
 connective tissue 44
 cord 45
 cornea 45
 cranial nerve 45
 disseminated 45
 duodenum 41
 ear 44

Cancer—Continued.

en curasse 43
 extremity 45
 eye 45
 eyelid 45
 face 44
 Fallopian tube 42
 fauces 45
 gall
 bladder 40
 duct 40
 ganglia 45
 gastric 40
 genital organs
 (female) 42
 (male) 45
 gland 45
 glandular system 45
 groin 45
 gum 39
 hand 45
 head 44
 heart 45
 hepatic 40
 hip 45
 ileum 41
 iliac region 45
 inguinal
 gland 45
 region 45
 intestinal gland 41
 intestine 41
 intraabdominal 45
 iris 45
 jaw 39
 joint 45
 kidney 45
 lacrimal
 apparatus 45
 gland 45
 larynx 45
 leg 45
 lingual 39
 lip 39
 liver 40
 Lobstein's 45
 lower extremity 45
 lung 45
 lymph
 gland 45
 node 45
 lymphatic
 gland 45
 vessel 45
 mammary gland 43
 maxilla 39
 mediastinal gland 45
 mediastinum 45
 membrane
 brain 45
 spinal cord 45
 meninges 45
 mesentery 41

¹ See forms of cancer on p. 62. Any form of cancer with location not stated is assigned to (45), except epithelioma and epithelial tumor (44). When the location is stated, assignment is to codes 39 to 45, according to the list of organs or parts of the body affected.

Cancer—Continued.

metastatic 45
middle ear 45
mouth 39
multiple 45
muscle 45
nasopharynx 44
nates 45
neck 45
nerve 45
nipple 43
nose 44
oesophagus 40
omentum 41
optic nerve 45
orbit 45
ovary 42
palate 39
pancreas 45
parotid gland 45
pectoral region 45
pelvic viscera 45
pelvis 45
penis 45
pericardium 45
perineum 45
peritoneum 41
pharynx 40
pleura 45
posterior nares 45
prepuce 45
prostate 45
gland 45
pubes 45
pulmonary 45
pylorus 40
rectum 41
renal 45
retina 45
retroperitoneal 41
gland 41
retropharyngeal 45
sacral joint 45
sacrum 45
salivary gland 39
scalp 44
scapula 45
scrotum 45
shoulder 45
sigmoid flexure 41
skin 44
smokers' 39
soft palate 39
spermatic cord 45
spinal
cord 45
membrane 45
spine 45
spleen 45
sternum 45
stomach 40
superficial 45
suprarenal 45
capsule 45
temporal region 45
tendon 45

Cancer—Continued.

testicle 45
thorax 45
throat 45
thymus gland 45
thyreoid gland 45
tongue 39
tonsil 39
trachea 45
umbilicus 44
universal 45
upper extremity 45
ureter 45
urethra 45
uterine ligament 42
uterus 42
vagina 42
vertebra 45
vesical 45
viscera 45
vulva 42
womb 42
zygoma 45

Cancerous

cachexia 45
goitre 45
humor 45
neuritis 45
new growth (*see Cancer*)
peritonitis 41
toxaemia 45
tumor (*see Cancer*)
ulcer (*see Cancer*)

Cancroid (unqualified) 44**Cancrum oris 142****Canker 142**

mouth 99
rash 7

stomach 103

Canthoplasty 75**Capillaries**

degeneration 85
fatty 85
lardaceous 85
dilatation 85
disease 85
rupture 85

Capillary

apoplexy 64
bronchitis 89
acute 89
chronic 90
subacute 89
congestion 189
pneumonia 91

Capital punishment 186**Capsule**

liver, inflammation 115
spleen, inflammation 116
suprarenal (*see Adrenal*)

Caput coli, cancer 41**Car**

fall from 175
injury 175
run over by 175
steam, fall from 175

- Car—Continued.
 struck by 175
 surface, accident 175
- Carbon monoxide
 absorption 168
 inhalation, accidental (not otherwise specified) 168
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 suicide 156
- Carbonic
 acid gas
 absorption 168
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 suicide 156
- Carbuncle 143
 malignant 143
- Carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
 entericum 41
 lingue 39
 ventriculi 40
- Carcinomatosis, general 45
- Carcinomatous septichæmia 45
- Carcinosis, miliary (*see* Cancer)
- Cardia
 cancer 40
 stomach, stricture 103
- Cardiac (*see* Heart)
 dropsy 79
 orifice
 stenosis 79
 stomach, cancer 40
- Cardialgia 103
- Cardiectasis 79
- Cardiomalacia 79
- Cardiopathy 79
 arterial 79
- Cardiopericarditis 77
- Cardiorenal sclerosis 120
- Cardiorrhexis 79
- Cardiosclerosis 79
- Cardiospasm 103
- Cardiostenosis 79
- Cardiovascular sclerosis 79
- Carditis 79
 rheumatic 47
- Care, lack of
 (-3m) 153
 (3m+) 189
 newborn (-3m) 153
- Caries 146
 bone 146
 cerebrospinal 32
 dental 99
 external meatus 76
 labyrinth 76
 middle ear 76
 nose 86
 orbit 146
 ossicle 76
 petrous bone 76
 sacrum, tuberculous 32
 spine 32
 syphilitic 37
 vertebra 32
- Carneous mole connected with pregnancy 134
- Carotid aneurysm 81
- Carpology 189
- Carpus (*see* Bone)
- Carriage, fall from 175
- Cartilage
 costal
 dislocation 185
 fracture 185
- intraarticular, dislocation (disease) 147
- larynx, fracture 185
- loose 147
- nasal, dislocation 185
- ossification 149
- semilunar, dislocation 185
- tracheal, fracture 185
- tumor 149
- Cartilaginous tumor (*see* Tumor)
- Caruncle, urethra 126
- Casation, lymphatic gland 34
- Caseous
 bronchitis 28
 epididymitis 34
 meningitis 30
 pneumonia 28
 tuberculosis 28
- Castration
 (female) 131
 (male) 127
 traumatic 186
- Casualty 186
- Catalepsy 74
- Cataplexy 64
- Cataract (all forms) 75
- Catarrh (catarrhal) 90
 abdomen
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 106
 acute 89
 alveolar 90
 anæmia 90
 angina 100
 appendicitis 108
 asthma 96
 asthmatic 90
 bile duct 115
 biliary 189
 bladder 124
 bowel
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 bronchi 90
 bronchial tube 90
 bronchitis
 (-60y) 90
 (60y+) 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 cervical 130
 canal 130
 cervix uteri 130
 chest 90
 cholangitis 115

Catarrh—Continued.

- cholecystitis 115
- chronic 90
- colitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- congestion 90
- croup 87
- cystitis 124
- diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- dysentery 14
- dyspepsia
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 103
- ear 76
- enteric
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- epidemic 10
- fever 189
- gastric 103
- gastritis 103
- gastroduodenal
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- gastroduodenitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- gastroenteric
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- gastrohepatic 103
- gastrohepatitis 103
- gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- general 189
- haemorrhage 90
- hepatic 115
- hepatitis
 - (-ly) 151
 - {ly+} 115
 - acute
 - (-ly) 151
 - {ly+} 115
 - chronic 113
- icterus
 - (-ly) 151
 - {ly+} 115
- ileocolitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- indigestion 103
- inflammation 189
 - fauces 100
 - lung 91
 - mouth 99

Catarrh—Continued.

- inflammation—Continued.**
 - stomach 103
 - uterus 130
 - vagina
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
 - influenza 10
 - intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - jaundice
 - (-ly) 151
 - {ly+} 115
 - acute
 - (-ly) 151
 - {ly+} 115
 - chronic 115
 - kidney 122
 - laryngitis 87
 - larynx 87
 - liver 115
 - lung 90
 - acute 89
 - chronic 90
 - fever 91
 - meningitis 61
 - metritis 130
 - nasobronchial 90
 - nasopharyngeal 86
 - nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - nose 86
 - pharyngitis 100
 - pituitous 90
 - pneumonia 91
 - pulmonary 90
 - acute 89
 - chronic 90
 - respiratory organs 90
 - salpingitis 132
 - sclerosis 189
 - stomach 103
 - stomatitis 99
 - suffocating 90
 - summer (hay) 98
 - throat 87
 - tracheitis 89
 - tuberculosis 28
 - urethra 124
 - uterus 130
 - vagina 130
 - vesical 124
- Catarrhal (see Catarrh)**
- Catatonics 88**
- Caught in shafting 174**
- Cause**
- external 186
 - natural 189
 - unknown 189
- Cavernous**
- lymphangioma (see Tumor)
 - nevus (see Tumor)
 - sinus, phlebitis 83

- Cavity
 abdominal, foreign body 186
 buccal
 abcess 99
 cancer 39
 heart, disease 79
 peritoneal, foreign body 117
 pleural, foreign body 186
 pulmonary 28
 pus 144
 thoracic, perforation 186
- Cecum (*see* Cæcum)
- Cell, mastoid
 disease 146
 perforation 146
 syphilis 37
- Cellular
 erysipelas 18
 tissue
 disease 145
 emphysema 145
- Cellulitis 144
 anus 110
 arm 144
 buttock 144
 cervical 144
 diffuse 144
 gangrenous 142
 malignant 144
 neck 144
 pelvic
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144
 diffuse
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144
 perirectal 110
 periuterine
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 137
 pharynx 100
 phlegmonous 144
 puerperal 137
 scrotum 127
 septic 20
 suppurative 144
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 34
 umbilicus
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 144
 vulva 132
- Centipede, venom 165
- Central pneumonia 92
- Cephalæmatoma 152
- Cephalgia 74
- Cephalic
 haemorrhage (birth) 152
 poliomyelitis 63
- Cephalitis 60
- Cephaloma (*see* Cancer)
- Cephalotomy
 (mother) 136
 (fœtus, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- Cephalotripsy
 (mother) 136
 (fœtus, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- Cerebellar (*see* Cerebellum)
- Cerebellum (cerebellar)
 abcess 60
 cyst 74
 disease 74
 glioma 74
 haemorrhage 64
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 74
- Cerebral (*see* Brain)
- Cerebritis 60
 traumatic 186
- Cerebrocervical meningitis 61
- Cerebrospinal
 arachnitis 61
 arachnoiditis 61
 caries 32
 congestion 64
 effusion 64
 fever 61
 inflammation 61
 meninges
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 meningitis 61
 acute 61
 chronic 61
 epidemic 61
 meningococcic 61
 simple 61
 tuberculous 30
 rhinorrhœa 86
 sclerosis 63
 disseminated 63
 multiple 63
 softening 65
 toxæmia 74
 toxicæmia 74
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 63
- Cerebrum (*see also* Brain)
 haemorrhage 64
 tuberculosis 30
- Cervical
 abscess 144
 adenitis 84
 suppurative 84
 canal
 catarrh 130
 occlusion 180
 stricture 130
 cancer 42
 carbuncle 143
 catarrh 130
 cellulitis 144
 gland
 abscess 144
 cancer 45

Cervical—Continued.
 gland—Continued.
 hyperplasia 84
 rupture 84
 metritis 130
 pachymeningitis 61
 Cervicofacial cancer 44
 Cervix
 amputation 130
 cancer 42
 disease 130
 femoris, fracture 185
 lacerated 136
 uteri
 catarrh 180
 dilatation 130
 division 130
 elongation 130
 erosion 130
 fibroid 129
 hypertrophy 130
 imperforate 150
 inflammation 130
 lacerated, repair 130
 laceration
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (puerperal) 136
 old 130
 plugging 130
 ulcer 130
 uterus (*see* Cervix uteri)
 Chagres fever 4
 Chalazonephritis 120
 Chancre 37
 face 37
 hard 37
 indurated 37
 infecting 37
 mouth 37
 phagedenic 38
 simple 38
 soft 38
 bubo 38
 penis 38
 scrotum 38
 vulva 38
 syphilitic 37
 Chancroid 38
 penis 38
 vulva 38
 Change of life (female) 130
 Charbon 22
 Charcot's
 disease 63
 joint disease 62
 Cheek
 cancer 39
 congenital malformation 150
 Cheiloplasty 99
 Cheloid 145
 Chemical poisoning, neuritis
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Chest
 cancer 45

Chest—Continued.
 catarrh 90
 compression 186
 deformity, rhachitic 36
 disease 98
 dropsey 93
 inflammation 92
 neuralgia 80
 perforation 186
 tumor 46
 wall
 abscess 144
 burn 167
 foreign body 186
 haematoma 186
 wound 186
 water on 93
 wound 186
 Chicken pox 19
 Chilblain 145
 Childbed (*see Birth*) 136
 fever 137
 Childbirth (*see Birth*) 136
 (following) 140
 Children, cerebral diplegia 74
 Chill
 (not in malarial region) 189
 (in malarial region) 4
 congestive 189
 pernicious
 (not in malarial region) 189
 (in malarial region) 4
 septic 20
 Chills and fever 4
 Chimney sweeps' cancer 45
 Chin, cancer 44
 Chinese dysentery 14
 Chloasma 145
 Chloroform poisoning (*see Poisoning*)
 Chlorosis 54
 Egyptian 106
 hysteric 54
 miners' 106
 Choke damp
 (unqualified) 173
 (not in mines) 168
 Choked while vomiting 186
 Cholæmia 115
 Cholæmic gall stone 114
 Cholangitis 115
 catarrhal 115
 suppurative 115
 Cholecystectomy 115
 Cholecystenterostomy 115
 Cholecystitis 115
 catarrhal 115
 infectious 115
 obstructive 115
 suppurative 115
 Cholecystotomy 115
 Choledochitis 115
 suppurative 115
 Choledochotomy 115
 Cholelithiasis 114
 Cholemia (*see Cholæmia*)

Cholera

- (except where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 13
 - (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 12
 - acute 13
 - antimicrobial 165
 - Asiatic 12
 - bilious 13
 - chronic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - English 13
 - epidemic (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 12
 - gravis 13
 - hernial 109
 - infantum
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - morbus 13
 - malignant 13
 - nostras 13
 - spasmodic 13
 - sporadic 13
 - winter 13
- Choleraic diarrhoea**
- (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 13
- Choleriform**
- diarrhoea**
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 13
 - dysentery** 14
 - enteritis**
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 13
- Cholerine** 13
- Cholesteræmia** 115
- Choluria** 115
- Chondritis** 149
- Chondroma (see Tumor)**
- Chondromalacia** 147
- Chondrosarcoma (see Cancer)**
- Chordæ, heart**
- laceration 79
 - rupture 79
- Chordee** 38
- Chorea** 72
- hereditary 74
 - Huntington's 74
 - insaniens 72
 - insanity 72
 - major 72
 - minor 72
 - paralytic 72
 - pregnancy 138
 - progressive, chronic 74
 - rheumatic 72
 - spasmodic 72
 - Sydenham's 72
- Choreic dementia** 72
- Chorioepithelioma** 42
- Choroid**
- cancer 45
 - injury 186

Choroid—Continued.

- malformation 156
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
- Chorioiditis** 75
- "Chronic" 189
- Chronic**
- abcesses 34
 - albuminous nephritis 130
 - albuminuria 120
 - alcoholic
 - nephritis 120
 - paralysis 67
 - anterior poliomyelitis 63
 - articular rheumatism 48
 - asthmatic bronchitis 96
 - atrophy, liver 113
 - Bright's disease 120
 - bronchitis 90
 - bronchorrhœa 90
 - capillary bronchitis 90
 - catarrh 90
 - lung 90
 - catarrhal
 - bronchitis 90
 - hepatitis 113
 - jaundice 115
 - nephritis 120
 - cerebrospinal meningitis 61
 - cholera**
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - cirrhosis, liver 113
 - congestive pneumonia 98
 - delirium 68
 - diffuse nephritis 120
 - endocarditis 79
 - enlargement, liver 113
 - epithelial nephritis 120
 - ergotism 59
 - etherism 59
 - exudative
 - angina 100
 - nephritis 120
 - fibrous hepatitis 118
 - general
 - miliary tuberculosis 35
 - tuberculosis 35
 - glomerulonephritis 120
 - haemorrhagic nephritis 120
 - hepatitis 113
 - hepatization, lung 98
 - hydrocephalus 150
 - hypertrophic hepatitis 113
 - induration, liver 113
 - inflammation
 - kidney 120
 - liver 113
 - lung 98
 - inflammatory rheumatism 48
 - interstitial
 - hepatitis 113
 - inflammation, lung 98
 - myocarditis 79
 - nephritis 120
 - pneumonia 98

- Chronic**—Continued.
- miliary tuberculosis 35
 - mitral endocarditis 79
 - morphinism 59
 - myelitis 63
 - myocarditis 79
 - nephritis 120
 - paralysis, spinal cord 43
 - parenchymatous nephritis 120
 - parotiditis 99
 - perinecephalitis 67
 - phthisis 28
 - pleuropneumonia 98
 - pneumonia 98
 - pneumonic phthisis 28
 - tuberculosis 28
 - pneumonitis 98
 - poisoning (*see* Poisoning) (occupational) 58
 - poliomyelitis 63
 - polycythaemia 55
 - progressive chorea 74
 - pulmonary catarrh 90
 - pulmonitis 98
 - purulent bronchitis 90
 - rheumatic
 - arthritis 48
 - endocarditis 79
 - fever 48
 - neuritis 48
 - rheumatism 48
 - joint 48
 - spine 48
 - rheumatoid arthritis 48
 - spinal
 - muscular atrophy 63
 - paralysis 63
 - suppurative nephritis 122
 - toxic
 - gastritis 59
 - gastroenteritis 59
 - tubal
 - inflammation, kidney 120
 - nephritis 120
 - tuberculosis 28
 - tuberculous
 - disease 28
 - inflammation 28
 - pneumonia 28
 - tubular nephritis 120
 - ulcer 145
 - ulcerative
 - endocarditis 79
 - tuberculosis 28
 - vaginitis (not gonorrhoeal) 132
 - valvular
 - endocarditis 79
 - heart disease 79
 - vulvitis 182
 - Chyle** cyst, mesentery 84
 - Chylocele, nonfilarial 84
 - Chylothorax 84
 - Chylous**
 - ascites, nonfilarial 84
 - hydrocele 127
- Chylous**—Continued.
- hydrothorax 93
 - Chyluria 121
 - (filariasis) 19
 - (nonfilarial) 121
 - Cicatricial adhesion, division 145
 - Cicatrix, vicious 145
 - Circular insanity 68
 - Circulation**
 - failure
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - imperfect
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - portal, obstruction 115
 - Circulatory system**
 - congenital malformation 150
 - disease 85
 - Circumcision 127
 - Circumscribed**
 - periostitis 146
 - pneumonia 92
 - Cirrhosis**
 - (unqualified) 113
 - alcoholic 113
 - liver 113
 - lung (interstitial pneumonia) 98
 - atrophic 113
 - liver 113
 - biliary 113
 - brain 74
 - heart 79
 - hepatic 113
 - congenital
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 113
 - hypertrophic 113
 - liver 113
 - interstitial 113
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - kidney 120
 - Laënnec 113
 - liver 113
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - Cirrhotic**
 - Bright's disease 120
 - pneumonia 98
 - Cirrhotic aneurysm** 81
 - artery 81
 - Clap 38
 - Clavicle** (*see* Bone)
 - Clavus** 145

Cleft palate 150
 Climacteric
 disease 130
 epilepsy 69
 insanity 68
 melancholia 68
 Climatic bubo 15
 Clitoris, amputation 132
 Closure foramen ovale, imperfect 150
 Clot
 blood, heart 79
 brain 64
 heart 79
 obstruction, artery 82
 occlusion, artery 82
 Clothing, lack of (newborn) 153
 Cloudy swelling, adrenal 52
 Club foot 149
 congenital 150
 Club hand 149
 Coal
 fall of (mine) 173
 oil, burn 167
 Cocaine habit 59
 Cocainism 59
 Coccidiasis 107
 Coccyx (*see* Bone)
 Cochinchina dysentery 14
 Cæliotomy 189
 Cold
 (-3m) 153
 (coryza) 86
 abscess 34
 exposure
 (-3m) 153
 (3m+) 178
 on lung 89
 Colectomy 110
 Colibacillosis 110
 Colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 abdomen
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 biliary 114
 bilious
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dry
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 flatulent
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gallstone 114
 gastric 103
 hepatic 114
 hernial 109
 hysterical 73
 infantile
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 inflammatory
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Colic—Continued.
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 lead 57
 nephritic 123
 painters' 57
 renal 123
 saturnine 57
 spasmodic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 stomach 103
 ureteral 123
 worm 107
 Colica pictonum 57
 Colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 catarrhal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 croupous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 exudative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gangrenous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 haemorrhagic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 membranous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 mucous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 necrotic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 septic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 tuberculous 31
 ulcerative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Collapse 189
 general 189
 heart 79
 lung
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 94
 pulmonary
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 94
 valvular 79
 Colliers'
 lung 98
 phthisis 98
 Colliquative fever 189
 Collision 175
 railroad 175

Colloid
goitre 88
tumor (*see* Cancer)
Coloboma 75
Coloenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
Colon
abscess 110
cancer 41
dilatation 110
impaction 110
inflammation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
paralysis 110
stricture 109
ulcer
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
ulceration
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
Colotomy 110
Colpocele 132
Colporrhaphy 132
Column
lateral, spinal cord, degeneration 63
spinal
 fissure 150
 necrosis 32
 tuberculosis 32
Columnar epithelioma 44
Columnar-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
Coma 189
alcoholic 56
diabetic 50
epileptic 69
puerperal 138
uraemic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
Combined sclerosis, spinal cord 63
Common duct
obstruction 115
stricture 115
Compensation, failure 79
Complaint
bowel
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
liver 115
miners' 98
summer
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
Complication of diseases 189
Compound fracture 185
Compression
birth 152
(stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

Compression—Continued.
brain
 (not injury at birth) 74
 (injury at birth) 152
 (traumatic) 186
cerebral
 (not injury at birth) 74
 (injury at birth) 152
 chest 186
 intestine 110
 lymphatic vessel 84
 medulla 63
 spinal cord 63
 (traumatic) 186
umbilical cord
 (-3m) 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
Concato's disease 189
Concentrated lye poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
Concretion
 intestine 110
 salivary gland 99
 stomach 103
Concussion 186
 electric 181
Condyloma
 anus 37
 penis 37
 vulva 37
Confinement 136
 delayed (child) 152
Conflagration (to include all injuries of whatsoever nature resulting therefrom) 166
Confluent smallpox 5
Confusional insanity 68
Congelation 178
Congenital
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 abnormality 150
 abnormity 150
 adenoide 150
 amputation 150
 anaemia 54
 aortic stenosis 150
 ascites
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 187
 asthenia
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 atelectasis (-3m) 152
 atresia (any part of body) 150
 autotoxæmia
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 55
 cerebral tumor 150
 cirrhosis, liver
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 113
 club foot 150
 cyanosis 152

Congenital—Continued.

- cystic disease, kidney 150
- debility
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
- deformity 150
- disease, heart 150
- dislocation 150
- dyspepsia
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 103
- dyspnoea
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
- emphysema 97
- endocarditis 78
- epilepsy 69
- flat foot 150
- fracture 150
- goitre 150
- hemiplegia 66
- hepatic cirrhosis
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 113
- hernia 109
 - brain 150
- hydrocephalus 150
- ichthyosis 145
- icterus
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- imbecility 74
- imperforate urethra 150
- infection 55
- inguinal hernia 109
- insufficiency
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
- intestinal obstruction 150
- laryngeal stenosis 150
- lesion, brain 74
- lues 37
- malformation (stillbirth not included) 150
- malnutrition
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
- meningitis 61
- mitral stenosis 150
- obstruction 150
 - intestine 150
- paralysis 63
- peritonitis
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 117
- pulmonary stenosis 150
- pyloric stenosis 150
- rheumatism 47
- rupture 109
- sclerema
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 145
- specific pemphigus 37

Congenital—Continued.

- spina bifida 150
- stenosis 150
 - intestine 150
 - larynx 150
- syphilis 37
- syphilitic hepatitis 37
- talipes 150
- tuberculosis 28
- tumor 150
 - brain 150
- uremia 151
- valvular heart disease 150
- vitium cordis 150
- weakness
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
- Congestion 189
 - (sudden death) 64
- alcoholic cerebral 64
- bowel
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- brain 64
 - passive 64
- bronchi 89
- bronchial tube 89
- capillary 189
- catarrhal 90
- cerebral 64
- cerebrospinal 64
- gastrohepatic 115
- general 189
- glottis 87
- heart 189
- hepatic 115
- hypostatic 94
 - lung 94
- intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- kidney 122
- liver 115
- lung 94
 - active 94
 - passive 94
- malaria 4
 - brain 4
- medulla 63
- pleural 93
- pneumonic 92
- pulmonary 94
- renal 122
- spinal cord 63
- spleen 116
- stomach 103
- trachea 89
- vein 189
- Congestive
 - apoplexy 64
 - asphyxia
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189

Congestive—Continued.

- chill 189
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- fever 189
- gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- malaria 4
- malarial fever 4
- meningitis 61
- pneumonia 92
 - acute 92
 - chronic 98
- remittent fever 4

Conjunctiva (conjunctival)

- cancer 45
- diphtheria 9
- injury 186
- leprosy 17
- lupus 34
- edema 75
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 75
- wound 186

Conjunctival (*see Conjunctiva*)

Conjunctivitis 75

- hemorrhagic 38
- diphtheritic 9
- gonococcic 38
- infantile 38
- newborn 38
- purulent 38
- pustular 75

Connective tissue

- abscess 144
- cancer 44
- disease, parasitic 145
- elephantiasis 145
- emphysema 145
- gangrene 142
- inflammation 144
- injury 186
- edema 187
- tumor 46

Consecutive nephritis 122

Consequence, labor

- (child) 152
- (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
- (mother) 136

Consolidation, lung 92

Constipation 110

Constitution, feeble

- (-1y) 151
- (1y+) 189

Constitutional weakness

- (-1y) 151
- (1y+) 189

Constriction, intestine 109

Consumption 28

- abdominal 31
 - acute 29
 - bowel 31
 - brain 30

Consumption—Continued.

- galloping 29
- grinders' 98
- intestine 31
- liver 34
- lung 28
- miners' 98
- muscle 189
- pulmonary 28
 - acute 29
 - quick 29
- scrofulous 28
- throat 28

Continued fever 1

- simple 189

Contracted

- kidney 120
- liver 113
- palmar fascia 149

Contracting granular kidney 120

Contraction 189

- bowel 109
- bronchi 98
- Dupuytren's 149
- fascia 149
- gall

bladder 115

duct 115

intestine 109

pylorus 103

stomach 103

tendon 149

valve, heart 79

Contracture

- hysterical 73
- joint 147
- muscle 149

Contused wound 186

Contusion (*see Wound*) 186

- general 186

Convulsions

- (-5y) 71
- (5y+) 70
- cerebral 74
- enteric

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

epileptic 69

epileptiform

(-5y) 71

(5y+) 70

epileptoid

(-5y) 71

(nonpuerperal, 5y+) 70

gastric 103

gastrointestinal

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

hysterical 73

infantile (-5y) 71

internal

(-5y) 71

(5y+) 70

intestinal

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

Convulsions—Continued.

- puerperal 138
- reflex
 - (—5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- scarlatinal 7
- spasmodic
 - (—5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- traumatic 186
- uremic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138

Copræmia 110

Coprostasis 110

Cord

- cancer 45
- haematocele 127
- haemorrhage (umbilical) 152
- navel, ulcer 152
- spermatic
 - abscess 127
 - cancer 45
 - haematocele 127
 - diffuse 127
 - haematoma 186
 - (nontraumatic) 127
- hydrocele 127
- inflammation 127
- injury 186
- neuralgia 73
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 127
- spinal
 - abscess 63
 - absent 150
 - anæmia 63
 - anterior cornua, degeneration 63
 - apoplexy 63
 - atrophy 63
 - cancer 45
 - compression 63
 - (traumatic) 186
 - concussion 186
 - congenital malformation 150
 - congestion 63
 - degeneration 63
 - amyloid 63
 - fatty 63
 - lateral and posterior columns 62
 - tuberculous 34
 - disease 63
 - foreign body 186
 - haemorrhage 68
 - imperfect 150
 - inflammation 63
 - injury 186
 - irritation 63
 - laceration 186
 - lateral column, degeneration 63
 - lesion 63
 - malformation 150

Cord—Continued.

- spinal—Continued.
 - meningitis 61
 - tuberculous 30
 - myelitis 63
 - paralysis 63
 - acute 63
 - chronic 63
 - progressive 63
 - spastic 63
 - parasitic disease 63
 - sclerosis 63
 - combined 63
 - disseminated 63
 - multiple 63
 - posterior 62
 - posteriorlateral 62
 - softening 63
 - syphilis 37
 - thrombosis 82
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 63
 - wound 186
- umbilical
 - compression
 - (—3m) 152
 - (stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 - erysipelas 18
 - gangrene (—3m) 152
 - haemorrhage (—3m) 152
 - inflammation (—3m) 152
 - malformation 150
 - mortification (—3m) 152
 - presentation (child, stillborn)
 - (see Stillbirth)
 - prolapse
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 - septic (—3m) 152
 - strangulation (—3m) 152

Corn 145

Cornea (corneal)

- abscess 75
- cancer 45
- inflammation 75
- injury 186
- leprosy 17
- malformation 150
- perforation 75
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 75
- ulcer 75

Corneal (see Cornea)

Cornua, anterior, spinal cord, degeneration 63

Cornual pregnancy 134

Coronary artery

- disease 81
- embolism 82
- ossification 81
- sclerosis 81

Corpora quadrigemina, tumor 74

Corpulence 55

- Correction, deformity of bone, by fracture 146
 Corrigan's disease 79
 Corrosive
 effects of 167
 substance, burn 167
 Cortical
 degeneration, infantile (of brain) 74
 hemiplegia 66
 Coryza 86
 newborn 86
 syphilitic 37
 Costal cartilage
 dislocation 185
 fracture 185
 Costiveness 110
 Cough 98
 Cowper's gland
 abscess 127
 tuberculosis 34
 Cowpox 20
 Coxa
 valga 147
 vara 147
 Coxalgia 33
 tuberculous 33
 Coxitis 33
 Craft neuroses 74
 Cramp
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
 (puerperal) 138
 while bathing 169
 heat 179
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 muscle 149
 writers' 74
 Crane, traveling, crushed by 174
 Cranial (*see* Cranium)
 nerve
 cancer 45
 degeneration 74
 inflammation 74
 injury 186
 neuralgia 73
 paralysis 66
 syphilis 37
 Craniectomy 74
 Cranioclastism (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 Craniofacial axis, deficiency 150
 Craniotabes 146
 Craniotomy
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 forceps, application, to foetal head
 (*see* Stillbirth)
 Cranium (cranial)
 abscess 60
 adenitis, suppurative 84
 fracture 185
 haemorrhage 64
 perforation 186
 tumor 146
 Crazy 68
 Creatoxismus 164
 Creeping paralysis 63
 Crepitating synovitis 149
 Cretinism 74
 Criminal abortion 184
 Crotchet, application, to foetal head (*see* Stillbirth)
 Croup (*see also* Croupous) 9
 bronchial 9
 catarrhal 87
 diphtheritic 9
 false 87
 infectious 9
 inflammatory 9
 laryngeal 9
 membranous 9
 pseudomembranous 9
 spasmodic 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 stridulous 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 Croupous (*see also* Croup)
 angina 9
 bronchitis 89
 bronchopneumonia 91
 colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 laryngitis 9
 nephritis 120
 pneumonia 92
 tonsillitis 9
 Crural ulcer 145
 Crushing (crushed) 175
 (suicide) 162
 at fire 166
 bumpers 175
 confagation 166
 extremity 175
 foot 175
 head, child (*see* Stillbirth)
 suicide 162
 traumatism 175
 traveling crane 174
 wound 175
 Crust, milk 145
 Crusta lactea 145
 Curettetment, postpartum 136
 Curetting
 larynx 87
 uterus 130
 Curschmann's disease 96
 Curvature
 angular, spine 36
 anterior, spine 36
 lateral, spine 36
 posterior, spine 36
 spine 36
 Cut (any part of body) 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183

- Cut—Continued.**
 (suicide) 160
 knife 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
- Cutaneous**
 diphtheria 9
 haemorrhage 55
- Cutting**
 instrument
 assassination 183
 homicide 183
 suicide 160
 traumatism 171
 wound 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
- throat, suicide 160
- Cyanopathy** 152
- Cyanosis**
 (-3m) 152
 (without further qualification, 3m+) 189
 (not due to malformation of heart, -3m) 152
 (not due to malformation of heart, 3m+) 189
 (due to malformation of heart) 150
 (persistence of foramen ovale) 150
 congenital 152
 neonatorum 152
 newborn 152
 (not due to malformation of heart, -3m) 152
 (not due to malformation of heart, 3m+) 189
 nonclosure, foramen of Botalli 150
- Cycle accident** 175
- Cyclone, killed in** 186
- Cyses** 134
- Cynanche** 9
 malignant 9
 parotid 19
 tonsillaris 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
- tracheal 89
- trachealis 89
- Cyphosis** 36
- Cyst (see also Tumor)**
 accessory Fallopian tube 132
 adrenal 52
 arising in lymphatic space 84
 Bartholin's gland 132
 bone 146
 brain 74
 branchial 150
 breast 133
 broad ligament 132
 bronchi 90
 bursal 149
 cerebellum 74
 cerebral 74
 dermoid 46
 ovary 131
- Cyst—Continued.**
 dermoid—Continued.
 sequestration 46
 testicle 127
 echinococcus, liver 112
 epididymis (spermatocele) 127
 Fallopian tube 132
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 glandular (see Tumor)
 haemorrhagic, pancreas 118
 hydatid 112
 breast 133
 kidney 122
 liver 112
 lung 98
 spleen 116
- intraligamentous 132
- jaw 146
- joint 147
- kidney 122
- lip 99
- liver 115
- lymphatic
 gland 84
 vessel 84
- mammary gland 133
- membrane, brain 74
- mesentery 46
- mouth 99
- mucous (see Tumor)
- multilocular 131
- muscle 46
- neck 46
- orbit 75
- ovary 131
 paracentesis 131
- pancreas 118
- parasitic 25
- parovarian 131
 paracentesis 131
- peritoneum 117
- prostate 126
- recurrent, uterus 129
- renal 122
- retention 46
- rupture 46
- salivary gland 99
- sebaceous 46
- sequestration dermoid 46
- serous 46
- spleen 116
- suprarenal 52
- testicle 127
- thymus 84
 gland 84
- thyroid gland 88
- thyreolinguual 88
- tongue 99
- tuberculous, ovary 34
- tuboovarian 132
- urachal 150
- ureter 124
- uterine ligament 132

Cyst—Continued.
 vagina 132
 vulva 132
 vulvovaginal gland 132

Cystadenoma (*see* Tumor)

Cystic
 calculus 123
 degeneration 189
 kidney 122
 uterus 129

disease
 kidney 122
 congenital 150

Reclus's 133

goitre 88
hygroma (*see* Tumor)
lymphangioma (*see* Tumor)

oophoritis 132
ovaritis 132
ovary 131
pancreatitis 118
tumor (*see* Tumor)
 suppurative (*see* Tumor)

uremia 124

Cysticerci 107

brain 74

liver 112

lung 98

Cystinuria 122

Cystitis 124

blennorrhagic 38

cattarrhal 124

gangrenous 124

gonococcic 38

gonorrhoeal 38

malignant 124

purulent 124

septic 124

specific 124

suppurative 124

tuberculous 34

Cystocele 124

Cystoma (*see* Tumor)

Cystoplegia 124

Cystoptosis 124

Cystopyelitis 122

Cystorrhagia 124

Cystosarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Cystoscopy 124

Cystotomy 124

suprapubic 124

D

Dacryoadenitis 75

Dacryocystitis 75

Damp, choke (unqualified) 173

Dance, Saint Vitus's 72

Dead ovum, retention 134

Death

sudden

(nonpuerperal) 188

(puerperal) 139

cardiac

embolism after delivery 139

thrombosis after delivery

139

Death—Continued.

sudden—Continued.

congestion 64

delivery 139

embolism after delivery 139

entrance of air into vein after

delivery 139

nervous exhaustion after delivery

139

puerperium 139

pulmonary

embolism after delivery 139

thrombosis after delivery

139

shock after delivery 139

thrombosis after delivery 139

violent 186

mine 173

quarry 173

Debauchery 56

Debility

(—ly) 151

(1y-69y) 189

(70y+) 154

congenital

(—ly) 151

(1y+) 189

general

(—ly) 151

(1y-69y) 189

(70y+) 154

infantile

(—ly) 151

(1y+) 189

nervous 74

old age 154

senile 154

Decapitation 186

fetus (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

Decapsulation, kidney 122

Decay, senile 154

Decidual endometritis 137

Deciduoma 129

malignum 42

Decline

(—ly) 151

(1y-69y) 189

(70y+) 154

general

(—ly) 151

(1y-69y) 189

(70y+) 154

gradual

(—ly) 151

(1y-69y) 189

(70y+) 154

Deficient nutrition 177

Deformed pelvis (female, 15y-44y) 136

Deformity 150

bladder, acquired 124

bone, correction, by fracture 146

cardiac 150

chest, rhachitic 36

congenital 150

foot, acquired 149

hand, acquired 149

Deformity—Continued.

heart 150
limb, acquired 149
liver, acquired 115
penis, acquired 127
spine, angular 86
stomach, acquired 103

Degeneration

(-ly) 151
(ly-69y) 189
(70y+) 154
adrenal 52
albuminoid 55
amyloid 55
artery 81
heart 79
kidney 120
liver 113
muscle 63
nervous system 74
spinal cord 63
spleen 116
anterior cornua, spinal cord 63
aorta 81
artery 81
atheromatous 81
artery 81
heart 79
brain 74
calcareous 189
artery 81
heart 79
myocardium 79
capillaries 85
cardiac 79
cerebral 74
progressive 74
cortical, infantile (of brain) 74
cranial nerve 74
cystic 189
kidney 122
uterus 129

fatty 55

adrenal 52
artery 81
brain 74
capillaries 85
diffuse 55
heart 79
kidney 120
liver 113
from phosphorus poisoning 58
muscle 63
myocardium 79
nervous system 74
spinal cord 63
thymus 84

fibrous

heart 79
muscle 63
myocardium 79

general

amyloid 55
fatty 55
gouty, heart 79

Degeneration—Continued.

heart 79
muscle 79
hyaline
adrenal 52
artery 81
heart 79
lymphatic gland 84
muscle 63
myocardium 79
intestine 110
kidney 120
lardaceous 55
adrenal 52
artery 81
capillaries 85
intestine 110
kidney 120
liver 113
lymph gland 84
lymphatic gland 84
spleen 116
thyroid body 88
lateral
column, spinal cord 63
and posterior column, spinal
cord 62
liver 115
muscle 149
myocardium 79
nerve 74
nervous system 74
pancreas 118
pigmentary
heart 79
liver 115
myocardium 79
placenta (child, stillborn) (see Still-
birth)
fatty (child, stillborn) (see Still-
birth)

progressive, brain 74

pulpy, synovial membrane 38

senile 154

spinal cord 63

stomach 103

suprarenal 52

tuberculous 35

pancreas 34

spinal cord 34

vascular, senile 154

vital

(-ly) 151

(ly-69y) 189

(70y+) 154

Wallerian 74

waxy 55

kidney 120

liver 113

Degenerative

myocarditis 79

neuritis 73

sclerosis 63

Deglutition

paralysis 100

pneumonia 91

Delayed
 confinement (child) 152
 delivery
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
Delirious mania 68
 acute 189
Delirium 189
 acute 189
 alcoholic 56
 asthenic 189
 chronic 68
 maniacal 68
 traumatic 186
 tremens 56
 uræmic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
Delivery (see Birth)
 forced
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 premature 134
 sudden death 139
Delusion, persecution 68
Delusional
 insanity 68
 mental stupor 68
Dementia 68
 agitated 68
 alcoholic 56
 apathetic 68
 apoplectic 64
 choreic 72
 developmental 68
 epileptic 69
 old age 154
 organic 68
 (from organic brain disease) 74
 paralytic 67
 paretic 67
 præcox 68
 primary 68
 progressive 67
 secondary 68
 senile 154
 syphilitic 37
 terminal 68
 uræmic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
Dengue 19
 fever 19
Dental
 caries 99
 periosteum, suppuration 99
Dentition 189
 fever 189
 morbid 189
Depressive psychosis, manic 68
Deprivation, water 177
Derailment, train 175

Derangement
 gastric 103
 infantile
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 stomach 103
Dermatitis 145
 actinica (sunburn) 167
 ambustionis 167
 exfoliative 145
 gangrenosa 142
 gangrenous 142
 general 145
 herpetiformis 145
 rodent 44
 venenata 145
Dermatomyositis 149
Dermatosis 145
Dermoid cyst (see also Tumor)
 ovary 131
 sequestration 46
 testicle 127
Descending lateral sclerosis 63
Desertion (newborn) 153
Desquamative nephritis 119
 acute 119
Destitution 177
Detachment
 epiphyses 185
 placenta 135
 haemorrhage 135
Development
 arrest 150
 heart, imperfect 150
 imperfect 150
Developmental dementia 68
Deviation, nasal septum 86
Diabetes (diabetic) 50
 coma 50
 gangrene 50
 insanity 50
 insipidus 55
 iritis 50
 mellitus 50
 pancreatic 50
 saccharine 50
Diabetic (see Diabetes)
Diapedesis 55
Diaphragm
 congenital malformation 150
 paralysis 74
 rupture 109
Diaphragmatic
 hernia 109
 stomach 100
 pleurisy 93
Diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 bilious
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 bloody
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Diarrhoea—Continued.

- catarrhal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- choleraic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 13
- choleriform
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 13
- due to food
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- dysenteric 14
- dyspeptic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- endemic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- epidemic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- fermental
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- flagellate
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- green
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- infantile
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- infectious
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- infective
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- inflammatory
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- malarial 4
- mycotic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- senile 105
- septic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- sporadic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- summer
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- tropical 14
- tuberculous 31
- uncontrollable
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- zymotic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

Diarrhoeal enteritis

- (-2y) 104
- (2y+) 105

Gastritis

- (-2y) 104
- (2y+) 105

Diastasis, muscle 149

Diathesis 189

- gouty 48
- haemorrhagic 55
- rheumatic 48
- scrofulous 34
- tuberculous 28
- uric acid 55

Died

- at birth (stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
- suddenly 188

Difficult

- birth (child) 152
- labor
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 - (mother) 136

Diffuse

- arteriosclerosis 81
- bronchitis
 - (-5y) 89
 - (5y+) 90
- cellulitis 144
- cerebral sclerosis 74
- fatty degeneration 55
- haematocele, spermatic cord 187
 - injury 186
- hepatitis 115
 - suppurative 115
- mastitis
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- meningitis 61
- meningoencephalitis 67
- nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - interstitial 120
- pelvic cellulitis
 - (female, nonpuerperal) 180
 - (female, puerperal) 137
 - (male) 144
- periencephalitis 67
- periostitis 146
- peritonitis 117
- phlegmon 144
- scleroderma 145
- sclerosis, brain 74
- suppuration 144
- tuberculosis 85

Diffused

- aneurysm 81
- ganglion 149

Digestive organs

- foreign body 186
- paralysis 110
- wound 186

- Digestive—Continued.
- system
 - congenital malformation 150
 - disease (unqualified) 118
 - tract, tuberculosis 31
 - Dilatation 189
 - artery 81
 - bronchi 90
 - capillaries 85
 - cardiac 79
 - orifice 79
 - cervix uteri 130
 - colon 110
 - duct, pancreas 118
 - gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
 - heart 79
 - intestine 110
 - lymphatic vessel 84
 - cesophagus 101
 - orifice, valve of heart 79
 - pericardium 77
 - pharynx 100
 - stomach 103
 - ventricle 79
 - Dilated heart 79
 - Diphtheria (diphtheritic) 9
 - anæmia 9
 - angina 9
 - bronchi 9
 - bronchopneumonia 9
 - buccal 9
 - conjunctiva 9
 - conjunctivitis 9
 - croup 9
 - cutaneous 9
 - fauces 9
 - gangrenous 9
 - laryngismus stridulus 9
 - laryngitis 9
 - larynx 9
 - malignant 9
 - mouth 9
 - nasal 9
 - neuritis 9
 - nose 9
 - cesophagus 9
 - ophthalmia 9
 - palate 9
 - paralysis 9
 - pharynx 9
 - skin 9
 - tonsil 9
 - tonsillitis 9
 - trachea 9
 - vulva 9
 - wound 9
 - Diphtheritic (*see* Diphtheria)
 - Diplegia, cerebral
 - children 74
 - infantile 74
 - Diplococcus pneumonia 92
 - Dipeomania 56
 - Direct inguinal hernia 109
 - Dirt-eating 189
 - Diruptio uteri 136
 - Dissertication 148
 - Discomycosis 25
 - Discrete smallpox 5
 - Disease
 - abdominal 189
 - absorbent system 84
 - accessory
 - sinus 146
 - spleen 116
 - Adams-Stokes 85
 - Addison's 52
 - adrenal 52
 - air tube 90
 - alimentary canal 110
 - alveoli, teeth 99
 - amyloid 55
 - anus 110
 - aorta 81
 - aortic 79
 - valve 79
 - aponeuroses 149
 - artery 81
 - axe-grinders' 98
 - backbone 32
 - Banti's 54
 - Barlow's 49
 - Basedow's 51
 - Bayles's 67
 - Bergeron's 72
 - bicuspid valve (heart) 79
 - Billroth's 46
 - bladder 124
 - malignant 45
 - blood vessel 85
 - blue 150
 - bone
 - (exclusive of spine) 146
 - (spine) 32
 - Bouillaud's 78
 - bowel 110
 - brain 74
 - infantile 74
 - organic 74
 - breast
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - malignant 43
 - Bright's (*see also* Nephritis) 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - cirrhotic 120
 - puerperal 138
 - bronchi 90
 - bronze 52
 - of Addison 52
 - brown 52
 - Buhl's 151
 - bulbar 63
 - caisson 74
 - calculous 123
 - capillaries 85
 - cardiac 79
 - valve 79
 - valvular 79
 - cellular tissue 145

Disease—Continued.

cerebellum 74
 cerebral artery 81
 cervix 130
 Charcot's 63
 joint 62
 chest 98
 circulatory system 85
 climacteric 130
 Concato's 189
 cornea 75
 coronary artery 81
 Corrigan's 79
 Cuschmann's 96
 cystic, kidney 122
 digestive system (unqualified) 118
 Duchenne's 62
 Dupuytren's 149
 ear (any part) 76
 epidemic (not elsewhere included) 19
 Erb's 63
 Erichsen's 74
 eruptive 189
 Eustachian tube 74
 eye (any part) 75
 Fallopian tube 132
 fauces 100
 feigned 189
 foot and mouth 19
 Friedreich's 63
 frontal sinus 146
 gastric 103
 gastrohepatic 115
 general 55
 genital organs
 (female) (unqualified) 132
 (male) (nonvenereal) 127
 gland 84
 Glénard's 110
 glottis 87
 gonococci 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 Gravée's 51
 insanity 51
 Griesinger's 54
 Gull and Sutton's 81
 gum 99
 Hanot's 113
 head 189
 heart 79
 cavity 79
 congenital 150
 fibroid 79
 functional 85
 granular 79
 mitral 79
 muscular 79
 organic 79
 rheumatic 79
 tuberculous 34
 valve 79
 obstructive 79
 regurgitant 79

Disease—Continued.

heart—Continued.
 valvular 79
 aortic 79
 congenital 150
 mitral 79
 premature 150
 pulmonary 79
 rheumatic 79
 tricuspid 79
 Heberden's 48
 hepatic 115
 hip 33
 suppurative 33
 tuberculous 33
 hip joint 33
 Hodgkin's 53
 Hodgson's 81
 hookworm 106
 Huguer's 129
 Huntington's 74
 hydatid 112
 ill defined 189
 infantile
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 infectious 189
 intestine 110
 organic 110
 jaw 146
 joint
 (exclusive of spine) 147
 (spine) 32
 Charcot's 62
 kidney 122
 cystic, congenital 150
 Korsakoff's 68
 Landry's 63
 lardaceous
 intestine 110
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 thyroid gland 88
 larynx 87
 lip 99
 Little's 74
 liver 115
 organic 115
 Ludwig's 100
 lung 98
 fibroid 98
 organic 98
 lymphatic 84
 gland 84
 system 84
 vessel 84
 Madura 25
 malaria 4
 Malassez's 127
 malignant (*see* Cancer)
 mastoid 146
 cell 146
 Ménière's 76

Disease—Continued.

mental 68
 mesenteric 31
 gland 31
 Mikulicz's 99
 mitral 79
 cardiac 79
 valve 79
 Morvan's 63
 mouth 99
 mucous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 nasal
 fossa 86
 septum 86
 nasopharynx 86
 navel
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 nerve 74
 nervous 74
 system 74
 neuropathic, joint 147
 nipple 133
 no 189
 nose 86
 obscure 189
 oesophagus 101
 orbit (except cancer) 75
 organic
 brain 74
 dementia 74
 psychosis due to 74
 kidney 122
 ovary 132
 Paget's, nipple 133
 palate 100
 pancreas 118
 parasitic (*see also* Parasitic disease)
 accessory sinus 146
 appendix 107
 areola 133
 bladder 124
 bone 146
 brain 74
 breast 133
 bronchi 98
 connective tissue 145
 ear 76
 eye 75
 frontal sinus 146
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 heart 79
 intestinal wall 107
 intestine 107
 jaw 146
 kidney 122
 larynx 87
 liver 115
 lung 98
 lymphatic
 gland 84
 vessel 84

Disease—Continued.

parasitic—Continued.
 mammary gland 133
 mastoid 146
 maxillary sinus 146
 mouth 99
 muscle 149
 nipple 133
 nose 86
 ovary 131
 pancreas 118
 pericardium 77
 peritoneum 117
 pleura 93
 rectum 107
 skin 145
 spinal cord 63
 spine 146
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 thyroid gland 88
 tongue 99
 trachea 98
 ureter 124
 uterus 130
 vein 83
 vulva 132
 Parkinson's 63
 Parry's 51
 pelvic organ
 (female) 130
 (male) 189
 periosteum 146
 pharynx 100
 Pick's 115
 placentas (mother) 136
 pleura 93
 Pott's 32
 prostate 126
 pulmonary 98
 valve 79
 Putnam's 63
 Raynaud's 142
 Reclus's 133
 cystic 133
 rectum 110
 renal 122
 respiratory system (unqualified) 98
 Riggs's 99
 rupture of artery from 81
 salivary gland 99
 Schöönlein's 47
 scrotum 127
 sinus, brain 83
 skin 145
 specific 37
 spinal cord 63
 spine 32
 spleen 116
 organic 116
 Stokes's 51
 Stokes-Adams 85
 stomach 103
 organic 103
 suprarenal 52
 capsule 52

Disease—Continued.

- teeth 99
 - tendon 149
 - testicle 127
 - Thomsen's 149
 - throat 100
 - septic 100
 - thymus 84
 - thyroid
 - body 88
 - gland 88
 - tongue 99
 - trachea 90
 - tricuspid 79
 - valve 79
 - tube 132
 - tuberculous 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
 - tympanum 76
 - umbilicus
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189
 - unknown 189
 - ureter 122
 - urethra (unqualified) 125
 - urinary
 - bladder 124
 - organ 125
 - tract 125
 - uterus 130
 - organic 130
 - valvular 79
 - heart, congenital 150
 - vein 83
 - venereal 37
 - vertebra 32
 - virulent (unqualified) 55
 - Wardrop's 145
 - wasting (infant) 151
 - Weil's 111
 - Werlhof's 49
 - Winkel's (-3m) 152
 - woolsorters' 22
- Diseased food 164
- Diseases, complication 189
- Dislocation
- (any bone or cartilage) 185
 - (nontraumatic) 147
 - congenital 150
- Displacement
- heart 79
 - kidney 122
 - liver 115
 - ovary 132
 - pregnant uterus 134
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - tendon 185
 - tendon 185
 - thyroid 88
 - uterus
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
- Dissecting aneurysm 81
- Dissection wound 20

Disseminated

- cancer 45
- cerebrospinal sclerosis 63
- myelitis 63
- paralysis 66
- peritonitis 117
- sclerosis 63
 - spinal cord 63
- suppurative nephritis 122
- tuberculosis 35

Distention

- abdomen 189
- bladder 124
- uterus 130

Distomiasis 107

Disturbance, electrical 181

Diuresis 55

Divers'

- palsy 74
- paralysis 74

Diverticulitis 110

Diverticulum

- intestine (acquired) 110
- Meckel's
 - abscess 110
 - malformation 150
- oesophagus 101

Divided tendon, union 149

Diving, injury 172

Division

- cervix uteri 130
- cicatricial adhesion 145
- fascia 149
- frenum, tongue 99
- nerve 74
- vein 186

Dog

- bite 176
- mad, bite 23

Dorsal tabes, spastic 63

Dothienenteria 1

Double

- empyema 93
- hydrothorax 93
- inguinal hernia 109
- pleuritis 93
- pleuropneumonia 92
- pneumonia 92
- pyonephrosis 122

Douglas's cul-de-sac, abscess 117

Dropped dead 188

Dropical gangrene 142

Dropey 187

- abdomen 187
- amnion 134
- asthmatic 96
- bowel 187
- brain 150
- broad ligament 132
- cardiac 79
- cheat 93
- encysted 131
- Fallopian tube 132
- foot 187
- heart 77
- hepatic 116

Drosey—Continued.

- hernial sac 109
- infantile
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 187
- intestine 187
- liver 115
- lung 94
- malarial 4
- ovary 131
- pericardium 77
- peritoneum 187
- puerperal 138
- renal 120
 - acute 119
- rheumatic 48
- tube 132
- uremic 120

Drowned, found (open verdict) 169

Drowning

- (unqualified) 169
- (accident) 169
- (homicide) 184
- (suicide) 158
- asphyxia 169
- suffocation 169

Drug rash 165

Drunkenness 56

Dry

- birth, protracted
 - (child) 152
 - (mother) 136
- colic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- gangrene 142

Duchenne's disease 62

Duct

- hepatic
 - inflammation 115
 - injury 186
- lacrimal, injury 186
- nasal, obstruction 75
- pancreatic
 - dilatation 118
 - obstruction 118
- secreting gland
 - rupture 186
 - wound 186
- thoracic, wound 186
- urinary, calculus 123

Ductless gland, congenital malformation 150

Ductus arteriosus

- patent 150
- pervious 150

Duel 184

- shot in 183

Dumb ague 4

Duodenal (*see* Duodenum)

Duodenitis

- (-2y) 104
- (2y+) 105

Duodenum (duodenal) cancer 41

Duodenum—Continued.

- rupture 110
- stricture 109
- ulcer
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - perforating
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 106

Dupuytren's

- contraction 149
- disease 149

Dura mater

- haematooma 64
- haemorrhage 64
- inflammation 61

Dwarfism 55

Dysenteric diarrhoea 14

Dysentery 14

- amebic 14
- asyham 14
- bacillary 14
- balantidic 14
- bilious 14
- catarrhal 14
- Chinese 14
- choleriform 14
- Cochin-China 14
- entamoebic 14
- epidemic 14
- gangrenous 14
- hemorrhagic 14
- malarial 14
- sporadic 14
- tropical 14
- tuberculous 31

Dysmenorrhoea 130

exfoliative 130

membranous 130

Dyspepsia

- (-2y) 104
- (2y+) 103
- amylaceous
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 103
- atonic 103
- catarrhal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 103

congenital

- (-2y) 104
- (2y+) 103

gastrointestinal

- (-2y) 104
- (2y+) 105

intestinal

- (-2y) 104
- (2y+) 105

nervous 103

neurotic 103

Dyspeptic diarrhoea

- (-2y) 104
- (2y+) 105

Dysphagia 101

- cerebral 74

- Dyspnoea 189
 congenital
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 uræmic 120
- Dystocia
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
- Dystrophy
 muscular 149
 progressive muscular 63
- Dysuria 124
- E**
- Ear
 abscess 76
 cancer 44
 caries 76
 catarrh 76
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 76
 exostosis 76
 external, disease 76
 foreign body 76
 haematoma 76
 inflammation 76
 septic 76
 internal, disease 76
 leprosy 17
 malformation 150
 middle, disease 76
 necrosis 76
 osseous, disease 76
 parasitic disease 76
 perichondritis 76
 polypus 76
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 76
- Earthquake 175
- Eccondrosis, nose 86
- Eccrasis (nonpuerperal) 190
- Echinococcus 112
 cyst, liver 112
- Eclampsia
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
 gravidarum 138
 labor
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 138
 postpartum 138
 pregnancy 138
 puerperal
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 138
 scarlatinal 7
 uræmic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
 young infant 71
- Ectasis, aortic 81
- Ecthyma 145
- Ectopia 150
 bladder 150
 renal 122
 vesicæ 150
- Ectopic
 gestation 134
 sac ruptured 134
 kidney 122
 pregnancy 134
- Ectropion 75
- Eczema 145
 infantile 145
- Edema (*see* Edema)
- Edematous (*see* Edematous)
- Effects
 cold (temperature) 178
 corrosives 167
 electricity 181
 on skin 181
 heat 179
 in engine rooms, laundries, etc.
 179
 injury 186
 lightning 180
 on skin 180
 poison (*see* Poisoning)
 radium 167
 strain on heart 79
 x-rays 167
- Effusion 189
 brain 64
 cerebral 64
 cerebrospinal 64
 meninges 64
 pericarditis 77
 pericardium 77
 pleura 93
 pleurisy 93
 spinal 63
 thorax 93
- Egyptian chlorosis 106
- Elbow (*see* Joint)
- Electric
 concussion 181
 railroad, traumatism 175
 railway accident 175
 shock 181
- Electrical disturbance 181
- Electricity (lightning excepted) 181
- Electrocution
 (legal execution) 188
 (accident) 181
- Elephantiasis 145
 Arabum 145
 connective tissue 145
 Græcorum 17
 leg 145
 lymphatic vessel 145
 nonfilarial 145
 penis, nonfilarial 145
 scrotum, nonfilarial 145
 vulva, nonfilarial 145
- Elevated railway accident 175
- Elevator
 accident 174
 passenger, traumatism 174

- Elongation
 cervix uteri 130
 uvula 100
- Emaciation
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
- Embolic** (*see Embolism*)
- Embolism** (embolic) 82
 abcess 82
 air 186
 aneurysm 82
 apoplexy 82
 artery 82
 brain 82
 cardiac 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 cerebral 82
 coronary artery 82
 femoral 82
 gangrene 82
 heart 82
 fatty 82
 intestine 82
 kidney 82
 liver 82
 lung 82
 (pulmonary artery) 82
 puerperal 139
 mesenteric artery 82
 paralysis 82
 pneumonia 82
 puerperal 139
 puerperium 139
 pulmonary 82
 artery 82
 (postpartum) 139
 puerperal 139
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 pyemic 20
 septic 82
 brain 82
 spleen 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 thigh 82
- Embolus** (*see Embolism*)
- Embryotomy**
 (adult female) 136
 (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
- Emesis gravidarum** 134
- Emphysema** 97
 atrophic 97
 cellular tissue 145
 congenital 97
 connective tissue 145
 hypertrophic 97
 interlobular 97
 lung 97
 orbit 75
 pulmonary 97
 senile 97
 subcutaneous 145
 subpleural 97
 surgical 145
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 28
 vesicular 97
- Empostethonos** 24
- Empyema** 93
 accessory sinus 146
 double 93
 frontal sinus 146
 gall bladder 115
 mastoid process 146
 tuberculous 28
- Encephalitis** 60
 lead 57
 spurious 60
 suppurative 60
 traumatic 60
 tuberculous 30
- Encephalocele** 150
- Encephaloid** (*see Cancer*)
- Encephalomalacia** 65
- Encephalomeningitis** 61
- Encephalopathy, saturnine** 57
- Encephalopathy** 74
 lead 57
 saturnine 57
 syphilitic 37
- Enchondroma** (*see Tumor*)
- Encysted**
 dropsey 131
 hydrocele 127
- Endarteritis** 81
 brain 81
 cerebral 81
 deformans 81
 infective 81
 obliterans 81
 syphilitic 37
- Endemic diarrhoea**
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Endocarditis**
 (-60y) 78
 (60y+) 79
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 congenital 78
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 infective 78
 malignant 78
 mitral
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 mycotic 78
 purulent 78
 rheumatic 47
 acute 47
 chronic 79
 sclerotic 79
 sclerous 79
 senile 79
 septic 78
 subacute 78
 suppurative 78
 syphilitic 37
 typhoid 1
 ulcerative 78
 acute 78
 chronic 79

Endocarditis—Continued.

- valvular 78
- chronic 79
- vegetative 78
- Endometritis** 130
- decidual 137
- puerperal 137
- purulent
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
- septic**
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137

Endopericarditis (*see also Endocarditis*) 78

Endophlebitis 83

Endothelioma (*see Cancer*)

Endotrachelitis 130

Engine

- fall from 175
- injury 175
- run over by 175
- struck by 175

English cholera 13**Engorgement**

- lung 94
 - pulmonary 94
 - stomach 103
- Enlargement (enlarged)**
- brain 74
 - fatty heart 79
 - gland 84
 - heart 79
 - lingual tonsil 99
 - liver 115
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - prostate 126
 - rectum 110
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - thymus gland 84
 - thyreoid gland 88
 - tonsil 100

Entamoebic dysentery 14**Enteralgia** 110**Enterectomy** 110**Enteric**

- catarrh
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- convulsions
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- fever 1
- infection
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- intoxication
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- paralysis 110
- tuberculosis 31

Enterica 1**Enteritis**

- (-2y) 104
- {2y+} 105
- amebic 14
- catarrhal
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- choleriform
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 13
- congestive
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- croupous
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- diarrhoeal
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- epidemic
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- fermental
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- follicular
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- gangrenous
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- haemorrhagic
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- infantile
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- infective
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- membranous
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- mucous
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- phlegmonous
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- pseudomembranous 110
- septic
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- simple
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- specific
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- subacute
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- tuberculous 31
- ulcerative
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105

- Enteritis—Continued.**
- zytic
 - {-2y} 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - Enterocele 109
 - Enterocolitis
 - {-2y} 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - membranous
 - {-2y} 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - subacute
 - {-2y} 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - ulcerative
 - {-2y} 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - Enterogastritis
 - {-2y} 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - Enterolith 110
 - Enteromesenteric fever 31
 - Enteroperitonitis
 - {-2y} 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - Enteroptosis 110
 - Enterorrhagia 110
 - Enterorrhaphy 110
 - Enterostenosis 109
 - Enterostomy 110
 - Enterotomy 110
 - Entrance, air into vein 186
 sudden death after delivery 139
 - Entropion 75
 - Ependymitis 150
 - Ephemeral fever 189
 - Epicystotomy 124
 - Epidemic 19
 - anaemia 106
 - catarrh 10
 - cerebrospinal meningitis 61
 - cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 12
 - diarrhoea
 - {-2y} 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - disease (not elsewhere included) 19
 - dysentery 14
 - enteritis
 - {-2y} 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - gangrene 59
 - gastroenteritis
 - {-2y} 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - parotiditis 19
 - parotitis 19
 - pneumonia 92
 - rose rash 19
 - Epididymis
 - abscess 127
 - cyst 127
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - Epididymitis 127
 - caseous 34
 - gonococcal 38
 - gonorrhoeal 38
 - tuberculous 34
 - Epidural haemorrhage 64
 - Epigastric hernia 109
 strangulated 109
 - Epiglottitis 87
 - Epiglottis
 - adhesion 87
 - tumor 87
 - ulcer 87
 - ulceration 87
 - Epilepsy (epileptic) 69
 - cerebral 69
 - climacteric 69
 - coma 69
 - congenital 69
 - convulsions 69
 - dementia 69
 - fit 69
 - insanity 69
 - Jacksonian 74
 - mania 69
 - psychosis 69
 - senile 69
 - symptomatic 74
 - syphilitic 37
 - traumatic 74
 - vertigo 69
 - Epileptic (*see* Epilepsy)
 - Epileptiform convulsions
 - {-5y} 71
 - {5y+} 70
 - Epileptoid convulsions
 - {-5y} 71
 - (nonpuerperal, 5y+) 70
 - Epiphyses
 - detachment 185
 - separation 185
 - Epiphysitis
 - bone 146
 - hip 147
 - Epiplocele 109
 - Epiploitis 117
 - Epispadias 150
 - Epistaxis 85
 - Epithelial
 - nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - tumor
 - (according to location) (*see* Cancer)
 - (location not indicated) 44
 - Epithelioma
 - (according to location) (*see* Cancer)
 - (location not indicated) 44
 - Epizootic 10
 - stomatitis 19
 - Epulis 99
 - Equinia 21
 - Erb's disease 63

- Erectile tumor (*see* Tumor)
Ergotism 59
 acute 165
 chronic 59
Erichsen's disease 74
Erosion
 artery 81
 cervix uteri 130
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 lymphatic vessel 84
 spleen 116
 stomach 102
 uterus 130
Eruption 103
Eruption 189
 measly 6
 morbillous 6
Eruptive
 disease 189
 fever 55
Erysipelas (any organ or member) 18
 gangrenous 18
 infantile 18
 neonatorum 18
 phlegmonous 18
 puerperal 137
 suppurative 18
 surgical 18
 traumatic 18
 vaccination 18
Erysipelatous
 angina 100
 fever 18
 laryngitis 87
 meningitis 18
 phlegmon 18
 toxæmia 18
Erythema 145
Erythematous angina 100
Erythrasma 25
Erythromelalgia 142
Eschar 142
Esophagus (*see* Oesophagus)
Essential paralysis, infancy 63
Estivoautumnal fever 4
Ether
 anaesthetic 168
 narcosis 168
Etherism
 acute 168
 chronic 59
Ethmoidal
 sinus, abscess 146
 sinusitis 146
Ethmoiditis 146
Ethyliam 56
Eustachian
 salpingitis 76
 tube, disease 76
 valve, nonclosure 150
Euthanasia
 (-70y) 189
 (70y+) 154
Evacuation
 uterus 134
Eventration, traumatic 186
Evisceration 186
 eye 75
 fœtus (*see* Stillbirth)
Exacerbation 189
Exanthematic
 fever 19
 typhus 2
Excessive
 appetite 103
 fat 55
 in heart 79
 heat 179
 menstruation 128
 mental exertion 189
 pressure, delivery
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
Excision (*see* the disease or condition for
 which the excision was undertaken)
Execution 186
Exertion, mental, excessive 189
Exfoliative
 dermatitis 145
 dysmenorrhœa 130
Exhaustion
 (-ly) 151
 (ly-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 cardiac 189
 heart 189
 heat 179
 nervous 74
 sudden death after delivery 139
 old age 154
 senile 154
 surgical 189
Exhaustive psychosis 68
Exomphalos 150
Exophthalmic
 cachexia 51
 goitre 51
Exostosis 146
 ear 76
 nose 86
 symmetrical 146
 syphilitic 37
Exploration, lung 98
Explosion 186
 boiler 174
 locomotive 175
 stationary 174
 steamboat 174
 fire damp 173
 gasoline tank (automobile) 175
 lamp 167
Exposure
 (-3m) 153
 (3m+) 186
 cold
 (-3m) 153
 (3m+) 178
Exstrophy, bladder 150

- External**
- causes 186
 - ear (*see Ear*)
 - hernia 109
 - inguinal hernia 109
 - piles 83
 - urethrotomy 125
- Extraction, lens** 75
- Extruterine**
- gestation 134
 - pregnancy 134
- Extravasation**
- lung
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 98
 - pulmonary
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 98
 - urine 125
- Extremity (*see Arm*)**
- Extroversion, bladder** 150
- Exudative**
- angina 9
 - acute 9
 - chronic 100
 - colitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - pleurisy 93
 - pleuritis 93
- Eye**
- abcess 75
 - burn 167
 - cancer 45
 - congenital malformation 150
 - disease 75
 - evisceration 75
 - foreign body 75
 - globe
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - haemorrhage into (traumatic) 186
 - malformation 150
 - parasitic disease 75
 - syphilis 37
 - thrombosis 82
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 75
 - ulcer 75
 - wound 186
- Eyeball**
- Eyelid**
- abcess 75
 - burn 167
 - cancer 45
 - congenital malformation 150
 - erysipelas 18
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - syphilis 37
 - wound 186
- F**
- Face (facial)**
- burn 167
 - cancer 44
 - chancre 37
 - congenital malformation 150
 - erysipelas 18
 - foreign body 186
 - frostbite 178
 - gangrene 142
 - haematoma 186
 - hemiatrophy 74
 - neuralgia 73
 - paralysis 66
 - scald 167
 - spasm 74
 - wound 186
- Facial (*see Face*)**
- Factories, machines in, traumatism** 174
- Faecal**
- abcess 110
 - fistula 110
 - impaction 110
 - matter, vomiting 109
 - obstruction 110
- Faeces, impaction** 110
- Failure**
- cardiac 189
 - circulation
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - compensation 79
 - heart 189
 - infantile
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - respiration
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - senile, general 154
- Fainting fit** 188
- Fall** 172
- accidental 172
 - aeroplane 175
 - balloon 175
 - car 175
 - carriage 175
 - coal (mine) 173
 - engine 175
 - from horse 172
 - hold (ship, etc.) 172
 - injury 172
 - machinery 174
 - parachute 175
 - pit (mine or quarry) 173
 - shaft (mine) 173
 - ship 172
 - down stairs 172
 - steam car 175
 - stone (quarry) 173
- Falling**
- body, injury 186
 - rectum 110

Falling—Continued.

sickness 69
traumatism 172
uterus 130
womb 130

Fallopian tube
abscess 132
accessory, cyst 132
cancer 42
cyst 132
disease 132
dropsey 132
hernia 132
inflammation 132
malformation 150
occlusion 132
paralysis 132
rupture 132
stricture 132
suppuration 132
tuberculosis 34
tumor 132

False croup 87

Family

ataxia 63
paralysis, spastic 63

Famine fever 3

Farcy 21

Fascia

contraction 149
division 149
inflammation 149
palmar, contracted 149
retraction, palmar 149
tumor 149

Fat

excessive 55
in heart 79
thrombosis, heart 82

Fatigue 177

Fatness 55

Fatty

degeneration 55
adrenal 52
artery 81
brain 74
capillaries 85
diffuse 55
general 55
heart 79
kidney 120
liver 113
from phosphorus poisoning 58
muscle 63
myocardium 79
nervous system 74
placenta (child, stillborn) (*see*
Stillbirth)
spinal cord 63
thymus 84
embolism, heart 82
heart 79
enlarged 79

Fatty—Continued.

infiltration
muscle 149
thymus 84
liver 113
myocarditis 79
tumor (*see* Tumor)

Fauces

abscess 100
cancer 45
catarrhal inflammation 100
diphtheria 9
disease 100
leprosy 17
lupus 34
malformation 150
paralysis 100
syphilis 37
tuberculosis 34
tumor 100
ulceration 100

Faulty

presentation (death of mother) 136
union, bone 146

Favus 25

Febricula 189

Febrile

polyneuritis 73
rheumatism 47

Febris

flava 16
melitensis 3
rubra 7

Fecal (*see* Fæcal)

Feeble

constitution
(-ly) 151
(ly+) 189
infant

(-ly) 151

(ly+) 189

Feeding

artificial
(-ly) 151

(ly+) 189

bottle

(-ly) 151

(ly+) 189

Feigned disease 189

Felo de se 163

Female

breast, disease
(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141
genital organ
cancer 42
disease (unqualified) 132
organ, wound (internal) 186

Femoral

abscess 144
aneurysm 81
embolism 82
hernia 109
strangulated 109

Femoral—Continued.

phlegmon 144

Femur (*see* Bone)

Fermental

diarrhoea

{ -2y } 104

{ 2y+ } 105

enteritis

{ -2y } 104

{ 2y+ } 105

Fermentation

gastric 103

intestine

{ -2y } 104

{ 2y+ } 105

stomach 103

Fetid (*see* Fœtid)

Fever 189

abdominal 1

æstivoautumnal 4

algid 189

ague 4

anæmic 54

and

ague 4

chills 4

asthenic 189

bilious 189

blackwater 4

brain 60

breakbone 19

catarrhal 189

cerebral 60

cerebrospinal 61

Chagres 4

childbed 137

colliquative 189

congestive 189

continued 1

simple 189

dengue 19

dentition 189

enteric 1

enteromesenteric 31

ephemeral 189

eruptive 55

erysipelatous 18

estivoautumnal 4

exanthematic 19

famine 3

gastric 189

gastroenteric 1

gastrointestinal 189

gastromalarial 4

glandular 19

haemogastric 16

haemoglobinuric 19

(malarial) 4

(nonmalarial) 19

haemorrhagic 189

hay 98

heat 179

hectic 189

hepatic 115

infantile 189

infectious 55

Fever—Continued.

inflammatory 189

intermittent 4

bilious 4

pernicious 4

lung 92

catarrhal 91

malarial 4

congestive 4

malignant 189

Malta 3

maremmatic 4

marsh 4

Mediterranean 3

mesenteric 31

miaematic 4

miliary 11

milk

(female) 137

(male) 189

mountain 1

nervous 189

neurotic 189

paludal 4

Panama 4

Pappataci 19

paratyphoid 1

pernicious 4

petechial 2

pituitous 189

pleural 93

pneumonic 92

puerperal 187

purple 189

putrid 20

pyæmic 20

quartan 4

quotidian 4

recurrent 3

relapsing 3

remittent 4

bilious 4

congestive 4

gastric 4

rheumatic 47

acute 47

chronic 48

subacute 47

Rocky Mountain spotted 19

scarlet 7

nephritis following 7

septic

(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20

(puerperal) 137

simple continued 189

slow 189

spinal 61

(spirillum) relapsing 3

splenic 22

spotted 61

stercoral 110

sweating 11

synochal 189

tertian 4

thermic 179

tick bite 19

Fever—Continued.

traumatic 186
urethral 125
typhobilious 1
typhogastric 1
typhoid 1
 haemorrhagic 1
 intermittent 1
 malignant 1
 rheumatic 1
typhomalarial 1
typhus 2
unknown cause 189
uræmic 120
urethral 125
urinary 124
violent 189
water 189
worm 107
wound 186
yellow 16

Fever sore 146**Fibrillosis, auricular 85****Fibrinous**

bronchitis 89
laryngitis 9
pericarditis 77
peritonitis 117
pleurisy 93
pneumonia 92

Fibrocarcinoma (see Cancer)

Fibrocyst, uterus 129

Fibroid (see also Tumor)
bleeding (female) 129
body, uterus 129
cervix, uterus 129
disease
 heart 79
 lung 98
growth (see Tumor)
heart 79
induration, lung 98
liver 113
lung 98
multiple 129
myocarditis 79
ovary 131
phthisis 28
pneumonia 98
submucous (female) 129
tuberculosis 28
tumor (see Tumor)
uterus 129

Fibrolipoma (see Tumor)**Fibroma (see Tumor)**
(female) 129
(male) 46**molluscum (see Tumor)****Fibromyoma 129****Fibroplastic tumor (see Tumor)****Fibropurulent peritonitis 117****Fibrosarcoma (see Cancer)****Fibrosis**

adrenal 52
arteriocapillary 81

Fibrosis—Continued.

kidney 120
lung 98
lymphatic gland 84

pulmonary 98

senile 154

spleen 116

thymus 84

Fibrous

ankylosis, joint 147

degeneration

heart 79

muscle 63

myocardium, 79

goitre 88

hepatitis

acute 115

chronic 113

induration, breast

(nonpuerperal) 133

(puerperal) 141

pancreatitis 118

pericarditis 77

pleurisy 93

tumor (see Tumor)

Fibula (see Bone)**Fight, killed in 184****Filariasis 19**

lymphatic

gland 19

vessel 19

skin 19

Finger (see also Arm)

mallet 149

nail, avulsion 186

retraction 149

Fire 167

burn 167

conflagration 166

damp, explosion 173

Saint Anthony's 18

suicide 163

Firearms

assassination 182

homicide 182

suicide 159

traumatism 170

wound

(accident) 170

(homicide) 182

(suicide) 159

Fissure (according to location)

anus 110

lip 99

(harelip) 150

nipple

(nonpuerperal) 133

(puerperal) 141

puerperium 141

palate 150

spinal column 150

Fistula 189

abdomen 189

biliary 115

bladder 125

Fistula—Continued:

breast
 (puerperal or unqualified) 141
 (nonpuerperal) 133

cornea 75

fecal 110

gastric 103

ileovesical 125

in ano 110

intercostal 98

intestine 110

intestinouterine 110

intestinovesical 125

ischiorectal 110

foesa 110

kidney 122

larynx 87

lymph 84

malignant 45

mammary gland

- (nonpuerperal) 133
- (puerperal) 141

mastoid 146

nasal duct 75

parturition 136

perineum 125

rectourethral 125

rectovaginal 110

rectovesical 125

rectum 110

salivary 98

- gland 99

scrotum 127

stercoral 110

stomach 103

thoracic 93

trachea 98

urethra 125

urethrorectal 125

urethrovaginal 125

urethrovesical 125

urinary 125

uterofaecal 110

uterointestinal 110

uterovaginal 130

uterus 130

vagina 125

vesicometorectal 125

vesicoperineal 125

vesicovaginal 125.

Fistulous

abscess 144

ulcer 145

Fit

apoplectic 64

epileptic 69

fainting 188

Flagellate diarrhoea

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

Flat foot

congenital 150

painful 149

Flatulent colic

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

Floating kidney

122

Flooding

(female, nonpuerperal) 128

(female, puerperal) 135

Flux

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

bloody 14

serosanguineous 14

Fetal

head, application of crotchet (see Stillbirth)

membrane, puncture (child) 152

Fœtid bronchitis

90

Fœtus

acormous (see Stillbirth)

decapitation (see Stillbirth)

evisceration (see Stillbirth)

suffocation, parturition not stillborn

152

Follicular

amygdalitis 100

enteritis

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

ileocolitis

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

inflammation, pharynx 100

pharyngitis 100

tonsillitis 100

Following childbirth

140

Food

diarrhoea

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

diseased 164

improper

(-ly) 151

(ly+) 189

poisonous 164

Foot (see also Arm)

and mouth disease 19

ball accident 186

club 149

Madura 25

presentation

(child) 152

(child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)

(mother) 136

Foramen

Botallo

cyanosis, from nonclosure 150

nonclosure 150

persistence 150

ovale

imperfect closure 150

nonclosure 150

open 150

patent 150

persistence 150

- Forced delivery
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
- Forceps
 application (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 obstetric (mother) 136
- operation
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
- Forearm (*see* Arm)
- Foreign body
 abdomen 186
 abdominal cavity 186
 wall 186
 accessory sinus 146
 air passage 186
 alimentary canal 110
 antrum 146
 Highmore 146
 appendix 110
 back 186
 bladder 124
 bone 186
 brain 186
 breast 186
 bronchi 186
 chest wall 186
 digestive organ 186
 ear 76
 eye 75
 face 186
 frontal sinus (and other sinuses) 146
 heart 186
 impacted, pharynx 100
 intestine 110
 joint 147
 kidney 186
 larynx 186
 lower extremity 186
 lung 186
 maxillary sinus 146
 mediastinum 186
 mouth 186
 muscle 186
 nasal passage 186
 neck 186
 nerve 186
 nose 86
esophagus 101
 orbit 75
 penis 186
 pericardial sac 186
 perineum 186
 peritoneum 117
 peritoneal cavity 117
 pharynx 186
 pleural cavity 186
 puncture 186
 rectum 110
 scalp 186
 scrotum 186
 spinal cord 186
 spleen 186
- Foreign body—Continued.
 stomach 103
 tongue 186
 trachea 186
 upper
 air passage 186
 extremity 186
 urethra 125
 vagina 186
 wound with lodgment 186
- Foreign material, inspiration 186
- Fossa
 iliac
 abscess 108
 phlegmon 108
 ischiorectal, fistula 110
- nasal
 abscess 86
 adenoid vegetations 86
 disease 86
 polypus 86
 tamponing 85
 tumor 86
- nasopharyngeal, polypus 86
- Found
 dead 189
 on railroad 175
 drowned (open verdict) 169
- Fracture (any bone) 185
 congenital 150
 correction, deformity of bone 146
 compound 185
 green stick 185
 impacted 185
 spontaneous 146
 ununited 146
- Fractured bone
 nonunion 146
 wiring 185
- Fragilitas ossium 146
- Frambesia 19
- Freezing 178
- Frenum, tongue, division, 99
- Friction-burn 186
- Friedreich's
 ataxia 63
 disease 63
- Fright 74
- Frontal
 sinus
 abscess 146
 disease 146
 empyema 146
 foreign body 146
 parasitic disease 146
 suppuration 146
 sinusitis 146
- Frostbite 178
- Fumes, asphyxia 168
- Frozen 178
- Fulminating appendicitis 108
- Functional disease, heart 85
- Fungoid
 mycosis 25
 pneumonia 92

Fungosities (classified according to location) (*see* Tumor)

Fungous

- growth
 - joint 33
 - uterus 129
- tumor (*see* Tumor)
 - knee 33
 - malignant (*see* Cancer)

Fungus

- haematodes (*see* Cancer)
- medullary (*see* Cancer)
- malignant (*see* Cancer)
- testicle 127

Funicular inguinal hernia 109

Funiculitis 127

Funis

- haemorrhage 152
- pressure
 - (child, -3m) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- prolapse
 - (child, -3m) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

Furuncle 143

Furunculosis 143

Fusiform aneurysm 81

G

Galactocele 141

Galactophoritis

- (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
- (puerperal) 141

Galactorrhœa 141

Galacturia 121

Gall

- bladder
 - abscess 115
 - absent 150
 - adhesion 115
 - atrophy 115
 - calculus 114
 - cancer 40
 - congenital malformation 150
 - contraction 115
 - cyst 115
 - dilatation 115
 - empyema 115
 - gangrene 115
 - hypertrophy 115
 - impaction 114
 - inflammation 115
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - necrosis 115
 - obstruction 115
 - parasitic disease 115
 - perforation 113
 - plugging 115
 - rupture 115
 - stricture 115
 - suppuration 115
 - tumor 115
 - ulcer 115
 - ulceration 115

Gall—Continued.

- duct (hepatic)
 - cancer 40
 - congenital malformation 150
 - contraction 115
 - cyst 115
 - dilatation 115
 - gangrene 115
 - hypertrophy 115
 - inflammation 115
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - obstruction 115
 - occlusion 115
 - parasitic disease 115
 - perforation 115
 - plugging 115
 - rupture 115
 - stenosis 115
 - stricture 115
 - tumor 115
 - ulceration 115
- stone 114
 - choleamic 114
 - colic 114
 - impacted 114
 - intestine 114

Galloping

- consumption 29
- phthisis 29
- tuberculosis 29

Ganglia

- adenitis 84
- cancer 45

Ganglion

- diffused 149

Ganglionic

- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 46

Gangrene (*see also* Gangrenous) 142

- abdomen 142
- alveoli 142
- anus 110
- bladder 124
- bone 146
- bowel 110
- connective tissue 142
- cornea 75
- diabetic 50
- dropsical 142
- dry 142
- embolic 82
- epidemic 59
- extremity 142
- face 142
- foot 142
- gall

- bladder 115
- duct 115
- gum 142
- hernial 109
- hospital 20
- infective 142
- acute 142
- intestine 110

Gangrene—Continued.

leg 142
lung 95
moist 142
mouth 142
old age 142
omentum 117
pancreas 118
penis 142
pharynx 100
pulmonary 95
rectum 110
retropharyngeal 100
scrotum 142
senile 142
septic 142
skin 142
spine 142
stomach 103
symmetrical 142
syphilitic 37
tendon 142
testicle 142
throat 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
thyroid gland 88
traumatic 186
tuberculous 34
umbilical cord (—3m) 152
uterus 130
vulva 142
wound 186

Gangrenous (*see also Gangrene*)

anaemia 142
angina
 (nondiphtheritic) 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
appendicitis 108
cellulitis 142
colitis
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
cystitis 124
dermatitis 142
diphtheria 9
dysentery 14
enteritis
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
erysipelas 18
glossitis 142
hernia 109
laryngitis 87
lymphangitis 84
pancreatitis 118
pemphigus 142
pneumonia 92
septichæmia 142
sore throat 9
stomatitis 142
tonsillitis 9
ulcer 142
vulvitis 142

Gas (*see Poisoning*)

 asphyxia
 (accident) 168

Gas—Continued.

 asphyxia—Continued.
 (homicide) 184
 (suicide) 156
deleterious, poisoning (*see Poisoning*)
inhalation (*see Poisoning*)
 (suicide) 156
mine, asphyxia 173
noxious
 inhalation (*see Poisoning*)
 (suicide) 156
 intoxication (*see Poisoning*)
poisonous (*see Poisoning*)
 suffocation (*see Poisoning*)
sewer, poisoning (*see Poisoning*)
stove, asphyxia by 168
 suffocation (suicide) 156

Gaseous tumor, parotid 99

Gasoline
 burn 167
 poisoning (*see Poisoning*)
 tank, automobile, explosion 175

Gastralgia 103

Gastrectaxis 103

Gastric (*see Stomach*)

Gastritis 103
 alcoholic 56
 biliary 103
 catarrhal 103
 diarrhoeal
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 glandular 103
 haemorrhagic 103
 narcotic 165
 phlegmonous 103
 sclerotic 103
 septic 103
 suppurative 103
 toxic 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 tuberculous 31
 ulcerative 163

Gastrocarcinoma 40

Gastrocolitis

 (—2y) 104

 (2y+) 105

Gastroduodenal

 catarrh

 (—2y) 104

 (2y+) 105

 ulcer 102

Gastroduodenitis

 (—2y) 104

 (2y+) 105

 catarrhal

 (—2y) 104

 (2y+) 105

Gastrodynia 103

Gastroenteric

 catarrh

 (—2y) 104

 (2y+) 105

 fever 1

Gastroenteric—Continued.

- haemorrhage 110
- infection
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- catarrhal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- congestive
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- epidemic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- haemorrhagic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- infective
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- septic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- toxic 165
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
- tuberculous 31
- zymotic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Gastroenterostomy 103
- Gastrogastrostomy 103
- Gastrohepatic
 - catarrh 103
 - congestion 115
 - disease 115
 - inflammation 103
- Gastrohepatitis 103
- catarrhal 103
- Gastrointestinal
 - atrophy
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - catarrh
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - convulsions
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - dyspepsia
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - fever 189
 - haemorrhage 110
 - indigestion
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - infection
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - inflammation
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

Gastrointestinal—Continued.

- intoxication
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- irritation
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- neurasthenia 74
- toxinfection
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Gastromalacia 103
- Gastromalarial fever 4
- Gastroesophageal ulcer 102
- Gastroplasty 103
- Gastrophtosis 103
- Gastrorrhagia 103
- Gastrorrhaphy 103
- Gastrorrhcea 103
- Gastrostenosis 103
- Gastrotomy 103
- Gastrotomy 103
- Gatism 74
 - senile 154
- General
 - alcoholic paralysis 67
 - amyloid degeneration 55
 - anasarca 187
 - ankylosis 147
 - arteriosclerosis 81
 - ataxia 74
 - atheroma 81
 - atrophy
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - breaking down
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - carcinomatosis 45
 - catarrh 189
 - collapse 189
 - congestion 189
 - debility
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - decline
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - dermatitis 145
 - disease 55
 - fatty degeneration 55
 - glandular tuberculosis 34
 - infection 55
 - injury 186
 - marasmus
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154

- General—Continued.
- miliary tuberculosis 29
 - acute 29
 - chronic 35
 - necrosis 146
 - neuritis 73
 - œdema
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 187
 - paralysis
 - (unqualified or not in asylum) 66
 - (insane, or reported from asylum) 67
 - progressive 67
 - tabetic 67
 - paresis 67
 - peritonitis 117
 - subacute 117
 - purulent peritonitis 117
 - sarcomatosis 45
 - sclerosis 63
 - brain 74
 - senile failure 154
 - sepsis 20
 - septic peritonitis 117
 - septichæmia 20
 - tuberculosis 35
 - acute 29
 - chronic 35
 - tuberculous infection 35
 - weakness
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-6y+) 189
 - (7y+) 154
- Generalized
- paralysis 66
 - (insane) 67
 - tuberculosis 35
- Genital
- abscess
 - (female) 132
 - (male) 127
 - cancer
 - (female) 42
 - (male) 45
 - organ, disease
 - (female) (unqualified) 132
 - (male) (unqualified) 127
 - wound 186
- Genitourinary tuberculosis 34
- Genu
- extorsum 147
 - recurvatum 147
 - valgum 147
 - varum 147
- German measles 19
- Gestation 134
- ectopic 134
 - sac ruptured 134
 - extrauterine 134
 - incomplete
 - (child, not stillborn) 151
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - tubal 134
- Giant-celled sarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Gigantism 55
- Gingivitis 99
- Girdle
- pelvic, congenital malformation 150
 - shoulder, congenital malformation 150
- Gland
- abscess 144
 - tuberculous 34
 - axillary, infection 189
 - Bartholin's
 - abscess 132
 - cyst 132
 - bronchial
 - rupture 98
 - tuberculosis 28
 - cancer 45
 - cervical
 - abscess 144
 - cancer 45
 - hyperplasia 84
 - rupture 84
 - Cowper's
 - abscess 127
 - tuberculosis 34
 - disease 84
 - ductless, congenital malformation 150
 - enlargement 84
 - hypertrophy 84
 - inflammation 84
 - inguinal, cancer 45
 - intestinal, cancer 41
 - lacrimal
 - abscess 75
 - cancer 45
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - tumor 75
 - lymph
 - cancer 45
 - degeneration, tardaceous 84
 - leucocythaemia 53
 - tuberculosis 34
 - wound 186
 - lymphatic
 - abscess 84
 - calcareous infiltration 84
 - calcification 84
 - cancer 45
 - caseation 34
 - cyst 84
 - degeneration, hyaline 84
 - disease 84
 - parasitic 84
 - fibrosis 84
 - filariasis 19
 - glanders 21
 - gonococcus infection 38
 - haemorrhage 84
 - hypertrophy 84
 - inflammation 84
 - leucocythaemia 53
 - lymphadenoma 53
 - necrosis 84
 - pigmentary infiltration 84

Gland—Continued.

lymphatic—Continued.

plague 15
suppuration 84
syphilis 37
tuberculosis 34
tumor 84
wound 186

mammary

abscess
(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
(puerperal) 141

atrophy

(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141

cancer 43

congenital malformation 150

cyst 138

fistula

(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141

hypertrophy

(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141

inflammation

(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141

malformation 150

neurosis 133

parasitic disease 133

suppuration

(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 34

tumor 133

mediastinal

cancer 45

tumor 46

mesenteric

disease 31

tuberculosis 31

parathyroid, tumor 88

parotid

abscess 99

cancer 45

infection 99

tumor 99

peptic, ulcer 102

prostate (*see* Prostate).

retroperitoneal, cancer 41

salivary

abscess 99

cancer 39

concretion 99

congenital malformation 150

cyst 99

disease 99

fistula 99

infected 99

inflammation 99

suppuration 99

tumor 99

wound 186

sclerosis 84

Gland—Continued.

secreting

duct, wound 186
rupture 186
duct 186
wound 186

submaxillary, abscess 99

suprarenal
congenital malformation 150
haemorrhage 85

syphilis 37
tuberculosis 52
tumor 52

thymus

cancer 45
cyst 84
enlargement 84
haemorrhage 84
persistent 84
syphilis 37
tuberculosis 34
tumor 84

thyroid

abscess 88
atrophy 88
cancer 45
congenital malformation 150
cyst 88
disease 88
lardaceous 88

enlargement 88
gangrene 88
haemorrhage 88
inflammation 88

injury 186
malformation 150
myxedema 88

parasitic disease 88
suppuration 88
syphilis 37
tuberculosis 34

tumor 88
tuberculosis 34
tumor 46

vulvovaginal

abscess 132

cyst 132

Glanders 21

lymphatic gland 21

nose 21

skin 21

Glandular

abscess 144

angina 100

cancer (*see* Cancer)

cyst (*see* Tumor)

fever 19

gastritis 103

system, cancer 45

tuberculosis, general 34

tumor (*see* Tumor)

Glaucoma 75

Gleet 38

Glénard's disease 110

Glioma (*see* Tumor)

brain 74

Glioma—Continued.
 cerebellum 74
 cerebral 74
 Globe, eye
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 Glomerular nephritis 119
 Glomerulonephritis 119
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 Glossitis 99
 gangrenous 142
 Glottis
 congestion 87
 disease 87
 oedema 87
 paralysis 87
 spasm 87
 ulceration 87
 Gluteal abscess 144
 Glychaemia 50
 Glycosuria 50
 God, visitation 189
 Goitre 88
 adenomatous 88
 cancerous 45
 colloid 88
 congenital 150
 cystic 88
 exophthalmic 51
 fibrous 88
 internal 88
 parenchymatous 88
 pulsating 88
 Gonococcal (gonorrhœal)
 arthritis 38
 bubo 38
 conjunctivitis 38
 cystitis 38
 disease 38
 endocarditis 38
 epididymitis 38
 infection 38
 iritis 38
 metritis 38
 metrovaginitis 38
 ophthalmia 38
 orchitis 38
 peritonitis 38
 rheumatism 38
 urethritis 38
 vaginitis 38
 vulvitis 38
 Gonococcus (*see* Gonococcic)
 Gonorrhœa 38
 Gonorrhœal (*see* Gonococcic)
 Gored 176
 Gout 48
 bone 48
 joint 48
 rheumatic 48
 saturnine 57
 Gouty
 degeneration, heart 79
 diathesis 48

Gouty—Continued.
 iritis 48
 kidney 120
 synovitis 48
 Gradual decline
 (-ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Grafting
 bone 146
 skin 145
 tendon 149
 Grand mal 69
 Granular
 angina 100
 heart disease 79
 inflammation, pharynx 100
 kidney 120
 contracting 120
 liver 113
 meningitis 30
 pericarditis 77
 pharyngitis 100
 pharynx 100
 Granuloma pudenderum
 (female) 132
 (male) 127
 Gravel (urinary) 123
 Graves's disease 51
 insanity 51
 Green
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 sickness 54
 stick fracture 185
 stools
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Griesinger's disease 54
 Grinders'
 asthma 98
 consumption 98
 phthisis 98
 Grippe (influenza) 10
 bronchitis due to 10
 bronchopneumonia due to 10
 meningeal 10
 pneumonia due to 10
 Groin
 abscess 84
 cancer 45
 ulcer 144
 Growth (*see also* Tumor)
 adenoid 86
 fibroid (*see* Tumor)
 fungous
 joint 33
 uterus 129
 malignant (*see* Cancer)
 neoplastic (*see* Tumor)
 new
 (nonmalignant) (*see* Tumor)
 (malignant) (*see* Cancer)
 throat, specific 100

Gull and Sutton's disease 81

Gum

- cancer 39
- disease 99
- gangrene 142
- hemorrhage 99
- inflammation 99
- mercurial (occupational) 58
- phosphoric 58
- scurvy 49
- suppuration 99
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 99
- ulceration 99
- wound 186

Gumma 37

- brain 87
- syphilitic 37

Gummatus liver 37

Gunshot

- homicide 182
- wound 170
 - (homicide) 182
 - (suicide) 159

H

Habit

- cocaine 59
- morphine 59
- opium 59

Hæmangioma (*see* Tumor)

Hæmatemesis 103

Hæmatinuria 122

- paroxysmal 122

Hæmatocoele

- (female) 132
- (male) 127
- cord 127
- ischiorectal 110
- ovary 132
- pelvic
 - (female) 132
 - (male) 127
- periuterine 132
- retrouterine 132
- scrotum 127
- spermatic cord 127
 - diffuse 127
 - injury 186
- testicle 127
- tunica vaginalis 127
 - (traumatic) 186
- uterine ligament 132

Hæmatochyluria 121

Hæmatogenous

- icterus
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- jaundice
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115

Hæmatoma 46

- (nontraumatic) 46
- (traumatic) 186

Hæmatoma—Continued.

- abdominal wall 186
- auricle, traumatic 186
- back 186
- brain 152
- breast 186
- broad ligament 132
- chest wall 186
- dura mater 64
- ear 76
- extremity 186
- face 186
- lingual 99
- meninges 64
- nasal septum 86
- neck 186
- ovary 181
- penis 186
- perineum 186
- pinna 186
- pudendal 186
- scalp 186
- scrotum 186
- spermatic cord
 - (nontraumatic) 127
 - (traumatic) 186
- uterine ligament 132
- vulva 132
 - puerperium 130
 - traumatic 186

Hæmatometra 130

Hæmatomyelia 63

Hæmatomyelitis 63

Hæmatonephrosis 122

Hæmatoporphyrinuria 122

Hæmatorrhachis 63

Hæmatosalpinx 132

Hæmaturia 122

- intermittent 122

malarial 4

- paroxysmal 122

renal 122

tropical 121

Hæmendothelioma (*see* Cancer)

Hæmochromatosis 55

Hæmogastric fever 16

Hæmoglobinemia 54

Hæmoglobinuria 122

malarial 4

neonatorum 152

paroxysmal 122

Hæmoglobinuric fever 19

(nonmalarial) 19

(malaria) 4

Hæmopericardium 77

Hæmophilus 55

joint 147.

neonatorum

(-3m) 152

(3m+) 55

Hæmopneumothorax 93

Hæmoptysis 98

tuberculous 28

Hæmorrhage (haemorrhagic) 85

abdomen 85

Haemorrhage—Continued.

- accidental 186
- puerperal 185
- adrenal 85
- after labor 135
- anaemia 85
- ante partum 134
- anus 110
- artery 85
- basilar 64
- before birth
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 134
- bladder 124
- bowel 110
- brain 64
 - miliary 64
- breast 85
- bronchial tube 98
- bronchopulmonary 98
- bulbar 64
- catarrhal 90
- cephalic (birth) 152
- cerebellum 64
- cerebral 64
 - injury at birth (child) 152
 - sudden death, after delivery 139
- cerebrum 64
- colitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- cranial 64
- cutaneous 55
- cyst, pancreas 118
- detachment, placenta 135
- diathesis 55
- dura mater 64
- dysentery 14
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- epidural 64
- eye (traumatic) 186
- fever 189
- funis 152
- gastric 103
- gastritis 103
- gastroenteric 110
- gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- gastrointestinal 110
- gum 99
- heart 79
- icterus
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 115
- internal 85
- intestine 110
- intrabdominal 85
- intracranial 64
- intrapelvic
 - (female) 132
 - (male) 85
- intraperitoneal 110

Haemorrhage—Continued.

- intrauterine 128
- jaundice
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- joint (nontraumatic) 147
- kidney 122
- ligature, vessel 85
- liver 115
- lung 98
- lymphatic gland 84
- malaria 4
- measles 6
- medulla 64
- membrane
 - brain 64
 - spinal cord 63
- meningeal, traumatic 186
- meninges 64
- metritis 128
- mole 134
- navel
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 85
- nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- newborn (-3m) 152
- nose 85
- orbit 75
- ovary 132
- pachymeningitis 64
- pancreas 118
- pancreatitis 118
- parturition
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 135
- penis 85
- pericarditis 77
- pericardium 77
- peritoneum 85
- peritonitis 117
- polymyositis 149
- pons 64
- popliteal 85
- postoperative 85
- postpartum 135
- pregnancy 134
- prostate 126
- puerperal 135
- puerperium 135
- pulmonary 98
- rectum 119
- scalp
 - (not injury at birth) 85
 - (child, injury at birth) 152
- secondary 85
- skin 55
- smallpox 5
- spinal
 - cord 63
 - membrane 63
- spleen 116
- spontaneous 85
- stomach 103

Hemorrhage—Continued.

- subcutaneous 85
- subdural 64
- suprarenal gland 86
- throat 85
- thymus gland 84
- thyroid gland 88
- traumatic 186
- typhoid fever 1
- ulcerous 85
- umbilical cord (-3m) 152
- umbilicus
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 85
- urethra 125
- uterus
 - (nonpuerperal) 128
 - after parturition 135
 - during parturition 135
- ventricular 64
- vesical 124
- viscera
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 85
- womb
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 128
 - (puerperal) 135
 - wound 186

Hæmorrhagic (see Hæmorrhage)**Hæmorrhoidal tumor** 83**Hæmorrhoids** 83**Hæmosthorax** 93**Hallucination** 68**Hallux**

valgus 149

varus 149

Hammer toe 149**Hand (see Arm)****Hanging**

(legal execution) 186

suicide 157

Hanot's disease 113**Hard chancre** 37**Hardening**

artery 81

brain 74

Hare lip

150

Haschisch, insanity 59**Haut mal** 69**Hay**

asthma 98

fever 98

Head (see Arm)

cancer 44

child, crushing (see Stillbirth)

scalled 145

water in 150

Headache 189

powder poisoning 165

Heart (cardiac)

(all chronic diseases) 79

abscess 79

adhesion 77

albuminuria 79

aneurysm 79

Heart—Continued.

- angina 80
- apoplexy 79
- ascites 79
- asthenia 189
- asthma 79
- asystole 79
- atheroma 79
- atrophy 79
- block 85
- blood clot 79
- brown atrophy 79
- cachexia 79
- calcification 79
- cancer 45
- cavity, disease 79
- cirrhosis 79
- clot 79
- collapse 79
- congenital malformation 150
- congestion 189
- deformity 150
- degeneration 79
 - amyloid 79
 - atheromatous 79
 - calcareous 79
 - fatty 79
 - fibrous 79
 - gouty 79
 - hyaline 79
 - muscular 79
 - pigmentary 79
- dilatation 79
- disease 79
 - congenital 150
 - fibroid 79
 - functional 85
 - granular 79
 - mitral 79
 - muscular 79
 - organic 79
 - rheumatic 79
 - tuberculous 34
 - valvular 79
 - aortic 79
 - congenital 150
 - mitral 79
 - premature 150
 - pulmonary 79
 - rheumatic 79
 - tricuspid 79
- displacement 79
- dropsey of 77
- effect of strain 79
- embolism 82
 - fatty 82
 - sudden death, after delivery 139
- embolus 82
- enlargement 79
- exhaustion 189
- failure 189
 - infantile
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
- fatty 79
- enlarged 79

Heart—Continued.

fibroid 79
 foreign body 186
 haemorrhage 79
 hydrothorax 79
 hypertrophy 79
 imperfect development 150
 inflammation 79
 suppurative 79
 injury 186
 insufficiency 79
 irregular action 85
 lesion 79
 mitral 79
 organic 79
 valvular 79
 malformation 150
 intrauterine 150
 necrosis 79
 neuralgia 80
 neurasthenia 79
 neurosis 79
 oedema 79
 orifice, dilatation 79
 ossification 79
 palpitation 85
 paralysis 189
 parasitic disease 79
 paresis 189
 rheumatism 47
 rupture 79
 traumatic 186
 senile 154
 softening 79
 spasm 80
 steatosis 79
 stenosis 79
 strain 79
 stricture 79
 suture 186
 syncope 188
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis 79
 fat 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 thrombus 79
 tobacco 59
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 79
 ulcerated 78
 valve
 aneurysm 79
 atheroma 79
 contraction 79
 dilatation, orifice 79
 disease 79
 obstructive 79
 regurgitant 79
 imperfect 150
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 laceration 79
 lesion 79
 malformation 150
 orifice, stenosis 79
 ossification 79

Heart—Continued.

valve—Continued.
 regurgitation 79
 retraction 79
 rupture 79
 stricture 79
 thickening 79
 ulceration 79
 vegetations 79
 ventricle, malformation 150
 water on 77
 weak 189
 wound 186

Heartburn 103

Heat 179

apoplexy 179
 cramps 179
 effect, in engine rooms, laundries,
 etc. 179
 excessive 179
 exhaustion 179
 fever 179
 prostration 179
 stroke 179

Hebeotomy 136

Hebephrenia 68

Heberden's

disease 48

nodes 48

Hebra's prurigo 145

Hectic 189

condition 189

fever 189

Helminthiasis 107

Hematocoele (see Hæmatocèle)

Hematoma (see Hæmatoma)

Hematuria (see Hæmaturia)

Hemiatrophy, facial 74

Hemicephalus 150

Hemicrania 74

Hemiplegia 66

apoplectic 64

brain 66

cerebral 66

congenital 66

cortical 66

old 66

Hemoglobinuria (see Hæmoglobinuria)

Hemoptysis (see Hæmoptysis)

Hemorrhage (see Hæmorrhage)

Hemorrhoids (see Hæmorrhoids)

Hemothorax (see Hæmorthorax)

Henoch's purpura 55

Hepatalgia 115

Hepatectomy 115

Hepatic (see Liver)

duct (gall duct) 115

inflammation 115

injury 186

Hepatitis

(-ly) 151

(ly+) 115

acute

(-ly) 151

(ly+) 115

alcoholic 113

Hepatitis—Continued.

catarrhal
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 acute
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 chronic 113
 chronic 113
 diffuse 115
 fibrous
 acute 115
 chronic 113
hypertrophic 115
 acute 115
 chronic 113
interstitial 113
 acute 115
 chronic 113
malaria. 4
malignant
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 111
newborn 151
parenchymatous 111
 acute 111
septic 115
suppurative 115
 diffuse 115
syphilitic 37
 congenital 87
 tuberculous 34

Hepatization, lung 92
 acute 92
 chronic 98

Hepatocystitis 115

Hepatoptosis 115

Hereditary

ataxia 63
 chorea 74
 lues 37
 sepsis (-3m) 152
 spastic paraplegia 63
 syphilis 87

Hernia (hernial) 109

bladder 124
 brain 74
 congenital 150

cholera 109

colic 109

congenital 109

brain 150

diaphragmatic 108

epigastric 109

external 109

Fallopian tube 182

femoral 109

gangrene 109

gangrenous 109

incarcerated 109

inguinal 109

internal 109

interstitial 109

intestine 109

intrabdominal 109

intraparietal 109

Hernia—Continued.

irreducible 109
 ischiadic 109
 ischiorectal 109
 lumbar 109
 lung 98
 muscle 149
 obturator 109
 omental 109
 ovary 132
 perineal 109
 pudendal 109
 retroperitoneal 109
 sciatic 109
 scrotum 109
 spinal 150
 spleen 109
 stomach 109
 strangulated 109
 testicle 127
 umbilicus 109
 uterus 130
 vaginal 109
 ventral 109
Hernia (*see also Hernia*)
 sac

adhesion 109
 dropsey 109
 inflammation 109
 laceration 109
 suppuration 109

Herniotomy 109

Herpes 145

zoster 145

Herpetic angina 100

Heteromorphic tumor (*see Cancer*)

Hiccough 74

High place, suicide, jumping 161

Highmore, antrum

abcess 146

cancer 45

foreign body 146

Hip (hip joint)

abcess 33

cancer 45

disease 33

suppurative 33

tuberculous 33

dislocation 185

epiphysitis 147

necrosis 147

tuberculosis 33

tumor 46

Hip joint (*see Hip*)

Hives 189

bald 189

Hobnail liver 113

Hodgkin's disease 53

Hodgson's disease 81

Hold, fall into (ship, etc.) 172

Homicide (homicidal)

(unqualified) 184

cut 183

cutting instrument 183

firearms 182

gunshot 182

- Homicide—Continued.
 piercing instrument 183
 poisoning 184
 wound 184
- Homicidal (*see Homicide*)
- Hookworm
 anaemia 106
 disease 106
- Horse
 accident
 (due to viciousness) 176
 (fall from) 172
 kick 176
- Hospital gangrene 20
- Hot weather 179
- Hourglass stomach 103
- Housemaids' knee 149
- Huguier's disease 129
- Human being, bite 184
- Humerus (*see Bone*)
- Humor, cancerous 45
- Hunger 177
- Huntington's
 chorea 74
 disease 74
- Hyaline degeneration
 adrenal 52
 artery 81
 heart 79
 lymphatic gland 84
 muscle 63
 myocardium 79
- Hydatid 112
 brain 74
 cyst 112
 breast 133
 kidney 122
 liver 112
 lung 98
 spleen 116
 disease 112
 liver 112
 lung 98
 mole 42
 tumor 112
 liver 112
 lung 98
- Hydatidiform mole 42
- Hydæmia 54
- Hydramnios 134
- Hydrargyriism
 (not occupational) 50
 (occupational) 58
- Hydrarthrosis 147
- Hydrocephalocele 150
- Hydrocele 127
 chylous 127
 encysted 127
 infantile 127
 round ligament 182
 spermatic cord 127
 tunica vaginalis 127
 vulva 132
- Hydrocephalus 150
 acquired 74
 acute 74
- Hydrocephalus—Continued.
 brain 150
 chronic 150
 congenital 150
 internal 74
 natal 150
 spurious
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 tuberculous 30
- Hydromeningitis 61
- Hydrometra 130
- Hydromyelia 150
- Hydromyelocele 150
- Hydronephrosis 122
- Hydropericarditis 77
- Hydropericardium 77
- Hydroperitoneum 187
- Hydrophobia 23
- Hydropneumopericarditis 77
- Hydropneumopericardium 77
- Hydropneumothorax 93
 tuberculous 28
- Hydrops 187
 amnii 134
 neonatorum 151
 universal 187
- Hydrorrhachis 150
- Hydrorrhœa
 gravidarum 134
 pregnancy 134
- Hydrosalpinx 132
- Hydrothorax 93
 cardiac 79
 chylous 93
 double 93
- Hygroma 149
 cystic (*see Tumor*)
- Hyoid bone
 dislocation 185
 fracture 185
- Hyperæmia 189
 brain 64
 cerebral 64
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 kidney 122
 liver 115
 lung 94
 pulmonary 94
 renal 122
 stomach 103
- Hyperchlorhydria 108
- Hyperchylia gastrica 103
- Hyperemesis 103
 gravidarum 134
 pregnancy 134
- Hypernephroma (*see Cancer*)
- Hyperplasia
 cervical gland 84
 uterus 130
- Hyperpyrexia 189
 rheumatic 47
- Hyperthermia 179
- Hyperthyreoidism 88

Hypertrophic (see Hypertrophy)**Hypertrophy (hypertrophic)** 189

- artery 81
- bladder 124
- bone 146
- brain 74
- breast
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- cardiac 79
- cervix uteri 130
- cirrhosis 113
 - liver 113
- emphysema 97
- gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
- gland 84
- heart 79
- hepatic 115
- hepatitis 115
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
- infantile 63
- interstitial nephritis 120
- intestine 110
- kidney 122
- liver 115
- lymphatic gland 84
- mammary gland
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- muscle 149
- myocardium 79
- neck, uterus 130
- nose 86
- osteopathia 36
 - pulmonary 36
- pharyngeal tonsil 86
- pneumonia 98
- prostate 126
- rhinitis 86
- spleen 116
- stenosis, pylorus 103
- stomach 103
- thymus 84
- tonsil 100
- uterus 130

Hypochlorhydria 103**Hypochondria (hypochondriacal)** 68

- melancholia 68

Hypochondriasis 68**Hypospadias** 150**Hypostatic**

- bronchitis 90

- congestion 94

- lung 94

- pneumonia 94

Hypothyreoidism 88.**Hysteralgia** 134

- pregnant uterus 134

Hysterectomy 130

- abdominal 130

- supravaginal 130

- vaginal 130

Hysteria (hysterical) 73

- anorexia 73
- asthenia 73
- chlorosis 54
- colic 73
- contractures 73
- convulsions 73
- mania 73
- psychosis 73
- spasm 73
- spasmodic 73

Hysterical (see Hysteria)**Hysteroepilepsy** 69**Hysteromyoma** 129**Hysteromyomectomy** 129**Hysterotomy** 130**I****Ichthyosis** 145

- congenital 145

Ichthyotoxicon poisoning 164**Icterus**

- (-ly) 151

- (ly+) 115

- catarrhal

- (-ly) 151

- (ly+) 115

- congenital

- (-ly) 151

- (ly+) 115

- gravis 111

- haemogenous

- (-ly) 151

- (ly+) 115

- haemorrhagic

- (-ly) 151

- (ly+) 115

- malignant

- (-ly) 151

- (ly+) 111

- neonatorum 151

- newborn 151

- obstructive

- (-ly) 151

- (ly+) 115

- pernicious 111

Idiocy 74**Ileocolitis**

- (-2y) 104

- (2y+) 105

- catarrhal

- (-2y) 104

- (2y+) 105

- follicular

- (-2y) 104

- (2y+) 105

- membranous

- (-2y) 104

- (2y+) 105

- tuberculous 31

- ulcerative

- (-2y) 104

- (2y+) 105

Ileotyphus 1

- Ileovesical fistula 125
 Ileum
 cancer 41
 ulceration
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Ileus 109
 Iliac
 fossa
 abcess 108
 phlegmon 108
 phlegmon 108
 region, cancer 45
 thrombosis 82
 Ill
 defined disease 189
 treatment
 (child) 186
 (newborn) 153
 Ill-development 151
 Illuminating gas (*see* Gas)
 Imbecile paralysis 67
 Imbecility 74
 congenital 74
 infantile 74
 old age 154
 senile 154
 Immature birth
 (child, -ly) 151
 (child, ly+) 189
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134
 Immaturity
 (child, -ly) 151
 (child, ly+) 189
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134
 Impacted (*see* Impaction)
 Impaction (impacted)
 bowel 110
 calculus
 kidney 123
 liver 114
 ureter 123
 urethra 123
 colon 110
 faecal 110
 faeces 110
 foreign body, pharynx 100
 fracture 185
 gall
 bladder 114
 stone 114
 intestine 110
 rectum 110
 renal calculus 123
 Impaludism 4
 Imperfect
 circulation
 (-ly) 151
 (y+) 189
 closure, foramen ovale 150
 development 150
 heart 150
 Imperfect—Continued.
 heart 150
 inflation, lung
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 98
 intestinal canal 150
 valvular action
 (adult) 79
 (infant) 150
 Imperforate
 anus 150
 cervix uteri 130
 pharynx 150
 rectum 150
 urethra 150
 Impervious bile duct 150
 Impetigo 145
 contagiosa 145
 Impoverished blood 54
 Improper food
 (-ly) 151
 (y+) 189
 Impulsive insanity 68
 Inaction, kidney 122
 Inanition
 (from disease, -ly) 151
 (from disease, ly-69y) 189
 (from disease, 70y+) 154
 (from deprivation) 177
 specific 37
 Incarcerated hernia 109
 Incendiarius 184
 Incised wound (any part of body)
 (accident or unqualified) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 Incompetency
 aortic 79
 valve 79
 mitral 79
 valve 79
 tricuspid 79
 valve 79
 valve, heart 79
 Incomplete gestation
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 Incontinence
 pyloric 103
 urine 124
 Indigestion 103
 bilious 103
 catarrhal 103
 gastric 103
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 nervous 103
 Induction
 abortion 134
 premature labor 134

Indurated chancre 37
 Induration
 black, lung 98
 brain 74
 brown, lung 98
 fibroid, lung 98
 fibrous, breast
 (nonpuerperal) 138
 (puerperal) 141
 iron gray, lung 98
 liver 113
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 lung 98
 stomach 103
 Inebriety 56
 Inertia
 bladder 124
 infantile
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 stomach 103
 uterus 136
 vesical 124
 Infancy (infantile)
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 asphyxia, during parturition (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 asthma 96
 athrepeis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 atrophy
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 cerebral
 diplegia 74
 paralysis 74
 colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 conjunctivitis 38
 convulsions (-3y) 71
 cortical degeneration (brain) 74
 debility
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 derangement
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 diarrhea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 disease
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 brain 74
 dropsy
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 187
 eczema 145
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 erysipelas 18

Infancy—Continued.
 fever 189
 heart failure
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 hydrocele 127
 hypertrophy 63
 imbecility 74
 inertia
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 inguinal hernia 100
 meningitis 61
 nephritis 119
 paralysis 63
 acute 63
 atrophic, acute 63
 cerebral 74
 essential 63
 progressive, acute 63
 pareisis 63
 pemphigus 145
 phthisis 28
 pneumonia 91
 pseudoleucemia 53
 scurvy 49
 spasm (-5y) 71
 spastic paralysis 74
 spinal paralysis 63
 tabes
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 tracheitis 89
 tuberculosis 28
 Infant (*see* Infancy)
 newborn
 conjunctivitis 38
 purulent ophthalmia 38
 Infanticide 184
 Infantile (*see* Infancy)
 Infantilism 55
 Infarct (*see* Infarction)
 Infarction (infarct)
 bowel 109
 intestine 109
 kidney 122
 lung 94
 pulmonary 94
 spleen 116
 uric acid
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 122
 Infected (*see* Infection)
 Infecting chancre 37
 Infection (infected) 189
 aerogenes capsulatus 20
 axillary gland 189
 bladder 124
 brain 61
 congenital 55
 enteric
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastroenteric
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Infection—Continued.

- gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- general 55
- gonococcic 38
- intestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- lung 98
- malarial 4
- milk
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- navel (-3m) 152
- parotid gland 99
- peritoneal
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117
 - (puerperal) 137
- pneumococcus (unqualified) 92
- puerperal 137
- pulmonary 98
- purulent 20
- putrid 20
- pyogenic 20
- salivary gland 99
- sarcinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- scalp 189
- septic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 - (puerperal) 137
- spleen 116
- staphylococcus 20
- streptococcus 20
- tubal pregnancy 137
- tuberculous 28
 - general 35
- tuboovarian 132
- umbilicus (-3m) 152
 - septic (-3m) 152
- urinary 125
- vaccinal 20
- vaccination 20
- vesical 124
- wound 20

Infectious (infective)

- adenitis 84
- angina 9
- cholecystitis 115
- croup 9
- diarrhea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- disease 189
- endarteritis 81

Infectious—Continued.

- endocarditis 78
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- fever 55
- gangrene 142
 - acute 142
- gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- jaundice, acute 111
- laryngitis 87
- meningitis 61
- myositis 149
- necrosis 146
- omphalitis (-3m) 152
- osteomyelitis 146
- paralysis 63
- periarteritis 81
- periodontitis 146
- phlebitis 83
- pneumonia 92
- psychosis 68
- purpura 55
- synovitis 147

Infective (see Infectious)**Inferior**

- maxilla (see Bone)
- nuclear paralysis 63

Infiltration

- fatty
 - muscle 149
 - thymus 84
- lung 94
- pigmentary, lymphatic gland 84
- stercoral 110
- urinary 125
- urine 125

Infirmity

- (-ly) 151
- (ly-69y) 189
- (70y+) 154

Inflammation (inflammatory) 189

- abdomen 189
- accessory sinus 146
- adrenal 52
- alimentary canal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- anus 110
- appendix 108
- arachnoid 61
- areola
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141

- bile duct 115
- bladder 124
- bone 146
- bowel
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- subacute
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

Inflammation—Continued.

brain 60
 breast
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 bronchi 89
 bronchitis 89
 bursa 149
 cæcum 108
 capsule
 liver 115
 spleen 116
 catarrhal 139
 fauces 100
 vagina
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (puerperal) 137
 cerebral 60
 membrane 61
 cerebrospinal 61
 cervix uteri 130
 chest 92
 colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 colon
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 connective tissue 144
 cornea 75
 cranial nerve 74
 croup 9
 diarrhea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dura mater 61
 ear (any part) 76
 Fallopian tube 132
 fascia 149
 fever 189
 follicular, pharynx 100
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 gastrohepatic 103
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gland 84
 granular, pharynx 100
 gum 99
 mercurial (occupational) 58
 heart 79
 hepatic duct 115
 hernial sac 109
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 subacute
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 jaw 146
 joint 147

Inflammation—Continued.

kidney 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 larynx 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 lip 99
 liver 115
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 lung 92
 acute 92
 catarrhal 91
 chronic 98
 interstitial 98
 lymphatic
 gland 84
 vessel 84
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 membrane
 brain 61
 spinal cord 61
 meningee 61
 mouth 99
 catarrhal 99
 mucous membrane 189
 muscle 149
 myocardium 78
 nasopharynx 86
 navel (-3m) 152
 nerve 74
 nipple
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 nose 86
 cesophagus 101
 optic nerve 75
 ovary 132
 pancreas 118
 pelvic
 (female) 130
 (male) 189
 penis 127
 pericardium 77
 peritonæum 117
 periuterine 130
 perivesical 124
 pharynx 100
 phosphoric
 alveoli, teeth 58
 gum 58
 pia mater 61
 pleura 93
 portal vein 83
 prostate 126
 rectum 110
 rheumatic, kidney 120
 rheumatism 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 salivary gland 99
 scorbutic, alveoli, teeth 49

Inflammation—Continued.

scrotum 127
 septic
 ear 76
 membrane, brain 61
 sheath, tendon 149
 softening, brain 65
 spermatic cord 127
 spinal
 cord 63
 membrane 61
 spine 32
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 catarrhal 103
 subcutaneous tissue 144
 suppurative
 heart 79
 liver 115
 membrane, brain 61
 nose 86
 suprarenal 52
 syphilitic 37
 tendon 149
 testicle 127
 throat 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 thymus 84
 thyroid gland 88
 tongue 99
 tonsil 100
 trachea 89
 traumatic, brain 60
 tubal 132
 kidney 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 tuberculous 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 knee 33
 membrane, brain 30
 spine 32
 tunica vaginalis 127
 tympanum 76
 umbilical cord (-3m) 152
 umbilicus (-3m) 152
 uterine ligament 132
 uterus
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 137
 catarrhal 130
 vagina
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 132
 (puerperal) 137
 vein 83
 vulva 132

Inflammatory (see Inflammation)

Inflation, lung, imperfect

(-3m) 152
 (3m+) 98

Influenza 10

bronchial 10
 catarrhal 10

Influenza—Continued.

gastric 10
 Influenza pneumonia 10
 Infusion, vein 88
 Ingravescent hemiplegia 66
 Ingrown nail 145
 Inguinal
 abscess 144
 adenitis 84
 bubo 38
 epithelioma 44
 gland, cancer 45
 hernia 109
 (bubonocele) 109
 congenital 109
 direct 109
 double 109
 external 109
 funicular 109
 infantile 109
 internal 109
 oblique 109
 strangulated 109
 lymphadenitis 84
 region
 adenitis 84
 cancer 45
 Inhalation
 gas 168
 (suicide) 156
 noxious gas 168
 (suicide) 156
 pneumonia 91
 smoke 168
 (burning building) 168
 Inherited (see Congenital)
 Injection, bronchocele 88
 Injuries, extreme multiple 186
 Injury (any part of body) 186
 animal 176
 bicycle 175
 birth 152
 delivery
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 diving 172
 electric shock 181
 fall 172
 falling body, 186
 getting off
 car 175
 engine 175
 lung 186
 lymphatic vessel 186
 machinery 174
 mine 173
 mining machinery 173
 mother, causing premature birth
 (child) 151
 quarry 173
 railroad
 (steam) 175
 (street) 175
 vehicle 175
 wagon 175
 in mine 173

- Inquest pending 189
Insane
 general paralysis 67
 paralysis 67
Insanity 68
 alcoholic 56
 alternating 68
 choreic 72
 circular 68
 climacteric 68
 confusional 68
 delusional 68
 diabetic 50
 epileptic 69
 Graves's disease 51
 haschisch 59
 impulsive 68
 lead 57
 mercurial (occupational) 58
 moral 68
 myxedema 88
 obsessive 68
 pellagra 26
 postfebrile 68
 puerperal 140
 senile 154
 toxic 68
Insect
 bite 165
 sting 165
Insolation 179
Insomnia 189
Inspiration
 foreign material 186
 pneumonia 91
 vaginal mucus 152
Instrument, cutting or piercing
 accident 171
 assassination 183
 homicide 183
 suicide 160
 traumatism 171
 wound 171
Instrumental delivery
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
Insufficiency
 aortic 79
 valve 79
 cardiac 79
 congenital
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 heart 79
 mental 68
 mitral 79
 valve 79
 myocardial 79
 pulmonary
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 79
 renal 122
 tricuspid 79
 valve 79
 valve, heart 79
Insufficiency—Continued.
 valvular 79
Insufficient nourishment (food) 177
Insular
 pneumonia 91
 sclerosis 63
Intemperance 56
Intercostal
 fistula 93
 myalgia 149
 nerve, neuralgia 73
 neuralgia 73
 rheumatism 47
Interlobular emphysema 97
Intermittent
 fever 4
 bilious 4
 pernicious 4
 haematuria 122
 pneumonia 92
 typhoid fever 1
Internal
 abscess 144
 convulsions
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
 ear (*see* Ear)
 goitre 88
 haemorrhage 85
 hernia 109
 inguinal 109
 strangulated 109
 hydrocephalus 74
 injury 186
 pachymeningitis 61
 piles 83
 strangulation 109
 stricture, malignant 41
 urethrotomy 125
Interstitial
 cirrhosis 113
 liver 113
 hepatitis 113
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 hernia 109
 myocarditis 79
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 diffuse 120
 hypertrophic 120
 pancreatitis 118
 pneumonia 98
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 pregnancy 134
 splenitis 116
 tuberculosis 28
Intertrigo 145
Interurban railway accident 175
Intestinal (*see also* Intestine)
 gland, cancer 41
 wall, parasitic disease 107

- Intestine (intestinal)
 abscess 110
 actinomycosis 25
 adenitis 110
 adhesion 110
 anastomosis 110
 anthrax 22
 atony 110
 atrophy 110
 autointoxication
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 calculus 110
 canal, imperfect 150
 cancer 41
 catarrh
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 compression (nontraumatic) 110
 concretion 110
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 constriction 109
 consumption 31
 contraction 109
 convulsions
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cramp
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 degeneration 110
 lardaceous 110
 dilatation 110
 disease 110
 lardaceous 110
 organic 110
 parasitic 107
 diverticulum (acquired) 110
 dropsey 187
 dyspepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 embolism 82
 erosion
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 fermentation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 fistula 110
 foreign body 110
 gall stone 114
 gangrene 110
 haemorrhage 110
 hernia 109
 hyperæmia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 hypertrophy 110
 impaction 110
- Intestine—Continued.
 indigestion
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 infarction 109
 infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 inflammation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 subacute
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 injury 186
 intoxication
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intussusception 109
 invagination 109
 irritation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 laceration 110
 lesion, organic 110
 malformation 150
 marasmus
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 mortification 110
 neuralgia 110
 neurosis 110
 obstruction 109
 congenital 150
 occlusion 109
 paralysis 110
 parasitic disease 107
 paresis 110
 perforation 110
 ulcerative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 resection 110
 rhachitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 rupture 109
 spasm
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 stenosis 109
 congenital 150
 stoppage 109
 strangulation 109
 stricture 109
 suppuration 110
 suture 110
 syphilis 37
 telescoped 109
 thrombosis 82
 toxæmia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 toxinfection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

- Intestine—Continued.
- tuberculosis 31
 - tumor 110
 - twist 109
 - tympanites 110
 - ulcer
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - perforating
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - tuberculous 31
 - ulceration
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - tuberculous 31
 - volvulus 109
 - worms 107
- Intestinitis
- (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Intestinouterine fistula 110
- Intestinovesical fistula 125
- Intoxication (*see also Poisoning*)
- (unqualified) 56
 - alcoholic 56
 - enteric
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - intestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - psychosis (alcoholic) 56
 - septic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 - (puerperal) 137
 - uræmic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 188
 - urinary 125
- Intraabdominal
- cancer 45
 - haemorrhage 85
 - hernia 109
- Intraarticular cartilage, dislocation (disease) 147
- Intracranial
- abscess 60
 - haemorrhage 64
 - injury 186
 - tumor 74
- Intraligamentous cyst 132
- Intraparietal hernia 109
- Intrapelvic haemorrhage
- (female) 132
 - (male) 85
- Intraperitoneal haemorrhage 110
- Intraspinal
- abscess 62
- Intraspinal—Continued.
- injury 186
 - tumor 63
- Intrathoracic aneurysm 81
- Intrauterine
- haemorrhage 128
 - malformation
 - heart 150
 - septum 150
 - Intubation, larynx 87
 - Intussusception 109
 - bowel 109
 - intestine 109
 - viscera 109
- Invagination 109
- bowel 109
 - intestine 109
- Inversion
- bladder 124
 - uterus
 - (puerperal or unqualified) 136
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
- Inviability 151
- Involitional melancholia 68
- Iridectomy 75
- Iridochorioiditis 75
- Iridotomy 75
- Iris (*see Eye*)
- Iritis 75
- diabetic 50
 - gonococcic 38
 - gouty 48
 - rheumatic 75
 - specific 37
 - traumatic 186
- Iron-gray induration, lung 98
- Irreducible hernia 109
- Irregular action, heart 85
- Irritation
- bladder 124
 - bowel
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - brain 74
 - gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - nervous 74
 - spinal 63
 - cord 63
 - spine 63
 - stomach 103
- Ischaemia (unqualified) 109
- cerebral 74
 - Ischiadic hernia 109
 - strangulated 109
- Ischial abscess 110
- Ischiorectal
- abscess 110
 - fistula 110
 - fossa, fistula 110

Ischiorectal—Continued.

 haematocele 110
 hernia 109
 strangulated 109

Ischuria 122

Itch 145

Ivy poisoning 165

J

Jacksonian epilepsy 74

Jaundice

{ -ly } 151
{ ly+ } 115
black
{ -ly } 151
{ ly+ } 115
catarrhal
{ -ly } 151
{ ly+ } 115
acute
{ -ly } 151
{ ly+ } 115
chronic 115
haemogenous
{ -ly } 151
{ ly+ } 115
haemorrhagic
{ -ly } 151
{ ly+ } 115
infective, acute 111
malignant
{ -ly } 151
{ ly+ } 111
newborn 151
obstructive
{ -ly } 151
{ ly+ } 115
septic
{ -ly } 151
{ ly+ } 115
toxic 115
yellow
{ -ly } 151
{ ly+ } 115

Jaw

 abscess 146
 acromegaly 55
 actinomycosis 25
 cancer 39
 cyst 146
 disease 146
 inflammation 146
 injury 186
 lower
 congenital malformation 150
 dislocation 185
 malformation 150
 necrosis 146
 parasitic disease 146
 tumor 146
Jawbone, necrosis, phosphoric 58

Joint

 abscess 147
 ankle, fracture 185

Joint—Continued.

 ankylosis 147
 fibrous 147
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 contracture 147
 cyst 147
 disease
 (exclusive of spine) 147
 (spine) 32
 Charcot's 62
 neuropathic 147

dislocation 147

foreign body 147

fungal growth 33

gout 48

haemophilia 147

haemorrhage (nontraumatic) 147

hip (see Hip)

inflammation 147

ligament, laceration 185

loose body 147

ossaceous ankylosis 147

pulmonary osteoarthropathy 146

pyæmias 20

relaxation, ligament 147

rheumatism 47

acute 47

chronic 48

rupture 186

sacral, cancer 46

sprain 185

suppuration 147

swelling, tuberculous 33

synostosis 147

syphilis 37

tapping 147

tuberculosis 33

tumor 147

wound 186

Jumping

before train, suicide 163

burning building 166

high place, suicide 161

K

Kakké 27

Kala-azar 54

Katatonics 68

Keloid 145

Kelotomy 109

Keratitis 75

suppurative 75

traumatic 186

Keratosis 145

Kerosene, burn 167

Kick (horse or other animal) 176

Kidney (renal)

abcess 122

absent 150

albuminuria 120

amyloid 120

asthma 120

atrophy 120

Kidney—Continued.

cachexia 122
 calculus 123
 impacted 123
 cancer 45
 catarrh 122
 cirrhosis 120
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 122
 contracted 120
 contracting granular 120
 cyst 122
 hydatid 122
 decapsulation 122
 degeneration 120
 amyloid 120
 cystic 122
 fatty 120
 lardaceous 120
 waxy 120
 disease 122
 cystic 122
 congenital 150
 organic 122
 parasitic 122
 displaced 122
 ectopic 122
 embolism 82
 fibrosis 120
 fistula 122
 floating 122
 foreign body 186
 gouty 120
 granular 120
 haematuria 122
 haemorrhage 122
 hyperemia 122
 hypertrophy 122
 inaction 122
 infarct 122
 inflammation 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 rheumatic 120
 tubal 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 injury 186
 insufficiency 122
 lardaceous 120
 large white 120
 nephritis 120
 lesion, organic 122
 malformation 150
 movable 122
 multiple new growth 45
 necrosis 122
 obstruction 122
 paralysis 122
 pelvis, calculus 123
 polycystic 122
 puncture (not due to violence) 122
 rhabdomyosarcoma 45
 retinitis 120
 rupture 186
 sclerosis 120

Kidney—Continued.

septic 122
 steatosis 120
 stone 123
 surgical 122
 suture 122
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis 82
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 122
 ulceration 122
 waxy 120
 wound 186
 Killed 186
 cyclone 186
 fight 184
 railroad (steam) 175
 King's evil 34
 Knee
 abscess, tuberculous 33
 dislocation 185
 house maids' 149
 inflammation, tuberculous 33
 joint, injury 186
 synovitis, suppurative 147
 tuberculosis 33
 tumor, fungous 33

Knife

cut 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 stab 183
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160

Korsakoff's

disease 68

syndrome 68

Kypboscoliosis 36

Kyphosis 36

L

La grippe 10

Labiglossal paralysis 63

Labiglossolaryngeal paralysis 63

Labiglossopharyngeal paralysis 63

Lambium

majus
 abscess 132
 ulceration 132

minus
 abscess 132
 ulceration 132

Labor (see Birth)

(unqualified) (mother) 136

Labyrinth, caries 76

Labyrinthine

suppuration 76

vertigo 76

Lacerated wound 186

cheet wall 186

Laceration 186

(due to violence) 186

anus 110

Laceration—Continued.

- cervix 136
- uteri
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
 - old 130
 - recent 136
- chordæ, heart 79
- hernial sac 109
- intestine 110
- ligament, joint, 185
- pelvic floor
 - old 132
 - recent 136
- perineum 136
 - parturition 136
- peritoneum, parturition 196
- rectum 110
- stomach (not external violence) 109
- urethra (not external violence) 125
- uterus
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - parturition 136
 - vagina, parturition 136
 - valve, heart 79
 - vulva, parturition 136

Lack of

- care
 - (-3m) 153
 - (3m+) 180
 - newborn (-3m) 153
- clothing (newborn) 153
- medical attention 189
- nourishment 177

Lacrimal

- abscess 75
- apparatus
 - cancer 45
 - disease 75
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
- duct, injury 186
- gland
 - abscess 75
 - cancer 45
 - disease 75
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - tumor 75
- sac
 - abscess 75
 - injury 186

Lacunar tonsillitis 100**Laënnec, cirrhosis** 113**Lamp**

- accident 167
- explosion 167

Landry's

- disease 63
- paralysis 63

Landalide 175

- traumatism 175

Laparoclytrotomy 136**Laparotomy** 189**Lardaceous**

- degeneration 55
- adrenal 52
- artery 81
- capillaries 85
- intestine 110
- kidney 120
- liver 113
- lymph gland 84
- lymphatic gland 84
- spleen 116
- thyroid body 88

disease

- intestine 110
- spleen 116
- stomach 109
- thyroid gland 88

kidney 120**liver** 113**Large**

- waxy liver 113
- white kidney 120
- nephritis 120

Laryngeal (see Larynx)**Laryngismus** 87

- stridulus 87
- (diphtheritic) 9

Laryngitis 87

- catarrhal 87
- croupous 9
- diphtheritic 9
- erysipelatous 87
- fibrinous 9
- gangrenous 87
- infective 87
- malignant 9
- membranous 9
- obstructive 87
- (foreign body) 186

edematous 87

- (diphtheritic) 9
- phlegmonous 87
- (diphtheritic) 9

pseudomembranous 9**septic** 87**spasmodic** 87**specific** 28

- (when signifying syphilis) 37

stridulous 87

- (diphtheritic) 9

subglottic 87**suppurative** 87**syphilitic** 37**tuberculous** 28**ulcerative** 87

- (diphtheritic) 9

Laryngotomy 87**suprathyreoid** 87**Laryngotracheotomy** 87**Larynx (laryngeal)****abscess** 87**burn** 167**calcification** 87**cancer** 45

Larynx—Continued.
 cartilage, fracture 185
 catarrh 87
 congenital malformation 150
 croup 9
 curetting 87
 diphtheria 9
 disease 87
 fistula 87
 foreign body 186
 fracture 185
 inflammation 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 injury 186
 intubation 87
 leprosy 17
 lupus 28
 malformation 150
 narrowing 87
 necrosis 87
 neuralgia 87
 neurosis 87
 obstruction 87
 (foreign body) 186
 oedema 87
 passive 87
 ossification 87
 paraparesis 87
 parasitic disease 87
 perichondritis 87
 phthisis 28
 subacute 28
 polypus 87
 scald 167
 sclerosis 87
 spasm 87
 stenosis 87
 congenital 150
 stricture 87
 syphilis 37
 tubercle 28
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 87
 ulcer 87
 ulceration 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 wound 186
Latent
 menstruation 130
 pneumonia 92
Lateral
 column, spinal cord, degeneration 63
 and posterior columns, spinal cord,
 degeneration 62
 curvature, spine 36
 paralysis 66
 sclerosis 63
 amyotrophic 63
 descending 63
 posterior 63
 primary 63
 secondary 63
 sinus, thrombosis 82
Laterocession, uterus 130
Lateroversion, uterus 130
Lathyrism 59

Lead
 cachexia 57
 colic 57
 encephalitis 57
 encephalopathy 57
 insanity 57
 palsy 57
 paralysis 57
 poisoning 57
 acute 165
 chronic 57
Leg (see also Arm)
 milk (female, 15y-44y) 139
 white (female, 15y-44y) 139
Leiomyoma (see Tumor)
Lens (see Eye)
Leontiasis ossea 146
Leprosy (all forms) 17
Leptomeningitis 61
Lesion (see also Disease, Wound)
 aortic 79
 brain 74
 cardiac 79
 mitral 79
 organic 79
 valvular 79
 cerebral 74
 congenital, brain 74
 heart 79
 lung 98
 mitral 79
 nervous 74
 organic 189
 brain 74
 heart 79
 intestine 110
 kidney 122
 liver 115
 lung 98
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 uterus 130
 primary 37
 pulmonary 98
 secondary 37
 specific 37
 spinal cord 63
 tertiary 37
 traumatic, palate 186
 tricuspid 79
 valve, heart 79
 valvular 79
 heart 79
Lethargy, negro 55
Leucæmia 53
 lymphatic 53
 splenic 58
 splenolymphatic 53
 splenomedullary 53
 splenomyelogenous 53
Leucæmic
 adenia 53
 adenitis 53
Leucocythaemia 53
 liver 53
 lymph gland 53

Leucocythaemia—Continued.

- lymphatic 53
- gland 53
- spleen 53
- splenolymphatic 53
- splenomedullary 53
- splenomegaly 53

Leucocytæmic

- liver 53
- retinitis 53

Leucocytosis 53**Leucoplakia 99****Leucorrhœa 130****Leukemia (see Leucæmia)****Lichen 145**

- specific 37

Lienenteritis (2y+) 105**Ligament**

- broad

- abcess
- (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
- (puerperal) 137

- cancer 42

- cyst 132

- dropsey 132

- haematoma 132

- phlegmon

- (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132

- (puerperal) 137

- tumor 132

- varix 83

- joint, laceration 185

- round

- hydrocele 132

- shortening 132

- uterine

- abcess 130

- cancer 42

- cyst 132

- haematocele 132

- haematoma 132

- inflammation 132

- lymphangitis 132

- tumor 132

- varix 83

Ligation

- artery 85

- vein 83

- vessel, haemorrhage 85

Lightning 180

- shock 180

- stroke 180

Limb (see Arm)**Lingual (see Tongue)**

- tonsil, enlargement 99

Lip

- anthrax 22

- cancer 99

- carbuncle 143

- congenital malformation 150

- cyst 99

- disease 99

- epithelioma 39

Lip—Continued.

- erysipelas 18

- fissure 99

- (hare lip) 150

- malformation 150

- inflammation 99

- malformation 150

- syphilis 37

- tuberculosis 34

- tumor 99

- ulceration 99

- wound 186

Lipoæmia 121**Lipoma (see Tumor)****Lipomatosis 55****Lipuria 121****Liquid, boiling, burn 167****Lithaæmia 48****Lithiasis 123**

- biliary 114

- urinary 123

Lithoclasty 123**Lithosis 98****Lithotomy 123****Lithotritry 123****Lithuria 122****Little's disease 74****Liver (hepatic)**

- abcess 115

- amebic 115

- traumatic 186

- tropical 115

- acquired deformity 115

- actinomycosis 25

- alcoholic 113

- amyloid 113

- ascites 113

- atrophy 115

- acute 111

- yellow 111

- chronic 113

- slow 113

- yellow 111

- calculus 114

- impacted 114

- cancer 40

- capsule, inflammation 115

- catarrh 115

- cirrhosis 113

- acute 115

- alcoholic 113

- atrophic 113

- chronic 113

- congenital

- {-ly} 151

- {ly+} 118

- hypertrophic 118

- interstitial 118

- syphilitic 37

- colic 114

- complaint 115

- congenital malformation 150

- congestion 115

- consumption 94

- contracted 113

Liver—Continued.
 cyst 115
 echinococcus 112
 hydatid 112
 cysticercus 112
 degeneration 115
 amyloid 113
 fatty 113
 from phosphorus poisoning 58
 lardaceous 118
 pigmentary 115
 waxy 113
 disease 115
 organic 115
 displacement 115
 dropsy 115
 echinococcus 112
 embolism 82
 enlargement 115
 acute 115
 chronic 118
 fatty 113
 fever 115
 fibroid 113
 granular 113
 gummatus 37
 haemorrhage 115
 hobnail 113
 hydatid 112
 hyperæmia 115
 hypertrophy 115
 induration 113
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 inflammation 115
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 suppurative 115
 injury 186
 lardaceous 113
 lesion, organic 115
 leucocythaemia 53
 leucocytaemic 53
 malaria 4
 malformation 150
 melanosis 40
 necrosis 115
 nutmeg 115
 obstruction 115
 paralysis 115
 parasitic disease 115
 prolapse 115
 pyæmia 115
 result of tight lacing on 115
 rupture 186
 sclerosis 113
 steatosis 113
 suture 115
 syphilis 37
 torpid 115
 trouble 115
 tuberculosis 34
 tumefaction 115
 tumor 115
 hydatid 112

Liver—Continued.
 ulcer 115
 ulceration 115
 waxy 113
 large 113
 Lobar pneumonia 92
 bilateral 92
 Lobstein's cancer 45
 Lobular
 mastitis
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 pneumonia 91
 Local
 paralysis 66
 peritonitis 117
 Lockjaw 24
 Locomotive
 explosion of boiler 175
 run over by 175
 struck by 175
 Locomotor ataxia 62,
 progressive 62
 Loin, abscess 144
 Loose
 body
 joint 147
 sheath, tendon 149
 cartilage 147
 Lordosis 36
 Loss of appetite 103
 Lost at sea 169
 Ludwig's
 angina 100
 disease 100
 Lues 37
 congenital 37
 hereditary 37
 infantum 37
 venerea 37
 Luetic 37
 Lumbago 149
 Lumbar
 abscess 32
 tuberculous 32
 hernia 109
 strangulated 109
 vertebra, necrosis 32
 Lunacy 68
 paralytic 67
 Lung (pulmonary)
 abscess 98
 actinomycosis 25
 adhesion 93
 anasarca 94
 aneurysm 81
 anthracosis 98
 apoplexy 94
 aspergillosis 98
 atresia
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 98
 atrophy 98
 calculus 98
 cancer 45

Lung—Continued.

- catarrh 90
 - acute 89
 - chronic 90
- cavity 28
- cirrhosis 98
 - alcoholic 98
- cold on 89
- collapse
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 94
- colliers' 98
- congestion 94
 - active 94
 - hypostatic 94
 - passive 94
- consolidation 92
- consumption 28
 - acute 29
- cyst, hydatid 98
- cysticerci 98
- disease 98
 - fibroid 98
 - organic 98
 - parasitic 98
- dropsy 94
- embolism 82
 - puerperal 139
 - (pulmonary artery) 82
- emphysema 97
- engorgement 94
- exploration 98
- extravasation
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 98
- fever 92
 - catarrhal 91
- fibroid 98
- fibrosis 98
- foreign body 186
- gangrene 95
- haemorrhage 98
- hepatization 92
 - acute 92
 - chronic 98
- hernia 98
- hydatid 98
- hyperæmia 94
- induration 98
 - black 98
 - brown 98
 - fibroid 98
 - iron gray 98
- infarction 94
- infection 98
- infiltration 94
- inflammation 92
 - acute 92
 - catarrhal 91
 - chronic 98
 - interstitial 98
- inflation, imperfect
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 98
- injury 186
- laceration 186

Lung—Continued.

- lesion 98
 - organic 98
 - malformation 150
 - miliary tuberculosis 29
 - acute 29
 - mortification 95
 - œdema 94
 - paralysis
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 98
 - parasitic disease 98
 - phthisis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
 - pyæmia 98
 - rupture 98
 - sclerosis 98
 - septicaemia 98
 - silicosis 98
 - solidification 92
 - stonemasons' 98
 - suppuration 98
 - syphilis 37
 - thrombosis 82
 - sudden death after delivery 139
 - toxæmia 98
 - traumatism 186
 - tuberculosis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
 - miliary 29
 - tumor 98
 - hydatid 98
 - ulcer 98
 - undeveloped
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 98
 - vomica 98
 - wound 186
- Lupus 34
- conjunctiva 34
 - erythematous 145
 - exedens 34
 - fauces 34
 - larynx 28
 - nose 34
 - oesophagus 34
 - palate 34
 - pharynx 34
 - vulgaris 34
- Luxation (*see also Dislocation*) 185
- Lycanthropy 68
- Lye poisoning (*see Poisoning*)
- Lymph
- fistula 84
 - gland
 - cancer 45
 - degeneration, lardaceous 84
 - leucocytæmia 53
 - tuberculosis 34
 - node
 - abscess 84
 - cancer 45
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34

Lymph—Continued.

scrotum 84
Lymphadenia 53

Lymphadenitis 84
inguinal 84

suppurative 84

tuberculous 84

Lymphadenoma 53
lymphatic gland 53

malignant 53

multiple 53

spleen 53

Lymphadenosis 53

Lymphangiectomy 84
scrotum 84

Lymphangioma (*see* Tumor)

cavernous (*see* Tumor)

cystic (*see* Tumor)

Lymphangitic abscess 84

Lymphangitis 84
gangrenous 84

pelvic 117

puerperal 197

strumous 34

tuberculous 34

uterine ligament 192

Lymphatic

abscess 84

disease 84

gland

abscess 84

calcification 84

cancer 45

caseation 34

cyst 84

degeneration

hyaline 84

lardaceous 84

disease 84

parasitic 84

fibrosis 84

filariasis 19

glanders 21

gonococcus infection 38

haemorrhage 84

hypertrophy 84

infiltration, pigmentary 84

inflammation 84

leucocythaemia 53

lymphadenoma 53

necrosis 84

plague 15

suppuration 84

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 84

tumor 84

wound 186

leucæmia 53

leucocythaemia 53

naevus (*see also* Tumor) 46

skin 46

space, cyst arising in 84

system

congenital malformation 150

disease 84

tuberculosis 34

Lymphatic—Continued.

vessel

cancer 45

compression (nontraumatic) 84

cyst 84

dilatation 84

disease 84

parasitic 84

elephantiasis 145

erosion 84

erysipelas 18

filariasis 19

glanders 21

inflammation 84

injury 186

malformation 150

obliteration 84

rupture 84

suppuration 84

tuberculosis 34

tumor 84

wound 186

Lymphatism 84

scrofulous 34

Lymphatocele (*see* Tumor)

Lymphendothelioma (*see* Cancer)

Lymphocythaemia 53

Lymphoma (*see* Tumor)

malignant 53

multiple 46

Lymphorrhœa 84

Lymphosarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Lynching 184

Lypermania 68

M

Machinery

building operations, traumatism 174

factory, traumatism 174

fall, accidental 174

injury 174

mining, injury 173

traumatism 174

Macrocheilia 99

Macroglossia 99

Mad dog, bite 23

Madness 68

Madura

disease 25

foot 25

Maize, poisonous 59

Malaria (malarial) 4

æstivoautumnal 4

anaemia 4

cachexia 4

cirrhosis 113

congestion 4

brain 4

congestive 4

diarrhoea 4

disease 4

dropsy 4

dysentery 14

fever 4

congestive 4

haematuria 4

Malaria—Continued.

haemoglobinuria 4
haemorrhagic 4
hepatitis 4
infection 4
liver 4
neuralgia 4
pernicious 4
pneumonia 4
poisoning 4
quartan 4
quotidian 4
remittent 4
spleen 4
tertian 4
toxæmia 4
typhoid 1

Malarial (see Malaria)**Malassez's disease** 127**Malassimilation**

(-ly) 151
(ly-69y) 189
(70y+) 154

Maldevelopment 151**Male**

breast, inflammation 133
genital organ, disease (nonvenereal)
127
perineum
burn 167
foreign body 186
haematoma 186
wound 186

Malformation

(of any organ or part, congenital) 150

Malignant

abdominal growth 45
abscess 144
aneurysm 81
angina 9
bladder disease 45
carbuncle 143
cellulitis 144
cholera morbus 13
cynanche 9
cystitis 124
degeneration (see Cancer)
diphtheria 9
disease (see Cancer)
endocarditis 78
endothelioma (see Cancer)
fever 189
fistula 45
fungous tumor (see Cancer)
fungus (see Cancer)
growth (see Cancer)
hepatitis
(-ly) 151
(ly+) 111
icterus
(-ly) 151
(ly+) 111
internal stricture 41
jaundice
(-ly) 151
(ly+) 111

Malignant—Continued.

laryngitis 9
lymphoma 53
lymphadenoma 53
mediastinal tumor 45
neoplasm (see Cancer)
new growth (see Cancer)
oedema 142

rectum 110
ovarian tumor 42
pemphigus 145
perithelioma (see Cancer)
peritonitis 41
pharyngitis 9
polyadenitis 15
progressive anaemia 54
prostatitis 45
pustule 22
rheumatism 47
smallpox 5
sore throat 9
stomatitis 99
stricture (see Cancer)
tertian 4
tonsillitis 9
tuberculosis 29
tumor (see Cancer)
typhoid fever 1
ulcer (see Cancer)
ulceration (see Cancer)

Mallet finger 149**Malleus sepsis** 21**Malnutrition**

(-ly) 151
(ly-69y) 189
(70y+) 154
congenital
(-ly) 151
(ly+) 189

Malposition

placenta (mother) 135
uterus 130

Malpractice 186**Malpresentation**
(child) 152
(child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
(mother) 136**Malta fever** 8**Mamillary abscess** 123**Mamillitis** 133**Mammary (see Breast)****Mammitis**

(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141

Mania 68

a potu 56
alcoholic 56
Bell's 68
delirious 68
acute 189
epileptic 69
hysterical 73
puerperal 140
recurrent 68
senile 154

Mania—Continued.

- septic 20
- surgical 189
- uræmic 120
- Maniacal delirium** 68
- Manic depressive psychosis** 68
- Manslaughter** 184
- Marasmus**
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - brain 65
 - general
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - intestinal,
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - old age 154
 - paralytic 67
 - senile 154
 - specific 37
 - tuberculous 28
- Maremmatic fever** 4
- Marsh**
 - anæmia 4
 - cachexia 4
 - fever 4
- Mastitis**
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - diffuse
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - lobular
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- Mastoid**
 - abscess 146
 - antrum
 - opening 146
 - perforation 146
 - cell
 - disease 146
 - opening 146
 - perforation 146
 - syphilis 37
 - disease 146
 - fistula 146
 - necrosis 146
 - parasitic disease 146
 - process
 - abscess 146
 - empyema 146
- Mastoiditis** 146
- Masturbation** 74
- Matter, purulent, absorption** 20
- Maxilla (maxillary)**
 - cancer 39
 - inferior
 - dislocation 185
 - fracture 185
 - necrosis 146
 - (from phosphorus) 58

Maxilla—Continued.

- sinus
 - abscess 146
 - foreign body 146
 - parasitic disease 146
 - sinusitis 146
- Maxillary (see Maxilla)**
- Measles** 6
 - black 6
 - German 19
 - haemorrhagic 6
 - suppressed 6
- Measly eruption** 6
- Meat poisoning** 104
- Meatus (see Ear)**
- Meckel's diverticulum**
 - abscess 110
 - malformation 150
- Mediastinal (see Mediastinum)**
- gland**
 - cancer 45
 - tumor 46
- Mediastinum (mediastinal)**
 - abscess 144
 - anterior, cancer 45
 - cancer 45
 - foreign body 186
 - tumor 46
- Mediastinopericarditis** 77
- Medical attention, lack of** 189
- Mediterranean fever** 3
- Medulla (see Spinal cord)**
 - compression 63
 - congestion 63
 - hemorrhage into 64
- Medullary**
 - cancer (see Cancer)
 - fungus (see Cancer)
- Megalocephalus** 150
- Megalomania** 68
- Megalosplenia** 116
- Melena** 110
 - neonatorum
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 110
- Melanæmia** 54
- Melancholia** 68
 - agitated 68
 - climacteric 68
 - hypochondriacal 68
 - involutional 68
 - puerperal 140
 - recurrent 68
 - senile 154
 - stuporous 68
- Melanoderma** 145
- Melanoid tumor (see Cancer)**
- Melanosarcoma (see Cancer)**
- Melanosarcomata, multiple** 45
- Melanosis, liver 40**
- Melanotic cancer (see Cancer)**
- Melanuria** 122
- Melasma** 145
 - adrenal 52
 - suprarenal 52

- Melena (*see* Melena)
 Membrana tympani (*see* Ear)
 syphilis 37
 Membrane
 brain
 cancer 45
 cyst 74
 haemorrhage 64
 inflammation 61
 septic 61
 suppurative 61
 syphilitic 37
 tuberculosis 30
 laceration 186
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 74
 cerebral, inflammation 61
 foetal, puncture (child) 152
 mucous
 burn 167
 inflammation 189
 necrosis 189
 scald 167
 wound 186
 retained 135
 spinal
 cancer 45
 haemorrhage 63
 inflammation 61
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 63
 synovial, pulpy degeneration 33
 Membranous
 angina 9
 bronchitis 9
 colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 croup 9
 dysmenorrhoea 130
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enterocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 ileocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 laryngitis 9
 meningitis 61
 menstruation 130
 pharyngitis 9
 tonsillitis 9
 tracheitis 9
 Ménière's
 disease 76
 vertigo 76
 Meningeal (*see* Meninges)
 Meninges (meningeal)
 abscess 61
 apoplexy 64
 Meninges—Continued.
 brain, tumor 74
 cancer 45
 cerebral
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 cerebrospinal
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 effusion 64
 erysipelas 18
 grippe 10
 haematoma 64
 haemorrhage 64
 traumatic 186
 inflammation 61
 septicaemia 61
 spinal
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 63
 thrombus 82
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 74
 Meningitis 61
 alcoholic 56
 serous 56
 basal, posterior 61
 basilar 30
 purulent 30
 tuberculous 30
 brain 61
 caseous 30
 catarrhal 61
 cerebral 61
 simple 61
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 30
 cerebrocervical 61
 cerebrospinal 61
 acute 61
 chronic 61
 epidemic 61
 meningococcic 61
 simple 61
 tuberculous 30
 congenital 61
 congestive 61
 diffuse 61
 erysipelatous 18
 granular 30
 infantile 61
 infectious 61
 membranous 61
 metastatic 61
 miliary 30
 neoplastic 30
 otic 76
 pneumococcic 61
 postbasic 61
 posterior 61
 postoperative 61
 progressive 61
 purulent 61
 rheumatic 47
 septic 61

- Meningitis—Continued:
- serous 61
 - simple 61
 - specific 30
 - (when signifying syphilis) 37
 - spinal 61
 - cord 61
 - subacute 61
 - subacute 61
 - tuberculous 30
 - subacute 61
 - suppurative 61
 - syphilitic 37
 - toxic 165
 - traumatic 186
 - tuberculous 30
 - brain 30
 - spinal cord 30
 - typhoid 1
- Meningocele 150
- cerebral 150
 - spinal 150
- Meningocerebritis 61
- Meningococic cerebrospinal meningitis 61
- Meningoencephalitis 61
 - diffuse 67
 - specific 37
- Meningomyelitis 61
- Meningomyelos 150
- Menopause 130
- Menorrhagia 128
- Menses, retained 130
- Menstruation
 - absent 130
 - excessive 128
 - latent 130
 - membranous 130
 - painful 130
 - precocious 130
 - pregnancy 134
 - scanty 130
 - suppression 130
- Mental
 - aberration 68
 - alienation 68
 - disease 68
 - exertion, excessive 139
 - insufficiency 68
 - stupor 68
 - anergic 68
 - delusional 68
- Mercurial
 - inflammation, gum (occupational) 58
 - insanity (occupational) 58
 - poisoning (*see also* Poisoning)
 - (not occupational) 59
 - (occupational) 58
 - ptyalism 165
 - (occupational) 58
 - salivation 59
 - stomatitis
 - (not occupational or unqualified) 59
 - (occupational) 58
- Mercurial—Continued.
- tremor (occupational) 58
- Merocele 109
- Mesenteric (*see* Mesentery)
- artery, embolism 82
 - gland
 - disease 81
 - tuberculosis 31
- Mesentery (mesenteric)
- abscess 117
 - cancer 41
 - chyle cyst 84
 - cyst 46
 - disease 31
 - fever 31
 - thrombosis 82
 - tuberculosis 31
 - tumor 117
- Mesophlebitis 83
- Metal polishers' phthisis 98
- Metastatic
 - abscess 144
 - cancer (*see* Cancer)
 - meningitis 61
 - pneumonia 92
 - rheumatism 48
- Metatarsalgia 149
- Meteorism 110
- Methaemoglobinæmia 55
- Metritis 130
 - catarrhal 130
 - cervical 130
 - gonococcic 38
 - gonorrhœal 38
 - haemorrhagic 128
 - puerperal 137
 - septic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
 - suppurative
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
 - traumatic 130
- Metoperitonitis
 - (nonpuerperal) 117
 - (puerperal) 137
- Metrorrhagia
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 128
 - (puerperal) 135
- Metrorrhexis (puerperal) 136
- Metrostalpingitis
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
- Metrotomy 130
- Metrovaginitis 132
 - gonococcic 38
 - gonorrhœal 38
- Mexican typhus (tabardillo) 19
- Miasma 4
- Miasmatic fever 4
- Microcephaly 150
- Middle ear (*see also* Ear)
- cancer 45
- Migraine 74

- Migratory pneumonia 92
 Mikulicz's disease 99
 Miliaria 145
Miliary
 aneurysm 81
 brain 81
 carcinosis (*see Cancer*)
 fever 11
 haemorrhage, brain 64
 meningitis 30
 phthisis 29
 sclerosis, brain 74
 tuberculosis 29
 acute 29
 pulmonary 29
 chronic 35
 general 29
 acute 29
 chronic 35
 lung 29
Milk
 breast, want of (-ly) 151
 crust 145
 fever
 (female) 137
 (male) 189
Infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 subacute
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 leg (female) 139
 sickness (trembles) 19
Milky urine 121
Mind, unsoundness 68
Mine (mining)
 accident 173
 gas, asphyxia 173
 injury 173
 machinery, injury 173
 traumatism 173
 violent death 173
 wagon, injury 173
Miners
 anaemia 106
 asthma 98
 chlorosis 106
 complaint 98
 consumption 98
 phthisis 98
Mining (*see Mine*)
Miscarriage
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (death of child before birth) (*see Stillbirth*)
 (fetus, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 (mother) 134
Misery 177
Missed
 abortion 134
 labor 134
Mitral
 disease 79
 cardiac 79
 heart 79
Mitral—Continued.
 endocarditis
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 lesion 79
 cardiac 79
 obstruction 79
 reflux 79
 regurgitation 79
 sclerosis 79
 stenosis 79
 congenital 160
 stricture 79
 valve
 disease 79
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 necrosis 79
 ossification 79
 stricture 79
 thickening 79
 valvular disease, heart 79
Moist gangrene 142
Molar pregnancy 134
Mole
 (connected with pregnancy, not hydatidiform) 134
 carneous (connected with pregnancy) 134
 haemorrhagic 134
 hydatid 42
 hydatidiform 42
 vesicular (connected with pregnancy) 134
Mollities
 cerebral 65
 osseum 36
Molluscum
 contagiosum 145
 fibrosum 145
Molybdoparesis 57
Monomania 68
Monoplegia 66
Monster 150
Moral insanity 68
Morbid dentition 189
Morbili 6
Morbillous eruption 6
Morbus
 cæruleus 150
 comitialis 69
 eordis 79
 coxarius 33
 Gallicus 37
 pictorum 57
 regius 115
 senilis 154
Morphea 145
Morphine
 habit 59
 narcois 165
 poisoning (*see Poisoning*)
Morphinism 59
 acute 165

Morphinism—Continued.
 chronic 59
 Morphinomania 59
 Mortification (*see Gangrene*) 142
 Morvan's disease 63
 Mother, injury, causing premature birth
 (child) 151
 Motor
 cycle accident 175
 paralysis 66
 tract, tumor 74
 Moulders' bronchitis 90
 Mountain fever 1
 Mouth
 actinomycosis 25
 burn 167
 cancer 39
 canker 99
 chancre 37
 cyst 99
 diphtheria 9
 disease 99
 parasitic (thrash) 99
 foreign body 186
 gangrene 142
 inflammation 99
 catarrhal 99
 noma 142
 scald 167
 sore 99
 nursing 99
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 99
 ulcer 99
 ulceration 99
 wound 186
 Movable kidney 122
 Mucoenteritis
 {−2y} 104
 {(2y+)} 105
 Mucus
 colitis
 {−2y} 104
 {(2y+)} 105
 cyst (*see Tumor*)
 disease
 {−2y} 104
 {(2y+)} 105
 enteritis
 {−2y} 104
 {(2y+)} 105
 membrane
 burn 167
 inflammation 189
 necrosis 189
 scald 167
 wound 186
 patches 37
 Mucus, vaginal, inspiration 152
 Muguet 99
 Multilocular cyst 131
 Multiple
 abscess 144

Multiple—Continued.
 birth
 (child) 151
 (mother) 136
 cancer 45
 carbuncle 148
 cerebrospinal sclerosis 63
 fibroid 129
 injuries 186
 lymphadenoma 53
 lymphoma 46
 melanosarcoma 45
 neuritis 73
 new growth; kidney 45
 paralysis 63
 progressive 63
 parturition 136
 pregnancy 134
 sclerosis 63
 spinal cord 63
 septic peritonitis 117
 spinal sclerosis 63
 tuberculosis 35
 Mumpe 19
 Murder 184
 (cutting or piercing instruments) 183
 (firearms) 182
 (other means) 184
 Muratic acid poisoning (*see Poisoning*)
 Muscle (muscular)
 abdominal, rupture 186
 abscess 149
 atrophy 149
 progressive 63
 spinal, chronic 63
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 consumption 189
 contracture 149
 cramp 149
 cyst 46
 degeneration 149
 amyloid 63
 fatty 63
 fibrous 63
 hyaline 63
 diastasis 149
 dislocation 185
 dystrophy 149
 progressive 63
 foreign body 186
 heart
 degeneration 79
 disease 79
 hernia 149
 hypertrophy 149
 infiltration, fatty 149
 inflammation 149
 laceration 186
 myalgia 149
 ossification 149
 paralysis 66
 atrophic 63
 pseudohypertrophic 63

- Muscle—Continued.
- parasitic disease 149
 - rheumatism 149
 - rupture 149
 - injury 186
 - traumatic 186
 - sheath, rupture 186
 - spasm 74
 - suppuration 144
 - syphilis 37
 - tremor 66
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 46
 - striped (*see Tumor*)
 - wasting 189
 - wound 186
- Muscular (*see Muscle*)
- Myalgia 149
 - intercostal 149
 - muscle 149
- Myasthenia 63
 - gravis 63
- Mycetoma 25
- Mycosis 25
 - fungoid 25
 - fungoides 25
 - pharynx 25
 - tonail 25
- Mycotic
 - diarrhea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - endocarditis 78
- Myelitis 63
 - acute 63
 - ascending, acute 63
 - chronic 63
 - disseminated 63
 - pressure 63
 - progressive 63
 - specific 37
 - spinal 63
 - cord 63
 - subacute 63
 - transverse 63
 - traumatic 186
- Myelocele 150
- Myeloid
 - sarcoma (*see Cancer*)
 - tumor (*see Cancer*)
- Myelomalacia 63
- Myelomatosis 146
- Myelomeningitis 63
- Myiasis 145
- Myocardial (*see Myocardium*)
- Myocarditis
 - (-60y) 78
 - (60y+) 79
 - acute 78
 - chronic 79
 - degenerative 79
 - fatty 79
 - fibroid 79
 - interstitial 79
 - acute 78
 - chronic 79
- Myocarditis—Continued.
- progressive 79
 - rheumatic 47
 - sclerous 79
 - syphilitic 37
 - toxic 78
- Myocardium (myocardial)
 - atrophy 79
 - degeneration 79
 - calcareous 79
 - fatty 79
 - fibrous 79
 - hyaline 79
 - pigmentary 79
 - hypertrophy 79
 - inflammation 78
 - insufficiency 79
- Myodystasis 149
- Myoendocarditis
 - (-60y) 78
 - (60y+) 79
- Myoma
 - (according to location) (*see Tumor*)
 - (location not indicated) 46
- Myomectomy 46
- Myopathy
 - primary 63
 - progressive 63
- Myopericarditis 78
- Myositis 149
 - fibrosa 149
 - infective 149
 - ossificans 149
 - progressive ossifying 149
 - traumatic ossifying 149
- Myotomy 149
- Myotonia congenita 140
- Myringitis 76
- Myxochondroma (*see Tumor*)
- Myxedema 88
 - insanity 88
 - thyroid gland 88
- Myxofibroma (*see Tumor*)
- Myxoma (*see Tumor*)
- Myxosarcoma (*see Cancer*)

N

- Nævolutipoma (*see Tumor*)
- Nævus (*see also Tumor*) 150
 - cavernous (*see also Tumor*)
 - lymphatic (*see also Tumor*)
 - lymphatic 46
 - skin 46
 - pigmentous 150
 - skin 150
 - vascular 150
 - skin 150
- Nail
 - ingrown 145
 - congenital malformation 150
 - tumor 145
- Narcosis
 - chloroform 168
 - ether 168
 - morphine 165

Narcosis—Continued.

opium 165

Narcotic gastritis 165

Narcotism 165

Nares

plugging 85

posterior, cancer 45

Nasal (*see* Nose)

Nasobronchial catarrh 90

Nasopharyngeal (*see* Nasopharynx)

fossa, polypus 86

Nasopharynx (nasopharyngeal)

abscess 100

cancer 44

catarrh 86

disease 86

inflammation 86

polypus 86

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 34

tumor 86

Natal hydrocephalus 169

Nates

abscess 144

cancer 45

Natural causes 189

Nausea 103

Navel

cord, ulcer 152

disease

(-3m) 152

(3m+) 189

haemorrhage

(-3m) 152

(3m+) 85

infected (-3m) 152

inflammation (-3m) 152

septichæmia (-3m) 152

Necatoriasis 106

Neck

abscess 144

adenitis 84

bladder (*see* Bladder)

cancer 45

carbuncle 143

cellulitis 144

cyst 46

dislocation 185

femur (*see* Bone)

fracture 185

injury 186

tumor 46

ulcer 145

uterus (*see also* Cervix)

abscess 130

hypertrophy 130

ulcer 130

wound 186

wry 149

Necrencephalus 65

Necrobiosis, cerebral 65

Necrosis 146

adrenal 52

antrum 146

bone 146

Necrosis—Continued.

brain 74

cerebral 74

ear 76

femur 146

gall bladder 115

gastric 103

general 146

heart 79

hip 147

infective 146

jaw 146

jawbone, phosphoric 58

kidney 122

larynx 87

liver 115

lumbar vertebra 32

lymphatic gland 84

mastoid 146

maxilla 146

(from phosphorus) 58

mitral valve 79

mucous membrane 189

nose 86

orbit 146

pancreas 118

pelvis 146

phosphorus 58

pylorus 103

spinal column 32

spine 32

spleen 116

stomach 103

suprarenal 52

thymus 84

trachea 98

tuberculous 34

vertebral 32

Necrotic

colitis

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

oesophagitis 101

softening, brain 65

Neglect

(-3m) 153

(3m+) 189

Negri bodies 23

Negro lethargy 55

Neoplasm (*See* Tumor)

breast 43

stomach 40

uterus 42

Neoplastic

growth (*see* Tumor)

meningitis 30

tumor

(nonmalignant or unqualified)

(*see* Tumor)(malignant) (*see* Cancer)stomach, uterus, breast (*see* Cancer)

Nephralgia 122

Nephrectomy 122

Nephritic

abcesses 122

Nephritic—Continued.

calculus 123

colic 123

paralysis 122

Nephritis 120

acute 119

albuminous 120

acute 119

chronic 120

alcoholic 120

acute 119

chronic 120

ascending 122

catarrhal 120

acute 119

chronic 120

chronic 120

consecutive 122

croupous 120

desquamative 119

acute 119

diffuse 120

acute 119

chronic 120

disseminated suppurative 122

epithelial 120

acute 119

chronic 120

exudative 120

acute 119

chronic 120

following scarlet fever 7

glomerular 119

haemorrhagic 120

acute 119

chronic 120

infantile 119

infectious 119

interstitial 120

acute 119

chronic 120

diffuse 120

hypertrophic 120

large white kidney 120

parenchymatous 120

acute 119

chronic 120

postdiphtheritic 9

postoperative 120

postpuerperal 138

pregnancy 138

puerperal 138

purulent 120

saturnine 57

scarlatinal 7

septic 120

subacute 119

suppurative 122

acute 122

chronic 122

syphilitic 37

traumatic 186

tubal 120

acute 119

chronic 120

Nephritis—Continued.

tuberculous 34

tubular 120

acute 119

chronic 120

Nephrolithiasis 123

Nephrolithotomy 123

Nephroplegia 122

Nephroptosis 122

Nephropyesis 122

Nephorrhagia 122

Nephrorraphy 122

Nephrotomy 122

Nerve

cancer 45

cranial

cancer 45

degeneration 74

inflammation 74

injury 186

neuralgia 73

paralysis 66

syphilis 37

degeneration 74

disease 74

division 74

foreign body 186

gastric, paralysis 74

inflammation 74

injury 186

intercostal, neuralgia 73

leprosy 17

optic

atrophy 75

cancer 45

inflammation 75

malformation 150

tumor 75

phrenic, paralysis 74

pneumogastric, paralysis 74

rupture 186

section 74

spinal

neuralgia 73

paralysis 66

stretching 74

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 34

tumor 74

wound 186

Nervous

asthenia 74

cachexia 189

debility 74

disease 74

dyspepsia 103

exhaustion 74

sudden death after delivery 139

fever 189

indigestion 103

irritation 74

lesion 74

prostration 74

shock 74

Nervous—Continued.

spasm
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
 system
 congenital malformation 150
 degeneration 74
 amyloid 74
 fatty 74
 disease 74
 wound 186
 (with lodgment of foreign body) 186

Neuralgia 73

abdominal 110
 bladder 124
 bowel 110
 cardiac 80
 cerebral 73
 chest 80
 gastric 103
 heart 80
 intercostal 73
 intestine 110
 larynx 87
 malarial 4
 pericardium 80
 pregnant uterus 134
 stomach 103
 throat 100
 trigeminal 73
 writers' 74

Neuralgic-rheumatism 48

Neurasthenia 74

cardiac 79
 gastric 103
 gastrointestinal 74
 traumatic 74

Neurectomy 74

Neuritis 73

alcoholic 73
 arsenical 59
 ascending 63
 cancerous 45
 chemical poisoning
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58

degenerative 73
 diphtheritic 9
 general 73
 multiple 73
 multiplex endemica 27

optic 75
 peripheral 73
 postdiphtheritic 9

rheumatic 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48

sciatic 73

spinal 63

Neurofibroma (*see* Tumor)Neurofibromatosis (*see* Tumor)

Neuroma 74

optic 75

Neuromyositis 149

Neuropathic joint disease 147

Neuroretinitis 75

Neurorrhaphy 74

Neuroses, craft 74

Neurosis 74

bladder 124

cardiac 79

intestinal 110

larynx 87

mammary gland 133

occupational 74

pharynx 100

railroad 74

senile 74

traumatic 74

Neurotic

dyspepsia 103

fever 189

Neurotomy 74

Newborn

asphyxia (-3m) 152

atelectasis (-3m) 152

coryza 86

cyanosis 152

(not due to malformation of heart,
 -3m) 152

(not due to malformation of heart,
 3m+) 189

hemorrhage (-3m) 152

hepatitis 151

icterus 151

infant

conjunctivitis 38

ophthalmia, purulent 38

jaundice 151

lack of care (-3m) 153

edema 151

syphilides 87

trismus 24

New growth

(nonmalignant or unqualified) (*see*
Tumor)

(malignant) (*see Cancer*)

Nicotinism 59

Nipple

abscess 133

cancer 43

disease, parasitic 133

fissure 133

(puerperal) 141

puerperium 141

inflammation

(nonpuerperal) 133

(puerperal) 141

injury 186

malformation 150

Paget's disease 133

syphilis 37

tumor 133

ulceration 133

No disease 189

Node 146

Heberden's 48

lymph

abscess 84

- Node—Continued.**
lymph—Continued:
 cancer 45
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
Nodose rheumatism 48.
Nodular leprosy 17
Noli me tangere 44
Noma 142
 mouth 142
 pudendi 142
 vulva 142
Nonclosure
 Eustachian valve 150
foramen
 Botallo 150
 cyanosis 150
 ovale 150
"Noncontagious" 189
Nondevelopment (-ly) 151
 brain 150
Nonfilarial
 chylocele 84
 chylous ascites 84
 chyluria 121
 elephantiasis 145
 scrotum 145
 vulva 145
Nonunion, fractured bone 146
Nonviability (-ly) 151
Nose (nasal)
 abscess 86
 burn 167
 cancer 44
 caries 86
 cartilage, dislocation 185
 catarrh 86
 congenital malformation 150
 diphtheria 9
 disease 86
 parasitic 86
 duct
 fistula 75
 obstruction 75
 stenosis 75
 ecchondrosis 86
 exostosis 86
 foreign body 86
 fossa
 abscess 86
 adenoid vegetations 86
 disease 86
 polypus 86
 tamponing 86
 frostbite 178
 glanders 21
 haemorrhage 85
 hypertrophy 86
 inflammation 86
 suppurative 86
 injury 186
 leprosy 17
 lupus 34
 malformation 150
 necrosis 86
- Nose—Continued.**
passage
 foreign body 186
 parasitic disease 86
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 86
 ulcer 86
 perichondritis 86
 periostitis 86
 polypus 86
septum
 abscess 86
 deviation 86
 disease 86
 fracture 185
 haematoma 86
 perforation 86
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 86
 wound 186
Nostalgia 68
Nourishment
 insufficient (food) 177
 lack of 177
Noxious vapors or effluvia (including those produced by explosives) 168
Nuck, canal, cyst 150
Nuclear paralysis
 associated 74
 inferior 63
 superior 74
Nursing sore mouth 99
Nutmeg liver 115
Nutrition, deficient 177
- O**
- Obesity** 55
Oblique inguinal hernia 109
Obliteration
 artery 81
 lymphatic vessel 84
 vein 83
Obscure disease 189
Obsessive insanity 68
Obstetric operation 136
Obstipation 110
Obstruction 189
 alimentary canal 109
 aortic 79
 artery 81
 clot 82
 bile duct 115
 biliary 115
 bowel 109
 bronchi 98
 common duct 115
 congenital 150
 intestine 150
 faecal 110
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 hepatic 115

Obstruction—Continued.
 intestine 109
 congenital 150
 kidney 122
 larynx 87
 (foreign body) 186
 liver 115
 mitral 79
 nasal duct 75
 oesophagus 101
 pancreatic duct 118
 portal 115
 circulation 115
 vein 115
 pyæmic 20
 pylorus 103
 throat 186
 tracheal 98
 urinary 124
 organ 125
 uterus 130
 valvular orifice 79
 vein 83

Obstructive
 cholecystitis 115
 disease, valve, heart 79
 icterus

(—ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 jaundice
 (—ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 laryngitis 87
 (foreign body) 186

Obturator hernia 109

Ochronosis 55

Occiput
 dislocation, atlas 185
 fracture 185

Occlusion
 anus (infant) 150
 artery, clot 82
 bile duct 115
 bowel 109
 cervical canal 130
 Fallopian tube 132
 gall duct 115
 intestine 109
 uterus 130
 vagina 132
 vulva 132

Occupational neurosis 74

Ocular tuberculosis 84

Odontalgia 99

Odontoma 99

Edema

(—ly) 151
 (ly+) 187
 alcoholic, brain 64
 angiospastic 74
 arsenical 59
 (occupational) 58
 brain 64
 cerebral 64
 conjunctiva 75
 connective tissue 187

Edema—Continued.
 extremity 187
 general
 (—ly) 151
 (ly+) 187
 glottis 87
 heart 79
 larynx 87
 passive 87
 lung 94
 malignant 142
 rectum 110
 neonatorum 151
 newborn 151
 pulmonary 94
 Edematous laryngitis 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 Esophagismus 101
 Esophagitis 101
 necrotic 101
 Esophagostomy 101
 Esophagotomy 101
 Esophagus
 abscess 101
 atresia, congenital 150
 burn 167
 cancer 40
 congenital malformation 150
 dilatation 101
 diphtheria 9
 disease 101
 diverticulum 101
 epithelioma 40
 foreign body 101
 inflammation 101
 leprosy 17
 injury 186
 lupus 34
 malformation 150
 obstruction 101
 paralysis 101
 perforation 101
 rupture 101
 spontaneous 101
 scald 167
 spasm 101
 stenosis 101
 stricture 101
 syphilitic 37
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 101
 ulceration 101
 varix 83
 wound 186
 within 186

Oil

coal, burn 167
 wintergreen, poisoning 165.

Old

age 154
 atrophy 154
 cachexia 154
 debility 154
 dementia 154
 exhaustion 154

- Old—Continued.
 age—Continued.
 gangrene 142
 imbecility 154
 marasmus 154
 paralysis 66
 hemiplegia 66
 laceration
 cervix uteri 130
 pelvic floor 132
 Omental hernia 109
 Omentum
 abscess 117
 cancer 41
 gangrene 117
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 117
 Omphalitis (-3m) 152
 infectious (-3m) 152
 Omphalocele 150
 Omphalorrhagia
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 85
 Onanism 74
 Onychia 145
 Onychoma 145
 Onyxis 145
 syphilitic 37
 Oophorectomy 131
 Ophoritis 132
 cystic 132
 tuberculous 34
 Open foramen ovale 150
 Opening, mastoid
 antrum 146
 cells 146
 Operation 189
 anaesthetic (unqualified) 168
 for (see the disease or condition for
 which the operation was under-
 taken)
 Ophthalmia 75
 blennorrhagic 38
 diphtheritic 9
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhreal 38
 neonatorum 38
 purulent 38
 newborn infant 38
 Opisthotonus 24
 Opium
 habit 59
 narcosis 165
 Optic
 nerve
 atrophy 75
 cancer 45
 inflammation 75
 malformation 150
 tumor 75
 neuritis 75
 neuroma 75
 Orbit
 abscess 75
 cancer 45
 caries 146
- Orbit—Continued.
 cyst 75
 disease 75
 emphysema 75
 erysipelas 18
 foreign body 75
 hemorrhage 75
 injury 186
 necrosis 146
 syphilis 37
 tumor 75
 Orchidectomy 127
 Orchitis 127
 blennorrhagic 38
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhreal 38
 septic 127
 traumatic 127
 tuberculous 34
 Organic
 brain disease 74
 dementia 74
 psychosis due to 74
 cardiac lesion 79
 dementia 68
 (from organic brain disease) 74
 disease 189
 brain 74
 heart 79
 intestine 110
 kidney 122
 liver 115
 lung 98
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 uterus 130
 heart disease 79
 lesion 189
 brain 74
 heart 79
 intestine 110
 kidney 122
 liver 115
 lung 98
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 uterus 130
 stricture, urethra 125
 Orifice, valvular, obstruction 79
 Os calcis, dislocation 185
 Osseous
 ankylosis, joint 147
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 146
 Ossicle (see Ear)
 Ossiculectomy 76
 Ossification
 artery 81
 auricle 76
 bronchi 98
 cartilage 149
 coronary artery 81
 heart 79
 valve 79
 larynx 87
 mitral valve 79

Ossification—Continued.

- muscle 149
- trachea 98
- Ossiflent abscess** 34
- Ossifying**
 - myositis
 - progressive 149
 - traumatic 149
 - sarcoma (*see Cancer*)
- Osteal tuberculosis** 34
- Osteitis** 146
 - deformans 146
 - purulent 146
 - tuberculous 34
 - femur 34
- Osteoarthritis** 48
 - spinal 146
- Osteoarthropathy**
 - hypertrophic 36
 - pulmonary 36
- Osteochondroma** 146
- Osteoclasis** 146
- Osteoscopic pains** 37
- Osteodynbia** 146
- Osteoma** 146
 - symmetrical 146
- Osteomalacia** 36
- Osteomyelitis** 146
 - infective 146
 - suppurative 146
 - tuberculous 34
- Osteoperiostitis** 146
 - palate 146
- Osteoplastic resection (skull)** 146
- Osteosarcoma** (*see Cancer*)
- Osteotomy** 146
- Otalgia** 76
- Otic meningitis** 76
- Otitis** 76
 - externa 76
 - interna 76
 - media 76
 - purulent 76
 - suppurative 76
 - phlegmonous 76
 - suppurative 76
 - tuberculous 34
- Otorrhoea** 76
- Ovarian** (*see Ovary*)
- Ovariotomy** 131
- Ovaritis** 132
 - cystic 132
 - tuberculous 34
- Ovary (ovarian)**
 - abscess 132
 - absent 150
 - cancer 42
 - cirrhosis 132
 - cyst 131
 - dermoid 131
 - paracentesis 131
 - tuberculous 34
 - cystic 131
 - cystoma 131
 - disease 132
 - parasitic 131

Ovary—Continued.

- displacement 132
 - dropsy 131
 - fibroid 131
 - haematocele 132
 - haematoma 131
 - haemorrhage 132
 - hernia 132
 - inflammation 132
 - malformation 150
 - prolapse 132
 - removal 132
 - sclerosis 132
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 131
 - ulceration 132
 - varix 83
- Overdistention, uterus** 136
- Overexertion** 177
- Overheated** 179
- Overlain** 168
- Overlying** 168
 - suffocation 168
- Overstrained** 189
- Overwork** 189
- Ovum, dead, retention** 134
- Oxaluria** 122
- Ozana** 86

P

- Pachydermatitis** 145
- Pachydermia** 145
 - cachectic 88
 - verrucosa 87
- Pachydermic cachexia** 88
- Pachymeningitis** 61
 - cerbral 61
 - cervical 61
 - haemorrhagic 64
 - internal 61
 - spinal 61
- Paget's disease, nipple** 133
- Pains**
 - osteoscopic 37
 - spurious labor 134
- Painful**
 - flat foot 149
 - menstruation 130
 - talipes valgus 149
- Painters' colic** 57
- Palate**
 - cancer 39
 - cleft 150
 - congenital malformation 150
 - diphtheria 9
 - disease 100
 - fissure 150
 - leprosy 17
 - lesion, traumatic 186
 - lupus 34
 - malformation 150
 - osteoperiostitis 146
 - paralysis 100
 - soft
 - cancer 39
 - paralysis 100

- Palate—Continued.**
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 ulceration 100
 wound 186
- Palatine vault**
 congenital malformation 150
 perforation 146
- Palmar fascia**
 contracted 149
 retraction 149
- Palpitation**
 cardiac 85
 heart 85
- Palsy** 66
 brain 66
 cerebral 66
 divers' 74
 lead 57
 shaking 63
 wasting 63
- Paludal**
 anaemia 4
 cachexia 4
 fever 4
- Panama fever** 4
- Panaris** 144
- Pancarditis** 79
 rheumatic 47
- Pancreas (pancreatic)**
 abscess 118
 apoplexy 118
 atrophy 118
 calculus 118
 cancer 45
 cirrhosis 118
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 118
 haemorrhagic 118
 degeneration 118
 tuberculous 34
 diabetes 59
 dilatation, duct 118
 disease 118
 parasitic 118
 duct
 obstruction 118
 stone 118
 gangrene 118
 haemorrhage 118
 inflammation 118
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 necrosis 118
 suppuration 118
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 118
- Pancreatic (see Pancreas)**
- Pancreatitis** 118
 apoplectic 118
 cystic 118
 fibrous 118
 gangrenous 118
 haemorrhagic 118
- Pancreatitis—Continued.**
 interstitial 118
 subacute 118
 suppurative 118
- Panneuritis endemica** 27
- Pannus** 75
- Pansinusitis** 146
- Papillary angina** 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
- Papilliferous carcinoma (see Cancer)**
- Papilloma (see Tumor)**
- Pappataci fever** 19
- Papule** 145
 syphilitic 37
- Paracentesis** 189
- abdomen** 189
 cerebral ventricle 74
 cyst, ovary 131
 fetus (see Stillbirth)
 parovarian cyst 131
 pericardium 77
 pleura 93
- Parachute, fall** 175
- Paralysis (paralytic)** 66
 agitans 63
 alcoholic 67
 chronic 67
 general 67
 amyotrophic 63
 ascending 63
 associated nuclear 74
 atrophic 63
 progressive 63
 bilateral 66
 bladder 124
 bowel 110
 brain 66
 bronchi 90
 Brown-Séquard's 63
 bulbar 63
 progressive 63
 cachexia 67
 cardiac 189
 cerebral 66
 chorea 72
 colon 110
 congenital 63
 cordis 189
 cranial nerve 66
 creeping 63
 deglutition 100
 dementia 67
 diaphragm 74
 digestive organs 110
 diphtheritic 9
 disseminated 66
 divers' 74
 embolic 82
 enteric 110
 essential, infancy 63
 facial 66
 Fallopian tube 132
 family, spastic 63
 fauces 100
 gastric nerve 74

Paralysis—Continued.

general
 (unqualified, or not in asylum) 66
 (insane, or reported from asylum) 67
 insane 67
 progressive 67
 generalized 66
 (insane) 67
 glottis 87
 heart 189
 imbecile 67
 infantile 63
 acute 63
 atrophic, acute 63
 cerebral 74
 progressive, acute 63
 spastic 74
 spinal 63
 infectious 63
 inferior nuclear 63
 insane 67
 intestine 110
 kidney 122
 labioglossal 63
 labioglossolaryngeal 63
 labioglossopharyngeal 63
 Landry's 63
 larynx 87
 lateral 66
 lead 57
 liver 115
 local 66
 lunacy 67
 lung
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 98
 marasmus 67
 motor 66
 multiple 63
 progressive 63
 muscle 66
 muscular, atrophic 63
 nephritic 122
 cesophagus 101
 old age 66
 palate 100
 pharynx 100
 phrenic nerve 74
 pneumogastric nerve 74
 progressive 66
 spinal cord 63
 pseudohypertrophic 63
 muscular 63
 respiratory 98
 rheumatic 48
 saturnine 57
 secondary 66
 senile 66
 shaking 63
 shock 64
 soft palate 100
 spastic 63
 spinal cord 63

Paralysis—Continued.

specific 37
 spinal 63
 acute 63
 ascending, acute 63
 atrophic 63
 chronic 63
 cord 63
 acute 63
 chronic 63
 nerve 66
 progressive 63
 spastic 63
 stomach 103
 stroke 64
 superior nuclear 74
 syphilitic 37
 tabetic, general 67
 throat 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 tongue 74
 traumatic 186
 trembling 63
 uræmic 120
 velum palati 100
 vesical 124
 wasting 63

Paralytic (*see* Paralysis)

Paramenia 130
 Parametric abscess 132
 Parametritis 130
 Paramyoclonus multiplex 74
 Paraneoplastic tumor 122
 Paranoia 68
 Paranoid state 68
 Paraphimosis 127
 Paraplegia 66
 ataxic 66
 spastic 63
 hereditary 63
 primary 63
 secondary 63

Parasite (*see* Parasitic disease)

Parasitic cyst (unqualified) 25

PARASITIC DISEASE

All "germ diseases," e. g. Typhoid fever (caused by the *Bacillus typhosus*), are parasitic diseases, but the expression is usually understood to include those caused by higher fungi or by animal parasites. The name of the disease should be reported by the physician if possible, not merely the name of the parasite. The latter, however, may be confirmatory of diagnosis, or in itself, in some cases, diagnostic. The brief list below should be used with caution and as subordinate to the statement of disease causing death when that is given.

Parasite	<i>Parasitic disease</i>
Actinomyces bovis	Actinomycosis 25
Amoeba dysenteriae	Amoebic dysentery 14
Ancylostoma	Ancylostomiasis 106
Ankylostoma	Ankylostomiasis 106
Ascaris lumbricoides	Ascarilasis 107
Aspergillus	See Aspergillosis

<i>Parasite—Con.</i>	<i>Parasitic disease—Con.</i>	<i>Parasite—Con.</i>	<i>Parasitic disease—Con.</i>
Bacillus aerogenes capsulatus	Bacillus aerogenes capsulatus infection 20	Schistosoma	Schistosomiasis 107
anthracis	Anthrax 22	Shiga's bacillus	Bacillary dysentery 14
botulinus	Botulism 164	Spirillum cholerae	Asiatic cholera 12
cholerae	Asiatic cholera 12	Spirillum obermeieri	Relapsing fever 3
coli communis	Bacillus coli communis infection (-2y) 104 (2y+) 105	Spirocheta	Relapsing fever 3
diphtheriae	Diphtheria 9	obermeieri	Syphilis 37
dysenteriae	Bacillary dysentery 14	pallida	Syphilis 37
influenzae	Influenza 10	Spironema pallidum	Staphylococcus infection 20
lepros	Leprosy 17	Staphylococcus	Streptococcus infection 20
mallei	Glanders 21	Streptococcus	Teniasis 107
pestis	Plague 15	Tapeworm	Teniasis 107
pneumoniae	Pneumonia 92	Treponema pallidum	Syphilis 37
shiga	Bacillary dysentery 14	Trichina spiralis	Trichiniasis 107
tetani	Tetanus 24	Trypanosoma	Trypanosomiasis 55
typhi abdominalis	Typhoid fever 1	Tubercle bacillus	See Tuberculosis
typhosus	Typhoid fever 1	Uncinaria	Uncinariasis 106
tuberculosis	See Tuberculosis	Vincent's bacillus	Vincent's angina 100
Balantidium coli	Balantidio dysentery 14		
Blastomyces	Blastomycosis 25		
Bothrioccephalus	Teniasis 107		
Cestodes	Teniasis 107		
Comma bacillus	Asiatic cholera 12		
Cysticercus cellulose	See Cysticerci		
Dibothrioccephalus	Teniasis 107		
Eberth's bacillus	Typhoid fever 1		
Echinococcus	See Hydatid		
Entamoeba histolytica	Entamoebic dysentery 14		
Fasciola hepatica	Hepatic distomiasis 107		
Filaria	See Filariasis		
Fluke	Distomiasis 107		
Friedländer's pneumobacillus	Pneumonia 92		
Gonococcus	Gonococcus infection 38		
Hookworm	Hookworm disease 106		
Klebs-Löffler bacillus	Diphtheria 9		
Koch's comma bacillus	Asiatic cholera 12		
Laveraniasis	Malaria 4		
Löffler's bacillus	Diphtheria 9		
Meningococcus	Cerebrospinal fever 61		
Micrococcus intracellularis meningitidis	Cerebrospinal fever 61		
lanceolatus	Pneumonia 92		
melitensis	Malta fever 3		
meningitidis	Cerebrospinal fever 61		
Microspirostoma pallidum	Syphilis 37		
Necator americanus	Hookworm disease 106		
Negri bodies	Diagnostic of rabies 23		
Oldfieldia albicans	Thrush 99		
Paratyphoid bacillus	Paratyphoid fever 1		
Pfeiffer's bacillus	Influenza 10		
Plasmodium malariae	Malaria 4		
Pneumobacillus	Pneumonia 92		
Pneumococcus	Pneumonia 92		
Round worm	Ascariasis 107		

- Parotid**—Continued.
 suppuration 99
 tumor 99
 gaseous 99
- Parotitis**
 (not mumps) 99
 (mumps) 19
 acute 19
 chronic 99
 epidemic 19
 septic 99
 suppurative 99
- Parotitis**
 (not mumps) 99
 (mumps) 19
 acute 19
 epidemic 19
- Parovarian cyst** 131
 paracentesis 131
- Paroxysmal**
 haematuria 122
 haematuria 122
 haemoglobinuria 122
 tachycardia 85
- Parry's disease** 51
- Partial ataxia** 62
- Parturition** (*see also* Childbirth) 136
- Partus intempestivus** 151
- Passage, nasal**
 foreign body 186
 parasitic disease 86
 syphilis 87
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 86
 ulcer 86
- Passenger elevator, traumatism** 174
- Passive**
 congestion
 brain 64
 lung 94
 oedema, larynx 87
 pneumonia 94
- Patches, mucous** 37
- Patent**
 ductus arteriosus 150
 foramen ovale 150
- Pathological asphyxia** 189
- Pectoral**
 abscess 144
 region, cancer 45
- Pedostrophia** 151
- Peliosis rheumatica** 145
- Pellagra** 26
 insanity 26
- Pelvic**
 abscess
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
 bone (*see* Bone)
 cancer 45
 cellulitis
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144
- Pelvic**—Continued.
 cellulitis—Continued.
 diffuse
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144
 floor, old laceration 132
 girdle, congenital malformation 150
 hæmatocoele
 (female) 132
 (male) 127
 inflammation
 (female) 130
 (male) 189
 lymphangitis 117
 organ, disease
 (female) 130
 (male) 189
 peritonitis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117
 (puerperal) 137
- Phlegmon**
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
- Suppuration**
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
- Tumor** 46
 viscera, cancer 45
- Pelviperitonitis**
 (nonpuerperal) 117
 (puerperal) 137
- Pelvis** (*see also* Bone)
 deformed (female, 15y–44y) 136
 kidney, calculus 123
 necrosis 146
 wound 186
- Pemphigus** 145
 gangrenous 142
 infant 145
 malignant 145
 neonatorum 145
 specific, congenital 37
 syphilitic 37
- Penis**
 abscess 127
 amputation 127
 traumatic 186
 burn 167
 cancer 45
 chancre, soft 38
 chancroid 38
 condyloma 37
 congenital malformation 150
 deformity, acquired 127
 elephantiasis, nonfilarial 145
 epithelioma 45
 erysipelas 18
 foreign body 186
 frostbite 178
 gangrene 142
 hæmatoma 186
 haemorrhage 85

- Penis—Continued.**
 inflammation 127
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 phagedæna 142
 strangulation 186
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 127
 ulcer 127
 wound 186
- Pentosuria** 50
- Peptic**
 gland, ulcer 102
 ulcer 102
- Perforating**
 gastric ulcer 102
 ulcer
 duodenum
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 stomach 102
- Perforation** 189
 abdomen 186
 bile duct 115
 bowel 110
 chest 186
 cornea 75
 cranium 186
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 head, child (*see* Stillbirth)
 intestine 110
 ulcerative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 mastoid
 antrum 146
 cell 146
 œsophagus 101
 palatine vault 146
 peritonitis 117
 pharynx 100
 septum, nose 86
 skull 186
 stomach
 (nontraumatic) 103
 (trumatic) 186
 syphilitic 37
 thoracic cavity 186
 thorax 186
 traumatic 186
 tympanum 76
 uterus
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 (puerperal) 196
- Perforative**
 appendicitis 108
 peritonitis 117
- Periarteritis** 81
 infective 81
- Peribronchitis** 90
- Pericecal abscess** 108
- Pericardial** (*see* Pericardium)
- Pericarditis** 77
 adhesive 77
 effusion 77
 fibrinous 77
 fibrous 77
 granular 77
 haemorrhagic 77
 plastic 77
 purulent 77
 rheumatic 47
 septic 77
 suppurative 77
- Pericardium (pericardial)**
 abscess 77
 adherent 77
 adhesion 77
 calcification 77
 cancer 45
 dilatation 77
 dropsy 77
 effusion 77
 haemorrhage 77
 inflammation 77
 injury 186
 neuralgia 80
 paracentesis 77
 parasitic disease 77
 rheumatism 47
 sac, foreign body 186
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 77
 wound 186
- Pericellulitis** 144
- Pericholecystitis** 115
- Perichondritis** 149
 auricle 76
 larynx 87
 nose 86
- Pericranial suppuration** 144
- Periencephalitis** 61
 acute 61
 chronic 67
 diffuse 67
- Periendocarditis** 78
- Perihepatitis** 115
- Perimetric abscess** 130
- Perimetritis**
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 (puerperal) 137
- Perimetrosalpingitis**
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 (puerperal) 137
- Perineorrhaphy** 136
- Perineum (perineal)**
 abscess 144
 tuberculous 34
 burn 167
 cancer 45
 fistula 125

Perineum—Continued.

foreign body 186
haematooma 186
hernia 109
laceration 136
 parturition 136
rupture 136
 parturition 136
section 125
ulcer 145
wound 186

Perineal (see Perineum)

Perinephric
 abcess 122
 phlegmon 122
 tumor 122

Perinephritic abcess 122
Perinephritis 122
 purulent 122

Periorchitis 127**Perosteal abcess** 146

Periosteum
 abcess 146
 dental, suppuration 99
 disease 146
Periostitis 146
 alveolodental 99
 circumscribed 146
 diffuse 146
 infective 146
 nose 86
 suppurative 146

Periostosis 146

Peripheral
 neuritis 73
 paresis, progressive 63

Periphlebitis 83**Peripneumonia** 92**Periproctitis** 110**Perirectal**

 abcess 110
 cellulitis 110

Perirenal abcess 122**Perisplenitis** 116**Perithelioma, malignant (see Cancer)****Peritoneum (peritoneal)**

 abcess 117
 adhesion 117
 cancer 41
 cavity, foreign body 117
 cyst 117
 dropsey 187
 foreign body 117
 haemorrhage 85
 infection
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117
 (puerperal) 137
 inflammation 117
 injury 186
 laceration, parturition 136
 malformation 150
 parasitic disease 117
 rheumatism 47
 septicaemia 117
 syphilis 37

Peritonæum—Continued.

 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 117

Peritoneal (see Peritonæum)**Peritonitis** 117

 adhesive 117
 cancerous 41
 congenital
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 117
 diffuse 117
 disseminated 117
 fibrinous 117
 fibropurulent 117
 general 117
 subacute 117
 gonococcal 88
 gonorrhœal 88
 haemorrhagic 117
 local 117
 malignant 41
 pelvic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117
 (puerperal) 137
 perforation 117
 perforative 117
 phlegmonous 117
 postoperative 117
 puerperal 137
 purulent 117
 general 117
 rheumatic 47
 septic

 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117
 (puerperal) 137
 general 117
 multiple 117

 serofibrinous 117
 simple 117
 specific 31
 suppurative 117
 syphilitic 37
 traumatic 117
 septic 117
 tuberculous 31

Peritonsillar

 abcess 100
 ulcer 100

Perityphlitic abcess 108**Perityphlitis** 108**Perireteritis** 124**Perurethral**

 abcess 125
 phlegmon 125

Peruterine

 abcess 130
 cellulitis

 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 (puerperal) 137

 haematocele 132

 inflammation 130

 phlegmon 130

Perivesical inflammation 124

- Pernicious
 abscess 144
 anemia 54
 spleen 54
 attack 4
 cachexia 4
 chill
 (not in malarial region) 189
 (in malarial region) 4
 fever 4
 icterus 111
 intermittent fever 4
 malaria 4
 tuberculosis 29
 vomiting
 (female, -15y, 45y+) 103
 (female, 15y-44y) 134
 (male) 103
- Pernio 145
- Persecution, delusion 68
- Persistent
 foramen
 Botalli 150
 ovale 150
 thymus gland 84
 vomiting
 (female, -15y, 45y+) 103
 (male) 103
 (pregnancy) 134
- Pertussis 8
- Perversion, appetite 103
- Pervious ductus arteriosus 150
- Pes
 cavus 149
 planus 149
 valgus 149
- Pest 15
- Petechial
 fever 2
 smallpox 5
 typhus 2
- Petit mal 69
- Petroleum, burn 167
- Petros bone, caries 76
- Phagedæna 142
 penis 142
 sloughing 142
 tropical 142
 vulva 142
- Phagedenic
 abscess 38
 bubo 38
 chancre 38
 ulcer 38
- Pharyngeal (*see Pharynx*)
 tonsil, hypertrophy 86
- Pharyngitis 100
 catarrhal 100
 follicular 100
 granular 100
 malignant 9
 membranous 9
 phlegmonous 100
 tuberculous 34
 ulcerative 100
- Pharyngolaryngitis, septic 87
- Pharyngotomy 160
 subhyoid 100
- Pharynx (pharyngeal)
 abscess 100
 burn 167
 cancer 40
 cellulitis 100
 dilatation 100
 diphtheria 9
 disease 100
 foreign body 186
 impacted 100
 gangrene 100
 granular 100
 imperforate 150
 inflammation 100
 follicular 100
 granular 100
 injury 186
 leprosy 17
 lupus 34
 malformation 150
 mycosis 25
 neurosis 100
 paralysis 100
 perforation 100
 scald 167
 spasm 100
 stricture 100
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 100
 ulcer 100
 ulceration 100
 varix 83
 wound 186
- Phimosis 150
 (not congenital) 127
- Phlebitis 83
 cavernous sinus 83
 infective 83
 portal 115
 puerperal 139
 pyemic 83
 sarcomatous 45
 septic 83
 uterus 130
 suppurative 83
 umbilicus
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 83
 uterus 130
- Phleboliths 83
- Phlebotomy 85
- Phlegmasia
 (when equivalent to inflammation,
 according to location)
 (unqualified) 189
 alba dolens
 (nonpuerperal) 82
 (puerperal) 139
- Phlegmon (*see also Abscess*) 144
 broad ligament
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 132
 (puerperal) 137

Phlegmon—Continued.

diffuse 144
erysipelatous 18
femoral 144
iliac 108
 fossa 108
neck 144
pelvic
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
perimetritic 130
perinephric 122
periurethral 125
periuterine 130
retrouterine 130
thigh 144
throat 100

Phlegmonous

abscess 144
angina 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
cellulitis 144
enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
erysipelas 18
gastritis 103
laryngitis 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
otitis 76
peritonitis 117
pharyngitis 100
tonsillitis 100
tumor 144

Phosphaturia 122**Phosphoric (see Phosphorus)****Phosphorus (phosphoric)**

fatty degeneration, liver, poisoning
 from 58
inflammation
 alveoli of teeth 58
 gum 58
necrosis 58
 alveoli of teeth 58
 jawbone 58
 maxillary 58
poisoning 58
 acute 165
 chronic 58

Phrenic nerve, paralysis 74**Phrenitis** 60**Phthisis** 28

acute 29
chronic 28
colliers' 98
fibroid 28
florida 29
galloping 29
grinders 98
infantile 28
larynx 28
 subacute 28
lung 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
metal polishers' 98

Phthisis—Continued.

miliary 29
miners' 98
pneumonic 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
pulmonalis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
pulmonary 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
tuberculous 28

Pia mater, inflammation 61**Piarrhaemia** 121**Pica** 103**Pick's disease** 115

Piercing instrument
accident 171
assassination 183
homicide 183
suicide 160
traumatism 171
wound 171

Pigmentary

degeneration
 heart 79
 liver 115
 myocardium 79
infiltration, lymphatic gland 84

Piles 83

external 83
internal 83

Pinna

haematoma 186
wound 186

Pistol wound 170

(homicide) 182
(suicide) 159

Pit, fall (mine or quarry) 173**Pituitary body, tumor** 74**Pituitous**

bronchitis 90
catarrh 90
fever 189

Pityriasis 145**Placenta**

adherent 135
apoplexy 135
degeneration (child, stillborn) (see
Stillbirth)
 fatty (child, stillborn) (see Still-
 birth)

detachment 135

disease (mother) 136

haemorrhage, detachment 135

malposition (mother) 135

prævia

 (child) 152
 (mother) 135

retention 135

separation 135

vicious insertion 135

Plague 15

bubonic 15

lymphatic gland 15

- Plague—Continued.**
 pneumonic 15
 septihaemic form 15
- Plaques, sclerosis in** 63
- Plastic**
 bronchitis 28
 pericarditis 77
 pleurisy 93
 tracheitis 89
- Pleura (pleural)**
 abscess 93
 adhesion (including thickening and calcification) 93
 calcification 93
 cancer 45
 cavity, foreign body 186
 congestion 93
 disease 93
 effusion 93
 fever 93
 inflammation 93
 injury 186
 paracentesis 93
 parasitic disease 93
 syphilis 37
 thickening 93
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 98
 wound 186
- Pleural (see Pleura)**
- Pleurisy (pleuritis)** 93
 diaphragmatic 93
 double 93
 effusion 93
 exudative 93
 fibrinous 93
 fibrous 93
 plastic 93
 purulent 93
 rheumatic 47
 septic 93
 serofibrinous 93
 seropurulent 93
 subacute 93
 suppurative 93
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 28
 unresolved 93
- Pleuritic**
 adhesion 93
 effusion 93
- Pleuritis (see Pleurisy)** 93
- Pleurodynia** 98
- Pleuropericarditis** 93
- Pleuropneumonia** 92
- Pleuropneumonia** 92
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 double 92
 septic 92
- Pleurorrhœa** 93
- Pleurostethos** 24
- Plexiform sarcoma (see Cancer)**
- Plugging**
 air passage, suffocation 186
 cervix uteri 130
- Plugging—Continued.**
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 nares 85
 uterus 130
- Plumbism** 57
- Pneumatoxis** 189
- Pneumococcaemia** 92
- Pneumococcic meningitis** 61
- Pneumococcus infection (unqualified)** 92
- Pneumoconiosis** 98
- Pneumogastric nerve, paralysis** 74
- Pneumomycosis** 25
- Pneumonectomy** 98
- Pneumonia** 92
 acute 92
 adynamic 92
 alcoholic 92
 apex 92
 apical 92
 apoplectic 64
 aspiration 91
 asthenic 92
 asthmatic 91
 bilateral 92
 bronchial 91
 capillary 91
 caseous 28
 catarrhal 91
 central 92
 chronic 98
 circumscribed 92
 cirrhotic 98
 congestive 92
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 croupous 92
 deglutition 91
 diplococcus 92
 double 92
 embolic 82
 epidemic 92
 fibrinous 92
 fibroid 98
 fungoid 92
 gangrenous 92
 grippal 10
 hypertrophic 98
 hypostatic 94
 infantile 91
 infectious 92
 influenzal 10
 inhalation 91
 inspiration 91
 insular 91
 intermittent 92
 interstitial 98
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 latent 92
 lobar 92
 bilateral 92
 lobular 91
 malarial 4

Pneumonia—Continued.

- metastatic 92
- migratory 92
- passive 94
- plague 15
- progressive 92
- senile 92
- septic 92
- specific 28
- static 94
- stripe 94
- suppurative 92
- surgical 92
- terminal 94
- traumatic 92
- tuberculous 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
- typhoid 92
- unresolved 92
- vesicular 91

Pneumonic

- congestion 92
- fever 92
- phthisis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
- plague 15
- tuberculosis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28

Pneumonitis (see also Pneumonia)

- acute 92
- alcoholic 92
- chronic 98

Pneumopathy 98**Pneumopericarditis** 77**Pneumopericardium** 77**Pneumophlebitis** 83**Pneumopleurisy** 92**Pneumopleuritis** 92**Pneumopyothorax** 93**Pneumorrhagia** 98**Pneumothorax** 93

- tuberculous 28

Podagra 48**Podalic version (child)** 152**Podencephalus** 150**Poison (see Poisoning)****Poisoned wound** 165**POISONING**

All internal¹ poisoning, intoxication, or toxæmia, may be divided, for the purpose of statistical assignment under the titles of the International List, into two general groups:

A. Toxæmia from poisons predicated within the body

Such poisons may result from normal or pathologic cell action, from the growth of animal or vegetable parasites (e. g., diphtheria or typhoid toxins) or

in the course of various diseases (e. g., diabetic coma from β -oxybutyric acid intoxication). When due to a definite disease, the condition should be tabulated thereunder. Some more or less indefinite terms are assigned as follows:

Acidosis (diabetic) 50	Septic toxæmia 20
Autointoxication 55	Stercoræmia 110
Copromia 110	Toxæmia 55
Leucomaine poisoning 55	Toxic psychosis 68
Ptomaine poisoning (not food poisoning)	Toxinfection 55
	Uræmia 120
55	Uræmic intoxication
Puerperal	120
toxæmia 138	Urinary intoxication
uræmia 138	125

B. Poisoning by external substances

The word "poisoning" should be restricted to this group, as far as possible. It is divided as follows:

1. Chronic, habit, and industrial poisonings

- 56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic)
- 57. Chronic lead poisoning
- 58. Other chronic occupation poisonings
- 59. Other chronic poisonings

2. Other poisonings (usually acute)

- (a) Suicidal (solid or liquid poison) 155
(gas or vapor) 156
- (b) Homicidal 184
- (c) Accidental (or undefined):
 - 164. Poisoning by food. Includes "ptomaine poisoning" due to food
 - 165. Other acute poisonings. (Includes venom poison as by snake bite. Solid and liquid poisons only)
 - 168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted)

All assignments of deaths reported from poisoning are to be governed by the definitions set forth above, and it is therefore important that deaths from poisoning should always state the nature of the poisoning as accidental, suicidal, or homicidal. Chronic poisonings and especially chronic industrial or occupational poisonings should always be definitely stated. The following list contains all the poisons in the last edition of the Bellevue Nomenclature with the ordinary or probable assignment indicated (in the absence of further information in addition to the form of return and exclusive of homicidal and suicidal poisonings):

List of poisonings

Absinthe poisoning	58
Acetanilide poisoning	165
acute	165
chronic	59
Acetic acid poisoning	165
Acetylene poisoning	168
(occupational)	58

¹ The effects of x-rays, of radium, steam, boiling liquids, and of corrosive substances (e. g., sulphuric acid) acting upon the surface of the body, are not included under Poisoning but under Burns (conflagration excepted) (167). Dermatitis from poison ivy or poison oak (*Rhus toxicodendron*) is assigned to (146).

- Aconite poisoning 165
 Aconitine poisoning 165
 Acute poisoning
 (not further defined) 165
 (occupational) 58
 Adrenal extract poisoning 165
 Adrenalin poisoning 165
 Alcohol poisoning (*see also* Methyl alcohol) 56
 (not alcoholism) 165
 (vapor) 168
 Alkaline salts poisoning 165
 Altin poisoning 165
 Ammonia poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 gaseous 168
 Ammonium
 carbonate poisoning 165
 hydroxide poisoning 165
 Amyl
 alcohol poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 nitrite poisoning, vapor 168
 Amylene hydrate poisoning 165
 Aniline
 dye poisoning 165
 poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Animal extract poisoning 165
 Antimony poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Antipyrine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Antitoxin poisoning 165
 Apomorphine poisoning 165
 Aqua fortis poisoning 165
 Arsenic poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 (occupational) 58
 Arseniureted hydrogen poisoning 166
 (occupational) 58
 Aspidium poisoning 165
 Atropine poisoning 165
 Barium poisoning 165
 Belladonna poisoning 165
 Benzene poisoning 165
 Benzol poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Bichloride of mercury poisoning 166
 Bichromate of potassium poisoning 165
 Billary poisoning 115
 Bismuth poisoning 165
 Bisulphide of carbon poisoning, vapor 168
 Blood poisoning 20
 specific 37
 Borax poisoning 165
 Boric acid poisoning 165
 Brass poisoning 58
 chronic 58
 Bromide poisoning 59
 Bromine poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Bromoform poisoning 165
 Brucine poisoning 165
 Cacodyl poisoning 168
 Caffeine poisoning
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Calabar bean poisoning 165
 Camphor poisoning 165
 Cannabis indica poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Cantharides poisoning 165
 Cantharidin poisoning 165
 Carbolic acid poisoning 165
 Carbon
 bisulphide poisoning, vapor 168
 dioxide poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 (pathological) 169
 disulphide poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 monoxide poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Carbonic
 acid gas poisoning 168
 oxide gas poisoning 168
 Castor oil seed poisoning 165
 Caustic poisoning 165
 Cevadilla poisoning 165
 Charcoal fumes poisoning 168
 Cheese poisoning 164
 Chemical poisoning, neuritis from
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Chloral hydrate poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Chloralamide poisoning 165
 Chlorate poisoning 165
 Chloride of lime poisoning (occupational) 58
 Chlorethyl poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Chlorinated
 lime poisoning 165
 soda poisoning 165
 Chlorine poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Chloroform poisoning, and other chlorinated anaesthetics
 (liquid) 165
 (vapor) 168
 delayed 168
 Choke damp poisoning 168
 (in mine) 173
 Chromate
 poisoning 165
 of lead poisoning 165
 Chrome yellow poisoning 165
 Chromic acid poisoning 165
 Chromium poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Chronic poisoning
 (not further defined) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Chrysarobin poisoning 165

- Cinchona poisoning 165
 Coal gas poisoning 168
 Coca poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Cocaine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Coccus indicus poisoning 165
 Codeine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Coffee poisoning 59
 Colchicine poisoning 165
 Colchicum poisoning 165
 Colocynth poisoning 165
 Concentrated lye poisoning 165
 Conine poisoning 165
 Conium poisoning 165
 Copalba poisoning 165
 Copper poisoning 165
 Cordite poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Corrosive sublimate poisoning 165
 Creolin poisoning 165
 Creosote poisoning 165
 Croton oil poisoning 165
 Curare poisoning 165
 Curarine poisoning 165
 Cyanide
 poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 of potassium poisoning, and other cyanides 165
 Cyanogen poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Cyttisine poisoning 165
 Damaged meat poisoning 164
 Deadly nightshade poisoning 165
 Deleterious gas poisoning 168
 Delphinium poisoning 165
 Digitalin poisoning 165
 Digitalis poisoning 165
 Dinitrobenzol poisoning (occupational) 58
 Dionine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Duboisia poisoning 165
 Egg albumin poisoning 164
 Elaterin poisoning 165
 Epidemic meat poisoning 164
 Epinephrin poisoning 165
 Elaterium poisoning 165
 Ergot poisoning
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Eserine poisoning 165
 Ether poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (vapor) 168
 chronic 59
 Euphorbium poisoning 165
 Fish
 poisoning 164
 venom poisoning 165
 Fluorine poisoning 168
 Food poisoning 164
- Fools' parsley poisoning 165
 Formaldehyde poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Foxglove poisoning 165
 Fusel oil poisoning 165
 Gasoline poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Gelasmine poisoning 165
 Gelsemium poisoning 165
 Guaiacol poisoning 165
 Haschisch poisoning 165
 Headache powder poisoning 165
 Hellebore poisoning 165
 Hemlock poisoning 165
 Henbane poisoning 165
 Hexamethylenamine poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Heroin poisoning 165
 chronic 59
 Homatropine poisoning 165
 Hydrate of chloral poisoning 165
 Hydrochloric acid poisoning 166
 (occupational) 58
 Hydrocyanic acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Hydrofluoric acid poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Hydrogen sulphide poisoning 168
 Hyoscine poisoning 165
 Hyoscyamine poisoning 165
 Hyoscyamus poisoning 165
 Hypnotic drug poisoning 165
 chronic 59
 Ice cream poisoning 164
 Ichthyotoxicon poisoning 164
 Illuminating gas poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Indian
 hemp poisoning 165
 tobacco poisoning 165
 Iodine poisoning 165
 Iodoform poisoning 165
 Iron poisoning 165
 Irritant drug poisoning 165
 Ivy poisoning 145
 Jaborandi poisoning 165
 Jequirity poisoning 165
 Kerosene poisoning 165
 Kiln vapor poisoning 168
 Laudanum poisoning 165
 chronic 59
 Laughing gas poisoning 168
 Laurel water poisoning 165
 Lead
 chromate poisoning 165
 poisoning 57
 acute 165
 chronic 57

- Lime poisoning 165
 Lobelia poisoning 165
 Lye poisoning 165
 Lysol poisoning 165
 Magnesium poisoning 165
 Malaria poisoning 4
 Male fern poisoning 165
 Manganese poisoning (occupational) 58
 Marsh gas poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Meat poisoning 164
 Mercurial poisoning
 (acute or unqualified) 165
 (chronic) 59
 (chronic, occupational) 58
 Mercury poisoning
 (not occupational) 59
 acute 165
 chronic
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Methyl alcohol poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Milk poisoning 164
 Monkshood poisoning 165
 Morphine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Moldy bread poisoning 164
 Muriatic acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Muscarine poisoning 165
 Mushroom poisoning 164
 Mussel poisoning 164
 Naphthalene poisoning 165
 Naphthol poisoning 165
 Narcotic poisoning 165
 Nicotine poisoning 59
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Nitric acid poisoning 165
 Nitric vapor poisoning 168
 Nitrite poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Nitrobenzene poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Nitrobenzol poisoning 165
 Nitroglycerin poisoning 165
 Nitrous
 gas poisoning (occupational) 58
 oxide poisoning 168
 Noxious gas poisoning 168
 Nux vomica poisoning 165
 Oil of
 bitter almonds poisoning 165
 vitriol poisoning 165
 wintergreen poisoning 165
 Opium poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Osmic acid poisoning 168
 Oxalic acid poisoning 165
 Paraldehyde poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Parathyroid extract poisoning 165
 Faregoric poisoning 165
 Paris green poisoning 165
 Pennyroyal poisoning 165
 Petroleum poisoning 165
 (vapor, occupational) 58
 Phenacetin poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Phenazone poisoning, and allied drugs 165
 Phenol poisoning 165
 Phosphoretted hydrogen poisoning 168
 Phosphoric acid poisoning 165
 Phosphorous acid poisoning 165
 Phosphorus poisoning 58
 acute 165
 chronic 58
 Physostigma poisoning 165
 Physostigmine poisoning 165
 Picric acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Picrotoxin poisoning 165
 Pilocarpine poisoning 165
 Pilocarpus poisoning 165
 Pork poisoning 164
 Potash poisoning 165
 Potassium
 bichromate poisoning 165
 bisulphate poisoning 165
 carbonate poisoning 165
 chlorate poisoning 165
 cyanide poisoning 165
 hydroxide poisoning 165
 nitrate poisoning 165
 oxalate poisoning 165
 poisoning 165
 Potato poisoning 164
 Pounded glass poisoning 165
 Prussic acid poisoning 165
 Ptomaine poisoning
 (food poisoning) 164
 (not food poisoning) 55
 Putrid exhalation poisoning 168
 Pyridine poisoning (occupational) 58
 Pyrogalllic acid poisoning 165
 Quicklime poisoning 165
 Quinine poisoning 165
 Resorcin poisoning 165
 Rhus toxicodendron poisoning 145
 Rough on Rats poisoning 165
 Sabadilla poisoning 165
 Salicylic acid poisoning 165
 Salicylate poisoning 165
 Salt of lemon poisoning 165
 Santonin poisoning 165
 Sausage poisoning 164
 Savin poisoning 165
 Scopolamine poisoning 165
 Serum poisoning 165
 Sewer
 air poisoning 168

- Sewer—Continued.**
 gas poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
- Shellfish poisoning** 164
- Silver poisoning** 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
- Smoke inhalation**
 (not conflagration) 168
 (conflagration) 166
- Snake venom poisoning** 165
- Sodium**
 bisulphite poisoning 165
 carbonate poisoning 165
 chloride poisoning 165
 chloride poisoning 165
 hydroxide poisoning 165
- Soothing-syrup poisoning** 165
- Spanish fly poisoning** 165
- Squill poisoning** 165
- Stramonium poisoning** 165
- Strophanthin poisoning** 165
- Strophantus poisoning** 165
- Strychnine poisoning** 165
- Sulphonamyl poisoning** 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
- Sulphur chloride poisoning (occupational)** 58
- Sulphuretted hydrogen poisoning** 168
 (occupational) 58
- Sulphuric acid poisoning** 165
- Sulphurous acid poisoning** 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
- Tanacetum poisoning** 165
- Tartaric acid poisoning** 165
- Tea poisoning** 59
 (occupational) 58
- Thorn apple poisoning** 165
- Thymus extract poisoning** 165
- Thyroid extract poisoning** 165
- Tin poisoning** 59
- Tobacco poisoning** 59
 (occupational) 58
 acute 165
 chronic 59
- Trinitrin poisoning** 165
- Tritonal poisoning** 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
- Turpentine poisoning** 165
 (vapor) 168
 (occupational) 58
- Tyrotoxin poisoning** 164
- Uremic poisoning** 120
 (puerperal) 138
- Uranium poisoning** 165
- Urtia poisoning** 166
- Uric acid poisoning** 55
- Veratrine poisoning** 165
- Veratrum poisoning** 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
- Veronal poisoning** 165
- Voluntary poisoning** 165
- Water**
 gas poisoning 168
 hemlock poisoning 165
- Wild parsnip poisoning** 165
- Wood alcohol poisoning**
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
- Wourall poisoning** 165
- Yellow jasmine poisoning** 165
- Yew poisoning** 165
- Zinc poisoning** 165
- Poisonous**
 food 164
 gas, suffocation 168
 maize 59
 vapor 168
- Polioencephalitis** 63
 inferior 74
 superior 74
- Polioencephalomyelitis, acute** 63
- Polioencephalitis** 63
 acute 63
 anterior 63
 acute 63
 ascending 63
 acute 63
 progressive 63
 chronic 63
 spinal, acute 63
 ascending, acute 63
 bulbar, acute 63
 cephalic 63
 chronic 63
 posterior 63
 subacute 63
- Pollakiuria** 189
- Polyadenitis** 84
 malignant 15
- Polyarthritis** 147
 spine 32
 vertebral 32
- Polycystic kidney** 122
- Polycythaemia** 55
 chronic 55
- Polydipsia** 189
- Polymyositis** 149
 haemorrhagic 149
- Polyneuritis** 73
 alcoholic 73
 febrile 73
- Polypus (see also Tumor)**
 (unqualified) 46
 ear 76
 larynx 87
 nasal 86
 fossa 86
 nasopharyngeal 86
 fossa 86
 nose 86
 rectum 110
 uterus 129
- Polysarcia** 145
- Polyuria** 189

- Pons
haemorrhage into 64
Varolii
 abcess 60
 tumor 74
- Popliteal haemorrhage 85
- Porro's operation 136
- Portal
 circulation, obstruction 115
 cirrhosis 113
 obstruction 115
 phlebitis 115
 vein
 inflammation 83
 obstruction 115
 thrombosis 82
- Postabortive sepsis 137
- Postbasic meningitis 61
- Postcæcal abscess 108
- Postdiphtheritic
 nephritis 9
 neuritis 9
- Posterior
 and lateral columns, spinal cord, degeneration 62
 basal meningitis 61
 curvature, spine 36
 lateral sclerosis 63
 meningitis 61
 nares, cancer 45
 poliomyelitis 63
 sclerosis 62
 spinal cord 62
 spinal sclerosis 62
 vaginal wall, prolapse 132
- Posterolateral sclerosis 62
 spinal cord 62
- Postfebrile insanity 68
- Postlaryngeal abscess 87
- Postmortem wound 20
- Postnasal abscess 86
- Postnatal asphyxia 152
- Postoperative
 haemorrhage 85
 meningitis 61
 nephritis 120
 peritonitis 117
 shock 189
 uremia 120
- Postorbital abscess 75
- Postpartum
 curettage 136
 eclampsia 138
 haemorrhage 135
 pysemia 137
 sepsis 137
- Postpharyngeal abscess 100
- Postpuerperal (*see* Puerperal)
- Posttyphoid abscess 1
- Posturæmic abscess 120
- Potters' asthma 98
- Pott's disease 32
- Pox 37
- Precocious menstruation 130
- Precocity 130
- Pregnancy 134
 abdominal 134
 abnormally formed uterus 134
 accident 134
 accidental haemorrhage 134
 albuminuria 138
 auto intoxication 134
 carneous mole connected with 134
 chorea 138
 cornual 134
 eclampsia 138
 ectopic 134
 extrauterine 134
 haemorrhage 134
 hydrorrhœa 134
 hyperemesis 134
 inflammation of uterus connected with 137
 interstitial 134
 menstruation during 134
 molar 134
 multiple 134
 nephritis 138
 toxæmia 138
 tubal 134
 infected 137
 rupture, sac 134
 uremia 138
 vesicular mole connected with 134
 vomiting 134
 uncontrollable 134
- Pregnant
 tube, ablation 134
- uterus
 displacement 134
 hysteralgia 134
 injury 186
 neuralgia 134
 prolapse 134
 retroversion 134
- Premature birth (mother) 134
- PREMATURE BIRTH (child)**
- The Rules of Statistical Practice adopted by the American Public Health Association (*see* Census Bulletin No. 108, Mortality Statistics, 1902, pp. 37-42) provide as follows:
- Premature births (not stillborn) should be included in total deaths (classified under International Title No. 151). [Same title in revised list, subtitle 1.]
- Premature births (stillborn) should be classed under stillbirths, and should not be included in total deaths.
- When a premature birth is reported as "stillborn" and an inconsistent statement of age (days, hours, minutes) is also given, the registrar should endeavor to secure a statement that will enable the case to be classed with certainty either as a stillbirth or as a death. If no additional information can be obtained, the statement of age should govern, and the case be compiled as a death, not as a stillbirth.
- When a premature birth is reported with no statement of age (space left blank), the local registrar should endeavor to obtain a statement of age, or at least that the child was born alive; but in the absence of any further data, the case should be compiled as a stillbirth.

The rules and assignments given under the head "Stillbirth" may be compared, together with the specific assignments indicated by the following list:

- Abortion
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
- Immature birth
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth, -ly) 151 (subtitle 1)
 - (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 189
- Miscarriage
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
- Premature birth
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth, -ly) 151 (subtitle 1)
 - (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 189
- Prematurity
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth, -ly) 151 (subtitle 1)
 - (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 189
- Premature
 - delivery (mother) 134
 - labor, (mother) 134
 - induction 134
 - valvular disease, heart 150
- Prepuce (preputial)
 - 150
 - cancer 45
 - malformation 150
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 127
- Preputial (*see* Prepuce)
- Presentation
 - breech
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
 - faulty (mother) 136
 - foot
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
 - transverse
 - (child) 152
 - (mother) 136
 - umbilical cord (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- Pressure
 - abnormal atmospheric, suffocation 168
 - birth (child) 152
 - brain
 - (not injury at birth) 74
 - (injury at birth) 152
 - cerebral
 - (not injury at birth) 74
 - (injury at birth) 152
 - delivery excessive
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - funis
 - (child, -3m) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - myelitis 63
- Pressure-atrophy, spine 32
- Preterm birth 150
- Primary
 - dementia 68
 - lateral sclerosis 63
 - lesion 37
 - myopathy 63
 - spastic paraparesis 63
 - syphilis 37
- Privation 177
- Procidentia
 - recti 110
 - uteri 130
- Proctalgia 110
- Proctectomy 110
- Proctitis 110
 - tuberculous 31
- Proctocele 110
- Proptoptosis 110
- Progressive
 - anaemia 54
 - malignant 54
 - apoplexy 64
 - ascending anterior poliomyelitis 63
 - asthenia
 - (-ly) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - ataxia 62
 - atrophy, brain 74
 - bulbar paralysis 63
 - cerebral degeneration 74
 - chorea, chronic 74
 - degeneration, brain 74
 - dementia 67
 - general paralysis 67
 - infantile paralysis, acute 63
 - locomotor ataxia 62
 - meningitis 61
 - multiple paralysis 63
 - muscular
 - atrophy 63
 - dystrophy 63
 - myelitis 63
 - myocarditis 79
 - myopathy 63
 - ossifying myositis 149
 - paralysis 66
 - atrophic 63
 - spinal cord 63
 - peripheral paresis 63
 - pneumonia 92
 - spinal paralysis 63
 - weakness
 - (-ly) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
- Prolapse
 - anterior vaginal wall 132
 - anus 110
 - bladder 124
 - funis
 - (child, -3m) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - liver 115
 - ovary 132
 - posterior vaginal wall 132

- Prolapse—Continued.
 pregnant uterus 134
 rectum 110
 umbilical cord
 (child, -3m) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 urethra 125
 uterus 130
 vagina 130
- Prolapsus (female) 130
- Prolonged labor
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
- Prostate (prostatic)
 abscess 126
 calculus 126
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 126
 disease 126
 enlargement 126
 gland, cancer 45
 haemorrhage 126
 hypertrophy 126
 inflammation 126
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 126
- Prostatectomy 126
- Prostatic (*see* Prostate)
- Prostatitis 126
 malignant 45
 tuberculous 34
- Prostatacystitis 126
- Prostatalogy 126
- Prostration
 (-ly) 151
 (ly-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 heat 179
 nervous 74
 senile 154
- Protracted
 dry birth
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 labor
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
- Prurigo 145
 Hebra's 145
- Pruritus 145
- Psammoma 74
- Pseudocroup 87
- Pseudodiphtheria 9
- Pseudoglioma 75
- Pseudohypertrophic
 paralysis 63
 muscle 63
 paresis 63
- Pseudoleucæmia 53
 infantile 53
- Pseudomembranous
 angina 9
 bronchitis 9
- Pseudomembranous—Continued.
 croup 9
 enteritis 110
 laryngitis 9
 tonsillitis 9
- Pseudoparalysis 68
- Psoriasis (*see* Sprue) 110
- Psoas
 abscess 32
 and lumbar abscesses 32
- Psoitis 149
- Psoriasis 145
- Psychastenia 68
- Psychosis 68
 epileptic 69
 exhaustive 68
 hysterical 73
 infective 68
 intoxication (alcoholic) 56
 manic depressive 68
 due to organic brain disease 74
 senile 154
 thyroegenous 88
 toxic 68
 traumatic 68
- Pterygium 75
- Ptomaine poisoning
 (not food poisoning) 55
 (food poisoning) 184
- Ptosis 75
- Ptyalism 99
 mercurial 165
 (occupational) 58
- Pubes, cancer 45
- Pudendal
 haematoma 186
 hemia 109
- Puerperal
 abscess 137
 breast 141
 broad ligament 137
 mammary gland 141
 accident 140
 accidental haemorrhage 135
 albuminuria 138
 anuria 138
 apoplexy 136
 Bright's disease 138
 cellulitis 137
 coma 138
 convulsions 138
 cramp 138
 diffuse mastitis 141
 disease, breast 141
 displacement, uterus 140
 dropsey 138
 eclampsia
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 138
- embolism 139
 lung 139
- endometritis 137
- erysipelas 137
- fever 137
- fissure, nipple 141

Puerperal—Continued.

fistula
 breast 141
 mammary gland 141
 galactophoritis 141
 haematoma, vulva 136
 haemorrhage 135
 infection 137
 inflammation
 breast 141
 uterus 137
 insanity 140
 lymphangitis 137
 mammary abscess 141
 mastitis 141
 mania 140
 mastitis 141
 melancholia 140
 metritis 137
 metroperitonitis 137
 metrorrhagia 135
 metrorrhesis 136
 metrosalpingitis 137
 nephritis 138
 parauterine abscess 137
 pelvic
 cellulitis 137
 diffuse 137
 peritonitis 137
 pelviperitonitis 137
 perforation, uterus 136
 perimetritis 137
 perimetrosalpingitis 137
 peitoneal infection 137
 peritonitis 137
 periuterine cellulitis 137
 phlebitis 139
 phlegmasia alba dolens 139
 phlegmon, broad ligament 137
 pulmonary embolism 139
 purulent endometritis 137
 pyæmia 137
 pyohaemia 137
 pyrexia 137
 salpingitis 137
 sapremia 137
 scarlatina 7
 sepsis 137
 septic
 endometritis 137
 fever 137
 infection 137
 intoxication 137
 metritis 137
 peritonitis 137
 septicaemia 137
 spasm 138
 state 140
 sudden death 139
 suppurative metritis 137
 syncope 139
 tetanus 138
 thrombosis 139
 toxæmia 138
 uræmia 138

Puerperal—Continued.

uræmic
 coma 138
 convulsions 138
 delirium 138
 dementia 138
 eclampsia 138
 intoxication 138
 poisoning 138
 uterine haemorrhage 135
 vomiting 134
Puerperium (see also Puerperal) 140
Pulmonary (see also Lung)
 artery
 aneurysm (branches) 81
 embolism 82
 (postpartum) 139
 rupture 98
 stricture 81
 thrombosis 82
 insufficiency
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 79
 osteoarthropathy 86
 regurgitation 79
 stasis 94
 stenosis 79
 congenital 150
 valve
 disease 79
 heart, orifice, imperfect 150
 valvular disease, heart 79
 Pulmonic regurgitation 79
Pulmonitis (see also Pneumonia) 92
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 Pulpary degeneration, synovial membrane 33
 Pulsating goitre 88
 Pultaceous angina 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
Puncture (see also Wound)
 bladder (not due to violence) 124
 fetal membrane (child) 152
 foreign body 186
 kidney (not due to violence) 122
 vein 186
Punishment, capital 186
Purging
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
Purple fever 189
Purpura 55
 haemorrhagica 55
 Henoch's 55
 infectious 55
 rheumatica 55
 scorbutic 49
Purpuric smallpox 5
Purulent
 arthritis 147
 basilar meningitis 30
 bronchitis
 (-5y) 89
 (5y+) 90

- Purulent—Continued.
 bronchitis—Continued.
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 bronchorrhœa 90
 conjunctivitis 38
 cystitis 124
 endocarditis 78
 endometritis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 (puerperal) 137
 infection 20
 matter, absorption 20
 meningitis 61
 nephritis 120
 ophthalmia 38
 newborn infant 38
 osteitis 146
 otitis media 78
 pericarditis 77
 perinephritis 122
 peritonitis 117
 general 117
 pleurisy 93
 pleuritis 93
 salpingitis 132
 synovitis 147
 Pus (*see also* Purulent, Pyæmia)
 absorption 20
 cavity 144
 tube 132
 rupture 132
 Pustular conjunctivitis 75
 Pustule, malignant 22
 Putnam's disease 63
 Putrid
 fever 20
 infection 20
 sore throat 9
 Pyæmia (pyæmic) 20
 abscess 20
 embolism 20
 fever 20
 joint 20
 liver 115
 lung 98
 obstruction 20
 phlebitis 83
 postpartum 137
 puerperal 137
 synovitis 20
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 28
 Pyæmic (*see* Pyæmia)
 Pyelitic uræmia 122
 Pyelitis 122
 calculous 123
 suppurative 122
 Pyelonephritis 122
 calculous 123
 Pyæmia (*see* Pyæmia)
 Pylephlebitis 83
 Pylorectomy 103
 Pyloric (*see* Pylorus)
 Pyloroplasty 103
 Pylorospasm 103
 Pylorus (pyloric)
 cancer 40
 contraction 103
 incontinence 103
 necrosis 103
 obstruction 103
 stenosis 103
 (congenital) 150
 hypertrophic 103
 stricture 103
 tumor 40
 ulcer 102
 valve, abscess 103
 Pyocystitis 124
 Pyogenic infection 20
 Pyohæmias (*see also* Pyæmia)
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 (puerperal) 137
 Pyometra 130
 Pyonephritis 122
 Pyonephrosis 122
 calculous 123
 from calculus 123
 double 122
 tuberculous 34
 Pyoophoritis 132
 Pyopericardium 77
 Pyophlebitis 83
 Pyopneumopericardium 77
 Pyopneumothorax 93
 Pyorrhœa alveolaris 99
 Pyosalpingitis 122
 Pyosalpinx 132
 ruptured 132
 Pyo-septichæmia (*see also* Pyæmia) 20
 Pyothorax 93
 Pyrexia 189
 atmospheric 179
 puerperal 137
 Pyrosis 103
 Pyuria 124

Q

- Quarry
 accident 173
 injury 173
 traumatism 173
 violent death 173

- Quartan
 fever 4
 malaria 4

- Quick consumption 29

- Quinsy 100

- Quotidian
 fever 4
 malaria 4

R

- Rabies 23
 Radium, effect 167
 Radius (*see* Bone)
 Railroad
 accident 175
 electric 175
 elevated 175

- Railroad—Continued.
 accident—Continued.
 interurban 175
 steam 175
 street 175
 underground 175
 boiler explosion, locomotive 175
 car or engine
 falling from 175
 injury, getting on or off 175
 run over by 175
 struck by 175
 collision 175
 derailment 175
 injury 175
 killed on 175
 neurosis 74
 traumatism 175
 Railway (*see Railroad*)
 Ranula 99
 Raah 189
 canker 7
 rose 19
 epidemic 19
 scarlet 7
 Raynaud's disease 142
 Reclus's disease 133
 cystic 133
 Rectal (*see Rectum*)
 Rectitis 110
 Rectocele 110
 Rectourethral fistula 125
 Rectovaginal fistula 110
 Rectovesical
 abscess 124
 fistula 125
 Rectum (rectal)
 abscess 110
 absent 150
 atresia 110
 congenital 150
 bilharziasis 107
 burn 167
 cancer 41
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 110
 parasitic 107
 enlargement 110
 epithelioma 41
 falling 110
 fistula 110
 foreign body 110
 gangrene 110
 haemorrhage 110
 impaction 110
 imperforate 150
 inflammation 110
 injury 186
 laceration 110
 malformation 150
 œdema, malignant 110
 polypus 110
 prolapse 110
 rupture 110
 sloughing 110
 spasm 110
 Rectum—Continued.
 stricture 110
 syphilitic 37
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 110
 ulceration 110
 wound 186
 Recurrent
 appendicitis 108
 cyst, uterus 129
 fever 3
 mania 68
 melancholia 68
 typhus 3
 Reflex convulsions
 (—y) 71
 (y+) 70
 Reflux, mitral 79
 Regurgitant disease, valve, heart 79
 Regurgitation
 aortic 79
 mitral 79
 pulmonary 79
 pulmonic 79
 stomach 103
 tricuspid 79
 through valve, heart 79
 Relapsing
 fever 3
 (spirillum) fever 3
 Remittent
 fever 4
 bilious 4
 congestive 4
 gastric 4
 malaria 4
 Removal (*see Operation*)
 Renal (*see Kidney*)
 Repair, lacerated cervix uteri 130
 Reproductive organ
 congenital malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 Resection 148
 bone 148
 bowel 110
 intestine 110
 osteoplastic (skull) 146
 Respiration, failure
 (—ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 Respiratory
 organ, catarrh 90
 paralysis 98
 system
 congenital malformation 150
 disease (unqualified) 98
 Result
 labor (without further explanation) 140
 tight lacing, liver 118
 Retained (*see Retention*)
 Retarded labor
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136

- Retention (retained)
 cyst (*see* Tumor)
 dead ovum 134
 membrane 135
 menses 130
 placenta 135
 secundines 135
 urine 124
- Retina (*see* Eye)
- Retinitis 75
 albuminuric 120
 leucocytæmic 53
 renal 120
 syphilitic 37
- Retraction
 finger 149
 palmar fascia 149
 valve, heart 79
- Retrocession, uterus 180
- Retræflexion, uterus 180
- Retrolaryngeal abscess 87
- Retroperitoneal
 abscess 144
 cancer 41
 gland, cancer 41
 hernia 109
- Retropharyngeal
 abscess 100
 cancer 45
 gangrene 100
- Retrouterine
 abscess 130
 haematocele 132
 phlegmon 130
- Retroversion
 pregnant uterus 134
 uterus 130
- Rhabdomyoma (*see* Turner)
- Rhabdomyosarcoma, kidney 45
- Rhachitic deformity, chest 36
- Rhachitis 36
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 specific 37
- Rhachitism 36
- Rheumatic (*see* Rheumatism)
- Rheumatism (rheumatic) 47
 abdomen 47
 acute 47
 anaemia 48
 arthritis 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 articular 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 blennorrhagic 38
 brain 47
 carditis 47
 chorea 72
 chronic 48
 congenital 47
 febrile 47
 diathesis 48
 dropsy 48
- Rheumatism—Continued.
 endocarditis 47
 acute 47
 chronic 79
 fever 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 subacute 47
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 gout 48
 heart 47
 disease 79
 hyperpyrexia 47
 inflammation, kidney 120
 inflammatory 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 intercostal 47
 iritis 75
 joint 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 malignant 47
 meningitis 47
 metastatic 48
 muscle 149
 myocarditis 47
 neuralgic 48
 neuritis 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 nodose 48
 pancarditis 47
 paralysis 48
 pericarditis 47
 pericardium 47
 peritonæum 47
 peritonitis 47
 pleurisy 47
 sciatic 47
 septic 47
 specific 38
 spine 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 stomach 47
 subacute 47
 syphilitic 37
 typhoid fever 1
 valvular disease, heart 79
 vertigo 47
 visceral 47
- Rheumatoid arthritis 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
- Rhinitis 86
 atrophic 86
 hypertrophic 86
 vasmotor 86
- Rhinolith 86
 Rhinoplasty 86
 Rhinorrhœa, cerebrospinal 86
 Rhinoscleroma 86
 Rhus toxicodendron poisoning 145
- Rib (*see* Bone)

Rickets 36
 scurvy 49
 Rigo's disease 99
 Ringworm 145
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever 19
 Rodent
 dermatitis 44
 ulcer 44
 Rosea 145
 Rose
 cancer (*see Cancer*)
 rash 19
 epidemic 19
 Roseola 19
 Rötheln 19
 Rough on Rats poisoning (*see Poisoning*)
 Round
 ligament
 hydrocele 132
 shortening 132
 ulcer 102
 stomach 102
 Round-celled cancer (*see Cancer*)
 Rubella 19
 Rubeola 6
 (*when not signifying measles*) 19
 Run over by
 automobile 175
 car 175
 engine 175
 locomotive 175
 train 175
 vehicle (any vehicle) 175
 Runaway accident 175
 Rupia 37
 Rupture 109
 abdominal
 muscle 186
 viscera 186
 abcess 144
 aorta 81
 appendix 108
 artery 81
 disease 81
 injury 186
 bile duct 115
 bladder 124
 (*traumatic*) 186
 parturition 136
 blood vessel 85
 brain 64
 bowel 109
 brain (incident to birth) 152
 bronchi 186
 bronchial gland 98
 capillaries 85
 cervical gland 84
 chordæ, heart 79
 congenital 109
 cyst 46
 diaphragm 109
 duct, secreting gland 186
 duodenum 110
 Fallopian tube 132

Rupture—Continued.
 gall
 bladder 118
 duct 115
 heart 79
 (*traumatic*) 186
 intestine 109
 joint 186
 kidney 186
 liver 186
 lung 98
 lymphatic vessel 84
 membrana tympani 186
 muscle 149
 (*traumatic*) 186
 nerve 186
 oesophagus 101
 perineum 136
 parturition 136
 pulmonary artery 98
 pus tube 132
 pyosalpinx 132
 rectum 110
 sac
 (*ectopic gestation*) 134
 (*tubal pregnancy*) 134
 sclerotic 186
 secreting gland 186
 sheath, muscle 186
 spleen 116
 spontaneous
 oesophagus 101
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 tendon 149
 (*traumatic*) 186
 thorax 186
 tonsil 100
 trachea 186
 tubal
 abscess 132
 pregnancy sac 134
 tube 132
 tympanum, traumatic 186
 urethra 125
 uterus
 (*nonpuerperal*) 130
 (*parturition*) 136
 (*traumatic*) 186
 vagina, parturition 136
 valve, heart 79
 varicose vein 83
 vas deferens 186
 vein 186
 vena cava 85
 viscera 189
 abdomen 186
 vulva, parturition 136
 Ruptured (*see Rupture*)

S

Sac
ectopic gestation, ruptured 134

- Sac—Continued.
 hernial
 adhesion 109
 dropsy 109
 inflammation 109
 laceration 109
 suppuration 109
 lacrimal
 abscess 75
 injury 186
 pericardial, foreign body 186
 tubal pregnancy, rupture 134
- Saccharine diabetes 50
- Saccular aneurysm 81
- Sacral joint, cancer 45
- Sacrococcygeal tumor 146
- Sacrum
 cancer 45
 caries, tuberculous 32
 fracture 185
- Saint
 Anthony's fire 18
 Vitus's dance 72
- Salivary
 calculus 99
 duct, wound 186
 fistula 99
 gland
 abscess 99
 cancer 39
 concretion 99
 congenital malformation 180
 cyst 99
 disease 99
 fistula 99
 infected 99
 inflammation 99
 suppuration 99
 tumor 99
 wound 186
- Salivation 99
 mercurial 59
- Salpingectomy 132
- Salpingitis 132
 catarrhal 132
 Eustachian 76
 puerperal 137
 purulent 132
 septic 132
 tuberculous 34
- Salpingo-oophorectomy 132
- Salpingo-oophoritis 132
- Salpingoovaritis 132
- Salpingoperitonitis 132
- Salt rheum 145
- Sanguineous apoplexy 64
- Sapraemia 20
 puerperal 137
- Sarcocele 109
- Sarcepiloplocele 109
- Sarcinal infection
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Sarcocele (*see Cancer*)
 syphilitic 37
- Sarcoepiplocele 109
- Sarcoma (*see Cancer*)
- Sarcomatosis (*see Cancer*)
 general 45
- Sarcomatous phlebitis 45
- Saturnine
 colic 57
 encephalopathy 57
 gout 57
 nephritis 57
 paralysis 57
- Saturnism 57
- Scabies 145
- Scald (any part of body) 167
 steam 167
 suicide 163
- Scalled head 145
- Scalp
 abscess 144
 burn 167
 cancer 44
 foreign body 186
 haematocele 186
 haemorrhage
 (not injury at birth) 85
 (child, injury at birth) 152
 infection 189
 tumor 46
 wound 186
- Scanty menstruation 130
- Scapulalgia 33
- Scapular
 abscess 144
 cancer 45
- Scarlatina (*see also Scarlet fever*) 7
 anginosa 7
 maligna 7
- Scarlatinal (*see Scarlet fever*)
- Scaret
 fever 7
 albuminuria 7
 angina 7
 convulsions 7
 eclampsia 7
 malignant 7
 nephritis 7
 puerperal 7
 rash 7
- Schönlein's disease 47
- Sciatic
 hernia 109
 neuritis 73
 rheumatism 47
- Sciatica 73
- Scirrhous carcinoma (*see Cancer*)
- Scirrhous (*see Cancer*)
- Sclerema
 (—ly) 151
 (ly+) 145
 congenital
 (—ly) 151
 (ly+) 145
 neonatorum 151
- Scleritis 75
- Sclerochorioiditis 75

- Scleroconjunctivitis 76
 Scleroderma 145
 diffuse 145
 Sclerosis (unqualified) 63
 amyotrophic 63
 lateral 63
 aortic 81
 artery 81
 brain 74
 cardio-renal 120
 cardiovascular 79
 catarrhal 189
 cerebral 74
 diffuse 74
 cerebrospinal 63
 disseminated 63
 multiple 63
 coronary artery 81
 degenerative 63
 diffuse, brain 74
 disseminated 63
 spinal cord 63
 general 63
 brain 74
 gland 84
 hepatic 113
 insular 63
 kidney 120
 larynx 87
 lateral 63
 descending 63
 posterior 63
 primary 63
 secondary 63
 liver 113
 lung 98
 miliary, brain 74
 mitral 79
 multiple 63
 spinal cord 63
 ovary 132
 plaques 63
 posterior 62
 spinal cord 62
 postero-lateral 62
 pulmonary 98
 renal 120
 spinal 63
 cord 63
 combined 63
 multiple 63
 posterior 62
 stomach 103
 symmetrical 63
 vascular 81
 Sclerotic (see Eye, Sclerosis)
 cachexia 81
 endocarditis 79
 gastritis 103
 Scleroticis 75
 Sclerotomy 75
 Sclerous
 cachexia 81
 endocarditis 79
 myocarditis 79
- Scoliosis 36
 Scorbutic inflammation, alveoli, teeth 49
 purpura 49
 Scorbutus 49
 Scorpion, venom 165
 Scrofula 34
 Scrofulide 34
 Scrofuloderma 34
 Scrofulosis 34
 universal 34
 Scrofulous
 abscess 34
 adenitis 34
 bronchitis 28
 bubo 34
 consumption 28
 diathesis 34
 lymphatism 34
 ulcer 34
 Scrotal (see Scrotum)
 Scrotum (scrotal)
 abscess 127
 burn 167
 cancer 45
 cellulitis 127
 chancre, soft 38
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 127
 elephantiasis, nonflarial 145
 erysipelas 18
 fistula 127
 foreign body 186
 frostbite 178
 gangrene 142
 hæmatocoele 127
 hæmatoma 186
 hernia 109
 inflammation 127
 lymph 84
 lymphangiectasis 84
 malformation 150
 sloughing 127
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 127
 wound 186
 Scurvy 49
 bone 49
 gum 49
 infantile 49
 rickets 49
 Sea, lost at 169
 Seasickness 189
 Sebaceous
 cyst 46
 tumor 46
 Secondary
 dementia 68
 haemorrhage 85
 lateral sclerosis 63
 lesion 37
 paralysis 66
 spastic paraplegia 63
 syphilis 37

- Secreting gland
duct of
 rupture 186
 wound 186
rupture 186
wound 186
- Section (*see* Operation)
abdominal 189
bladder 124
Cæsarean (*see* Cæsarean operation)
nerve 74
perineal 125
- Secundines, retained 135
- Seizure 64
- Semilunar cartilage, dislocation 185
- Seminal vesicle
 abscess 127
 congenital malformation 150
 syphilis 37
- Senectus 154
- Senile
 asthenia 154
 atrophy 154
 brain 74
 bronchitis 90
 cachexia 154
 cerebral atrophy 74
 debility 154
 decay 154
 degeneration 154
 dementia 154
 diarrhoea 105
 emphysema 97
 endocarditis 79
 epilepsy 69
 exhaustion 154
 failure, general 154
 fibrosis 154
 gangrene 142
 gout 154
 heart 154
 imbecility 154
 insanity 154
 mania 154
 marasmus 154
 melancholia 154
 neurosis 74
 paralysis 66
 paresis 154
 pneumonia 92
 prostration 154
 psychosis 154
 softening 154
 tremor 66
 vascular degeneration 154
 weakness 154
- Senility (*see also* Senile) 154
atheromatous 81
- Separation
 epiphyses 185
 placenta 135
- Sepsis (*see also* Septic, Septicaemia) 20
general 20
hereditary (-3m) 182
postabortive 187
postpartum 137
- Sepsis—Continued.
puerperal 137
umbilicus (-3m) 152
urinary 124
- Septic (*see also* Sepsis, Septicaemia)
absorption 20
adenitis 84
arthritis 147
autoinfection 20
bronchitis 89
bronchopneumonia 91
cellulitis 20
chill 20
colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
cystitis 124
diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
disease, throat 100
embolism 82
 brain 82
endocarditis 78
endometritis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 (puerperal) 137
- enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- fever
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 (puerperal) 137
- gangrene 142
- gastritis 103
- gastroenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- hepatitis 115
- infection
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 (puerperal) 137
 umbilicus (-3m) 152
- inflammation
 ear 76
 membrane, brain 61
- intoxication
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 (puerperal) 137
- jaundice
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
- kidney 122
- laryngitis 87
- mania 20
- meningitis 61
- metritis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 (puerperal) 137
- nephritis 120
- orchitis 127

- Septic**—Continued.
 parotiditis 99
 pericarditis 77
 peritonitis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117
 (puerperal) 137
 general 117
 multiple 117
 pharyngolaryngitis 87
 phlebitis 83
 uterus 130
 pleurisy 93
 pleuropneumonia 92
 pneumonia 92
 rheumatism 47
 salpingitis 132
 sore throat 100
 thrombophlebitis 83
 thrombosis 82
 appendix 108
 thrombus 82
 traumatic peritonitis 117
 tuberculosis 28
 umbilical cord (-3m) 152
 uræmia 120
 uterus (puerperal) 137
 wound 186
- Septicemia** (*see Septichæmia*)
- Septichæmia** (*see also Septic, Septic*) 20
 abortion 137
 carcinomatous 45
 gangrenous 142
 general 20
 lung 98
 meningeal 61
 navel (-3m) 152
 peritoneal 117
 puerperal 137
 suppurative 20
 traumatic 186
 umbilicus (-3m) 152
- Septum**
 malformation, intrauterine 150
 nasal
 abscess 86
 deviation 86
 disease 86
 fracture 185
 haematoma 86
 nose, perforation 86
- Sequestration** dermoid cyst (*see Tumor*)
- Sequestrum** 146
- Serofibrinous**
 peritonitis 117
 pleurisy 93
- Serpent**
 bite 165
 venomous, bite 165
- Serpiginous** ulcer 145
- Serum** intoxication 165
- Severed** extremity 186
- Severing**, artery 186
- Sewer** gas poisoning (*see Poisoning*)
- Shaft**, fall (mine) 173
- Shafting**, caught in 174
- Shaking**
 palsy 63
 paralysis 63
- Sheath**
 muscle, rupture 186
 tendon
 inflammation 149
 loose body 149
 tumor 149
- Shingles** 145
- Ship**, fall in 172
- Shock** 189
 birth
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 electric 181
 accidental 181
 injury 181
 lightning 180
 nervous 74
 paralysis 64
 paralytic 64
 postoperative 189
 postpuerperal 136
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 surgical 189
 traumatic 185
- Shooting** 170
 (homicide) 182
 (suicide) 159
- Shortening**
 round ligament 132
 tendon 149
- Shot** 170
 (homicide) 182
 burglar 182
 duel 182
- Shoulder** (*see Joint*)
- Sick** from birth
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
- Sickness**
 falling 69
 green 54
 milk (trembles) 19
 sleeping 55
 sweating 11
- Side**, abscess 144
 tuberculous 34
- Sigmoid** flexure
 cancer 41
 stenosis 109
 stricture 109
- Sigmoiditis**
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Silicosis** 98
 pulmonary 98

Simple

anæmia 54
angina 100
bronchitis 89
cerebral meningitis 61
cerebrospinal meningitis 61
chancre 38
continued fever 189
enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
meningitis 61

 brain 61
 peritonitis 117

Simulation 189

Singultus 74

Sinus 145

 accessory
 cancer 45
 disease 146
 empyema 146
 foreign body 146
 inflammation 146
 parasitic disease 146
 tumor 146

brain, disease 83

cavernous, phlebitis 83

cerebral, thrombosis 82

ethmoidal, abscess 146

frontal

 abscess 146

 disease 146

 empyema 146

 (and other sinuses), foreign body

 146

 parasitic disease 146

 suppuration 146

lateral, thrombosis 82

maxillary

 abscess 146

 foreign body 146

 parasitic disease 146

sphenoidal, abscess 146

Sinusitis 146

ethmoidal 146

frontal 146

maxillary 146

sphenoidal 146

Syphilis (*see* Syphilis) 37

Syphophobia 68

Skin

anthrax 22
blastomycosis 25
burn 167
cancer 44
congenital malformation 150
diphtheria 9
disease (unqualified) 145
effect, electricity 181
epithelioma 44
erysipelas 18
filariasis 19
frostbite 178
gangrene 142
glanders 21
grafting 145

Skin—Continued.

hemorrhage 55
leprosy 17
lymphatic naevus 46
naevus 150
 vascular 150
parasitic disease 145
scald 167
syphilis 37
tuberculosis 84
tumor 145
wound 186

Skoliosis 36

Skull (*see* Bone)

osteoplastic resection 146
perforation (cause not indicated) 186
trephining 189
tumor 146

Sleeping sickness 55

Sloughing

 abscess 144
 appendix 108
 bladder 124
 phagedena 142
 rectum 110
 scrotum 127
 ulcer 145

Slow

 atrophy, liver 123

 fever 189

Smallpox 5

black 5

confuent 5

discrete 5

haemorrhagic 5

malignant 5

petechial 5

purpuric 5

Smoke

 asphyxia (conflagration excepted) 163

 inhalation 168

 (burning building) 166

 suffocation 168

 (burning building) 166

Smokers' cancer 39

Snake bite 165

Snuffles 37

Soft

 chancre 38

 bubo 38

 penis 38

 scrotum 38

 vulva 38

 palate

 cancer 39

 paralysis 160

 sore 38

Softening 189

 bone 36

 brain 65

 inflammatory 65

 necrotic 65

 thrombotic 82

 cerebral 65

 cerebrospinal 65

Softening—Continued.

- heart 79
- senile 154
- spinal cord 63
- stomach 103
- Solar plexus, neuralgia 73
- Solidification, lung 92
- Somnambulism 74
- Soothing-syrup poisoning 168
- Sore 189
 - fever 146
 - mouth 99
 - nursing 99
 - soft 38
 - throat 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - gangrenous 9
 - malignant 9
 - putrid 9
 - septic 100
 - ulcerated 9

Spansemia 54**Spasm**

- (-5y) 71
- (5y+) 70
- bladder 124
- cardiac 80
- facial 74
- glottis 87
- heart 80
- hysterical 73
- infantile (-5y) 71
- intestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- larynx 87
- muscle 74
- nervous
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- oesophagus 101
- pharynx 100
- puerperal 138
- rectum 110
- stomach 103
- tongue 74

Spasmodic

- asthma 96
- cholera 13
- chorea 72
- colic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- convulsions
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70

croup 87

- (diphtheritic) 9
- dorsal tabes 63
- hysteria 73
- laryngitis 87
- tabes dorsalis 62
- torticollis 149

Spastic

- ataxia 62
- family paralysis 63

Spastic—Continued.

- paralysis 63
 - infantile 74
 - spinal cord 63
- paraplegia 63
 - hereditary 63
 - primary 63
 - secondary 63
- spinal paralysis 63

Specific

- (when signifying syphilis, any affection) 87
- adenitis 37
- blood poisoning 87
- bronchitis 28
- cystitis 124
- disease 87
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 106
- growth, throat 100
- inanition 37
- iritis 37
- laryngitis 28
- lemon 37
- lichen 37
- marasmus 37
- meningitis 30
- meningoencephalitis 87
- myelitis 37
- paralysis 37
- pemphigus, congenital 37
- peritonitis 31
- pneumonia 28
- rhachitis 37
- rheumatism 38
- tuberculosis 28
- ulcer 37
- urethritis 38

Spermatic cord

- abscess 127
- cancer 45
- haematocele 127
 - diffuse 127
 - injury 186
- haematoma 186
 - (nontraumatic) 127
- hydrocele 127
- inflammation 127
- injury 186
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 127

Spermatocele 127**Sphacelus** 142**Sphenoidal**

- sinus, abscess 146
- sinusitis 146
- Sphenoiditis 146
- Spheroidal-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- Spina bifida 150
 - congenital 150
 - ulcerating 180
- Spinal (*see also* Spine)
 - anterior poliomyelitis, acute 63
 - atrophy 63

Spinal—Continued.

- column (*see Spine*)
- cord (spinal)
 - abscess 63
 - anæmia 63
 - apoplexy 63
 - atrophy 63
 - cancer 45
 - compression 63
 - (traumatic) 186
 - concussion 186
 - congenital malformation 150
 - congestion 63
 - degeneration 63
 - amyloid 63
 - anterior cornua 63
 - fatty 63
 - lateral column 63
 - and posterior columns 62
 - tuberculous 34
 - disease 63
 - foreign body 186
 - haemorrhage 63
 - inflammation 63
 - injury 186
 - irritation 63
 - laceration 186
 - lesion 63
 - malformation 150
 - membrane
 - cancer 45
 - tumor 63
 - meningitis 61
 - subacute 61
 - tuberculous 30
 - myelitis 63
 - paralysis 63
 - acute 63
 - progressive 63
 - spastic 63
 - parasitic disease 63
 - sclerosis 63
 - combined 63
 - disseminated 63
 - multiple 63
 - posterior 62
 - posterior-lateral 62
 - softening 63
 - syphilis 37
 - thrombosis 82
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 63
 - wound 186
 - degeneration 63
 - effusion 63
 - fever 61
 - haemorrhage 63
 - hernia 150
 - injury 186
 - irritation 63
 - membrane
 - cancer 45
 - haemorrhage 63
 - inflammation 61

Spinal—Continued.

- membrane—Continued.
 - malformation 150
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 30
- meninges
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 30
- meningitis 61
 - tuberculous 30
- meningocele 150
- muscular atrophy, chronic 63
- myelitis 63
- nerve
 - neuralgia 73
 - paralysis 68
- neuritis 63
- osteoarthritis 146
- pachymeningitis 61
- paralysis 63
 - acute 63
 - ascending, acute 63
 - atrophic 63
 - chronic 63
 - infantile 63
 - progressive 63
 - spastic 63
- sclerosis 63
 - multiple 63
 - posterior 62
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 32
- tumor 63

Spindle-celled cancer (*see Cancer*)

- Spine (spinal¹)**
 - abscess 32
 - ankylosis 147
 - atrophy 32
 - cancer 45
 - caries 32
 - concussion 186
 - congenital malformation 150
 - curvature 36
 - angular 36
 - anterior 36
 - lateral 36
 - posterior 36
 - deformity, angular 36
 - disease 32
 - parasitic 146
 - fissure 150
 - fracture 185
 - fracture-dislocation 185
 - gangrene 142
 - inflammation 32
 - tuberculous 32
 - injury 186
 - irritation 63
 - luxation 185
 - malformation 150
 - necrosis 32
 - neuralgia 73
 - polyarthritis 32
 - pressure-atrophy 32

¹ Not in sense of relating to spinal cord, q. v.

- Spine—Continued.
 rheumatism 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 tuberculosis 32
 tumor 146
 ulcer 32
 wound 186
 Spitting blood 98
Splenchnoptosis 110
Spleen (splenic)
 abscess 116
 accessory, disease 116
 amyloid 116
 anaemia 54
 pernicious 54
 apoplexy 116
 atrophy 116
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 116
 cyst 116
 hydatid 116
 degeneration
 amyloid 116
 lardaceous 116
 disease 116
 lardaceous 116
 organic 116
 parasitic 116
 displacement 116
 embolism 82
 enlargement 116
 erosion 116
 fibrosis 116
 foreign body 186
 haemorrhage 116
 hernia 109
 hypertrophy 116
 infarction 116
 infection 116
 inflammation 116
 capsule 116
 injury 186
 lesion, organic 116
 leucæmia 53
 leucocythaemia 53
 lymphadenoma 53
 malaria 4
 malarial 4
 malformation 150
 necrosis 116
 rupture 116
 spontaneous 116
 small 150
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis, vessel 82
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 116
 wandering 116
 waxy 116
 wound 186
Splenectomy 116
Splenic (see Spleen)
 fever 22
- Splenitis 116
 interstitial 116
Splenocoele 116
Splenolumphatic
 leucæmia 53
 leucocythaemia 53
Splenomedullary
 leucæmia 53
 leucocythaemia 53
Splenomyelogenous
 leucæmia 53
 leucocythaemia 53
Splenopathy 116
Splenopneumonia 92
Splenoptosis 116
Splenotomy 116
Spondylitis
 (not deformans) 32
 deformans 48
 tuberculous 32
Spondylolisthesis 147
Spondylotomy (see Stillbirth)
Spontaneous
 fracture 146
 haemorrhage 85
 rupture
 oesophagus 101
 spleen 116
Sporadic
 cholera 13
 diarrhoea
 (2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dysentery 14
Sporotrichosis 25
Spotted fever 61
 Rocky Mountain 19
Sprue 99
 (psoriasis) 110
 (thrush) 99
Spurious
 encephalitis 60
 hydrocephalus
 (2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 labor pains 184
Squamous-celled carcinoma (see Cancer)
Stab
 knife 183
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 wound (any part of body) 183
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
Stairs, fall down 172
Staphylitis 99
Staphylococcus infection 20
Staphylosis 75
Staphyoplasty 99
Staphylorrhaphy 99
Starvation 177
Stasis, pulmonary 94

State
 paranoid 68
 puerperal 140
 Static pneumonia 94
 Stationary boiler, explosion 174
 Status
 epilepticus 69
 lymphaticus 84
 thymicus 84
 Steam
 burn 167
 car, fall from 175
 railroad
 collision 175
 traumatism 175
 scald 167
 Steamboat, explosion, boiler, 174
 Steatosis (according to organ affected)
 heart 79
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 visceral 55
 Stenocardia 80
 Stenosis 189
 aortic 79
 congenital 150
 bile duct 115
 bowel 109
 bronchi 98
 cardiac 79
 orifice 79
 congenital 150
 gall duct 115
 heart 79
 hypertrophic, pylorus 103
 intestine 109
 congenital 150
 larynx 87
 congenital 150
 mitral 79
 congenital 150
 nasal duct 75
 cesophagus 101
 orifice, valve, heart 79
 pulmonary 79
 congenital 150
 pylorus 103
 sigmoid flexure 109
 trachea 98
 valvular 79
 Stercœmias 110
 Stercoral
 fever 110
 fistula 110
 infiltration 110
 tumor 109
 vomiting 109
 Sternalgia 80
 Sternum (*see* Bone)
 Stiff neck 149

STILLBIRTH

The Rules of Statistical Practice adopted by the American Public Health Association (see Census Bulletin 106, Mortality Statistics, 1909; pp. 37-42) recommend that—

Stillbirths should not be included in deaths.

Children born alive and *living for any time whatever*, no matter how brief, after birth, should not be classed as stillbirths, even though reported by the attending physicians or midwives as "stillborn."

Whenever age, in days, hours, or minutes, is reported for a "stillborn" child, or indicated by a difference between dates of birth and death, the registrar should secure a statement that will enable the case to be classed with certainty either as a stillbirth or as a death. If no additional information can be obtained, the statement of age should govern, and the case be compiled as a death, not as a stillbirth.

Premature births (not stillborn) should be included in total deaths (classified under International title No. 151). [Same number in revised list; subtitle 1.]

Premature births (stillborn) should be classed under stillbirths, and should not be included in total deaths.

Statistical definition of "Birth"

Birth (completion of birth) is the instant of complete separation of the entire body (not body in the restricted sense of trunk, but the entire organism, including head, trunk, and limbs) of the child from the body of the mother. The umbilical cord need not be cut nor the placenta detached in order to constitute complete birth for registration purposes. A child dead or dying a moment before the instant of birth is a stillbirth, and one dying a moment, no matter how brief, *after* birth, was a living child, and should not be registered as a stillbirth.

The exact statement of age, which must not be confused with the statement of duration of uterogenesis, is essential for the separation of stillbirths from living births and from deaths of children born alive. Age is the time survived after birth. The age of a stillbirth is "0" or no days, hours, or minutes. Exact statement of age in hours or minutes is provided for upon the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death in the case of infants dying under 1 day of age. The word "stillbirth" is sometimes loosely used to include deaths of infants that occur some time after birth. "Stillbirth," when consistent with statement of age (or in the absence of any statement of age), takes precedence over any other term and excludes the case entirely from the compilation of deaths. The following list contains terms that may occur upon certificates of death:

Terms requiring discrimination as to stillbirth¹

Abortion
 (child, dead at birth) Stillbirth²
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
 Acardiac fetus Stillbirth²
 Acormous fetus Stillbirth²
 Acrania Stillbirth²
 Albuminuria of mother
 (child, dead at birth) Stillbirth²
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 2)
 Anencephalus Stillbirth²
 Application of craniotomy forceps Stillbirth²

¹ A correct statement of age or the fact that the child was *dead at birth* or was *not dead at birth* should be obtained, if possible, in all these cases.

² Stillbirths are to be excluded from the compilation of deaths.

Asphyxia during labor
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
Breech presentation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
Cesarean operation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
Cephalotomy *Stillbirth*¹
Cephalotripsy (child) *Stillbirth*¹
Compression of cord
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
Cranioclast *Stillbirth*¹
Craniotomy (child) *Stillbirth*¹
Crushing head of child *Stillbirth*¹
Decapitation of fetus *Stillbirth*¹
Difficult labor
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
Dystocia
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
Embyrotomy *Stillbirth*¹
Evisceration of fetus *Stillbirth*¹
Excessive pressure in delivery
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
Foot presentation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
Forces operation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
Immaturity
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
Incomplete gestation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
Injury at birth
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
Malformation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 150
Malpresentation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
Miscarriage
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
Nonviable
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
Percutaneous of head of child *Stillbirth*¹
Placental disease
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 2)
Premature birth
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
Prolapse of funis
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
Prolonged labor
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
Stillbirth
 (age "0" or no age stated) *Stillbirth*¹
 (age stated in hours or minutes of survival after
 birth) 151 (subtitle 2)
Stillborn (see Stillbirth)
Syphilis
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 37
Traumatism of mother
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) *Accidental or homicidal*
 and by means of injury
Typhoid fever
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 1

Version
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
Sting
 insect 165
 venomous 165
Stokes's disease 51
Stokes-Adams disease 85
Stomach (gastric)
 abscess 103
 adhesion 117
 anthrax 22
 atony 103
 atrophy 103
 cancer 40
 cardiac orifice 40
 canker 103
 cardia, stricture 103
 catarrh 103
 cirrhosis 103
 colic 103
 concretion 103
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 103
 contraction 103
 convulsions 103
 deformity (acquired) 103
 degeneration 103
 derangement 103
 dilatation 103
 disease 103
 lardaceous 103
 organic 103
 displacement 103
 engorgement 103
 enlargement 103
 erosion 102
 fermentation 103
 fever 189
 fistula 103
 foreign body 103
 gangrene 103
 haemorrhage 103
 hernia 109
 diaphragmatic 109
 hourglass 103
 hypersæmia 103
 hypertrophy 103
 indigestion 103
 induration 103
 inertia 103
 inflammation 103
 catarrhal 103
 influenza 10
 injury 186
 irritation 103
 laceration (not external violence) 103
 lesion, organic 103
 malformation 150
 necrosis 103
 neoplasm 40
 nerve, paralysis 74
 neuralgia 103

¹ *Stillbirths* are to be excluded from the compilation of deaths.

- Stomach—Continued.**
- neurasthenia 103
 - paralysis 103
 - parasitic disease 103
 - paresis 103
 - perforation
 - (nontraumatic) 103
 - (traumatic) 186
 - regurgitation from 103
 - remittent fever 4
 - rheumatism 47
 - rupture 103
 - sclerosis 103
 - softening 103
 - spasm 103
 - stricture 103
 - syphilis 37
 - toxæmia 103
 - tuberculosis 31
 - tumor 40
 - (nonmalignant) 103
 - heteromorphic 40
 - neoplastic 40
 - ulcer 102
 - perforating 102
 - round 102
 - ulceration, perforating 102
 - vertigo 103
 - wound 186
- Stomatitis** 99
- aphthous 99
 - cattarhal 99
 - epizootic 19
 - gangrenous 142
 - malignant 99
 - mercurial
 - (not occupational or unqualified) 59
 - (occupational) 58
 - parasitic 99
 - syphilitic 37
 - ulcerative 99
- Stomatomycosis** 98
- Stomatorrhagia** 85
- Stone** 123
- bladder 123
 - fall (quarry) 173
 - gall 114
 - kidney 123
 - pancreatic duct 118
- Stonemasons' lung** 98
- Stools, green**
- (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Stoppage (nature unspecified)** 109
- bowel 109
 - intestine 109
 - urine 122
- Stove gas, asphyxia by** 188
- Strain**
- effect on heart 79
 - heart 79
- Strangulation (strangled)** 188
- bowel 109
 - hernia 109
 - internal 109
- Strangulation—Continued.**
- intestine 109
 - penis 186
 - suffocation 186
 - suicide 157
 - umbilical cord (-3m) 152
- Street**
- car accident
 - (elevated) 175
 - (surface) 175
 - (underground) 175
 - railroad, traumatism 175
 - railway accident 175
- Streptococchæmia** 20
- Streptococcic angina** 100
- Streptococcus infection** 20
- Streptomycosis** 25
- Streptotrichosis** 25
- Stretching, nerve** 74
- Stricture** 125
- anus 110
 - aortic 79
 - valve 79
 - artery 81
 - bowel 109
 - bronchi 98
 - cardia, stomach 103
 - cardiac 79
 - cervical canal 130
 - colon 109
 - common duct 115
 - duodenum 109
 - Fallopian tube 132
 - gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
 - internal, malignant 42
 - intestine 109
 - larynx 87
 - mitral 79
 - valve 79
 - oesophagus 107
 - syphilitic 37
 - organic, urethra 125
 - pharynx 106
 - pulmonary artery 81
 - pyelonephritis 103
 - rectum 110
 - syphilitic 37
 - sigmoid flexure 109
 - stomach 103
 - trachea 98
 - traumatic, urethra 126
 - tricuspid 79
 - urethra 125
 - uterus 130
 - vagina 109
 - valve, heart 79
 - valvular 79
- Stridor**
- angina 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - croup 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - laryngitis 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9

Severe pneumonia 94
 Striped-muscle tumor (*see Tumor*)
 Stroke 64
 apoplexy 64
 brain 64
 heat 179
 lightning 180
 paralysis 64
 Struck by
 automobile 175
 car 175
 engine 175
 locomotive 175
 train 175
 vehicle 175
 Struma 34
 Strumous
 abscess 34
 adenitis 34
 lymphangitis 34
 ulcer 34
 Stupor 189
 mental 68
 anergic 68
 delusional 68
 typhoid 1
 Stuporous melancholia 68
 Subacute
 bronchitis 90
 capillary 89
 endocarditis 78
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enterocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 general peritonitis 117
 inflammation
 bowel
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 meningitis 62
 spinal cord 61
 milk infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 myelitis 63
 nephritis 119
 pancreatitis 118
 phthisis, larynx 28
 pleurisy 93
 poliomyelitis 63
 rheumatic fever 47
 rheumatism 47
 tuberculosis, larynx 28
 Subclavian aneurysm 81
 Subconjunctival haemorrhage (traumatic)
 186
 Subcutaneous
 emphysema 145
 haemorrhage 85

Subcutaneous—Continued.
 tissue
 burn 167
 freezebite 178
 inflammation 144
 scald 167
 wound 186
 Subdelirium 189
 Subdiaphragmatic abscess 118
 Subdural haemorrhage 64
 Subglottic laryngitis 87
 Subhepatic abscess 115
 Sublaryoid pharyngotomy 109
 Subinvolution, uterus 186
 Sublingual abscess 99
 Subluxation 185
 Submammary abscess 133
 Submaxillary
 abscess 99
 gland, abscess 99
 Submersion (*see Drowning*)
 Submucous
 fibroid (female) 129
 tissue
 burn 167
 scald 167
 wound 186
 Subphrenic abscess 118
 Subpleural emphysema 97
 Substance, corrosive
 absorption (accident) 165
 burn 167
 Subway accident 175
 Sudden death
 (nonpuerperal) 188
 (puerperal) 139
 cardiac
 embolism after delivery 139
 thrombosis after delivery 139
 cerebral haemorrhage after delivery
 139
 after delivery 139
 embolism after delivery 139
 entrance, air into vein after delivery
 139
 nervous exhaustion after delivery
 139
 puerperium 139
 pulmonary
 embolism after delivery 139
 thrombosis after delivery 139
 shock after delivery 139
 thrombosis after delivery 139
 Suffocating
 bronchitis 89
 catarrh 90
 Suffocation 168
 (gas or vapor) 168
 abnormal atmospheric pressure 168
 bed 168
 childbirth, accidental
 (-8m) 152
 (stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 conflagration 166
 drowning 169

- Suffocation—Continued.
 foetus, parturition, not stillborn 152
 gas
 (accident or unqualified) 168
 (homicide) 184
 (suicide) 156
 overlying 168
 plugging, air passage 186
 smoke 168
 strangulation 186
 submersion 169
 vapor
 (accident or unqualified) 168
 (homicide) 184
 (suicide) 156
- Suicidal wound 163
- Suicide 163
 asphyxia 156
 (any gas or vapor) 156
 burn 163
 carbon monoxide 156
 chloroform (vapor) 156
 crushing 162
 cutting
 instrument 160
 throat 160
 drowning 158
 fire 163
 firearms 159
 gas (any gas) 156
 hanging 157
 illuminating gas 156
 jumping
 from high place 161
 before train 162
 piercing instrument 160
 poison
 (any solid or liquid) 155
 (any gas or vapor) 156
 scald 163
 shooting 159
 strangulation 157
 submersion 159
 suffocation (any gas or vapor) 156
 vapor (any vapor) 156
- Sulphæmoglobinæmia 55
- Sulphuric acid (oil of vitriol)
 absorption 165
 involuntary 165
 burn 167
 poisoning (see Poisoning)
 throwing 184
- Sulphurous acid, gas poisoning 168
- Summer
 bronchitis 98
 catarrh (hay) 98
 complaint
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Sunstroke 179
- Superficial cancer (see Cancer)
- Superior nuclear paralysis 74
- Supernumerary organ or part (see Malformation) 160
- Suppressed measles 6
- Suppression
 menstruation 130
 urine 122
- Suppuration (suppurative) 189
 adenitis 84
 adrenal 52
 annexitis 132
 appendicitis 108
 Bartholinitis 132
 bladder 124
 bowel 110
 brain 60
 breast
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 bubo 84
 cellulitis 144
 cervical adenitis 84
 cholangitis 115
 cholecystitis 115
 choledochitis 115
 cranial adenitis 84
 cystic tumor (see Tumor)
 cystitis 124
 dental periosteum 99
 diffuse 144
 encephalitis 60
 endocarditis 78
 crysipelas 18
 Fallopian tube 182
 frontal sinus 146
 gall bladder 115
 gastritis 103
 gum 99
 haemato-ma, broad ligament 182
 hepatitis 115
 diffuse 115
 hernial sac 109
 hip disease 33
 inflammation
 heart 79
 liver 115
 membrane, brain 61
 nose 86
 intestine 110
 joint 147
 keratitis 75
 labyrinthine 76
 laryngitis 87
 lung 98
 lymphadenitis 84
 lymphatic
 gland 84
 vessel 84
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 meningitis 61
 metritis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 (puerperal) 137

Suppuration—Continued.

 muscle 144
 nephritis 122
 acute 122
 chronic 122
 disseminated 122
 syphilitic 37
 osteomyelitis 146
 otitis 76
 media 76
 pancreas 118
 pancreatitis 118
 parotid 99
 parotiditis 99
 pelvic
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
 pericarditis 77
 pericranial 144
 periostitis 146
 peritonitis 117
 phlebitis 89
 pleurisy 93
 pleuritis 93
 pneumonia 92
 pyelitis 122
 salivary gland 99
 septicæmia 20
 suprarenal 52
 synovitis 147
 tonsillitis 100
 thymus 84
 thyreoid gland 88
 tonsil 100

Suppurative (*see* Suppuration)
 Suprapelvic abscess 130
 Suprapubic cystotomy 124
 Suprarenal (*see* Adrenal)
 capsule (*see* Adrenal)
 Suprathyroid laryngotomy 87
 Suprvaginal hysterectomy 190
 Surface car accident 175
 Surgical

 apoplexy 189
 emphysema 145
 erysipelas 18
 exhaustion 189
 kidney 122
 mania 189
 operation (*see* Operation) 189
 pneumonia 92
 shock 189

Suture

 artery 85
 bladder 124
 heart 186
 intestine 110
 kidney 122
 liver 115

Sweating
 fever 11
 sickness 11

Swelling
 adrenal, cloudy 52
 joint, tuberculous 33
 white 33

Sycosis 145
 Sydenham's chorea 72

Symmetrical
 exostosis 146
 gangrene 142
 osteoma 146
 sclerosis 63

Symphiotomy 136
 Symptomatic epilepsy 74
 Syncope (fatal) 188
 cardiac 188
 heart 188
 puerperal 139

Syncytoma 42
 Syndactylism 150
 Syndrome, Korsakoff's 68
 Synechia 75

Synochal fever 189
 Synostosis
 joint 147
 spine 147

Synovial membrane, pulpy degeneration 33

Synovitis 147
 crepitating 149
 gouty 48
 infective 147
 purulent 147
 pyæmic 20
 suppurative 147
 tuberculous 33
 villous 147

Syphilide 37
 newborn 37
 tubercular 37

Syphilis (syphilitic) (any organ or part of body) 37
 congenital 37
 hereditary 37
 inherited 37
 insontium 37
 neonatorum 37
 primary 37
 pulmonary 37
 secondary 37
 tertiary 37

Syphilitic (*see* Syphilis)

Syringomyelia 63
 arthropathy 63
 Syringomyelitis 63
 Syringomyelocele 150

Systemic tuberculosis 35

T

Tabardillo (Mexican typhus) 19

Tabes 189
 dorsal spasmotic 63
 dorsalis 62
 arthropathy 62
 spasmotic 62
 infantile
 (-ly) 151
 (l+y+) 189
 mesenterica 31

- Tabetic paralysis, general 67
 Tachycardia 85
 paroxysmal 85
 Taeniasis 107
 Talipes 149
 calcaneus 149
 calcaneovalgus 149
 cavus 149
 congenital 150
 equinovalgus 149
 equinovarus 149
 valgus 149
 painful 149
 varus 149
 Tamponing
 nasal fossa 85
 uterus 128
 vagina 128
 Tapeworm 107
 Tapping
 abdomen 189
 bladder 124
 joint 147
 Tarsal bone (*see* Bone)
 Tarsalgia 149
 Tarsus (*see* Bone)
 Teeth (dental)
 alveoli
 inflammation 99
 phosphoric 58
 scorbutic 49
 necrosis, phosphoric 58
 syphilis 37
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 99
 malformation 150
 syphilitic 37
 Teething 189
 Teleangiectasis 85
 Telescoped
 bowel 109
 intestine 109
 Temporal region, cancer 45
 Temulenta 56
 Tendon
 abscess 149
 adhesion 149
 cancer 45
 contraction 149
 disease 149
 dislocation 185
 displacement 185
 gangrene 142
 grafting 149
 inflammation 149
 laceration 186
 rupture
 (nontraumatic) 149
 (traumatic) 186
 sheath
 inflammation 149
 loose body 149
 tumor 149
 shortening 149
 syphilis 37
 tumor 149
 Tendon—Continued.
 union, divided 149
 wound 186
 Tenontoeynovitis 149
 Tenophyte 149
 Tenorrhaphy 149
 Tenosynovitis 149
 Tenotomy 149
 Teratoma (*see* Tumor)
 Terminal
 dementia 68
 pneumonia 94
 Tertian
 fever 4
 malaria 4
 Tertiary
 lesion 37
 syphilis 37
 Testicle
 abcess 127
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 127
 dermoid 127
 disease 127
 fungus 127
 gangrene 142
 haematocele 127
 hernia 127
 inflammation 127
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 neuralgia 73
 syphilis 37
 tuberclse 34
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 127
 wound 186
 Testis (*see* Testicle)
 Tetanus 24
 neonatorum 24
 puerperal 138
 traumatic 24
 Tetany 74
 Thecal abscess 149
 Thermic fever 179
 Thermanous 179
 Thermoplegia 179
 Thickening
 mitral valve 79
 pleura 93
 valve, heart 79
 Thigh (*see* Arm)
 Thirst 177
 Thomsen's disease 149
 Thoracentesis 93
 Thoracic (*see* Thorax)
 cavity, perforation 186
 Thoracoplasty 93
 Thorax (thoracic)
 abscess 93
 aneurysm 81
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 effusion 93
 fistula 93

Thorax—Continued.

injury 186
perforation 186
rupture 186
tumor 46
wound 186

Throat
abscess 100
cancer 45
catarrh 87
consumption 28
cutting, suicide 160
disease 100
septic 100
gangrene 100
(diphtheritic) 9
growth, specific 100
haemorrhage 85
inflammation 100
(diphtheritic) 9
injury 186
mortification 100
(diphtheritic) 9
neuralgia 100
obstruction 186
paralysis 100
(diphtheritic) 9
phlegmon 100
sore 100
(diphtheritic) 9
gangrenous 9
malignant 9
putrid 9
septic 100
ulcerated 9

tuberculosis 28
tumor 100
ulcer 100
(diphtheritic) 9
ulceration 100
(diphtheritic) 9

Thrombophlebitis 83
septic 83

Thrombosis 82
aortic 82
artery 82
basilar 82
brain 82
cardiac 79
sudden death, after delivery 139
cerebral 82
sinus 82
eye 82
fat, heart 82
heart 79
iliac 82
artery 82
intestine 82
kidney 82
lateral sinus 82
lung 82
meninges 82
mesentery 82
portal vein 82
puerperal 139

Thrombosis—Continued.

pulmonary 82
artery 82
sudden death, after delivery 139
septic 82
appendix 108
spinal cord 82
sudden death, after delivery 139
syphilitic 37
uterine, vein 82
vein 82
venous, puerperal 139
vessel, spleen 82
vulva 132

Thrombotic softening, brain 82

Thrombus (*see Thrombosis*)

Throwing
sulphuric acid 184
vitriol 184

Thrown from automobile 175

Thrush 99

Thunderbolt 180

Thymic asthma 84

Thymus
gland
atrophy 84
cancer 45
cyst 84
degeneration, fatty 84
disease 84
enlargement 84
fibrosis 84
haemorrhage 84
hypertrophy 84
infiltration, fatty 84
inflammation 84
necrosis 84
persistent 84
suppuration 84
syphilis 37
tuberculosis 34
tumor 84

Thyreocoele 88

Thyroid
body (*see Thyroid gland*)
gland
abscess 88
adenoma 88
atrophy 88
cancer 45
congenital malformation 150
cyst 88
disease 88
displaced 88
enlargement 88
gangrene 88
haemorrhage 88
inflammation 88
injury 186
lardaceous
degeneration 88
disease 88
malformation 150
myxoedema 88
parasitic disease 88

Thyroid—Continued.
 gland—Continued.
 suppuration 88
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 88
 Thyroideectomy 88
 Thyroidism 88
 Thyroiditis 88
 Thyroigenous psychosis 88
 Thyreolinguinal cyst 88
 Thyrosarcoma 45
 Thyrotomy 87
 Tibia (*see* Bone)
 Tic 74
 doulooureux 73
 Tick bite fever 19
 Tight lacing, result, liver 115
 Tin poisoning. 58
 Tissue
 cellular
 disease 145
 emphysema 145
 connective
 abscess 144
 cancer 44
 disease 145
 elephantiasis 145
 emphysema 145
 gangrene 142
 inflammation 144
 submucous
 burn 167
 scald 167
 Tobacco heart 59
 Toe (*see* Arm)
 hammer 149
 Tongue (lingual)
 abscess 99
 black 99
 cancer 39
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 99
 disease. 99
 division, frenum 99
 epithelioma 39
 foreign body 186
 haematoma 99
 inflammation 99
 leprosy 17
 malformation 150
 neuralgia 73
 paralysis 74
 parasitic disease 98
 spasm 74
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 99
 ulceration 99
 wound 186
 Tonsil (tonsillar)
 abscess 100
 angina 100
 cancer 39
 congenital malformation 150
 diphtheria 9

Tonsil—Continued.
 enlargement 100
 hypertrophy 100
 inflammation 100
 lingual, enlargement 99
 mycosis 25
 pharyngeal hypertrophy 86
 rupture 100
 suppuration 100
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 100
 ulcer 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 ulceration 100
 wound 186
 Tonsillar (*see* Tonsil)
 Tonsillitic angina 100
 Tonsillitis 100
 croupous 9
 diphtheritic 9
 follicular 100
 gangrenous 9
 lacunar 100
 malignant 9
 membranous 9
 parenchymatous 100
 phlegmonous 100
 pseudomembranous 9
 suppurative 100
 tuberculous 34
 ulcerative 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 Tonsillopharyngeal abscess 100
 Toothache 99
 Torpid liver 115
 Torticollis 149
 spasmodic 149
 Toxæmia (*see also* Poisoning) 55
 biliary 115
 cancerous 45
 cerebrospinal 74
 erysipelas 18
 gastric 103
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 malarial 4
 pregnancy 138
 puerperal 138
 pulmonary 98
 uræmic 120
 urinary 125
 Toxæmia (*see* Toxæmia)
 Toxic (*see also* Poisoning)
 gastritis 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 gastroenteritis 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 insanity 68
 jaundice 115
 meningitis 165
 myocarditis 78
 psychosis 68

- Toxichæmia 55
 cerebrospinal 74
- Toxinfection 55
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Trachea (tracheal)
 abscess 98
 burn 167
 calcification 98
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 89
 cynanche 89
 diphtheria 9
 disease 90
 fistula 98
 foreign body 186
 inflammation 89
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 necrosis 98
 obstruction 98
 ossification 98
 parasitic disease 98
 rupture 186
 stenosis 98
 stricture 98
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 98
 ulcer 98
 wound 186
- Tracheal (*see* Trachea)
 cartilage, fracture 185
- Tracheitis 89
 catarrhal 89
 infantile 89
 membranous 9
 plastic 89
- Tracheobronchitis 89
- Tracheocele 98
- Tracheostenosis 98
- Tracheotomy 98
- Trachoma 75
- Train
 derailment 175
 jumping before, suicide 162
 struck by 175
- Transfusion, blood 189
- Transitional-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- Transverse
 myelitis 63
 presentation
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
- Traumatic (*see* Traumatism)
- Traumatism (traumatic) 186
 abscess 186
 liver 186
 aeroplane 175
- Traumatism—Continued.
 amputation 186
 aneurysm 186
 artery 186
 automobile 175
 balloon 175
 birth 152
 castration 186
 cellulitis 186
 cerebral meningitis 186
 cerebritis 186
 compression
 brain 186
 spinal cord 186
 convulsions 186
 crushing 175
 cutting instrument 171
 delirium 186
 dislocation, spinal cord 186
 electric railroad 175
 emphysema 186
 encephalitis 60
 epilepsy 74
 erysipelas 18
 eventration 186
 falling 172
 fever 186
 firearms 170
 fracture, spinal cord 186
 gangrene 186
 haematocele, tunica vaginalis 186
 haematoma
 auricle 186
 spermatic cord 186
 vulva 186
 haemorrhage 186
 horse (due to viciousness) 176
 inflammation, brain 60
 iritis 186
 keratitis 186
 landslide 175
 lesion, palate 186
 lung 186
 machinery 174
 machines 174
 building operations 174
 factories 174
 meningeal haemorrhage 186
 meningitis 186
 metritis 130
 mine 173
 myelitis 186
 nephritis 186
 neurasthenia 74
 neurosis 74
 orchitis 127
 ossifying myositis 149
 paralysis 186
 passenger elevator 174
 perforation (any organ) 186
 peritonitis 117
 septic 117
 piercing instrument 171
 pleuritis 186
 pneumonia 92

- Traumatism—Continued.
- psychosis 68
 - pyæmia 186
 - quarry 173
 - railroad 175
 - rupture
 - heart 186
 - lymphatic vessel 186
 - muscle 186
 - tendon 186
 - tympanum 186
 - uterus 186
 - septichæmia 186
 - shock 186
 - steam railroad 175
 - street railroad 175
 - stricture, urethra 125
 - subconjunctival haemorrhage 186
 - tetanus 24
 - urethral fever 125
 - vehicle (carriage, wagon, bicycle, etc.) 175
- Traveling crane, crushed by 174
- Treatment, bad
- (newborn) 153
 - (child) 186
- Trembles (milk sickness) 19
- Trembling paralysis 63
- Tremor
- mercurial (occupational) 58
 - muscle 66
 - senile 66
- Trepanning 189
- Trephining 189
- skull 189
- Trichiniasis 107
- Trichinosis 107
- Trichocephalns 107
- dispar 107
- Tricuspid
- disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - lesion 79
 - regurgitation 79
 - stricture 79
 - valve
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - valvular disease, heart 79
- Trigeminal neuralgia 78
- Trismus 24
- neonatorum 24
 - newborn 24
- Trolley accident. 175
- Trophoneurosis 145
- Tropical
- abscess, liver 115
 - diarrhoea 14
 - dysentery 14
 - haematuria 121
 - phagedænia 142
- Trypanosomiasis 55
- Tubal (*see also* Tube)
- abortion 134
 - abscess 132
 - rupture 132
 - disease 132
 - gestation 134
 - inflammation 132
 - kidney 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - pregnancy 134
 - infected 137
 - rupture, sac 134
- Tube (*see also* Tubal)
- bronchial
 - catarrh 90
 - congestion 89
 - haemorrhage 98
 - disease 132
 - dropsy 132
 - Eustachian, disease 76
 - Fallopian
 - abscess 132
 - accessory, cyst 122
 - cancer 42
 - constricted 150
 - cyst 132
 - disease 132
 - dropsy 132
 - hernia 132
 - inflammation 132
 - malformation 150
 - occlusion 132
 - paralysis 122
 - rupture 132
 - stricture 132
 - suppuration 132
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 132
 - pregnant, ablation 134
 - pus 132
 - rupture 132
 - rupture 132
- Tubercle (*see also* Tuberculosis) 28
- syphilitic 37
- Tubercular (*see also* Tuberculosis)
- leprosy 17
 - syphilide 37
- Tuberculide 34
- Tuberculosis (tuberculous) 28
- abdomen 31
 - abscess 34
 - breast 34
 - gland 34
 - knee 33
 - lung 28
 - perineum, 34
 - side 34
 - vertebra 32
 - acute 29
 - adenitis 34
 - adrenal 52

Tuberculosis—Continued.

air passage 28
alimentary canal 31
anaemia 28
anus 31
appendicitis 31
appendix 31
artery 34
arthritis 33
 hip joint 33
articular 33
ascites 31
asthma 28
axilla 34
bladder 34
bone 34
bowel 31
brain 30
breast 34
bronchi 28
bronchial gland 28
bronchitis 28
bronchopneumonia 28
bronchopneumonic, acute 29
bursa 34
caries, sacrum 32
caseous 28
catarrhal 28
cellulitis 34
cerebellum 30
cerebral 30
 meninges 30
cerebrospinal 30
 meninges 30
cerebrum 30
choroid 34
chronic 28
colitis 31
congenital 28
conjunctiva 34
cornea 34
Cowper's gland 34
coxalgia 33
cyst, ovary 34
cystitis 34
degeneration 35
 pancreas 34
 spinal cord 34
diarrhoea 31
diathesis 28
diffuse 35
digestive tract 31
disease 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 heart 34
 hip 33
disseminated 35
dysentery 31
ear 34
emphysema 28
empyema 28
encephalitis 30
enteric 31
enteritis 31

Tuberculosis—Continued.

epididymis 34
epididymitis 34
eye 34
Fallopian tube 34
fauces 34
femur 34
fibroid 28
florida 29
galloping 29
ganglionic 34
gangrene 34
gastritis 31
gastroenteritis 31
general 35
 acute 29
 chronic 35
generalized 35
genitourinary 34
gland 34
glandular, general 34
gum 34
haemoptysis 28
heart 34
hepatitis 34
hip 33
hydrocephalus 30
hydropneumothorax 28
ileocolitis 31
infantile 28
infection 28
 general 35
inflammation 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
knee 33
 membrane, brain 30
spine 32
interstitial 28
intestine 31
joint 33
kidney 34
knee 33
laryngitis 28
larynx 28
lip 34
liver 34
lumbar abscess 32
lung 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
lymph
 gland 34
 node 34
lymphadenitis 34
lymphangitis 34
lymphatic 34
 gland 34
 vessel 34
malignant 29
mammary gland 34
marasmus 28
membrane, brain 30
meninges 30
meningitis 30

Tuberculosis—Continued.
 meningitis—Continued.
 basilar 30
 brain 30
 cerebral 30
 cerebrospinal 30
 spinal 30
 cord 30
 mesenteric 31
 gland 31
 middle ear 34
 miliary 29
 acute 29
 pulmonary 29
 chronic 35
 general 29
 acute 29
 chronic 35
 lung 29
 mouth 34
 multiple 35
 muscle 34
 nasal passage 34
 nasopharynx 34
 necrosis 34
 nephritis 34
 nerve 34
 nose 34
 ocular 34
 cesophagus 34
 omementum 31
 oophoritis 34
 orchitis 34
 osseous 34
 osteal 34
 osteitis 34
 femur 34
 osteomyelitis 34
 otitis 34
 ovaritis 34
 ovary 34
 palate 34
 pancreas 34
 pelvis 34
 penis 34
 pericardium 34
 perineal abcess 34
 peritoneum 31
 peritonitis 31
 pernicious 29
 pharyngitis 34
 pharynx 34
 phthisis 28
 pleura 28
 pleurisy 28
 pneumonia 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pneumonic 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pneumothorax 28
 prepuce 34
 proctitis 31
 prostate 34
 prostatitis 34

Tuberculosis—Continued.
 pulmonalis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pulmonary 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pyæmia 28
 pyonephrosis 34
 rectum 31
 reproductive organ 34
 salpingitis 34
 scrotum 34
 septic 28
 skin 34
 specific 28
 spermatic cord 34
 spinal
 column 32
 cord 34
 membrane 30
 meninges 30
 spine 32
 spleen 34
 spondylitis 32
 stomach 31
 suprarenal 52
 capsule 52
 gland 52
 swelling, joint 33
 synovitis 33
 systemic 35
 testicle 34
 throat 28
 thymus gland 34
 thyroid gland 34
 tongue 34
 tonsil 34
 tonsillitis 34
 trachea 28
 tumor 34
 brain 30
 typhoid 29
 ulcer 34
 bowel 31
 intestine 31
 ulcerative 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 ureter 34
 urethra 34
 uterus 34
 uvula 34
 vagina 34
 vertebra 32
 vulva 34
 Tuberculous (*see* Tuberculosis)
 Tuboovarian
 abcess 132
 cyst 132
 infection 132
 Tubular
 nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 Tumefaction, liver 115

TUMOR (adenoma, fibroma, nonmalignant or unqualified new growth, etc.)¹
 46
 abdomen 46
 accessory sinus 146
 adrenal 52
 aneurysmal 81
 anus 110
 appendix 108
 artery 46
 axilla 46
 basilar 74
 bile duct 115
 bladder 124
 blood 46
 vessel 46
 bone 146
 brain 74
 breast 133
 broad ligament 132
 bronchi 98
 bursa 149
 cancerous (*see Cancer*)
 cartilage 149
 cerebellar 74
 cerebral 74
 congenital 150
 cerebrospinal 63
 chest 46
 colloid (*see Cancer*)
 congenital 150
 brain 150
 conjunctiva 75
 connective tissue 46
 cornea 75
 corpora quadrigemina 74
 cranium 146
 ear 76
 encephaloid
 (according to location) (*see Cancer*)
 (location not indicated) 45
 epiglottis 87
 epithelial
 (according to location) (*see Cancer*)
 (location not indicated) 44
 erectile 46
 eye 75
 Fallopian tube 132
 fascia 149
 fatty 46
 fauces 100
 fibroplastic 46
 fungous 46
 knee 33
 malignant 45
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 gaseous, parotid 99
 gastric 40

Tumor—Continued.
 gland 46
 glandular 46
 gum 99
 haemorrhoidal 83
 heart 79
 heteromorphic (*see Cancer*)
 hip 46
 hydatid 112
 liver 112
 lung 98
 intestine 110
 intracranial 74
 intraspinal 63
 jaw 146
 joint 147
 kidney 122
 larynx 87
 lip 99
 liver (without further explanation)
 115
 lung 98
 lymphatic
 gland 84
 vessel 84
 malignant (*see Cancer*)
 mammary gland 133
 mediastinal
 (malignant) 45
 gland 46
 mediastinum 46
 melanoid (*see Cancer*)
 membrane
 brain 74
 spinal cord 63
 meningeal 74
 meninges 74
 brain 74
 mesentery 117
 motor tract 74
 mouth 99
 muscle 46
 striped 46
 myeloid (*see Cancer*)
 nail 145
 nasal
 fossa 86
 passage 86
 nasopharyngeal 86
 neck 46
 neoplastic (*see Tumor*)
 stomach, uterus, breast (*see Cancer*)
 nerve 74
 nipple 133
 nose 86
 oesophagus 101
 omentum 117
 optic nerve 75
 orbit 75
 osseous 146
 ovary 131

¹ See forms of tumor on p. 66. Any form of tumor (not malignant; *see Cancer*) with location not stated is assigned to (46). When the location is stated, assignment is to the organ or part of the body affected, as a rule, according to the following list. *See also Cyst.*

Tumor—Continued.
pancreas 118
paranephric 122
parathyreoid gland 88
parotid 99
gland 99
pelvic 46
penis 127
pericardium 77
perinephric 122
peritonæum 117
pharynx 100
phlegmonous 144
pituitary body 74
pleura 98
pons Varolii 74
prepuce 127
prostate 126
pulmonary 98
pyloris 46
rectum 110
sacroccygeal 146
salivary gland 99
scrotum 127
sebaceous 46
sheath, tendon 149
skin 145
skull 146
spermatic cord 127
spinal 63
cord 63
meninges 63
spine 146
spleen 116
stercoral 108
stomach 40
(nonmalignant) 169
suprarenal gland 82
syphilitic, brain 37
tendon 149
testicle 127
thoracic 46
thorax 46
throat 100
thymus gland 84
thyroid
body 88
gland 88
tongue 99
tonsil 100
trachea 98
tuberculosis 34
brain 30
urethra 125
uterine
(cancerous) 42
ligament 132
uterus 129
uvula 100
vagina 132
varicose 83
vascular 46
venous 83
villi^{pus}, bladder (nonmalignant) 124
vulva 132
white 33

Tumic vaginalis
haematocele 127
traumatic 186
hydrocele 127
inflammation 127
Turning (*see* Version)
Tussis convulsiva 8
Twist, bowel 109
Tylosis linguae 99
Tympanites 110
abdominal 110
intestine 110
Tympanitis 76
Tympanum
disease 76
inflammation 76
injury 186
perforation 76
rupture, traumatic 186
syphilis 37
wound, punctured 171
Typhlitis 108
Typhlodicliditis 103
Typhobilious fever 1
Typhoenteritis 1
Typhogastric fever 1
Typhoid
abdominal 1
abortive 1
ambulant 1
bronchopneumonia 97
cerebral 1
endocarditis 1
fever 1
hæmorrhagic 1
intermittent 1
malignant 1
rheumatic 1
malaria 1
metingitis 1
pneumonia 92
stupor 1
tuberculosis 29
ulcer 1
Typhomalaria 1
Typhomalarial fever 1
Typhomania 189
Typhoperitonitis 1
Typhus I
abdominal 1
cerebral 1
exanthematic 2
fever 2
petechial 2
recurrent 3

U

Ulcer (ulceration, ulcerative) 145
anal 110
atrophic 146
bladder 124
bowel
(—2y) 104
(2y+) 105
breast 133

Ulcer—Continued.

- bronchi 98
- bronchitis 90
- buccal 99
- cancerous (*see Cancer*)
- cervix uteri 130
- colitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- colon
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- cornea 75
- duodenum
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- endocarditis 78
 - acute 78
 - chronic 79
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- enterocolitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- epiglottis 87
- eye 75
- fauces 100
- fistulous 145
- gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
- gangrenous 142
- gastric 102
 - perforating 102
- gastritis 103
- gastroduodenal 102
- gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- gastroesophageal 103
- glottis 87
- groin 144
- gum 99
- hepatic 115
- ileocolitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- ileum
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- kidney 122
- labium
 - majus 132
 - minus 132
- laryngitis 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- larynx 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- leg 145
- lip 99
- liver 115
- lung 98

Ulcer—Continued.

- malignant (*see Cancer*)
- mouth 99
- nasal passage 86
- navel cord 152
- neck 145
- uterus 130
- nipple 133
- oesophagus 101
- ovary 132
- palate 100
- penis 127
- peptic 102
 - gland 102
- perforating
 - duodenum
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - stomach 102
- perforation intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
- perineum 145
- peritonsillar 100
- phagedenic 38
- pharyngitis 100
- pharynx 100
- pylorus 102
- rectum 110
- rodent 44
- round 102
 - stomach 102
- scrofulous 34
- serpiginous 145
- sloughing 145
- specific 37
- spine 32
- stomach 102
- stomatitis 99
- strumous 34
- syphilitic 37
- throat 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- tongue 99
- tonsil 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- tonsillitis 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- trachea 98
- tuberculosis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
- tuberculous 34
 - bowel 31
 - intestine 31
- typhoid 1
- urethra 125
- uterus 130
- valve, heart 79
- varicose 83
- vulva 132

Ulcerated

- heart 78

- Ulcerated—Continued.
- sore throat 9
 - varicose vein 83
- Ulcerating spina bifida 150
- Ulceration (*see* Ulcer)
- Ulcerative (*see* Ulcer)
- Ulcerous haemorrhage 85
- Ulcus
- rotundum 102
 - ventriculi 102
- Ulna (*see* Bone)
- Ulorrhagia 99
- Umbilical (*see* Umbilicus)
- cord
 - compression
 - (-3m) 152
 - (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - erysipelas 18
 - gangrene (-3m) 152
 - haemorrhage (-3m) 152
 - inflammation (-3m) 152
 - malformation 150
 - mortification (-3m) 152
 - presentation (child, stillborn)
 - (*see* Stillbirth)
 - prolapse
 - (child, -3m) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - septic (-3m) 152
 - strangulation (-3m) 152
- Umbilicus (umbilical)
- abcess 144
 - cancer 44
 - cellulitis
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 144
 - disease
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189
 - haemorrhage
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 85
 - hernia 109
 - infected (-3m) 152
 - infection, septic (-3m) 152
 - inflammation (-3m) 152
 - phlebitis
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 83
 - sepsis (-3m) 152
 - septichæmia (-3m) 152
- Uncinariasis 106
- Uncleanliness (newborn) 153
- Uncontrollable
- diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - vomiting
 - (female, -15y, 45y+) 103
 - (female, 15y to 44y) 134
 - (male) 103
 - pregnancy 134
- Undefined 189
- Underground railroad accident 175
- Undetermined 189
- Undeveloped lung
- (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 98
- Union
- bone, faulty 146
 - divided tendon 149
- Universal
- cancer 45
 - hydrops 187
 - scrofulosis 34
- Unknown 189
- cause 189
 - fever 189
 - disease 189
- Unnatural anus 109
- Unresolved
- pleurisy 93
 - pneumonia 92
- Unsoundness, mind 68
- Unspecified 189
- Ununited fracture 146
- Upper
- air passage, foreign body 186
 - extremity (*see* Arm)
- Urachal cyst 150
- Uræmia (uræmic) 120
- aphasia 120
 - apoplexy 120
 - coma
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - congenital 151
 - convulsions
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - cystic 124
 - delirium
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - dementia
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - droopy 120
 - dyspænia 120
 - eclampsia
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - fever 120
 - intoxication
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - mania 120
 - paralysis 120
 - poisoning
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - postoperative 120
 - pregnancy 138
 - puerperal 138

- Uræmia**—Continued:
 pyelitic 122
 septic 120
 toxæmia 120
 vomiting 120
Uræmic (*see Uræmia*)
Uranoplasty 99
Uremia (*see Uræmia*)
Ureter (ureteral)
 calculus 123
 impacted 123
 cancer 45
 colic 123
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 124
 disease 122
 parasitic 124
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 tuberculosis 34
 wound 186
Ureteral (*see Ureter*)
Ureterolithotomy 123
Urethra (urethral)
 abcess 125
 burn 167
 calculus 123
 impacted 123
 cancer 45
 caruncle 125
 catarrh 124
 congenital
 atresia 150
 malformation 150
 disease (unqualified) 125
 fever 125
 traumatic 125
 fistula 125
 foreign body 125
 haemorrhage 125
 imperforate, congenital 150
 injury 186
 laceration (not external violence) 125
 malformation 150
 prolapse 125
 rupture 125
 stricture 125
 organic 125
 traumatic 125
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 125
 ulcer 125
 wound 186
Urethral (*see Urethra*)
Urethralgia 125
Urethritis 38
 (not gonorrhœal) 125
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 specific 38
Urethroplasty 125
Urethrorectal fistula 125
Urethrorrhagia 125
Urethrorraphy 125
- Urethrotomy** 125
 external 125
 internal 125
Urethrovaginal fistula 125
Urethrovesical fistula 125
Uric acid
 diathesis 55
 infarction
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 122
 poisoning 55
Uricacidæmia 55
Urichæmia 55
Urinxæmia 125
Urinary
 abscess 125
 bladder
 diseaee 124
 laceration, parturition 186
 calculus 123
 duct, calculus 123
 fever 124
 fistula 125
 infection 125
 infiltration 125
 intoxication 125
 lithiasis 123
 obstruction 124
 organ
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 125
 obstruction 125
 passage, calculus 123
 sepsis 124
 suppression 122
 toxæmia 125
 tract
 calculus 123
 disease 125
Urine
 extravasation 125
 incontinence 124
 infiltration 125
 milky 121
 retention 124
 stoppage 122
 suppression 122
Urodialysis 122
Urticaria 145
Uterine (*see Uterus*)
 vein, thrombosis 82
Uterofæcal fistula 110
Uterointestinal fistula 110
Uterovaginal fistula 180
Uterovesical fistula 125
Uterus (uterine)
 ablation 130
 abnormally formed, pregnancy 134
 abscess 130
 anteflexion 130
 anteversion 130
 atony, parturition 136
 atresia 130
 atrophy 130
 burn 167

Uterus—Continued.

- cancer 42
- catarrh 130
- cervix
 - elongation 130
 - fibroid 129
- congenital malformation 150
- curetting 130
- cyst, recurrent 139
- degeneration, cystic 129
- disease 130
 - organic 130
 - parasitic 130
- displacement
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
- distention 130
- epithelioma 42
- erosion 130
- evacuation 134
- falling 130
- fibrocyst 129
- fibroid 129
 - body 129
- fibromyoma 129
- fistula 130
- fungous growth 129
- gangrene 130
- haemorrhage
 - (nonpuerperal) 128
 - after parturition 135
 - during parturition 135
- hernia 130
- heteromorphic tumor 42
- hyperplasia 130
- hypertrophy 130
- inertia 136
- inflammation
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
 - catarrhal 130
 - connected with pregnancy 137
- injury 186
- inversion
 - (puerperal or unqualified) 136
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
- laceration
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
 - parturition 136
- laterocession 130
- lateralversion 130
- lesion, organic 130
- ligament
 - abscess 130
 - cancer 42
 - cyst 132
 - haematocele 132
 - haematoma 132
 - inflammation 132
 - lymphangitis 132
 - tumor 132
 - varix 83
- malformation 150

Uterus—Continued.

- malposition 130
- neck
 - abscess 130
 - hypertrophy 130
 - ulcer 130
- neoplasm 42
- obstruction 130
- occlusion 130
- parasitic disease 130
- perforation
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
- phlebitis 130
 - septic 130
- plugging 130
- polypus 129
- pregnant
 - displacement 134
 - hysteralgia 134
 - injury 186
 - lining membrane, inflammation 137
 - neuralgia 134
 - prolapse 134
 - retroversion 134
- procidentia 130
- prolapse 130
- retrocession 130
- retroflexion 130
- retroversion 130
- rupture
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
 - traumatic 186
- stricture 130
- subinvolution 136
- syphilis 37
- tamponing 128
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 129
 - (cancerous) 42
 - neoplastic 42
- ulcer 130
- wound 186

Uvula

- congenital malformation 150
- elongation 100
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 100
- wound 186

V

Vaccinal infection 20

Vaccination 20

erysipelas 18

infection 20

Vaccinia 20

Vagina (vaginal)

- abscess 132
- absent 150
- atresia 132
- burn 167

Vagina—Continued.

- cancer 42
- catarrh 130
- congenital malformation 130
- cyst 132
- fistula 125
- flow 130
- foreign body 136
- hernia 109
- hysterectomy 130
- inflammation
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
 - catarrhal
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
- injury 136
- laceration, parturition 136
- malformation 150
- mucus, inspiration 132
- occlusion 132
- prolapse 130
- rupture, parturition 138
- stricture 132
- syphilis 87
- tamponing 128
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 132
- wound 186

Vaginal (See Vagina)

- wall
 - anterior, prolapse 132
 - posterior, prolapse 132

Vaginalitis 127**Vaginismus 132****Vaginitis 38**

- (not gonorrhoeal) 132
- gonococci 38
- gonorrhoeal 38

Valve

- aortic
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - stricture 79
- bicuspid, heart, disease 79

cardiac

- disease 79
- imperfect 150

Eustachian, nonclosure 150

- heart
 - aneurysm 79
 - atheroma 79
 - contraction 79
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - laceration 79
 - lesion 79
 - malformation 150
 - obstructive disease 79
 - ossification 79
 - regurgitant disease 79
 - regurgitation 79

Valve—Continued.

- heart—Continued.
 - retraction 79
 - rupture 79
 - stricture 79
 - thickening 79
 - ulceration 79
 - vegetations 79
- mitral
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - necrosis 79
 - ossification 79
 - stricture 79
 - thickening 79
 - pulmonary, disease 79
 - pyloric abscess 103
- tricuspid
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79

Valvular

- action, imperfect
 - (adult) 79
 - (infant) 150
- cardiac
 - disease 79
 - lesion 79
 - collapse 79
 - disease 79
 - heart 79
 - aortic 79
 - congenital 150
 - mitral 79
 - premature 150
 - pulmonary 79
 - rheumatic 79
 - tricuspid 79
 - endocarditis 78
 - chronic 79
 - heart disease 79
 - congenital 150
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - lesion 79
 - heart 79
 - orifice, obstruction 79
 - stenosis 79
 - stricture 79

Valvulitis 79**Vapor**

- asphyxia 168
- poisonous 168
- suffocation
 - (accident or unqualified) 168
 - (homicide) 184
 - (suicide) 156

Varicella 19**Varices 83****Varicocele 83****Varicose**

- aneurysm 81
- tumor 83
- ulcer 83

Varicose—Continued.

vein 83
rupture 83
ulcerated 83

Variola 5

Varioloid 5

Varix 83
aneurysmal 83
neck 83
bladder 83
broad ligament 83
oesophagus 83
ovary 83
pelvis 83
pharynx 83
uterine ligament 83
vulva 83

Varus (*see* Talipes).

Vas deferens, rupture 186

Vascular

degeneration, senile 154
naevus 150
skin 150
sclerosus 81
tumor (*see* Tumor)

Vasomotor rhinitis 86

Vault

palatine, perforation 146
skull, fracture 185

Vectis (child) 152

Vegetations

adenoid 86
nasal fossa 86
valve, heart 79

Vegetative endocarditis 78

Vehicle (any vehicle)

injury 175
run over by 175
(carriage, wagon, bicycle, etc.) trauma-
matism 175

Vein

congestion 189
disease 83
parasitic 83
division 186
entrance, air into 186
sudden death, after delivery 139
inflammation 83
infusion 83
ligature 83
obliteration 83
obstruction 83
portal
inflammation 83
obstruction 115
thrombosis 82
puncture 186
rupture 186
thrombosis 82
uterine, thrombosis 82
varicose 83
rupture 83
ulcerated 83
wound 186

Velum palati, paralysis 100

Vena cava, rupture 85

Venereal

adenitis 38
bubo 38
disease 37

Venom

absorption 165
animal 165
centipede 165
fish, poisoning 165
scorpion 165

Venomous

bite 165
serpent bite 165
sting 165

Venous

congestion 189
thrombosis, consequent, parturition
139

tumor 83

Ventral hernia 109

strangulated 109

Ventricle

cerebral, paracentesis 74
dilatation 79
heart, malformation 150

Ventricular haemorrhage 64

Vermiform appendix, abscess 108

Verruca 145

Version

(child) 152
(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
(during labor, mother) 136
podalic (child) 152

Vertebra (vertebral)

abscess 32
tuberculous 32
cancer 45
caries 32
compound fracture 185
disease 32
dislocation 185
fracture 185
lumbar, necrosis 82
luxation 185
necrosis 32
polyarthritis 32
tuberculosis 32

Vertebral (*see* Vertebra)

Vertigo 74
epileptic 69
gastric 103
labyrinthine 76
Ménière's 76
rheumatic 47

Vesical (*see* Bladder)

Vesicle, seminal
abscess 127
congenital malformation 150
syphilis 37

Vesicometrorectal fistula 125

Vesicoperineal fistula 125

Vesicovaginal fistula 125

Vesicular

emphysema 97
mole (connected with pregnancy) 134
pneumonia 91

Vicious
cicatrix 145
insertion, placenta 185

Villous
carcinoma, bladder 45
synovitis 147
tumor, bladder (nonmalignant) 124

Vincent's angina 100

Violence 186

Violent
death 186
mine 173
quarry 173
fever 189

Viper, bite 165

Virulent
bubo 38
disease (unqualified) 55

Viscera (visceral)
abdominal
cancer 41
rupture 186
wound 186
cancer 45
haemorrhage
(-3m) 152
(3m+) 25
injury 186
intussusception 108
neuralgia 73
pelvic, cancer 45
rheumatism 47
rupture 189
steatosis 55

Visceral (see Viscera)

Visitation, God 189

Vital degeneration
(-ly) 151
(ly-69y) 189
(70y+) 154

Vitality, want
(-ly) 151
(ly-69y) 189
(70y+) 154

Vitium cordis 79
congenital 150

Vitreous (see Eye)

Vitriol (see Sulphuric acid)
throwing 184

Voluntary submersion 158

Volvulus 109
intestine 109

Vomica, lung 98

Vomit, black 16

Vomiting 103
asphyxia 186
bilious 103
blood 103
choked 186
fecal matter 109
pernicious
(female, -15y, 45y+) 103
(female, 15y-44y) 134
(male) 103

Vomiting—Continued.
persistent
(female, -15y, 45y+) 103
(male) 103
(pregnancy) 134
pregnancy 134
uncontrollable 134

puerperal 134

stercoral 109

uncontrollable
(female, -15y, 45y+) 103
(adult female, 15y-44y) 134
(male) 103

uræmic 120

Vulva
abscess 132
absent 150
burn 167
cancer 42
cellulitis 132
chancre, soft 38
chancroid 38
condyloma 37
congenital malformation 150
cyst 132
diphtheria 9
elephantiasis, nonfilarial 145
gangrene 142
haematoma 132
(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
(puerperal) 136
traumatic 186

hydrocele 132

inflammation 132

injury 186

laceration, parturition 136

malformation 150

noma 142

occlusion 132

parasitic disease 132

phagedæna 142

rupture, parturition 136

syphilis 37

thrombus 132

tuberculosis 34

tumor 132

ulcer 132

varix 83

wound 186

Vulvitis 132
gangrenous 142
gonococcic 38
gonorrhœal 38

Vulvovaginal gland
abscess 132
cyst 132

W

Wagon
injury 175
in mine 173

Wall (parietes)
abdomen
foreign body 186

- Wall—Continued.
- abdomen—Continued.
 - laceration 186
 - wound 186
 - bronchi, parasitic disease 98
 - chest, wound 189
 - trachea, parasitic disease 98
 - Wallerian degeneration 74
 - Wandering spleen 116
 - Want
 - breast milk (-ly) 151
 - Vitality
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - Wardrop's disease 145
 - Wart 145
 - Wasting
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y-) 154
 - disease (infant) 151
 - muscle 189
 - palsy 63
 - paralysis 63
 - Water
 - boiling, burn 167
 - deprivation 177
 - fever 189
 - on
 - brain 150
 - chest 93
 - heart 77
 - Waxy
 - degeneration 58
 - kidney 120
 - liver 113
 - kidney 120
 - liver 113
 - large 113
 - spleen 116
 - Weak heart 189
 - Weakness
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - congenital
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - constitutional
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - general
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - progressive
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - senile 154
 - Weather, hot 179
 - Weil's disease 111
 - Wen 46
 - Werlhof's disease 49
 - Wet brain 64
 - alcoholic 64
 - White
 - kidney, large 120
 - nephritis 120
 - leg (female, 18y-24y) 156
 - swelling 33
 - tumor 33
 - Whites 130
 - Whitlow 144
 - Whooping cough 8
 - Wild parsnip poisoning 168
 - Winkel's disease (-3m) 182
 - Winter cholera 13
 - Wire fractured bone 185
 - Womb (see Uterus)
 - Woolsorters' disease 22
 - Worm
 - colic 107
 - fever 107
 - intestine 107
 - Worn out
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - Wound (any organ or part of body) 186
 - accidental 186
 - anatomical 20
 - (dissection) 20
 - crushing 175
 - cutting instrument 171
 - (accident) 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160
 - diphtheria 9
 - dissection 20
 - erysipelas 18
 - fever 186
 - firearms 170
 - (accident) 170
 - (homicide) 182
 - (suicide) 159
 - gangrene 186
 - gunshot (any organ or part of body) 170
 - (accident) 170
 - (homicide) 182
 - (suicide) 159
 - haemorrhage 186
 - homicidal 184
 - incised (any organ or part of body) 171
 - (accident) 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160
 - infected 20
 - lacerated (any organ or part of body) 186
 - lodgment, foreign body 186
 - piercing instrument 171
 - (accident) 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160

Wound—Continued.

- pistol 170
 - (accident) 170
 - (homicide) 182
 - (suicide) 159
- poisoned 165
- postmortem 20
- punctured (any organ or part of body) 171
 - (accident) 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160
- septic 186
- stab (any organ or part of body) 183
 - (accident) 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160
- suicidal 163
- Wrist (*see* Joint)
- Writers'
 - cramp 74
 - neuralgia 74
- Wry neck 149

X

X-rays, effect 167

Y

- Yaws 19
- Yellow
 - atrophy, liver 111
 - acute 111
 - fever 16
 - jaundice
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115

Z

- Zona 145
- Zoster 145
- Zygoma, cancer 45
- Zymotic
 - diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

APPENDIX TO REPRINT : 1916.

**SHOWING ADDITIONS AND CHANGES SINCE THE PUBLICATION OF
THE MANUAL IN 1911, AND ASKING FOR SUGGESTIONS FOR THE
THIRD DECENTNIAL REVISION OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIST, 1919.**

WILSON'S BIRD OF PARADISE

Wilson's Bird of Paradise is a small bird, about 10 inches long, with a crest of long, black, plumes. It has a bright blue patch on its wing and a red patch on its tail. The male bird is very colorful, while the female is more muted in color.

APPENDIX TO REPRINT: 1916.

ADDITIONS AND CHANGES SINCE THE PUBLICATION OF THE MANUAL IN 1911.

The following list contains some changes of classification and some assignments of new terms that have been mutually agreed upon, for the most part, by the Bureau of the Census and the Registrar-General's Office of England and Wales, of which Dr. T. H. C. Stevenson is the superintendent of statistics. Lists of new terms are regularly exchanged by the two offices so that there may be uniformity in the compilation of the causes of death.

The orthography of the names of diseases in that part of the Manual reprinted from the original plates is in accordance with the recommendation of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases of the American Medical Association in 1909. That committee has since decided (Atlantic City, 1912) to recommend the simpler spelling, which accordingly is employed in the list below. As cross-references are given for the simpler forms in the Index, e. g., *anemia* to *anaemia*, *leukemia* to *leucæmia*, etc., no practical difficulty results.

Abscission tumor (retroperitoneal)	46	Attack of paralysis	64
Abscess of knee	147	Bacteriæmia	20
mouth	99	Bacteriological diphtheria ¹	9
nasal sinus	86	Birth embolism (child)	152
Acetonuria	55	Blood disease	189
Acute gouty arthritis	48	Bowel trouble	104 or 105
malignant cerebrospinal meningitis	61	Brill's disease	2
mediastinitis	144	Bronchopneumonia	91
superior poliencephalitis	63	Burn by electricity	181
Alcoholic cerebral edema	56	California disease (coccidioides)	197
(change from 64)		Cancer of abdominal organs	45
edema of brain	56 (change from 64)	wall	44
gastroenteritis	56	buttock	44
Alimentary infection	118	chest wall	45
intoxication	118	epiglottis	45
Amaurotic family idiocy	74	forehead	44
Anæsthesia	14	gullet	45
Angina vasomotoria gravida	80	fæceal valve	41
Angioneurotic edema	74	nasal cavity	45
Aortic atheroma	81	placenta	42
Arteriosclerotic nephritis	120	rectovaginal septum	41
Asthmatic croup	9	salivary gland	45 (change from 39)
Atelia	150	submaxillary glands	39
		submental region	45

¹ This is an undesirable term and should not be employed on certificates of death, because it is often difficult to understand to signify that Klebs-Löffler bacilli were found but that clinical diphtheria was not present. When this is the case the local registrar should state that diphtheria was not present, because otherwise the term will be assigned to diphtheria, as indicated above, the decision of eminent lexicographers and the understanding of the Bureau of the Census being that "bacteriological diphtheria" is diphtheria in which the diagnosis is confirmed by the finding of the Klebs-Löffler bacilli.

- Cardiac arteriosclerosis 79
 neuralgia 80
 Cardionephritis 79
 Cardiorenal disease 79
 Cardiovascular renal disease 79
 Cerebral hemorrhage (-1m) 152 (change from 64)
 paresis 67
 pneumonia 92
 Cerebrospinal disease 63
 hemorrhage 64
 paraparesis 63
 Cervix uteri, imperforate 130 (change from 150, Index, p. 171)
 Chalcosis 98
 Chronic hypertrophy of liver 113
 mediastinitis 77
 pustular nephrocystitis 122
 yellow strophus of liver 115
 Coasting accident 175
 Concato's disease 117 (change from 189)
 Congenital anuria 122
 cardiac insufficiency (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 79
 weakness (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 enlargement of thymus 150
 heart failure (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 hemorrhage (-1m) 152
 of bowels (-1m) 152
 intestines (-1m) 152
 hypertrophy of liver 150
 septicemia (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 20
 spinal disease 150
 Cryptogenetic septicemia 20
 Cyst of mesentery 117 (change from 46)
 ureter 122 (change from 124)
 Defective circulation (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 85
 development 151
 Deficient development 151
 "Died at birth" (not stillborn) 151
 during birth (not stillborn) 151
 just after birth 151
 Diffuse atrophic palsy 68
 Dilatation of myocardium 79
 Diplegia (unqualified) 66
 Disease of cardiac ganglia 79
 plexus 103
 joint 147
 Dragged by horse (feet caught in stirrup) 186
 Dropout of amnion (child) 151
 (mother) 134
 Duchenne's paralysis 63
 Emphysematous gangrene 142
 Encephalomylitis 63
 Enuresis 124
 Epigastritis 103
 Epithelioma of forehead 44
 inguinal region 44
 neck 44
- Erythremia 55
 Esoenteritis (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 External hydrocephalus 74
 Fall from baby carriage 175
 Fat indigestion (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Fatty infiltration 55
 Faulty development 151
 Felon 144
 Fibroid tumor (when evidently referring to fibroid tumor of uterus—females) 129 (change from 46)
 Fibrous hepatitis 113
 induration of breast 133
 pneumonia 98
 Found dead 189
 in bed 189
 Fulminant cerebrospinal meningitis 61
 Fungous growth (see Tumor)
 Gangrene of liver 115
 Gangrenous adenitis 142
 angina 100
 meningitis 142
 Gastrohepatic ulcer 182
 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage (-1m) 152
 (change from 110)
 Gastroliths 103
 General semile paralysis 154
 Glandular atrophy 84
 Glottosphenaryngeal paralysis 68
 Gonococcic salpingitis 38
 Granuloma coccidiosis 107
 Haemophilia neonatorum 55
 (-3m) 55
 (change from 152)
 Hematoma (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 46
 of spermatic cord 186
 Hemorrhage of brain (-1m) 152 (change from 64)
 intestine (-1m) 152
 (change from 110)
 lung (-1m) 152 (change from 98)
 stomach (-1m) 152
 (change from 103)
 Hemorrhagic diphtheria 9
 disease 55
 of newborn 55
 encephalitis 64
 Hirschsprung's disease 110
 congenital 150
 Hyaline degeneration 55
 Hydramnios (child) 151
 (mother) 134
 Hydrargyria 59
 Hydroponephrosis 122
 Hydrorrhea 189
 Hyperpneia 81
 Icterus gravis neonatorum 151
 Idiopathic muscular atrophy 149
 Ileocecal abscess 108
 Improper development 151
 Incomplete development 151

INDUSTRIAL POISONING

In connection with the list of poisonings given in the Index (pp. 263-267), the following List of Industrial Poisons will be found useful. It is taken from the Bulletin of the Bureau of Labor, May, 1912, and constitutes the revised list of poisons as published by the International Association for Labor Legislation. It is especially important that the exact form of occupation and the industry, as provided by the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death, should be fully given in all deaths reported in connection with any of these poisons; also that physicians and registration officials should be on the alert to recognize the industrial character of any other poisons or diseases, and to note the influence of temperature, foul air, dust, gases or vapors, or other unhygienic influences incident to occupation. Reference should be made to the bulletin cited for statement of branches of industry in which poisoning occurs, mode of entrance into the body, and symptoms of poisoning.

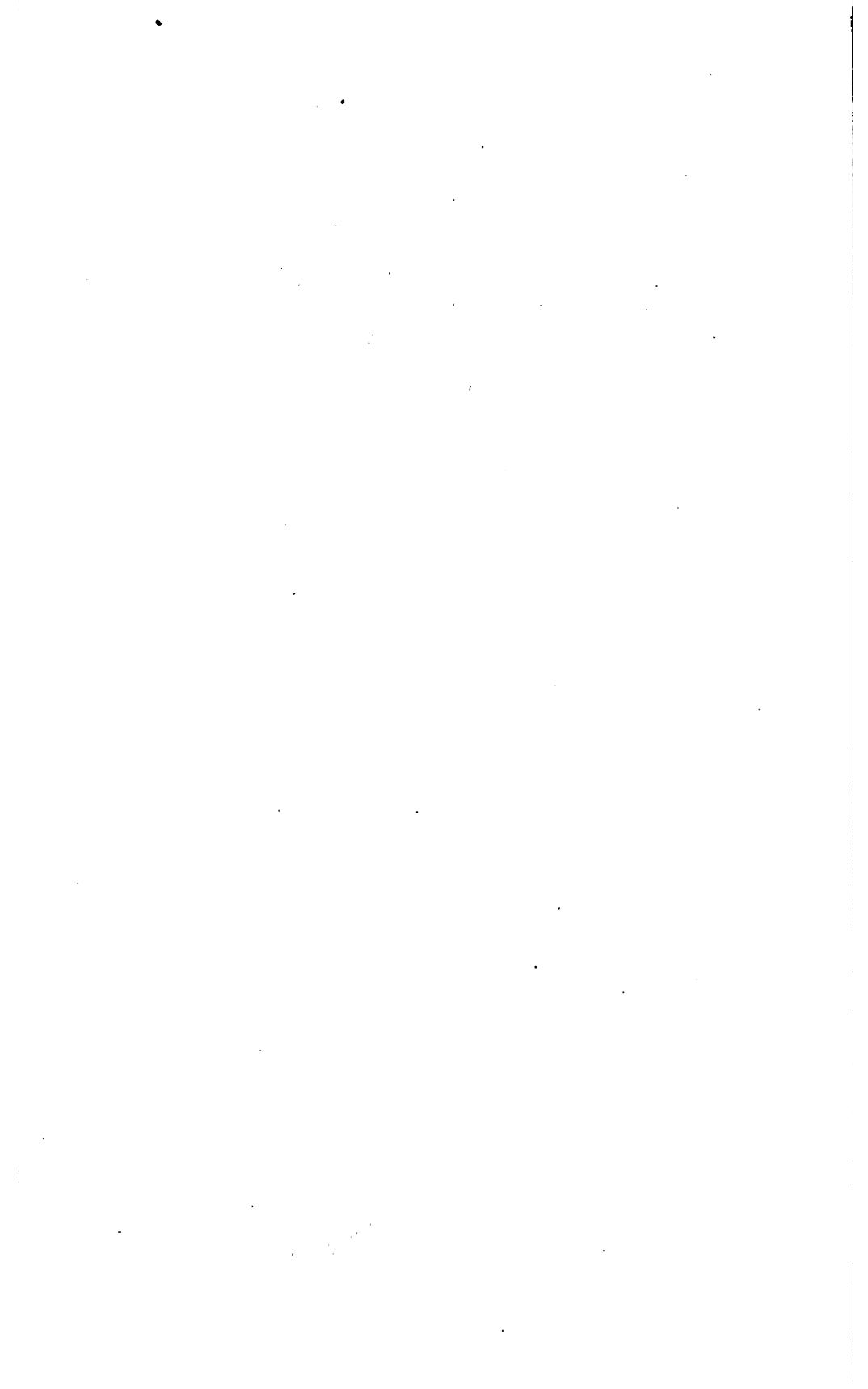
List of Industrial Poisons.

Acetaldehyde, ethylaldehyde	Diazomethane
Acridine	Dimethyl sulphate
Acrolein	Dinitrobenzol
Ammonia	Ethylaldehyde
Amyl acetate	Fluoric acid
alcohol	Formaldehyde
Aniline	Gasoline
dyestuffs [Name.]	Hydrochloric acid
Antimony compounds: [Name.]	Hydrofluoric acid
Trioxide of antimony	Iodine methylate
Antimony trichloride	Lead (57)
Tartar emetic	Lead alloys [Name.]
Golden sulphide.	Lead colors [Name.]
Arenic compounds: [Name.]	Lead salts [Name.]
Scheele's green	Manganese dioxide
Schweinfurt green	Mercury
Brunswick green	Mercury compounds [Name.]
Neuwied green	Amalgams
Cochineal (Vienna red)	Methyl alcohol
Arenapureted hydrogen	Methyl bromide
Benzine (gasoline)	Methyl iodide, iodine methylate
Benzol	Nitraniline
Binitrobenzol	Nitrobenzol
Carbon dioxide	Nitroglycerin
Carbon disulphide	Nitromaphthalene
Carbon monoxide	Nitrous gases
Illuminating gas	Oxalic acid
Water gas	Petroleum
Producer gas	Phenol
Chloride of lime	Phenylydrazine
Chlorine	Phosgene
Chlorodinitrobenzol	Phosphorus
Chloronitrobenzol	White phosphorus
Chromium compounds: [Name.]	Yellow phosphorus
Chrome yellow (lead chromate, 57)	[Red phosphorus, nonpoisonous]
Chrome orange (lead chromate, 57)	Phosphorus sesquisulphide
Chrome red (lead, 57)	Phosphureted hydrogen
Cyanogen compounds: [Name.]	Picric acid
Potassium cyanide	Pyridine
Sodium cyanide	Sulphur chloride
Rhodanic (sulphocyanic) compounds [Name.]	dioxide
	Sulphurous acid
	gas
	Sulphureted hydrogen
	Sulphuric acid
	Tar
	Turpentine oil
	Infective aortic stenosis 78
	gastritis (-2y) 104
	(2y+) 105
	Infiltration of kidney 120
	Injury by vehicle (not stated) 175
	Inpiration of vaginal mucus 152
	Insufficient development 151
	Insufflation pneumonia 91
	Internal hemorrhage (-1m) 152 (change from 85)
	Intestinal autoinfection (-2y) 104
	(2y+) 110
	bands 109
	influenza 10
	stasis 110
	Intracranial hemorrhage (-1m) 152 (change from 84)

- Intrauterine asphyxiation 152
 Ivy poisoning 145 (change from 165,
 Index, p. 222)
 Jumping from window (in delirium of dis-
 ease) 172
 Juvenile paresis 74
 Lack of development 151
 Laminectomy 146
 Lane's kink 109
 Lardaceous disease 55
 Leaky heart 79
 Lienenteritis (-2y) 104
 Locked bowels 109
 Lymphatic anemia 53
 Macrocephalous 150
 Malignant cerebrospinal meningitis 61
 goiter 45
 Massive pneumonia 92
 Mediastinitis 77
 Megacolon 110
 Membranous laryngitis (nondiphtheritic)
 87
 Meningeal fever 61
 Miliary carcinosis (according to site—see
 "Cancer," Index, p. 166; not always
 to 45)
 Mitral endocarditis 78
 Morbus caducus 69
 Morbus maculosus neonatorum 55
 Multiple serositis 117
 Myasthenia cordis 79
 Myocardial disease 79
 failure 79
 Myopathy 149
 Nasopharyngitis 100
 Nephrosis 122
 Obstruction of thoracic duct 84
 Organic heart failure 79
 Organized pneumonia 92
 Ossifying myositis 149
 Osteoarthritis 38
 Osteonecrosis 146
 Osteosarcoma of maxillary bones 39
 Paralysis of vagus 74
 Paralytic ileus 109
 Parasitic disease of ureter 122 (change
 from 124)
 Parotiditis 19
 Parotitis 19
 Pelvic adhesion 117
 Perforating ulcer 145
 Perforation of cecum 108
 Perforative enteritis (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Periclititis 110
 Persistence of fetal circulation 150
 Phlebosclerosis 88
 Pigmentary degeneration 55
 Plexiform angioma (young child) 150
 Pneumococcal bronchitis 90
 Pneumococcal empyema 93
 peritonitis 117
 pneumonia 92
 pyemia 20
 septicemia 20
 Poliomeningoencephalitis 63
 Polyorrhomenitis 117
 Polyserositis 117
 Poor development 151
 Porencephaly (unqualified) 74
 Posterior lateral sclerosis 62 (change
 from 63)
 Pothouse consumption 98
 Progressive muscular paralysis 63
 Pseudobulbar paralysis 74
 Pseudo tabes dorsalis 73
 Pulmonary hemorrhage (-1m) 152
 (change from 98)
 stenosis 79
 congenital 150
 Purpura fulminans 55
 neonatorum 55
 Putrid bronchitis 90
 Rat bite 176
 Retrocecal abscess 108
 Retrograde metamorphosis (-70y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Saccharomycte infection 98
 Screw worm 86
 Scrofulous inflammation of brain 30
 Senile heart failure 154
 myocardiopathy 79
 Sepsis neonatorum (-1m) 152
 Septic abscesses 144
 Solid edema 88
 Spasmodic paralysis 63
 tabes dorsalis 63 (change
 from 62)
 Spasmophilia (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
 Spastic diplegia 63
 Specific salpingitis 38
 Splenomegaly 116
 Stercoral ulcer (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Strangulation by mucus (in very young
 infants) 151
 Streptococcal peritonitis 117
 Subcecal abscess 108
 Subchronic nephritis 120
 Subdorsal abscess 144
 Suffocation by bed clothes 168
 Suspended animation 189
 Taboparalysis 62
 Taboparesis 62
 Thrombotic apoplexy 82
 Thrown from horse 172
 Thymic hyperplasia 84
 Traumatic hematoma 186
 True pneumonia 92

Tubercular fistula	34	Tumor of hypophysis	74
polyserositis	35	Umbilical fistula (-3m)	152
rheumatism	48	(3m+)	189
Tuberculosis of medulla	34	Undeveloped	151
sacrum	32	Urinary disease	125
with enteritis	31	Valvular heart failure	79
meningitis	30	Vascular hypertension	85
peritonitis	31	Vasomotor paralysis	74
pleurisy	28	Ventricular fibrillation	79
pneumonia	28	Von Jaksch's disease	53
Tuberculous mediastinitis	34	White pneumonia	37
Tumor of bronchi	98 (change from 90)	X-ray cancer	44

42154°—18—20



SUGGESTIONS FOR THE THIRD DECENTNIAL REVISION OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIST, 1919.

In the final Convention signed by the representatives of the 20 countries that participated in the Second Decennial Revision of the International Classification or List of Causes of Sickness and Death, appears the following paragraph relating to the next or Third Decennial Revision:

They [the delegates] recognize that it is desirable that this nomenclature [statistical list] should be revised every 10 years, the next revision to take place in the course of the year 1919. In default of any different arrangement, the Government of France will assume the duty of convoking, for that object and on that date, a new International Commission.

The First Revision was held at Paris in 1900, the Second Revision, also at Paris, in 1909—the date having been advanced a year in accordance with the request of the United States so that the revised list might be available for use beginning with 1910, the year of the decennial census of population. The exact time and place of the Third Decennial Revision are not yet settled, and it may be possible that some Government other than France will call the next International Commission of Revision into existence. Since the last session the International List has been adopted by the Registrar-General of England and Wales and is now in use in all the British possessions. The next edition (fifth) of the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians of London will be published in 1916, and study of the changes therein may lead to some important recommendations for alterations in the general arrangement of the International List. The German classification, adopted in 1905 and more precise in certain respects than the International, with which it is readily comparable for most purposes, will perhaps also shortly be revised; it would be extremely desirable indeed that Germany should participate in the work of revision of the International List, even though its adoption might not be expedient, as a step in the progress toward world-wide uniformity. American registration officials will be greatly interested in the possibility of the next session of the International Commission of Revision being held in the United States, and the propriety of a formal invitation from the Government should be considered, but the selection should be determined solely by con-

siderations of what will be most advantageous for the cause of international uniformity.

Although the date of the next session (1919) is still some distance in the future, it is not too early to begin the study of what changes are necessary and desirable in the system as at present in effect. Suggestions are therefore requested from all users of this Manual, including state and city registration officials, officers and members of state and city boards of health, members of organizations combating various forms of disease, pathologists, physicians connected with hospitals as well as those engaged in general practice or devoted to any of the special branches of medicine, officers of the Government medical services, medical officers and statisticians of life insurance companies, workers in industrial hygiene, and, in general, from all who may have occasion to employ statistics of causes of death and desire them to be as thoroughly comparable and useful as the nature of the subject will permit.

Suggestions will be filed and acknowledged as received by the Bureau of the Census, collated, and submitted; with full credit to the source from which received, to the next session of the International Commission. It may be feasible to publish the suggestions received from American registration officials and others in advance of the session, so that they may be submitted informally to the foreign offices cooperating, and thus some measure of agreement as to the most important changes be reached in advance. Such a procedure would enable the actual time of the meeting to be devoted to the determination of questions on which marked differences of opinion may exist.

Suggestions for the revision of the International List may be divided into two classes, namely, (1) those of a general nature, relating to the grouping of titles, the principles of classification, and the terms to be included under new titles that may be proposed, and (2) specific recommendations for the addition of new terms to certain titles, for the deletion of terms from certain titles, for the transfer of terms from one title to another, for the insertion or removal of definite age or other qualifications, and the like.

(1) General suggestions should be definitely stated, with reasons for the proposed changes, and may be written out at length (preferably typewritten, double spacing). It is desired that they be written upon the official letterheads if from a registration or other office or organization, and that each sheet or set of sheets relate to a single proposition and be dated and signed officially.

(2) Specific recommendations may conveniently be made upon cards of uniform size, a supply of which will be sent upon request. Exact reference should be made to the present International numbers

affected, giving also the full titles so that the reference will be certain, the proposed change, addition or transfer ("Add," "Transfer," etc.), and the date and signature of the proposer. Use a separate card for each suggestion and observe whether more or less synonymous terms also require to be considered. As an example, the following specimen may be submitted:

Card for suggestions as to changes in International List.

[5 x 3 in.]

SUGGESTION FOR CHANGE.

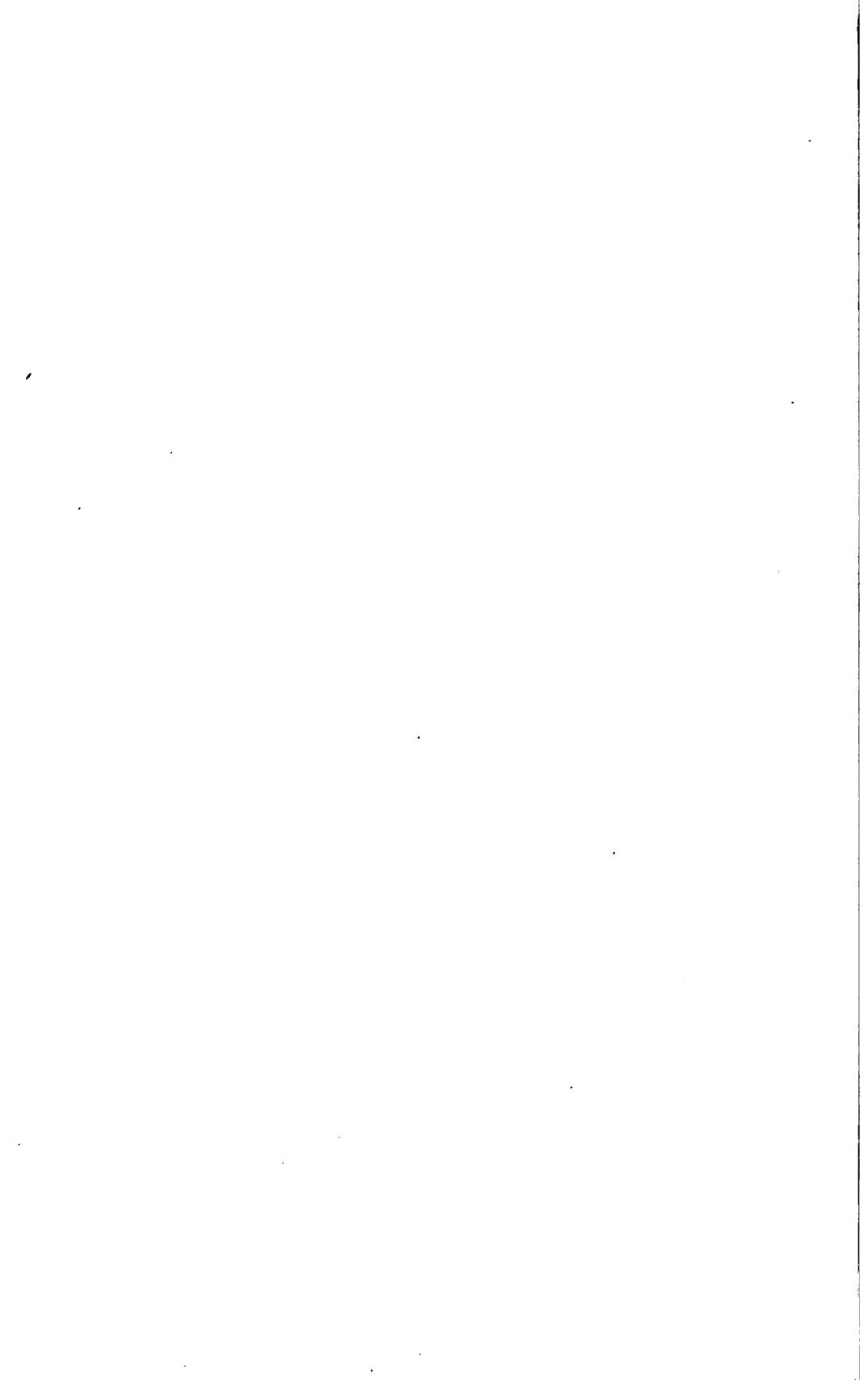
THIRD DECENTNIAL REVISION OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH: 1919.

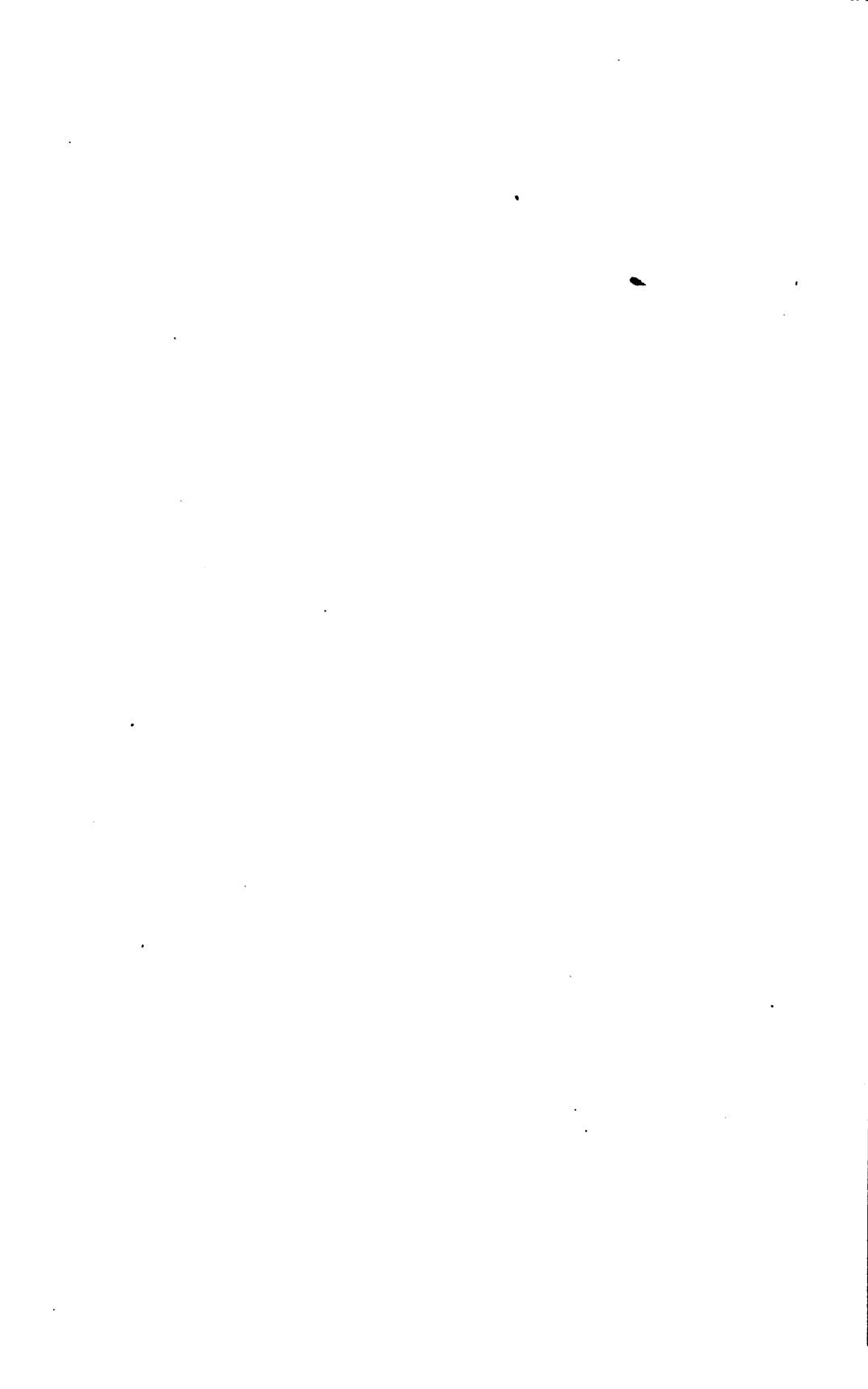
Transfer Specific laryngitis from title No. 28, Tuberculosis of the lungs, to title No. 37, Syphilis.

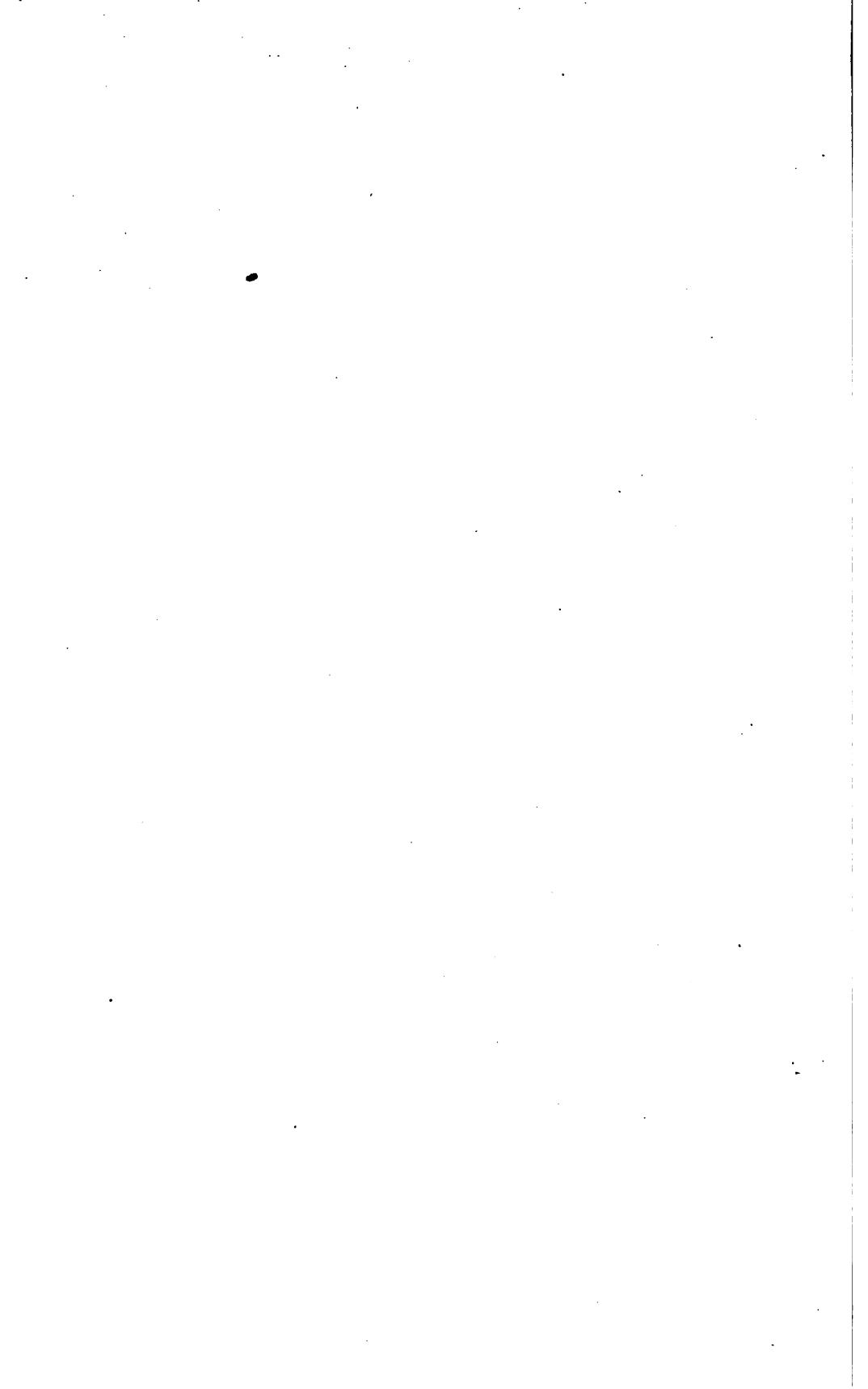
"Specific" usually means syphilitic. English Manual includes "Specific (any affection so qualified)" under title No. 37.

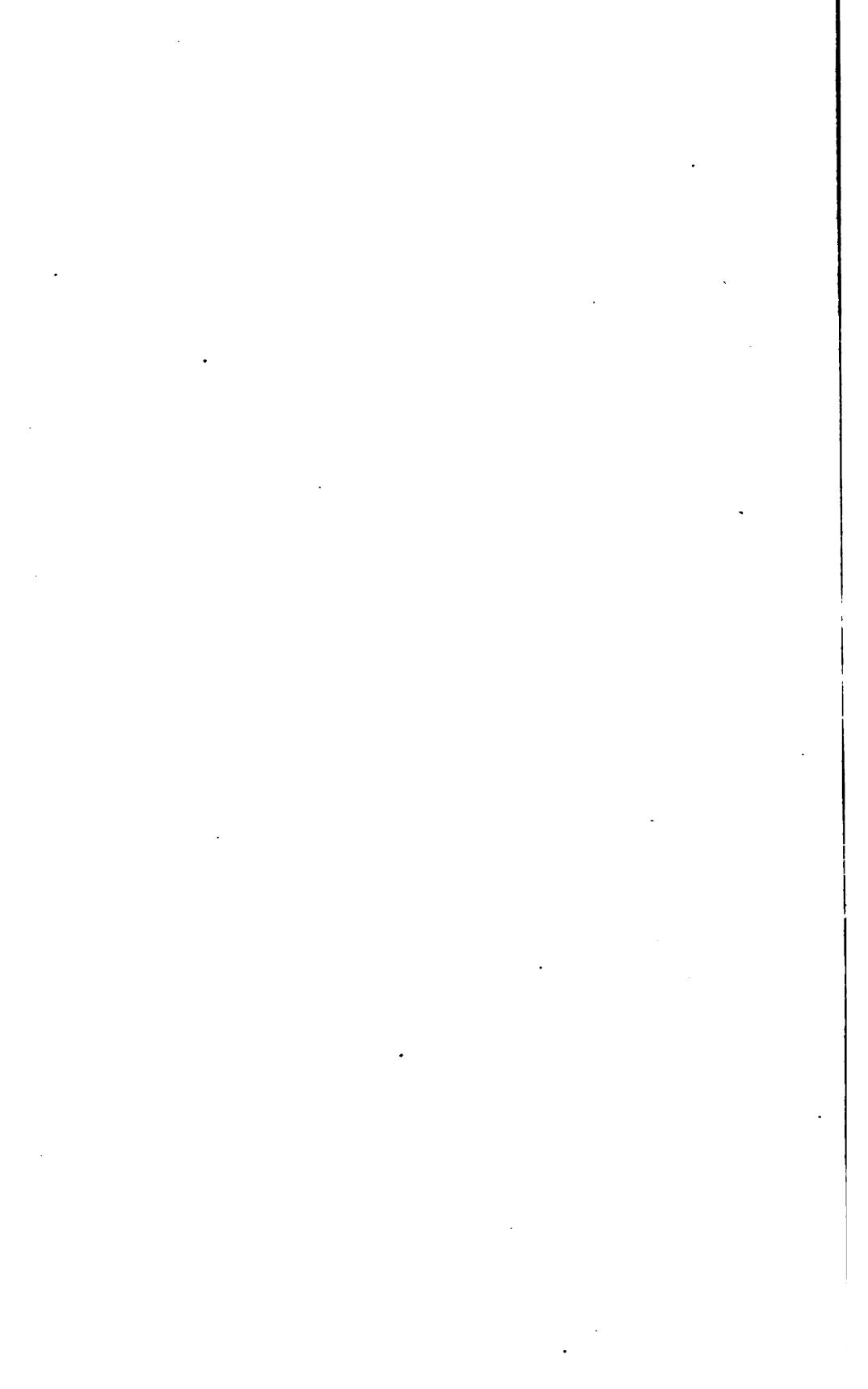
Dated.....191..



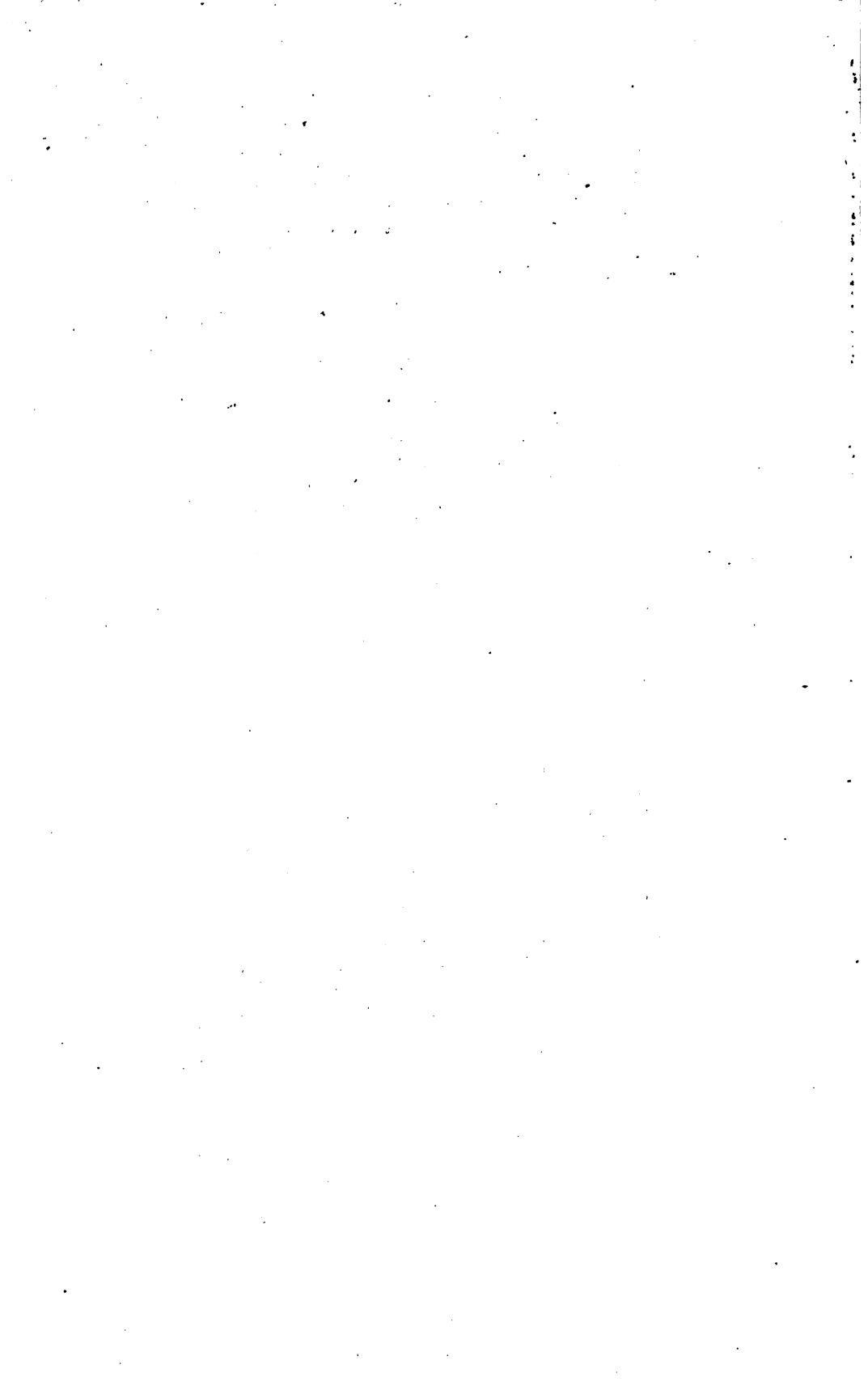












COUNTWAY LIBRARY



HC 21FD Y

L 3452

Manual of the International No 1918

Courtway Library

BPO 1671

3 2044 046 335 287

t. 3452
Manual of the international lis1918
Countway Library

BFQ1671



3 2044 046 335 287